SUPER-VGA! 9 High-Res Monitors • 45 Super-VGA Boards

# PC WORLD

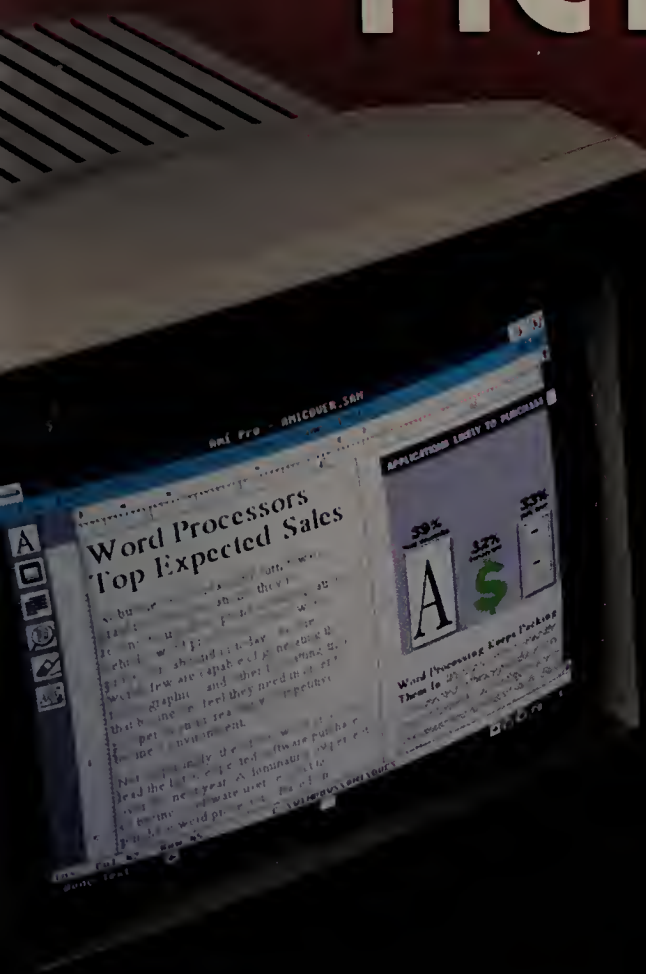
All New! Expanded How-To Section!

MAY 1990 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

# PICTURE PERFECT!

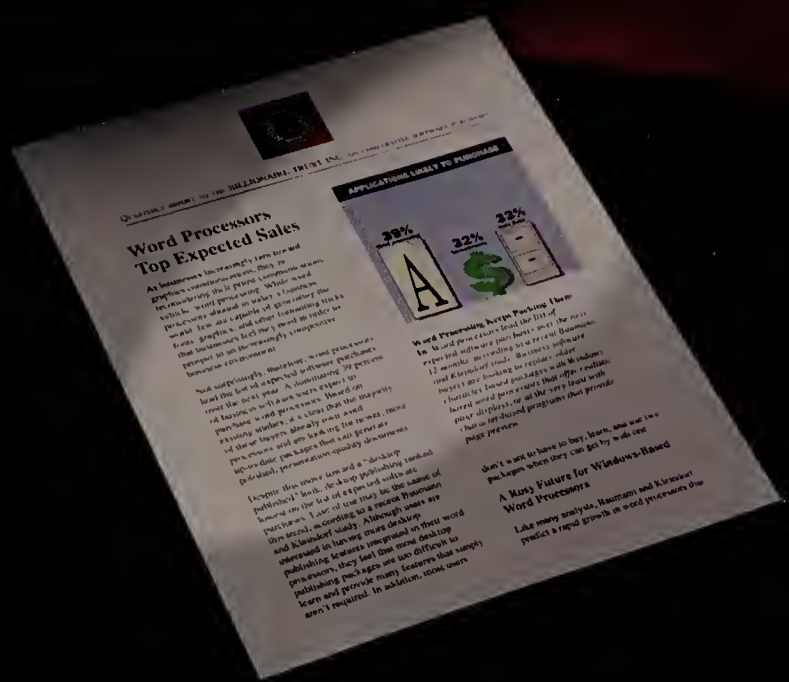
## Windows Word Processors Make It Easy to Look Great

- Word for Windows
- Ami Professional
- Legend




## POSTSCRIPT ON A BUDGET

5 Low-Cost Ways to Sharper Fonts and Graphics




## SAY IT WITH COLOR

6 Top Printers for Eye-Grabbing Presentations

# THESE COUNTRIES JUST GOT TOGETHER AND ELECTED A NEW LEADER.

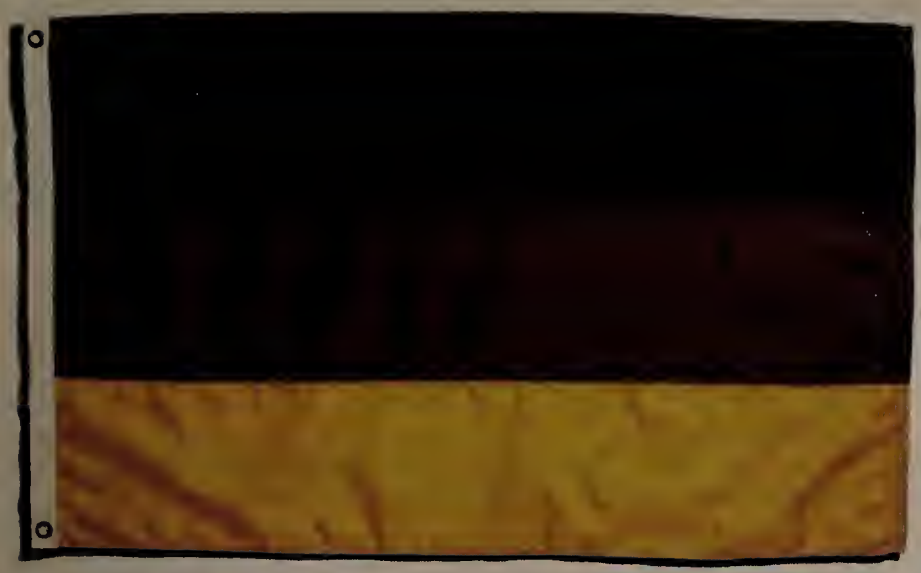
When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world. Turn the page and find out why.

800-289-1140

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

*FOR NETWORK OR UNIX® INFORMATION, CALL 800-678-UNIX.*
*For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.*



*Germany*

*Hungary*

*Yugoslavia*

*Poland*

*Japan*

*United Kingdom*

*Spain*

*Italy*

**Circle 74 on reader service card**

# THE CREDENTIA
# A WORLD LEA

Before the Dell System 325 was named the top 386 personal computer by the rest of the world, it had quite a following at home.

Winning both the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy awards.

And most recently, it was rated number one for overall customer satisfaction, in a *PC Week* poll of corporate volume buyers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2·14·89

PC WORLD BEST BUY

One reason for this unprecedented popularity is that Dell deals directly with every Dell customer in the world.

Custom configuring each computer. Responding to the needs of each user.

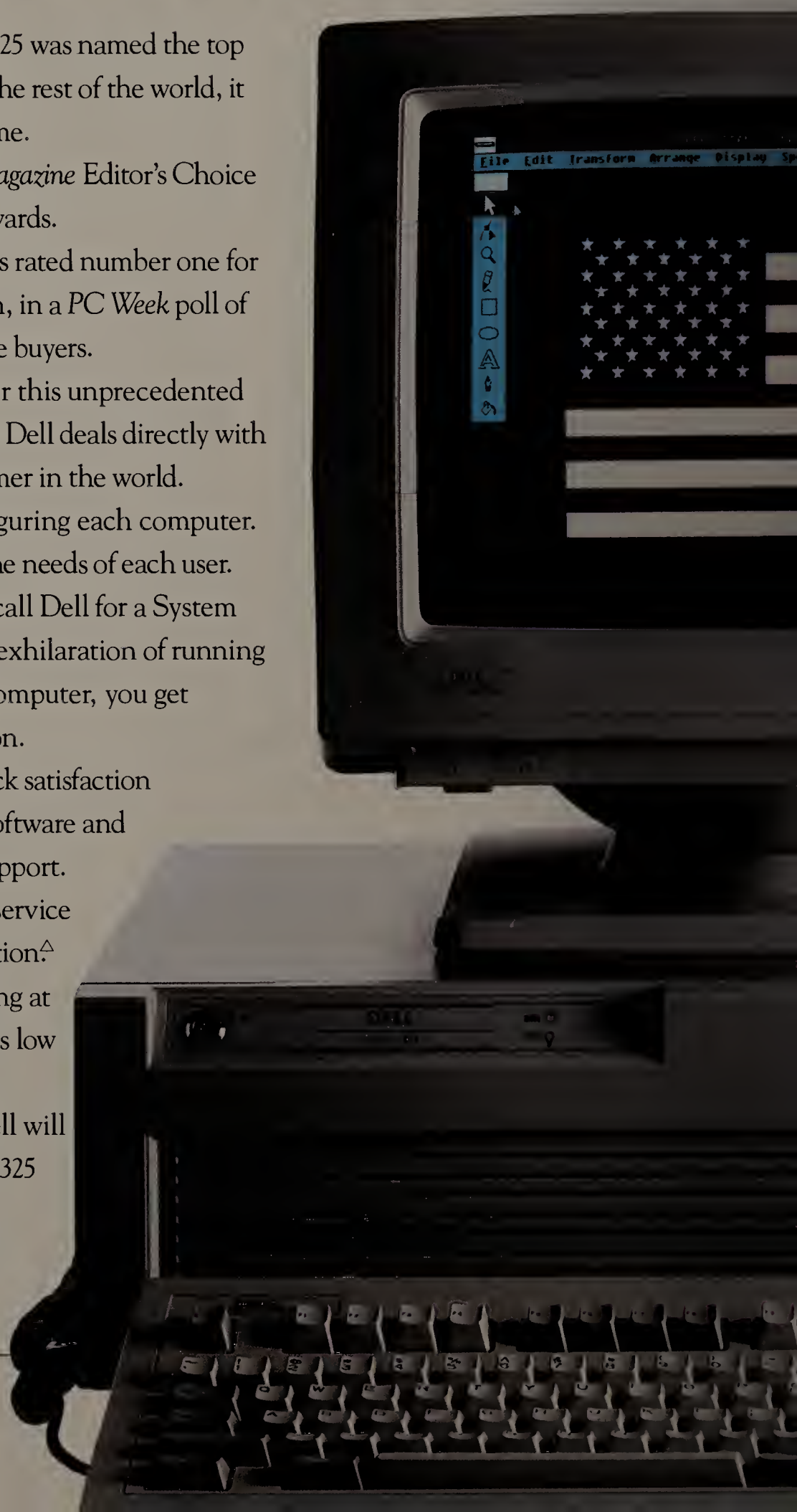
So when you call Dell for a System 325, you get more than the exhilaration of running the world's top rated 386 computer, you get something called satisfaction.

With a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, self-diagnostic software and toll-free expert technical support. As well as next day on-site service provided by Xerox Corporation.△

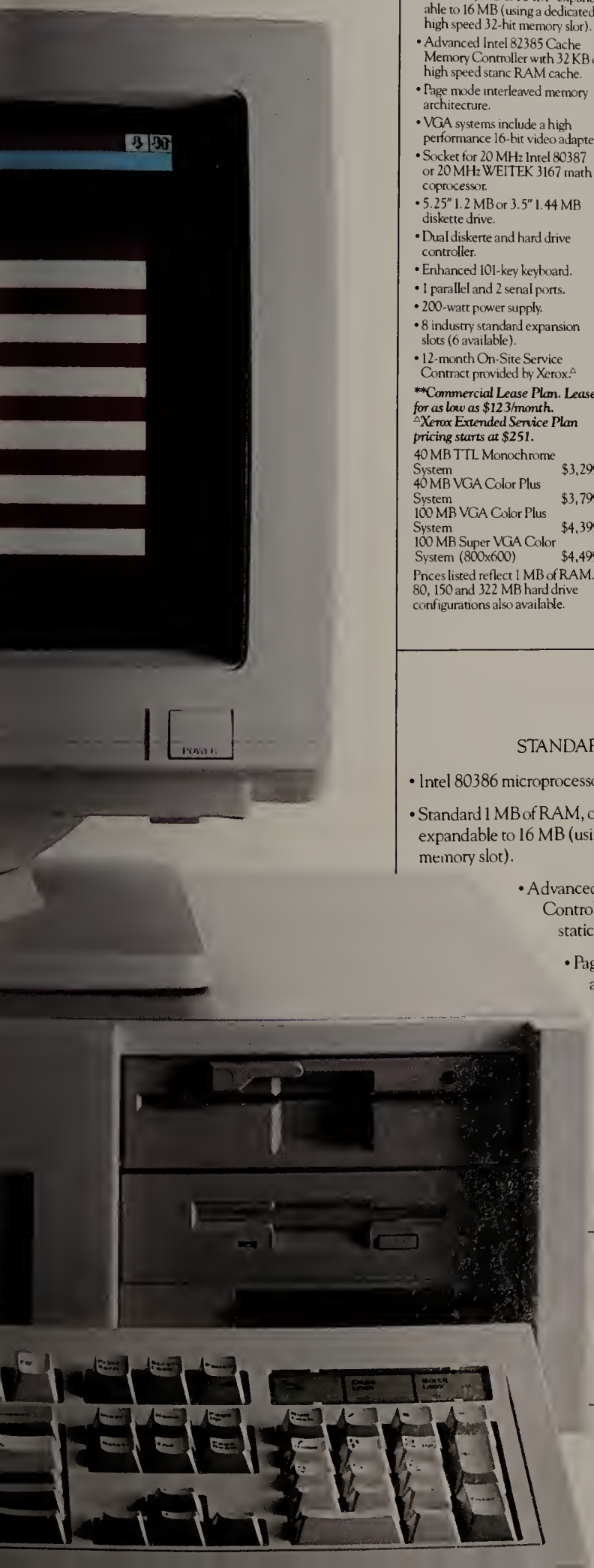
And you can get it starting at $3,999. With leasing plans as low as $145 a month.**

Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you.

After all, that's what the world is coming to.



# S OF
# ER.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 11·29·88

THE DELL SYSTEM® 310
20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $123/month.***
***△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 40 MB TTL Monochrome System | $3,299 |
| 40 MB VGA Color Plus System | $3,799 |
| 100 MB VGA Color Plus System | $4,399 |
| 100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) | $4,499 |

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $72/month.***
***△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,899 |
| 40 MB VGA Color Plus System | $2,399 |
| 40 MB Super VGA System (800x600) | $2,499 |
| 100 MB Super VGA System (800x600) | $3,099 |

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.
80 and 170 MB configurations also available.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3·13·90

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month.***
***△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB, 1 MB RAM | $3,499 |
| 20 MB, 2 MB RAM | $3,699 |
| 40 MB, 1 MB RAM | $3,799 |
| 40 MB, 2 MB RAM | $3,999 |

PC WORLD BEST BUY

THE DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high peformance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.***
***△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $179.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,599 |
| 20 MB VGA Color Plus System | $1,899 |
| 40 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,799 |
| 40 MB VGA Color Plus System | $2,099 |

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.
80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

## THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.***
***△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 40 MB VGA Monochrome System | $3,999 |
| 100 MB VGA Color Plus System | $4,899 |
| 100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) | $4,999 |
| 150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) | $5,499 |

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

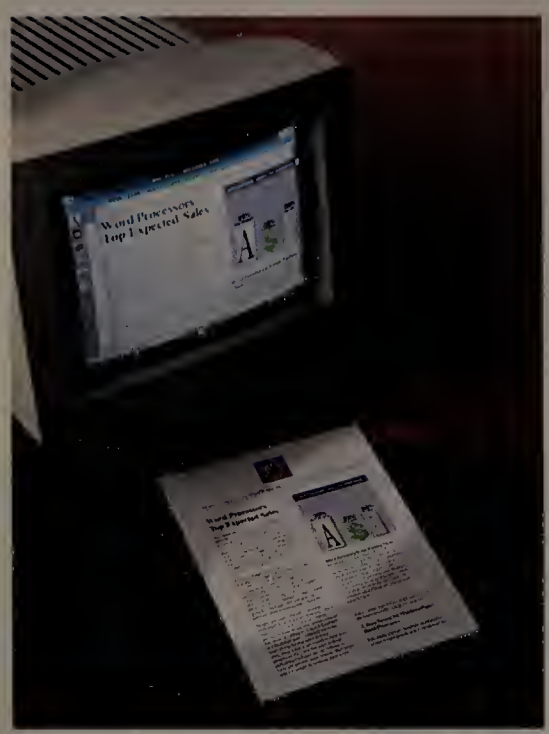
*CAD users: T134010 Graphics Accelerator, High Resolution Graphics. (1024 x 768)* $899

***Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325 and 310) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.** All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain areas.

© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11D14

# PC WORLD



Cover story: The Best Buys in word processing make the most of Windows' easy-to-learn graphical interface, page 104.

*Cover photograph by Fred Stimson*

## PREVIEWS


74 **Wingz Soars Into the OS/2 Picture**
*Evelyn Morrison*
Spreadsheet users who switch to OS/2 face an embarrassment of riches as the visually dazzling *Wingz* joins *Excel* and *1-2-3/G* in the PM lineup.

80 **SX Machines Turn Up the Clock** *Lincoln Spector*
Two top system makers react fast after Intel cranks the 80386SX up to 20 MHz—Dell with a quick upgrade, NCR with an elegant new design.


## REVIEWS


104 **Picture-Perfect Word Processing** *George Campbell*
Yes, they're slow. But *Ami Professional* and *Word for Windows* put desktop publishing strength in smart-looking, intuitive packages.

112 **PostScript the Hard Way** *Richard Jantz*
The *easy* way to get crisp PostScript output is to spring for a $6000 LaserWriter. If money matters more than speed, here are five bargain alternatives.

117 **PostScript Clones Survive the Compatibility Torture Test**
A handful of files even the LaserWriter couldn't handle.

118 **Solving the PostScript Equation—The True Cost of Emulators**
Add the hidden hardware costs, and where's the bargain?

124 **Winning Colors** *Wes Nihei*
Colorful graphics help presentations stand out in front of a crowd. Best Buy printers from HP and QMS make color output easy and affordable.

129 **Why Your Favorite Software Isn't Color-Blind Anymore**
Thanks to PostScript, color printers are a safe buy.


## NEWS


11 **Top of the News**
*Mike Hogan*
Late-breaking news you can use.

63 **Industry Outlook**
*Edited by Eric Bender*
- How are system makers coping with the slowdown in PC growth?
- HP's ink jets are quietly overrunning the dot matrix market
- Designed for salespeople, contact-management software is finding a home on laptops
- UNIX vendors press for success as OS/2 developers struggle
- Next gets a crucial boost—but can IBM save Steve Jobs?

84 **Product Outlook**
*Edited by Mike Hogan*
- Toshiba's notable notebooks combine light weight, sharp screens
- Acer, AST roll out EISA systems to stand out in the 486 crowd
- PostScript or LaserJet? With Kyocera's Q-8010, you get both
- A 33-MHz 386 upgrade board can soup up that old PS/2
- Tandon builds a line of powerful 486 desktops with EISA slots
- *Enable*'s $199 junior partner is ideal for small business
- *Faxit* lets you broadcast sharp faxes from inside *Windows*
- The Regal SX transportable—feature rich but affordable
- TI's latest laser does PostScript at half the usual price

94 **Update**
- *PFS: First Publisher 3.0*
- *Clarion Professional Developer 2.1, Clarion Report Writer*
- *DOS Partner 1.1*
- *PowerBASIC 2.0*

# CONTENTS

May 1990
Volume 8, Number 5

134 **Smart Monitors, Smart Buys** *TJ Byers*
Once a luxury, the multiscan is now nearly indispensable. The good news: One of our three Best Buys costs less than most plain VGA monitors.

## FEATURE

174 **Buyers' Guide: Look Sharp With a Super-VGA Board** *Eric Knorr and Matt Lake*
Video boards for every taste and budget—nearly four dozen of them—with the emphasis on extra-sharp super-VGA modes for *Windows* and PM.

## HOW TO

182 **The Do-It-Yourself BBS** *Judy Getts*
Setting up your own electronic bulletin board system doesn't have to be a hassle. *Maxihost*, a versatile shareware program, makes it easy.

186 **User Group Tips**
Hands-on advice from users across the nation.

189 **Spreadsheets (A..Z)** *Richard Scoville*
Spruce up your worksheets with *Allways* and *Impress*.

195 **Words Into Print** *George Campbell*
Newspaper-style columns give pages impact and readability.

201 **Data Basics** *Alan Schwartz*
A relational primer, a *dBASE* editor, and a *Paradox* trick.

207 **The Art of Persuasion** *Richard Jantz*
A little white space goes a long way toward easier-reading pages.

## SPECIAL REPORT

**WINDOWS**
**A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications**
*Edited by Robert Luhn*

151 **FEATURE**
**Windows on the Corporation**
Will corporations hook their PCs, minis, and mainframes together using the OS/2 Presentation Manager or *Windows?* IBM and HP are banking that their *OfficeVision* and *NewWave Office* will make these connections.

157 **PREVIEWS**
**Thinx** The next step beyond spreadsheets?
**Unicom 1.4** Shareware communications for *Windows*

160 **REVIEWS**
**FrameMaker 2.0** Everything *Ventura Publisher* does and more
**Current 1.0** A flexible, manageable personal information manager
**AutoCAD Release 10 for OS/2** Powerful (but slow) drafting for professionals
**Twindows 1.0** A *1-2-3* clone for *Windows?*
**Infomark Express 1.1** The manager's market analyst

## PERSPECTIVES

15 **Richard Landry**
Font war or phony war?

23 **Letters**
One reader's dark interpretation of IBM's Micro Channel strategy.

## DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
The who and why behind *PC World*'s all-new How To section.

39 **The Help Screen**
*Karl Koessel*
The straight and narrow upgrade path, plus a hard disk primer.

51 **Consumer Watch**
*Roberta Furger*
When you pay for it with plastic, you've got the law on your side.

213 **Star-Dot-Star**
*Edited by Tom Swan*
A fast Pascal alternative to CHKDSK; three must-have developers' tools from Borland.

219 **Network Q&A**
*David Ferris*
The best of both worlds—smart ways to connect PCs and Macs.

264 **Taking It Home**
*Lawrence J. Magid*
PCs don't have to be noisy. Check out some low-decibel upgrades.

224 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

244 **Advertisers Index**

245 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

247 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

**Richard Landry**
*Editor in Chief*

**Editorial**
*Managing Editor:* Ed Bott
*Senior Editors:* Mike Hogan, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
*East Coast Editor:* Eric Bender
*Assistant Managing Editor:* Cynthia Brown
*Technical Editor:* Karl Koessel
*Senior Associate Editor:* Eric Brown
*Associate Editors:* Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Robert Lauriston
*Copy Chief:* Peggy Nauts
*Editorial Production Mgr.:* Ellyn L. Hament
*Editorial Mgr.:* Gina Vanlue
*Assistant Editors:* Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
*Senior Copy Editor:* Barbara Lewis
*Copy Editors:* Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Sally Zahner
*Lead Typesetter:* Mark L. Duran
*Typesetter:* Doreen Engelmann
*Editorial Assistant:* Cathy Smith
*Contributing Editors:* Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Robert M. Carr, Steve Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
*User Ombudsman:* Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
*National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL):* Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Bruce Stewart (Project Mgr.), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

**Art & Design**
*Art Director:* Claudia Steenberg
*Associate Art Director:* Gregory Silva
*Assistant Art Director:* Robert Kanes
*Designer:* Emily Burch
*Senior Design Associates:* Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
*Design Associate:* Jeffrey S. Glines
*Assistant Design Associate:* Hope Winslow
*Production Artist:* Marlene Tobias

**Production**
*Director of Manufacturing:* Linda Manes
*Assistant Production Mgr.:* MaryAnn DePietro
*Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator:* Scott Danish
*Advertising Traffic Coordinator:* Steven Spingola

**Circulation**
*Circulation Director:* Heather Martin
*Single Copy Sales Director:* George Clark
*Single Copy Sales Rep.:* Martin Garchar
*Single Copy Sales Specialist:* Madeleine DiSalvio
*Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing:* Ellen DiMatteo
*Circulation Business Mgr.:* Noël White
*Promotion Coordinator:* Kimberly Scott
*Circulation Assistant:* Jennifer Paday
*Administrative Assistant:* Ann Lippold

**Advertising Sales**
**Mark Glasner**
*Director of Advertising Sales*
(415/978-3178)

**Northwest** Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
**Northern California/San Francisco** Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
**San Jose** Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
**Southern California/Los Angeles** Denise Pilnak (213/312-8008)
**San Diego/Southwest/Orange County** Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
**Texas** Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
**Eastern U.S.**
*Eastern Advertising Mgr.* Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
**New England/Boston** Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/820-0440)
**Midwest/N. Chicago** Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (708/827-4477)
**Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan** John Grogan *Northeast Account Mgr.* (201/967-1350)
**Southeast/Atlanta** Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
**PC World Catalog** Sandie Wade *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina *Account Mgr.*, Elizabeth Maffly *Catalog Coordinator* (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Rebecca S. Myers
*Advertising Administrator* (415/978-3256)

**Marketing & Research**
*Director:* Vance Wadleigh
*Product Marketing Mgr.:* Nola Armijo
*Direct Marketing Mgr.:* Ben Delaney
*Marketing Communications Coordinator:* Amy Marks
*Assistant Research Mgr.:* Bill Segovia
*Reprints Coordinator:* Scott Shores
*Marketing Assistant:* Kelli Urauchi
*Administrative Assistant:* Ina Krips

**Administration**
*Human Resources Director:* Harriet Holbrook
*Corporate Business Mgr.:* Christina Spence
*Information Systems Mgr.:* Walter J. Clegg
*Accounting Mgr.:* Pat Murphy
*Human Resources Administrator:* Thalia Ohara

**Corporate**
**PC World Communications, Inc.**

**John Griffin**
*President & Publisher*

**Vicki Peilen**
*Director of Finance*

**David Bunnell**
*Founder*

**Andrew Fluegelman**
*1943–1985*
*Founding Editor*

## HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

**Subscription Services** If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7959.

**Help With Your Computer or Software** Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

**Product Information** We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Susan Lusty, assistant editor, *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

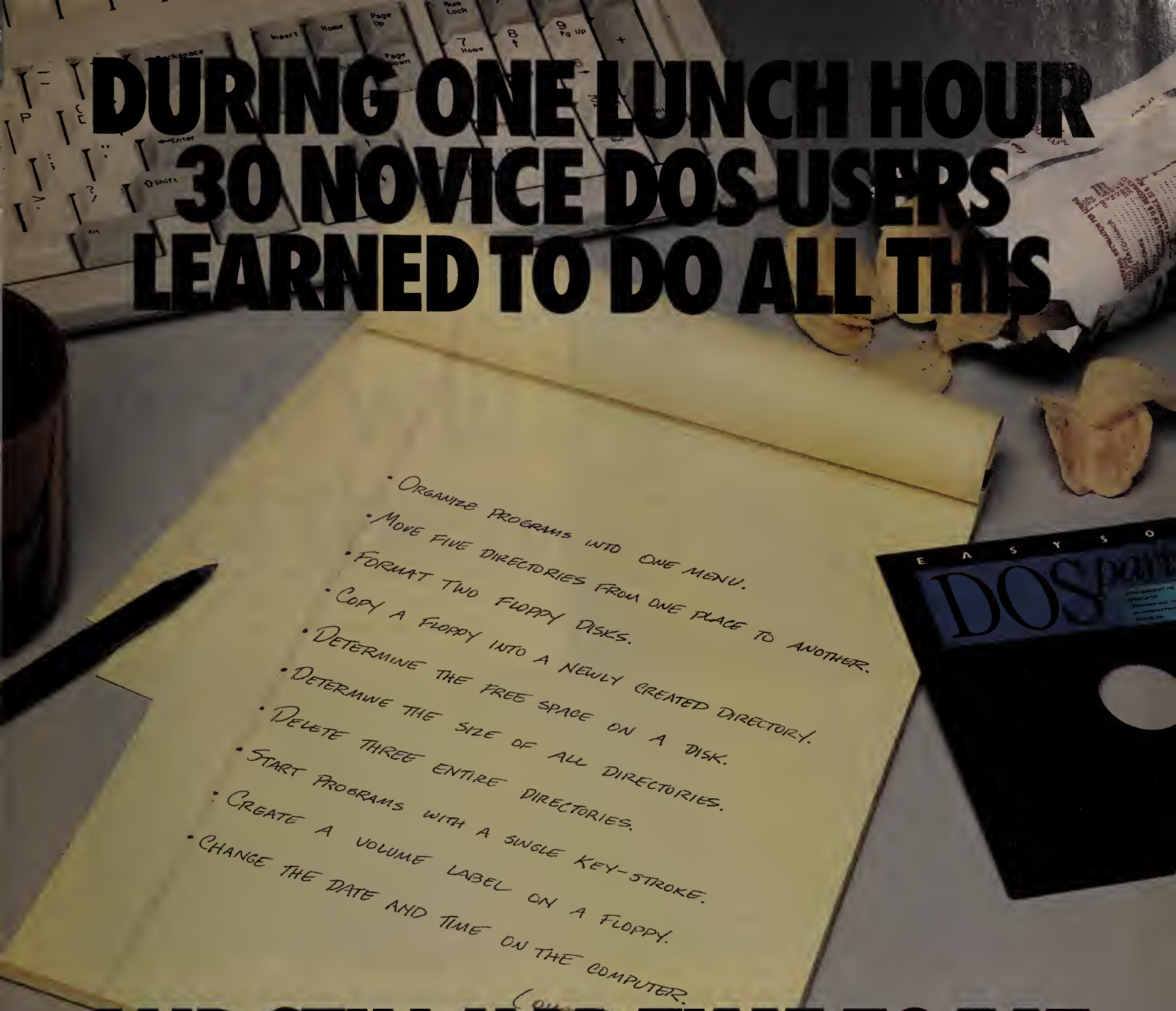
**Editorial Calendars** To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

**Reprints and Permissions** You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

**Writing for PC World** *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

*PC World*™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Copyright © 1990, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

# DURING ONE LUNCH HOUR 30 NOVICE DOS USERS LEARNED TO DO ALL THIS




# AND STILL HAD TIME TO EAT.

**THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL.**

The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner,™ EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience.

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS all together. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory, or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

DOS Partner also manages all your files, directories and applications. You can run your programs from an applications menu with a single key stroke. Over 300 common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For $99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier – then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

**TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201.**

**EASYSOFT, INC.** All major credit cards accepted. Add $4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-3808. ©1990 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

**D O S P A R T N E R**

Circle 64 on reader service card

# The All-New How To

**Senior Editor Robert Luhn had a busy month.**

ROBERT CARDIN

If you dusted this magazine for fingerprints, you'd find Robert Luhn's all over it.

For starters, there's a brand-new installment in our series of quarterly *Windows* Special Reports. Luhn, a seven-year *PC World* veteran and one of three senior editors, has headed up *Windows* coverage since the supplement debuted in January 1989. Normally, editing a feature article, two previews, and five reviews of sophisticated new applications for *Windows*, OS/2, and the Next system would qualify as a superhuman work load.

But this month Luhn also orchestrated a complete make-over of our How To section. Beginning with this issue, we'll put even greater emphasis on helping you squeeze more value out of the PC technology you already own. In the first stage, on display in these pages, we introduce four monthly columns. A fifth column will debut next month, along with our new back-page feature, *PC World*'s *Instant Reference Card*.

Why the refurbishing? "You could call it a guarantee," Luhn says. "Our new columns target the five application areas that define business computing today. That means every month we'll have pertinent information about the applications most of us use every day."

The authors are longtime *PC World* contributors—George Campbell delivers word processing expertise, Richard Scoville has advice for spreadsheet users, Alan Schwartz tackles data base management, and Richard Jantz helps you master desktop publishing and presentations. (You'll have to wait till next month for the first installment of Judy Getts's on-line communications column.) *Pertinent* is the watchword for all the new columns, says Luhn. "And these columnists are senior practitioners in their application areas—most are book authors as well. They know how to provide information you can use—and keep using."

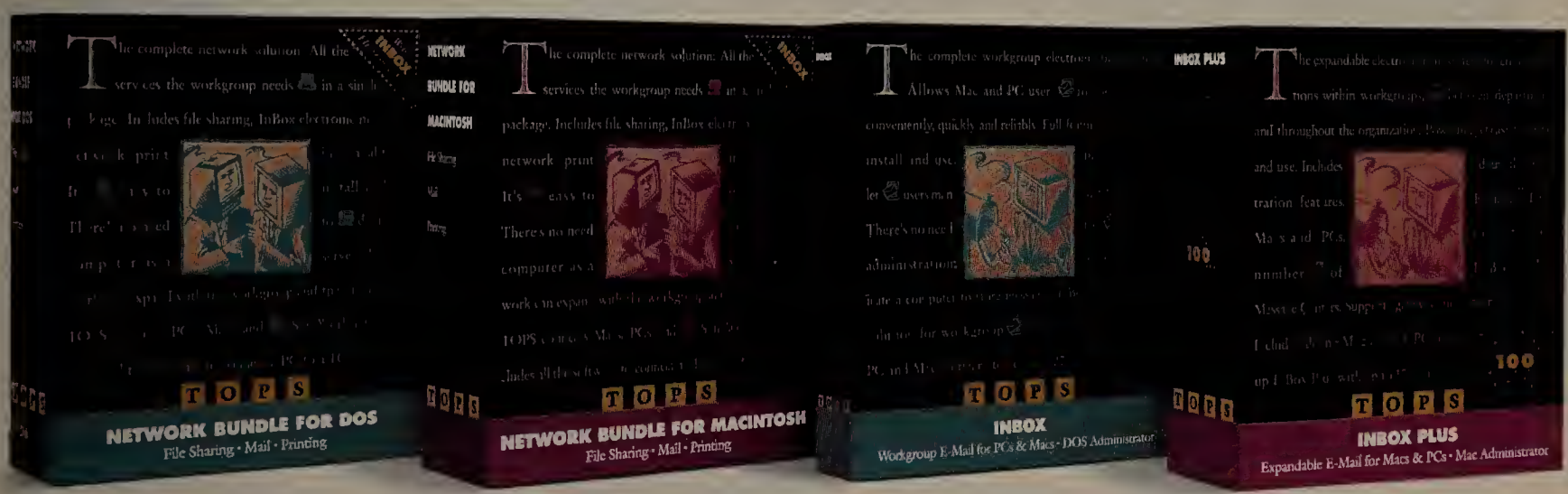
The icing on the How To cake is our tear-out *Instant Reference Card*, an example-packed desk accessory that should fill the gap between terse keyboard templates and bulky manuals. "The card is the ultimate representation of what we're trying to accomplish with the How To section," Luhn reports. "Most DOS applications are just not intuitive enough for people to remember. And who has the time to plow through the manual every time you forget a command?"

The How To features are designed to help raise general skill levels, Luhn explains, "but they're not just for beginners. The typical *PC World* reader qualifies as an expert—in at least one application. Still, all of us can use some help getting around in less familiar territory." ●

Ed Bott

*Ed Bott*
*Managing Editor*

# Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.




It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever before.

Now, TOPS presents four more...the first complete family of powerful workgroup networking products of the 1990's.

**The ideal workgroup network—just add people.**

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh are real "firsts." The first complete workgroup tools in one box. Each gives you the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organization.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system.

**Complete mail in a box.**

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to the new InBox. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable and easy-to-use electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

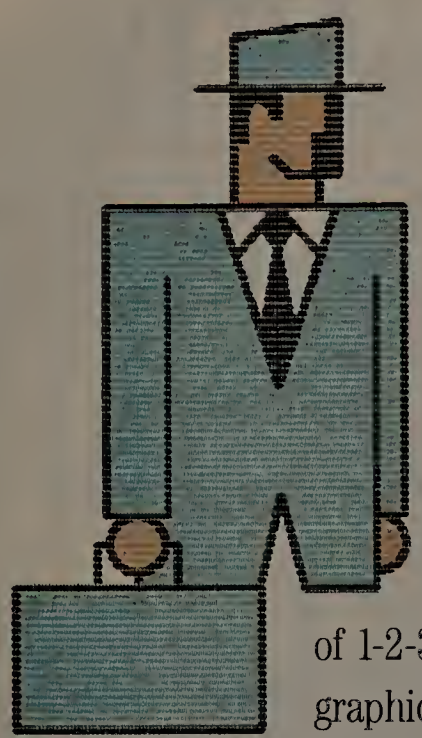
TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today.

**1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 409**

TOPS®
**When you need connections.**

For distribution information outside the U.S., call TOPS International at +1-415-769-2449; TOPS Europe at +44 276 51440; or TOPS Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

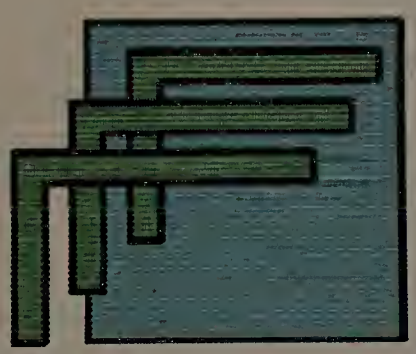
# Introducing 1-2-3/G. The that doesn't have to



A dazzling screen is merely the beginning with new Lotus® 1-2-3/G.™

It's the only graphical spreadsheet that gives you the power and familiarity of 1-2-3.® Along with an advanced graphical interface that redefines the term "easy-to-use." Its impressive array of features will let you get your work done better, faster and easier. In ways that have *PC World* calling it "a new high in spreadsheet technology."

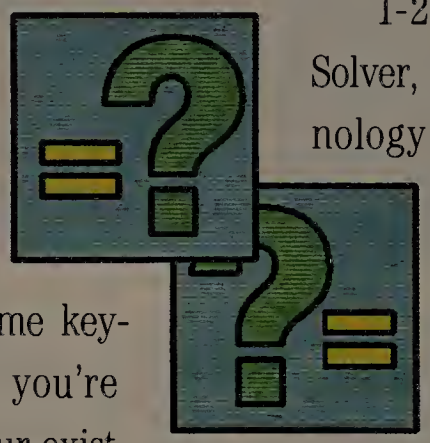
And if you're one of the ten million people who know how to use Lotus 1-2-3, you already know how to use 1-2-3/G. Because it works with the same keyboard commands you're using now. And your existing 1-2-3 data, macros and files are all compatible. Just retrieve them, and go to work.



Once you do, you'll start working better almost immediately. To start with, 1-2-3/G gives you true 3D worksheets that make organization, navigation and formatting incredibly easy. And help you do complex analyses, so you can create models that more closely reflect the three-dimensional world you work in.

You can link your data across files. Making the integration of critical data from several files, even across networks, simpler than you've ever thought possible.

And 1-2-3/G can act as a powerful front-end to major databases. Because it lets you access data directly from outside sources without ever leaving your spreadsheet, to help increase your productivity.



1-2-3/G also introduces you to Solver, an advanced goal-seeking technology that gives you an amazingly quick way to solve complex "what if" problems that have multiple variables. You define the parameters, and Solver will show you "how to" achieve the result you want. It presents you with a number of alternative solutions, even pointing out the best one. So, for example, you can find the right sales mix to optimize your profit margins, and completely skip the tedious

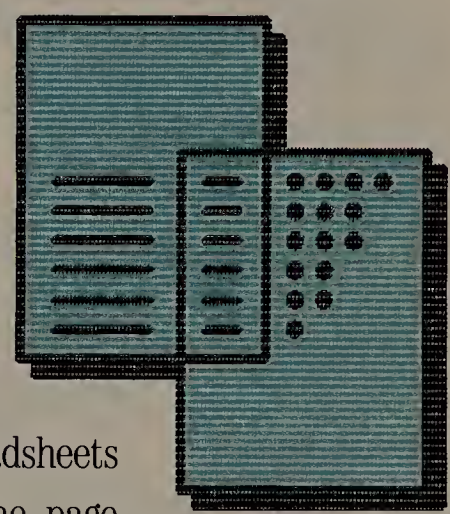
# first graphical spreadsheet get by on looks alone.

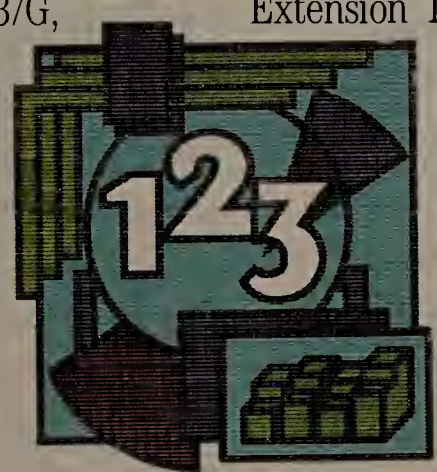
trial and error process you'd normally go through.

There's never been a graphical user interface as easy to use as the one you'll find in 1-2-3/G. It gives you the flexibility of working with the keyboard, the mouse, or both. Which makes the path from character-based computing to graphical computing a smooth one. While giving you the freedom to work in the way that's most comfortable and efficient for you.

You can create collections that let you work with a number of ranges, simultaneously, as easily as you now work with a single range. Saving you both time and repetitive steps. And with unique palettes and previews in dialog boxes, 1-2-3/G goes beyond what-you-see-is-what-you-get. It gives you an upfront what-you-see-*before*-you-get-it look at options before you execute them.

With Lotus 1-2-3/G, you'll be able to create more dramatic, more attention-getting graphs that communicate your information better. With the ability to move elements directly on the screen, customization is incredibly easy. And it's simple to get the graph you want, even 3D bar charts and mixed chart types, by choosing from the graph gallery's selection. For persuasive, presentation-quality reports, 1-2-3/G also lets you combine spreadsheets and graphs on the same page.






And because 1-2-3/G was specifically designed for OS/2,® it takes full advantage of that platform's speed, large memory and multi-tasking abilities. Along with its application integration ability, that lets you share data between Lotus 1-2-3/G and other OS/2 programs. So, all together, you'll be sure to get the most from your OS/2 investment.

But the best way to understand what 1-2-3/G can do is to experience it for yourself. Just call **1-800-TRADE UP,** Extension 172, and we'll send you a free auto-demo.* Or, if you're already convinced, ask for the Upgrade Order Pack instead. And start using the graphical spreadsheet that has a lot more going for it than just a pretty screen.

## New Lotus 1-2-3/G

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. *Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

# Only LANtastic's tiny RAM can make businesses this small link big.

To anyone who still believes that all big-capability PC networks demand big bucks, big hassles and big RAM, we'd like to offer a small suggestion:

The LANtastic™ PC Network.

You see, only LANtastic gives you full-featured networking at a price small businesses can afford—as little as $249* per computer.

So that you can link as few as two PCs. And grow to hundreds of PCs. Without sacrificing capabilities or speed.

And only LANtastic uses the smallest RAM of any LAN—under 12K on a workstation and less than 40K on a server—yet still delivers sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing, plus security, E-mail, CD-ROM support, NetBIOS-compatibility and more.

And only LANtastic gives you a special windowed menu that will lead you by the hand through the set-up process. So you can be up and running before lunchtime.

No wonder only LANtastic was given a Best Buy, an Editors' Choice and an Award of Distinction by leading industry publications.

And no wonder our sales shot up 1000% last year making Artisoft the world's fast growing developer of LAN hardware and software.

LANtastic. The only smart way to get your small business linking big. Call 602-293-6363.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

**Circle 6 on reader service card**

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price on LANtastic 2Mbps adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

## SPA Confronts Pirates

*Software Publishers Are Mad as Hell and Ready to Sue Over Illegal Copies*

If your company has unauthorized copies of software, you may be asked to open your hard disks to inspection by the Software Publishers Association (SPA) within 48 hours or face a lawsuit. The 609-member organization is stepping up efforts against piracy with airline commercials, letters to chief executives offering a choice of disk audit or lawsuit, and a toll-free hot line for turning in miscreants. In the past 18 months, SPA collected more than $500,000 in settlements from 34 companies unable to provide the necessary purchase records. Those firms had to destroy the purloined software, contribute its full retail value to the SPA enforcement fund, and buy new copies—thus paying double for software. Fines generally range between $25,000 and $50,000, but some have exceeded $100,000, reports SPA general counsel Mary Jane Saunders. "We insist on the two-for-one penalty payment because an important principle is involved," she adds. "Otherwise people would just use software until they got caught." While agreeing with the principle, Micro Manager Association board member Stephen Rood points out that it's often difficult to match software installations to purchase orders. But Saunders responds that SPA has easily demonstrated systematic piracy in the companies targeted; SPA gets 20 piracy reports a day, mostly from disgruntled employees, on its 800/388-7478 toll-free line. SPA self-audit kits also are available through that number.

## IBM Products Released

*IBM Touts Expandability of Floor-Standing PS/2 Models; Baby Laser Attacks LaserJet IIP*

IBM has revamped its line of floor-standing PS/2s and also introduced a personal laser printer that should prove a worthy contender against Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP. The new PS/2s range from a 386SX-based Model 65 SX, which costs $5295 with 2MB of memory and a 23ms 60MB drive, to a 25-MHz 80386-based Model 80 priced at $13,195 with 4MB of memory and a fast 12.5ms 320MB drive. Instead of raw processing power, Big Blue is pushing expandability: The machines offer seven free slots and up to six bays that can accept more than 1.2GB of storage. The long-awaited SCSI Micro Channel bus master adapter comes standard; it boosts disk throughput and offers connections to third-party SCSI devices. IBM is positioning all of these machines as PS/2-based network servers. None comes close to Compaq's Systempro in processing power, but one that does—a 486-based prototype that IBM has been showing for months—was absent from the announcement. Meanwhile, IBM started playing hardball with HP by introducing the LaserPrinter E, a compact desktop unit that matches the LaserJet IIP's $1495 list price and, at 5 pages per minute, is 25 percent faster. It can be upgraded to 10 ppm for $1099 more. For $948 above the base price, the LaserPrinter E can be turned into a $2443 PostScript printer. Completing a busy day, IBM announced shipment of the Presentation Manager version of OS/2 Extended Edition with its multiuser SQL engine and of the OS/2 network software, *LAN Server 1.2*.

## Font Plans Revealed

*Standards Battle Looms as IBM/Adobe, Microsoft/Apple, and Hewlett-Packard Stake Out Turf*

The three major camps creating scalable type fonts for *Windows* and OS/2 revealed more of their plans at Seybold's publishing conference in March, but the issue of which standards will prevail is by no means decided. IBM parted ways with frequent partner Microsoft by licensing Adobe's PostScript Type 1 font technology for OS/2 and other strategic platforms. The decision reflects customer investment in PostScript and IBM's plans for "view-and-print-anywhere" capabilities throughout its major product lines. However, Microsoft's OS/2 solution is TrueType, a part of the TrueImage page description language being developed with Apple. A similar PostScript-versus-TrueType battle is shaping up over *Windows*, with Microsoft reporting that it may get TrueType into *Windows* as early as year's end. Adobe is expected to launch a PostScript-based rival long before that—when *Windows 3* arrives. Meanwhile, Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet III includes a third alternative based on Agfa Compugraphics's Intellifonts. This approach is not as ambitious technically as TrueType or PostScript, but it still meets most PC users' needs and will benefit from HP's laser printer marketing muscle. HP is creating software that will install Intellifonts for OS/2 and *Windows*.

## Multiprocessing Goes Modular

*Start-Up Manufacturers Developing DOS, OS/2 Multiprocessor Solutions You Can Ease Into*

Two Silicon Valley start-ups are developing subsystems that will let you buy a single-CPU computer and add up to three processors as you need them. NexGen Microsystems, partially funded by Compaq Computer, is working on a new CPU and a new bus architecture to be offered to system makers and sold to end users in NexGen's own four-CPU system—perhaps by year's end. Next month, S3 will introduce separate CPU, memory, and I/O subsystems that also let PC makers produce modular and easily upgraded systems. Both S3 and NexGen build supersets of the connection between the CPU and the I/O bus, enabling system makers to attach ISA, EISA, or Micro Channel buses more cheaply and with improved performance. Both insist they will run off-the-shelf OS/2 and DOS software. But while S3 initially will use Intel 386 and 486 processors, to which a Reduced Instruction Set Computing (RISC) processor can be added later, NexGen uses its own chip, a partial RISC processor that the company claims will be twice as fast as a given clock speed of any Intel chip. Vice President of Marketing Peter Janssen insists that NexGen can achieve software compatibility without licensing or reverse-engineering Intel designs. Both vendors would benefit from a future version of OS/2 that will run applications on multiple CPUs. Currently in the PC world, only UNIX can control multiple processors, although both Compaq and Novell have announced multi-processing versions of LAN operating systems.

## New DisplayWrite Debuts

*Word Processor Shows Surprising Market Strength*

IBM Desktop Software has rolled out a new version of *DisplayWrite*, a program that has quietly ranked third or fourth in PC word processor sales in recent years. *DisplayWrite 5 for DOS* boasts 35 new features including a command line interface, better file-handling capabilities, a page preview, improved mail merge and file import functions, and split-screen editing of two documents with cut and paste between them. International Data Corporation (IDC) estimates that *DisplayWrite*'s installed base of 800,000 was about equal to *Microsoft Word*'s last year, trailing *WordPerfect*'s 4 million and *WordStar*'s 3 million. But *DisplayWrite* gets far less respect, says IDC analyst Nancy McSharry, because its features haven't matched up well with the others. It enjoys high sales but a low retail profile, she adds, because "75 percent of the product is sold through IBM's own potent direct-sales force." Product Marketing Manager Randy Hujar denies that *DisplayWrite* is being buoyed up and insists that most U.S. sales go through resellers. Recent agreements with Softsel and Ingram/Micro D will broaden distribution, and the new features may help boost sales. *DisplayWrite* comes in three $495 versions aimed at different audiences: *DisplayWrite 5/2* for OS/2 with a page-composition option, version 4.2 for 8086-based systems, and *DisplayWrite 5* for hardware at and above the 286 level.

## Kaypro Files Chapter 11

*Declining Sales, Financial Troubles Take Their Toll*

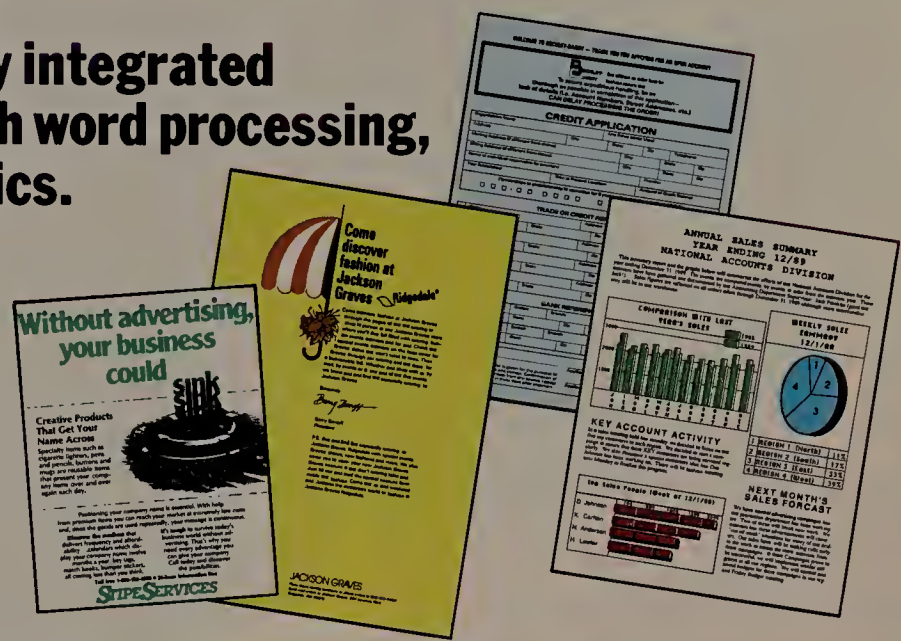
Kaypro Corporation, one of the last survivors from the days of CP/M-based computing, has sought Chapter 11 protection from its creditors. Long plagued by declining market share, an eroding dealer base, and component problems, the Solana Beach, California, company ended the last three years in the red. Sales plummeted from $72 million in 1988 to $21.8 million in 1989, and Kaypro lost more than $19 million. A key component of the reorganization plan will be an effort to increase the number and quality of its dealers. Their number eroded from 1100 to several hundred because of poor support, admits new chief executive Roy Salisbury. "As a firm gets into trouble, you look for places to cut, and one of the first places to look is service and support." Salisbury brought in his own management team in February. No members of the Kay family are involved in day-to-day management, although founder Andrew Kay remains chairman of the board. Salisbury promises several new products beyond the just-introduced 386SX system and vows to help dealers provide better support to the 500,000 Kaypro users. But many observers are skeptical about his ability to turn things around. "There are a number of hurdles they'll have to overcome," says IDC analyst Bruce Stephen. "They seem almost insurmountable." ●

# Publish It!
# in less than an hour.

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

## *PUBLISH IT!*—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.




Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

## SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **GEM User Interface:** It's fast and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1200 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, light, white, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.**
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORD PERFECT, MICROSOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from any other program with an ASCII text format directly into *PUBLISH IT!**
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINT-BRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from around graphics: and from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price . . . . . **$199.95**
(Also available for Macintosh and Apple Computers)

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks: **1-312-948-9202.**

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES

**Here's what the experts say:**

*"Makes mincemeat out of PFS."* **Personal Publishing**

*"Full-featured and easy to use . . . you'll crank out your 1st document in less than an hour."* **PC Magazine**

*". . . The best! A smooth, seamless performer."* **PC Resource**

☐ **Yes! Send me *Publish It!*, I've enclosed $199.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $204.65**
I get a full 60 day money back guarantee when I order by mail. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax.

☐ **Send me more information.**
Mail To: **TIMEWORKS**
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919

*Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S.

Name

Address

City/State/ZIP

Card Number

Signature Exp. Date

☐ Check, ☐ MC, ☐ Visa, ☐ Amex

**708-948-9202 FAX 708-948-7626**

©1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**Circle 260 on reader service card**

LAN Version
Now Available
Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

# MIRROR III™

## Full Spectrum Data Communications

**From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.**

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps) or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT (the latest in data compression).

**PRISM:** Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation, real, integer, string, and array variables, File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file processor compression utility is also provided.

**"If your communications needs are more than MIRROR III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."**
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, InfoWorld, May 8, 1989.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

**To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670**
**60-Day Money-back Guarantee**

**$99.95**

SOFTKLONE

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling (US 48 contiguous states). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc. Copyright [illegible]

Circle 255 on reader service card.

*Richard Landry*

FRED STIMSON

# Font Wars, Part II: The Battle for Your Desktop

**Fonts aren't just for desktop publishing anymore.**

**As the latest round of industry battles shows, fonts are becoming part of tomorrow's PC standard.**

"I don't know if I'm at a publishing conference or a computer conference," complained one voice at the Seybold seminar on professional publishing recently. That's where IBM announced its decision to provide Adobe PostScript font technology in the software that powers most of its systems, including OS/2's Presentation Manager (see *Top of the News* in this issue). Microsoft made news there too, taking the wraps off plans for its own page description language and font manager, which it had announced about six months earlier at another Seybold conference. (See "Now It's—Font Wars!" *Richard Landry,* November 1989.)

Once upon a time, only desktop publishers worried about fonts or about page description languages—the software that translates complex type and graphics formats into commands a printer understands. Those days are gone forever. Today's leading word processors have the desktop publishing power to create attractive business documents—witness our review of three top *Windows* word processors in this issue. Other products like *Excel, Quattro Pro,* and even *1-2-3* with *Allways* show that fonts and graphics can give a new twist to any form of business information.

**But It's No Picnic** Unfortunately, today's font-and-graphics technologies don't have what it takes to win over most PC users. PostScript is the big leader, boasting support from most PC software packages. But PostScript printers are slower and more expensive than garden-variety LaserJets, thanks to PostScript's big appetite for printer horsepower and Adobe's high-priced licenses. Font-creation programs like Bitstream's *Fontware* and Hewlett-Packard's *Type Director* can give a LaserJet some of PostScript's pizzazz, but they take a lot of time to set up and they consume huge amounts of hard disk space, too. PostScript cartridges and clone software are price-conscious alternatives, but speed and compatibility issues can trip you up. (See "PostScript the Hard Way" in this issue.)

IBM and Microsoft are banking on the next generation of PC software to solve some of these problems. With font and printer controls built right into *Windows* and Presentation Manager, it will be possible to create high-impact documents and spreadsheets without a lot of advance preparation or hassle. We'll be able to share information more easily among co-workers too, despite differences in the kinds of systems or software we happen to be using. Maybe even more important, programmers will take advantage of typography and graphics to make tomorrow's PC programs easier to use. Correct use of typography will become part of the programmer's craft, just like it's part of the successful desktop publisher's bag of tricks.

Still, there's one thing wrong with this rosy picture: IBM wants to go with the proven standard in Adobe PostScript; Microsoft, meanwhile, has teamed up with Apple to create what it believes is a better version of PostScript, with font technology that gives vendors new ways to make typography flexible, inexpensive, and easy to use. For the moment, neither side seems willing to budge on the issue, so this difference of opinion has all the makings of a full-blown battle over the future of PC software.

*(continues)*

# Consider a Dell.

Many PC shoppers do. They make a fine machine. They were the first to make it easy—and smart—to buy computers by mail. And there's an impressive list of reasons why they're considered the standard.

- State-of-the-art technology.
- IBM compatible.
- 'Know-everything' customer service.
- Fast order turnaround.
- 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee.
- 1-year limited warranty.

# How to buy a WLT PC by phone.

Simple. Just look over the models below, decide which one best fits your needs, and give us a call. Like your PC configured a special way? We'll do it for you right over the phone. For added convenience, you can choose to pay by VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, wire-transfer, even C.O.D. You've been holding on to that PC wish list for a while. With WLT PC Express, you can stop wishing as soon as you start dialing.

**1-800-272-9771**

Order today and ask for our free catalog.

WLT

*PC Express*

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc.

# How to buy a WLT PC by mail.

It's as easy as picking up a pen. Just complete the following information, enclose this order form in an envelope and mail it to the address below.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover

Card #:_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

☐ Bank Check ☐ Pre-approved Check ☐ Money Order

☐ Approved purchase order

☐ C.O.D.

| Model No. | Memory | Color | Mono | MS DOS | Price | Qty. | $ Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | $ |
| | | | | | | | $ |
| | | | | | | | $ |

Amount $

Sales Tax (Add your state's tax) $

Total Amount $

Mail to:
WLT Systems, Inc.
Mail Stop 017-210
800 Chelmsford Street
Lowell, MA 01851

WLT
PC Express

205

# Buy a WLT.

To sell PCs by mail, it was obvious we'd have to out-Dell Dell. But we've done more than that. We listened to today's PC users. We built the computers they asked for. Then we worked on their wish lists. We have created a brand new line of PCs and a simple way to buy them—WLT PC Express. Put side by side, we think no other PCs measure up.

- State-of-the-art technology.
- IBM compatible.
- 'Know-everything' customer service.
- Fast order turnaround.
- 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee.
- 1-year limited warranty.
- Free first-year on-site service contract.
- Lower price.
- Minimum of 1 MB RAM included at no additional charge.
- Free MS DOS Software.
- Free memory management software.
- Unique, productivity-boosting options—like Freestyle Fax Manager.
- 80286, 80386, and SX-based systems.
- Industry-standard or microchannel systems.
- A product designed, manufactured, serviced, and supported by one company specifically for the mail order customer.

It's your call.

But we think you'll agree these extras add up to a computer that's more comfortable to buy—and more comfortable to live with. Just pick up the phone. Ask us some questions. Talk with us about your needs. Then, a PC Express Specialist can help you configure a PC that suits you perfectly. (In fact, our complete PC Express line ranges from a 80286, 12Mhz system to a 80386, 25Mhz system.) It's your call. It's free. And it's the best way to get a PC Express personal computer in your hands in no time.

## 1-800-272-9771

## WLT *PC Express*

If you order now, you'll get Microsoft Windows—Free. Call today. This limited-time offer ends soon.

**Model MC316S-5**
MCA 80386SX 16Mhz

- Microchannel architecture fully IBM compatible
- 2 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- On-board VGA Controller
- Memory Management disk cache program software
- Five slots

| | |
|---|---|
| Base system: | $2,255 |
| 40 MB VGA mono system | $3,087 |
| 40 MB VGA color system | $3,417 |
| 76 MB VGA mono system | $3,561 |
| 76 MB VGA color system | $3,891 |

**Model AT316S-6**
80386SX 16Mhz

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Floppy Controller
- Memory Management Software

| | |
|---|---|
| Base system: | $1,458 |
| 40 MB VGA mono system | $2,169 |
| 40 MB VGA color system | $2,499 |
| 100 MB VGA mono system | $2,586 |
| 100 MB VGA color system | $2,916 |

**Model AT216-6**
80286 16Mhz

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Floppy Controller
- Memory Management Software

| | |
|---|---|
| Base system: | $1,263 |
| 20 MB VGA mono system | $1,863 |
| 20 MB VGA color system | $2,193 |
| 40 MB VGA mono system | $1,974 |
| 40 MB VGA color system | $2,304 |

* Prices and specifications subject to change. Not available outside U.S.A. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. MS DOS and Windows are reg. trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Freestyle is a reg. trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc.

**Circle 321 on reader service card**

# JUST SIT DOWN AND CREATE A GREAT FORM.

...Isn't that what information-gathering is all about—creating forms that get the job done quickly and efficiently? FormTool is the answer for over 200,000 users.

**DRAW LINES, BOXES AND GRIDS WITH JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES!**

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, or rearrange boxes—in a matter of seconds!

You can automatically fit text into a defined areas, perform character and word wrapping, adjust line and character spacing, print graphic and mathematical symbols, organize your forms in a mini-database—even print your forms sideways.

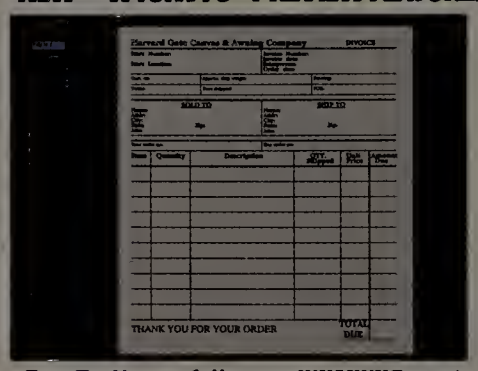
**COMPATIBLE WITH ANY PC AND PRINTER.**

FormTool supports virtually any PC and over 200 printers—and dozens of lasers—right out of the box.

**INCLUDES "THE FORMTOOL DESIGN KIT."**

*Includes over 120 pre-designed, ready-to-use forms.*

**NEW—"WYSIWYG" PREVIEW FEATURE!**



*FormTool's new full-page, WYSIWYG preview capability helps you spot errors in typestyle, spacing and alignment before committing the form to paper. It also includes "zoom" feature for close visual inspection of your forms. Save paper, toner—and time!*

**JUST $95**

**FormTool®**

*The Best Selling Forms Package In The World.*

*BLOC Publishing Corp. 800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add $5.50 for shipping, international orders add $10.00. FL residents add 6 percent sales tax.*

**See your dealer or call (800)888-2562**

*Call for information on preview upgrade.*

*ANOTHER FINE SOFTWARE PRODUCT FROM...*

**BLOC**Publishing

*Copyright 1990, BLOC Publishing. FormTool is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing*



**RICHARD LANDRY**


**A Phony Font War?** In one respect the font war doesn't amount to much. All sides have retreated to work on the software they promised to ship, and when the contenders finally come out swinging in late 1990, much of the pre-fight rhetoric will seem irrelevant. No doubt, Microsoft will make sure its page description software is compatible with PostScript; meanwhile, Adobe will no doubt make its type technology simpler and less dependent on costly hardware. And IBM has promised to support all comers in the font wars, including HP's low-cost offering for the LaserJet family, Intellifont. So, will the font wars of 1990 seem in retrospect to be more posturing than fisticuffs? Let's hope so.

**Welcome USSR to the PC World** PC technology seems to move a lot faster than the world in general—but that's not always the case. For example, this issue marks the first time that the United States version of *PC World* will be officially distributed in the Soviet Union. *PC World* already has a Soviet sibling that gets enthusiastic raves from newsstand buyers in Moscow and elsewhere. But now Soviet readers will have access to the U.S. *PC World* too, along with other magazines like *Rolling Stone* and *Hot Rod*. *PC World* welcomes its Soviet readers and the many others from Eastern bloc countries who have written to us recently. We're glad you can join us.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

Build giant multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3.

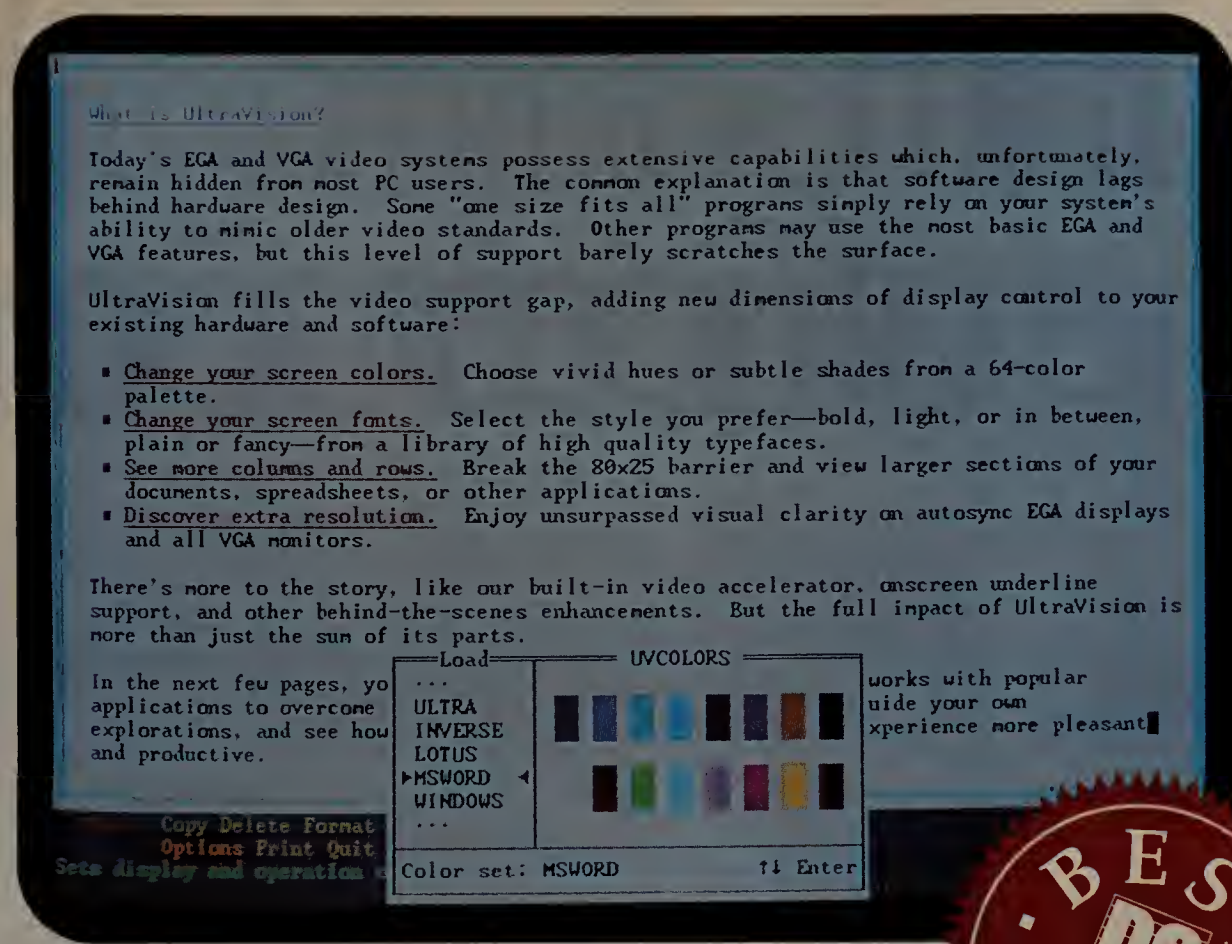
See more rows and columns with windows and graphs.

Reveal hidden trends and relationships in 1-2-3.

Turns 1-2-3 or Symphony into a powerful database.

Supercharger for EGA and VGA displays.

Like 3M Post-it Notes™ for your PC.




*UltraVision's pop-up color menu on Microsoft Word. Our 94x36 VGA mode packs 70% more information on screen yet remains easy to read.**

BEST OF 1989 · PC MAGAZINE

# Video Magic.

**UltraVision™** is software that unlocks the hidden power of EGA and VGA displays. It gives you longer and wider screens, sharper text, faster scrolling, a choice of screen fonts, and complete control over screen colors. PC Computing says, *"Suddenly, your screen looks like it's been desktop published."*

Already, thousands of users have embraced UltraVision. It's a favorite among discriminating videophiles. Now, we've built a new version that brings UltraVision into the mainstream. We've added features, supported more applications, and extended compatibility to nearly all EGA and VGA systems. Now anyone can use UltraVision.

When you install UltraVision on your system, everything looks great. Word processors, spreadsheets, database managers, even DOS gets a facelift. It's like upgrading all your programs at once.

*Many different screen sizes are provided. (Up to 132x60, depending on your hardware.)

UltraVision

SeeMORE Version 2

## We feel doubly honored.

When the editors of PC Magazine chose their 30 favorites from the thousands of hardware and software products released last year, Personics was named twice.

Only one other company received double honors...COMPAQ.

To order, send coupon or call toll-free. Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

**800-445-3311**

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

NAME _____

_____ UltraVision 2.0 @ $119.95 each.

ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____

_____ Personics product catalog. FREE.

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Choose Disk Format: ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

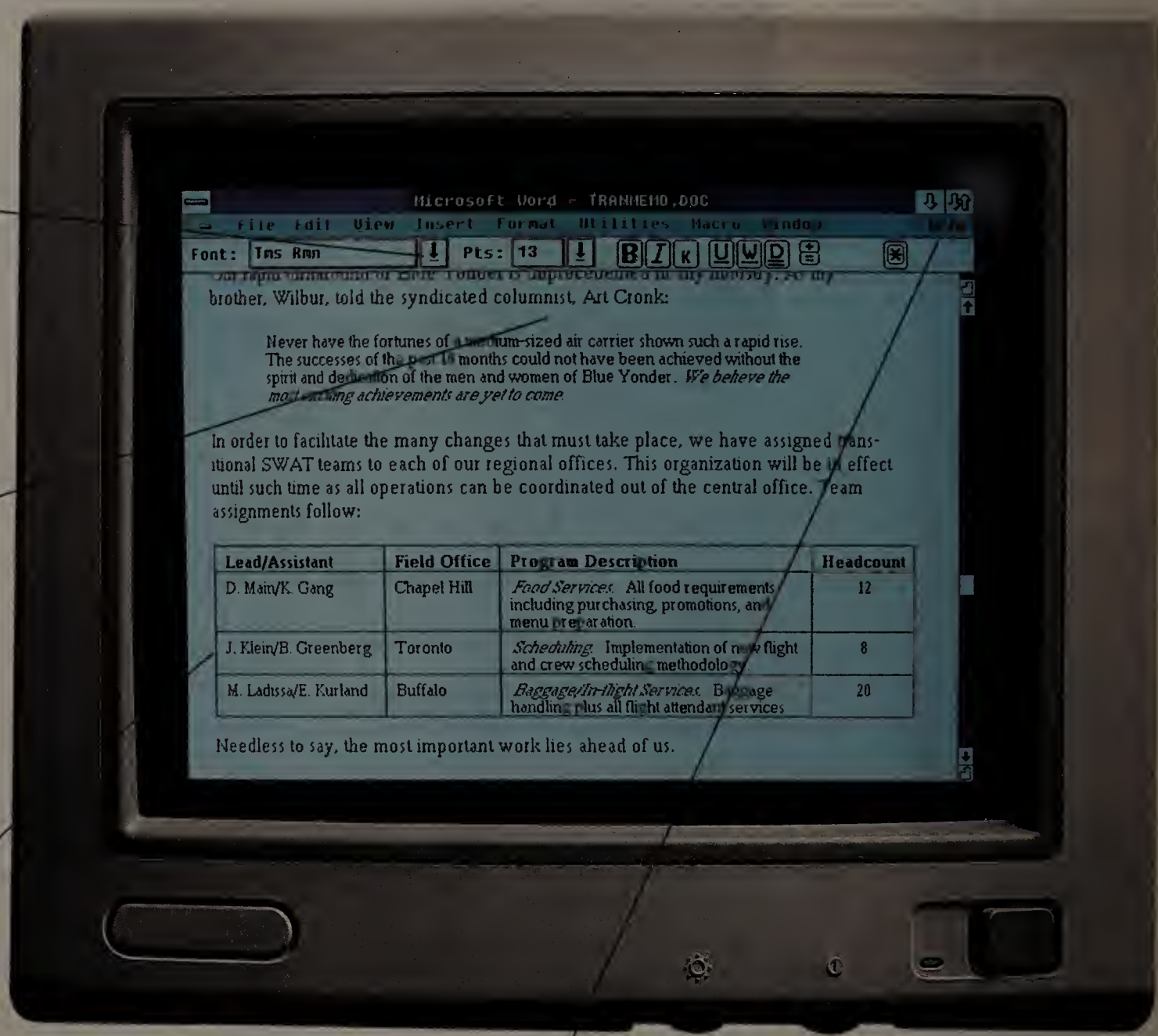
Include $3.75 for shipping. ($12 outside USA and Canada.) MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free.

**personics**

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

Circle 232 on reader service card

# Introducing the bes
# the office memo sinc




**They're here...**
*Intuitive icons on the Ribbon make those everyday tasks, like formatting, as easy as ABC. Or, more precisely, see, point, do.*

**Save a tree.**
*WYSIWYG editing shows what each page will look like, before it's printed, a feature that's easy on paper. Not to mention your patience.*

**We offer outstanding table service.**
*Now, creating a table is easier than dining out. The Word for Windows table feature allows you to organize numbers, text, and graphics in a spreadsheet-like array of cells. And there's no tab.*

**Help wanted.**
*Word for Windows context-sensitive, on-line help gets you up and running quickly. And keeps you there.*

Chances are, those simple, everyday memos you've been creating aren't so simple to create anymore. What with the time-consuming process of messing with formatted paragraphs, typefaces, and tables.

And even if your documents aren't formatted, there's probably someone in your office who wishes they were. You, perhaps.

Enter Microsoft® Word for Windows.™ The word processor that compares to predecessors like the correction key compares to white-out.

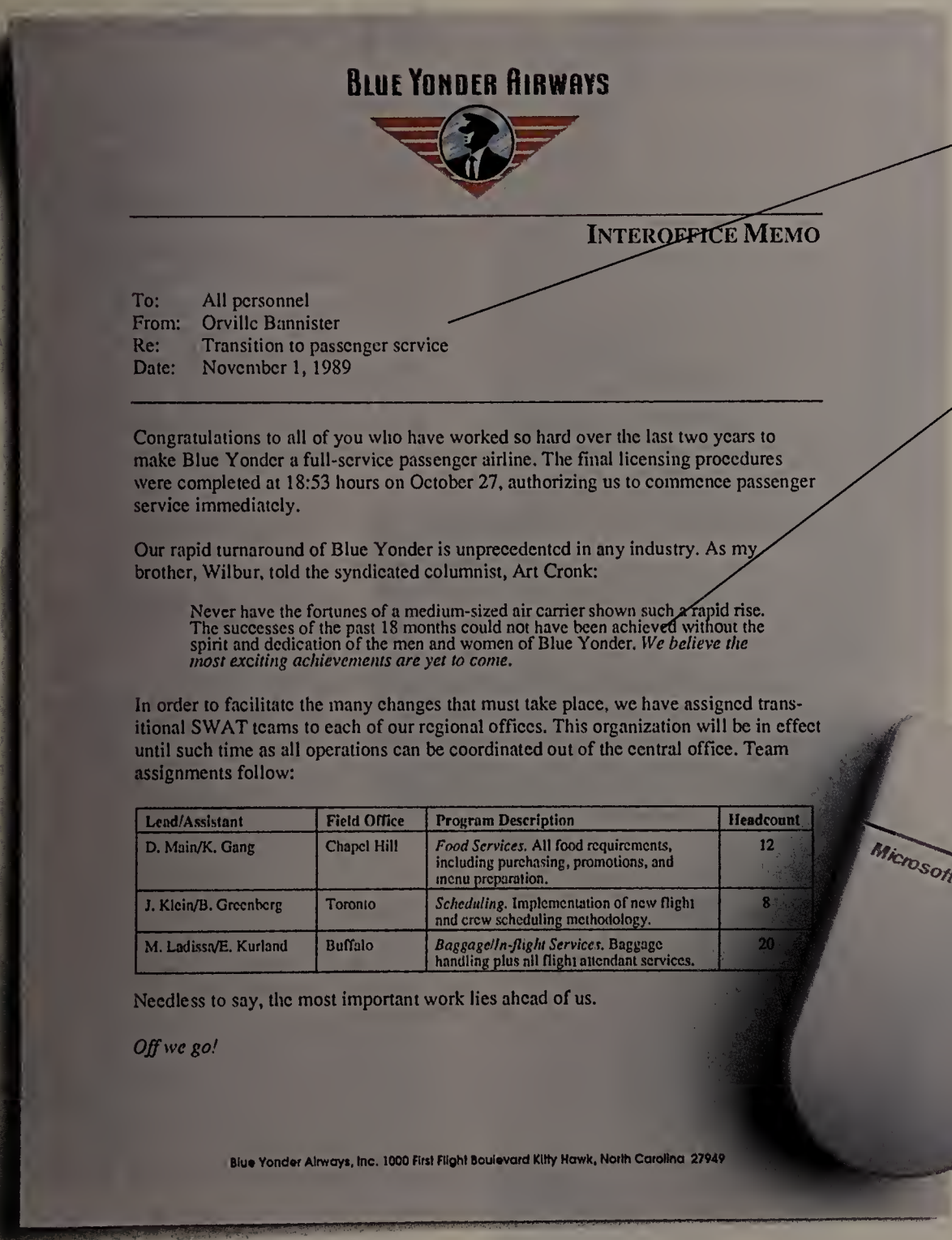
Word for Windows' intuitive graphical user interface makes the most annoying and mundane parts of everyday memos as easy as ABC.

Or, more precisely, see, point, do.

Its computer-based training program and

*Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K44, In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.* *©Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered* *acquisition of product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States.*

# t thing to happen to
# e the correction key.



BLUE YONDER AIRWAYS

INTEROFFICE MEMO

To: All personnel
From: Orville Bannister
Re: Transition to passenger service
Date: November 1, 1989

Congratulations to all of you who have worked so hard over the last two years to make Blue Yonder a full-service passenger airline. The final licensing procedures were completed at 18:53 hours on October 27, authorizing us to commence passenger service immediately.

Our rapid turnaround of Blue Yonder is unprecedented in any industry. As my brother, Wilbur, told the syndicated columnist, Art Cronk:

> Never have the fortunes of a medium-sized air carrier shown such a rapid rise. The successes of the past 18 months could not have been achieved without the spirit and dedication of the men and women of Blue Yonder. *We believe the most exciting achievements are yet to come.*

In order to facilitate the many changes that must take place, we have assigned transitional SWAT teams to each of our regional offices. This organization will be in effect until such time as all operations can be coordinated out of the central office. Team assignments follow:

| Lead/Assistant | Field Office | Program Description | Headcount |
|---|---|---|---|
| D. Main/K. Gang | Chapel Hill | *Food Services.* All food requirements, including purchasing, promotions, and menu preparation. | 12 |
| J. Klein/B. Greenberg | Toronto | *Scheduling.* Implementation of new flight and crew scheduling methodology. | 8 |
| M. Ladissa/E. Kurland | Buffalo | *Baggage/In-flight Services.* Baggage handling plus all flight attendant services. | 20 |

Needless to say, the most important work lies ahead of us.

*Off we go!*

Blue Yonder Airways, Inc. 1000 First Flight Boulevard Kitty Hawk, North Carolina 27949

## Our guide will lead the way.

*Document Templates give you transparent access to sophisticated features like macros, glossaries and Styles, guiding you through the creation of a document.*

## Achieve the right consistency.

*Style sheets allow you to name character and paragraph formats. Then apply them quickly, easily, and, most important of all, consistently. So it's simple to maintain corporate standards or establish your own.*

## Choose your weapon.

*Word for Windows was designed with the mouse in mind, but it can be used equally well with keyboard commands.*

context-sensitive, on-line help make getting started every bit as natural as using it.

In addition, Word for Windows allows you to make the quantum leap into graphical word processing without losing the equity you have in your current program. It reads and writes files from virtually all word processing applications.

In twenty years of office automation, you've never experienced anything like Word for Windows.

But you can.

Just call (800) 541-1261, and ask the people in Dept. K44 to send you a $9.95* Working Model.

You'll discover that switching to Word for Windows means you won't be making any mistakes.

**Microsoft®**

Making it all make sense™

*ademarks and* Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *The Working Model saves and prints documents up to two pages in length; the charge of $9.95 covers shipping/handling, excluding sales tax, and is refundable upon*

# Solid Beauty

## Introducing the Oak Line by Curtis

A beautiful collection of solid oak computer and desktop accessories. Beauty that's more than skin deep. No glued-on veneers. No man-made laminates. Just finely crafted solid oak. Fifteen accessories that add a touch of class to any decor. Single and double letter trays. Double pen stand. Roll-top diskette boxes. Slide-away Keyboard SpaceSaver. Pencil cup. Printer legs. Memo case. System stand. Desk pad. Calendar holder. Letter opener. Card holder. Memo tray. Every one a marriage of function and beauty. And all in solid oak.

**Oak Keyboard Space-Saver:** Store Your Keyboard in Elegant Style, slide keyboard under system or desktop, create more usable space, made of solid oak, Lifetime Warranty. #OLKS-3, Retail $89.95

**Oak System Stand:** The Attractive Way To Create More Space, holds system unit vertically, adjusts from 4" to 7½", made of solid oak, Lifetime Warranty. #OLSS-3, Retail $49.95

**Oak Printer Legs:** Handsome Legs Save Space in Style, fits all printers—standard carriage or wide, resilient rubber feet, reduce noise and vibration, made of solid oak, Lifetime Warranty. #OLPS-3, Retail $39.95

Oak Line by Curtis. The elegant way to beautify your desk.
Oak Line prices start at $12.95.

**For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99**

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

# LETTERS

**Reactions and responses from the PC World community**

### Bus Busters

A better title for your EISA sidebar [January 1990] might have been "Can EISA Live Up to IBM's Marketing?" I'm convinced the difference between MCA and EISA has little to do with technology. IBM has been trying to regain dominance by selling MCA on the basis of its future benefits—a tactic for inhibiting competing sales. Authors Michael Goodwin and Karl Koessel give us a clue when they write, "So far, MCA hasn't delivered on its bus-master potential, partly because IBM has provided little support for board designers until recently." Apparently IBM had no intention of doing so until forced to by the advent of EISA.

I consider IBM to be a company that puts its efforts into selling products rather than developing them. I have refused to pay their premium in the past, and I am not about to buy into their proprietary vision now.

*James H. Duncan*
*Big Bear City, California*

BUD PEEN

### No-Haggle Discounts

Who on earth would pay $10,000 for a 386 when they could get an identically configured machine for $5300? Your February review of 33-MHz 386s, like most reviews in this and other magazines, gives readers the wrong impression about prices.

Dealers generally do more than "knock a few dollars off" a ridiculously high price. After reading the review, I called a local dealer to price the same configuration of an Everex Step 386/33 that *PC World* listed at $10,215. Without any wheeling and dealing, he gave me a price of $6752 to $6974 with a non-Everex monitor and graphics board. That's a lot more than "a few dollars."

Reviews that compare products based on list price may be a great service to mail-order houses, but they don't do much for readers.

*Patrick Marshall*
*Washington, D.C.*

### When DOS Won't Do...

With all your reviews of faster hardware, why no mention of UNIX/Xenix operating systems? I resell systems for point-of-sale applications and would never consider DOS for such systems. UNIX is not best for home use, but a hard disk can be partitioned to run DOS *and* UNIX at work to create a more economical multiuser system. How about devoting a small corner to UNIX in the future?

*Richard Shallberg*
*Hillside, Illinois*

### The Right Stuff

In response to Richard Landry's February column ["Personal Workstations or Hobbled PCs?"], I would say that cost savings and productivity gains don't depend on how many jobs a computer can accomplish at one time. Employees usually complete one task before proceeding to the next. Gains are made when they don't have to figure out why the computer isn't working properly. Our main objective is to be a profitable construction company, not to be on the leading edge of technology. Standard computers working at standard speeds have proved to be excellent tools.

*Chris Rowlett*
*Tyler, Texas*

### Money Talk

Thanks for including Parsons' *MoneyCounts* in your February review of personal finance soft-

*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

# If You Use These...

Let's face it. Although Caere® nearly eliminated EKS (Excessive Key Strokes*) with the introduction of *OmniPage*,™ there are still businesses out there who continue to use slightly *outmoded tools*, seriously limiting the power of their MS-DOS® and Macintosh® computers. Sound familiar?

Now there's a choice. You can enter data using these artifacts of the past, or choose *OmniPage*—which allows you to enter hundreds of pages of data quickly and easily—up to 1500 words per minute. And all for significantly less money than you ever thought possible. You can *choose OmniPage*, or learn to type 25 words per second.

And if that doesn't convince you, consider this: *OmniPage* has just gotten even more powerful, with the addition of a few new family members.

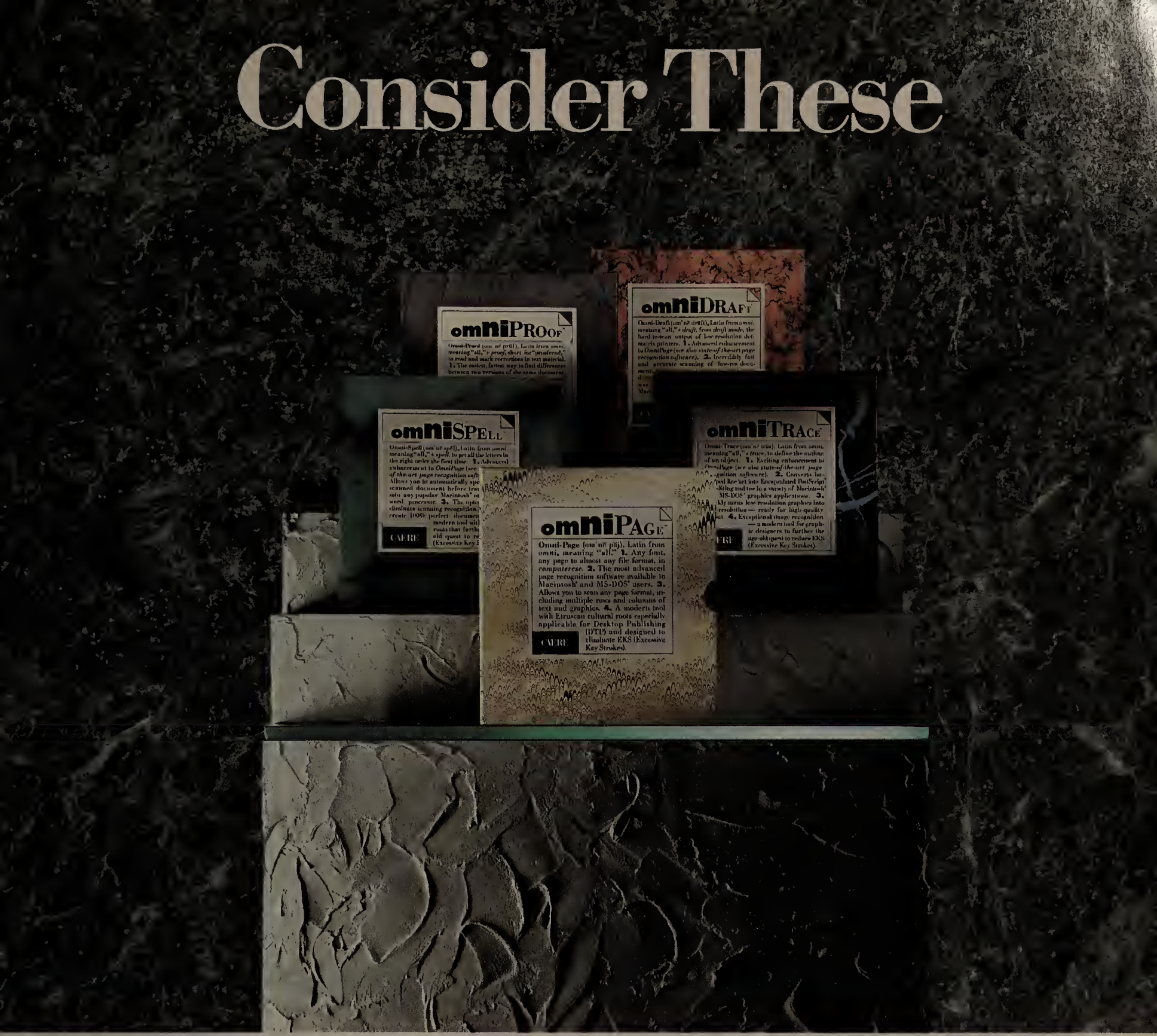
Caere has never been a company to mince words so we developed *OmniSpell*,™ a spellchecker that contains 100,000 words that works with *OmniPage* to correct all of the spelling errors in your scanned documents, even those in the original work—going beyond 100% page recognition to deliver the most accurate scanned text. Working with *OmniPage's* Transitional Editor,™ *OmniSpell* is the only spellchecker designed specifically to work with OCR** software.

With *OmniDraft*,™ draft mode documents don't have to come out looking like electronic alphabet soup. At last, page recognition software that can read output from dot matrix printers—in an instant.

Not to be outdone by other prominent family members, *OmniProof*™ makes the differences *perfectly clear*, by providing side-by-side comparisons of your most critical documents. *OmniProof* works exceptionally well for anyone developing lengthy desktop published documents or manuals. Even opposing attorneys will have little opposition to the way that *OmniProof* allows them to review legal contracts and documents. *OmniProof*, the one tool to insure the best final outcome, no matter what side of the bar you happen to be on!

And with our most recent family addition, *OmniTrace*,™ you can now

# Consider These




recognize pictures and images the way *OmniPage* lets you scan words—flawlessly. Especially useful for graphic designers, architects and those in business who are concerned with *image*, you can bring any picture into focus. Even complex business forms. Scan black and white images and instantly convert them to PostScript® format for high-res output. Use *OmniTrace's* sophisticated editing tools to refine any shape, curve or line. It's the one software tool from Caere that allows you to put your best image forward.

Caere, the company that defined *page recognition*—just expanded that definition.

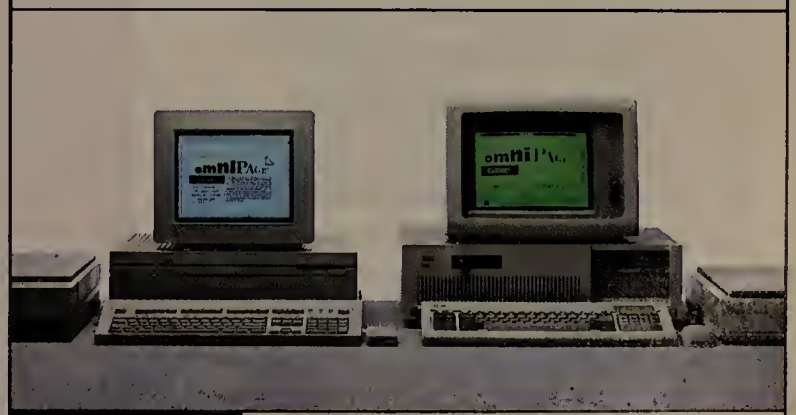
***Call:***
**1-800-535-SCAN**

***Or Write:***
**Caere Corporation**
**100 Cooper Court**
**Los Gatos, CA 95030**

*Excessive Key Strokes (EKS) has been known to cause knee quivers and thumb spasms in data entry personnel, engineers and graphic designers who work with computers.

**OCR is an abbreviation used by industry experts for *optical character recognition*, an important component of page *recognition*.

**omniPAGE™**



CAERE®

The Caere name and logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. OmniPage, OmniTrace, OmniSpell, OmniDraft, OmniProof and Transitional Editor are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. © Copyright 1989, Caere Corporation. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved.

**Circle 17 on reader service card**

ware packages. We're glad we stack up so well against the competition.

But why isn't *MoneyCounts* a Best Buy? Of your 30 Features Evaluation areas, *MoneyCounts* fulfills 25, compared to only 16 for *Quicken* and 21 for both *One-Write Plus Money Matters* and *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money.*

Moreover, *MoneyCounts* costs $35, compared with the list prices of $59.95 to $219.98 for the other products reviewed.

Every review is subjective, but when one product outperforms the others by the very standards used in the review, and at the best price by far, you've got a best buy.

*Bob Parsons*
*President, Parsons Technology*
*Cedar Rapids, Iowa*

*We make Best Buy determinations not on cost, features, or performance alone but on overall value. The price differences involved were negligible when compared with the main issue of our evaluation: home-business utility. The two Best Buy products accurately target home-business needs.* One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0 *is easy to set up and use, is flexible, and offers a range of powerful accounting features.* Quicken 3.0 *is fast and accessible and offers outstanding features for check writing and tracking. Giving credit where it's due, we lauded* MoneyCounts' *low price, utilities, and graphics, but we found it didn't measure up to the Best Buy programs in the areas of check writing and ease of use. —Ed.*

**Double-Checking CheckFree**

I felt a small ripple in the force when I read William Rodarmor's sidebar about *CheckFree* in February's roundup of personal finance software. According to my calculations of bank check fees, stationery costs, postage, and the software itself, I would have to write 52 *CheckFree* checks a month to break even. *CheckFree* may be more convenient—I'd even debate that—but for the average user, it's definitely not more economical. Besides, I'm not quite ready to relinquish my money to mere electrons!

*Ray K. Waddell*
*Fayetteville, Georgia*

**Insufficient Memory**

I noted the "advice" from Microsoft and IBM in February's *Industry Outlook*—"choose OS/2 if your machine has more than 2MB of memory and 30MB of storage, and *Windows* if it doesn't." I have 4MB of RAM, and I still get insufficient memory messages when I attempt to transfer data between *Excel* and *Ami.* I have to store items in the Clipboard, close *Excel*, then open *Ami* to insert the data. With only *two* applications running under *Windows*, 4MB barely handles it. Anyone trying to get along in *Windows* with 2MB or less has a big surprise waiting. My advice to potential *Windows* users is to buy RAM, RAM, and more RAM.

*John E. Johnson, Jr.*
*Redwood City, California*

**POWER TIP NO. 99**

**WordPerfect: Between a Hyphen and a Hard Space**

*WordPerfect 5.0* has two handy ways to keep word wrap from splitting a name or a hyphenated phrase at the end of a line. For words separated by spaces, you can insert hard (nonbreaking) spaces by pressing <Home><Space>. For hyphenated phrases, such as *know-it-all,* you can insert nonbreaking hyphens by pressing <Home> with the hyphen key.

*Mark Schwartz*
*New York, New York*

**Error-Free Communications**

Thank you for a generally accurate report on SoftKlone's *Mirror III LAN* [*Product Outlook*, February 1990]. I would, however, like to point out one serious mistake. You state, "In the case of *Mirror III LAN,* you must also dedicate a gateway PC to communications tasks." While this is entirely true, it incorrectly implies that *Procomm Plus Network* does not have the same requirement. Both *Mirror III LAN* and *Procomm Plus Network* can use an asynchronous communications server (ACS) to allow modem sharing. The most common configuration of an ACS requires a dedicated PC to handle communications.

*Keith A. Ackerman*
*Director of Marketing*
*SoftKlone*
*Tallahassee, Florida*

**Correction**

The February 1989 *Product Outlook* item on Nantucket Corporation's *Clipper 5.0* (page 96)

*(continues)*

# Our Foolproof Desktop Tools Make Anyone Look Smart.

***Logitech's foolproof desktop tools let anyone turn out smart looking documents. And now with Logitech's special prices, there's never been a smarter time to buy them.***

***ScanMan® Plus.*** *Scans images up to 4" wide into any document instantly. Works with all major applications. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with three photo settings. Suggested Retail Price (SRP): $339.*

***CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R.*** *Lets you use text scanned with ScanMan in applications, just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord accurately recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any typeface at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. SRP: $249.*

***Finesse™ Desktop Publishing*** *lets you design brilliant documents effortlessly with direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats and automatic text wraparound. The only inexpensive DTP software to include Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a $545 value). SRP: $179.*

***Logitech™ Series 9 Mouse.*** *Awarded rave reviews for its comfortable shape, adjustable resolution and ballistic drivers for flick-of-the-wrist control. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and mouse menus to mousify almost any application. SRP: Serial-$119, Bus-$139, PS/2-$119, Serial & PS/2-$149.*

***TrackMan.™*** *Ingenious thumb-operated stationary mouse offers comfort and precision without desktop motion. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. SRP: Serial-$139, Bus-$149.*

**SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!**

*Until the end of July, save up to $99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.*

**Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software**
*Suggested bundled price:* **$199**
*(***Save $99** *on suggested retail price!)*

**ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software**
*Suggested bundled price:* **$499**
*(***Save $89** *on suggested retail price!)*

*For more information call:*
***800-231-7717 Ext. 366.***
*In California:*
*(800) 552-8885*
*In Canada:*
*(800) 283-7717*
*In Europe:*
*++41-21-869-9656*

*© 1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved. "THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc. ®/™ trademarks of registered owners.*

**Circle 2 on reader service card**

# We make a super VGA monitor

NEC presents the MultiSync® 2A, the best VGA monitor you can buy.

It's the first monitor from the leader in the color monitor industry that's been customized to the needs of the VGA user.

The MultiSync 2A is affordable and uncompromised. And compatible with all VGA modes. In short, it performs brilliantly. But what's equally important, it allows you to move effortlessly to the next major graphics standard: SuperVGA. That's something fixed-frequency monitors like IBM and Compaq can't do.

All this in a monitor that gives you a 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for nearly 30% more viewing area than standard 12″ screens, as well as a new, ergonomically designed cabinet.

VGA mode shown at 320 x 200.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc

MultiSync 2A. One super VGA monitor.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

C&C
Computers and Communications

# that's also a SuperVGA monitor.

But that's only part of the story. NEC also presents the best SuperVGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The monitor that senses the software you're using and makes the switch from a VGA monitor to SuperVGA, the new standard developed by NEC and recognized by VESA. SuperVGA delivers a maximum resolution of 800 x 600, which is 56% higher than VGA.

After all, since you're most likely buying a board that goes beyond VGA, your monitor should too.

The MultiSync 2A is also available in a gray-scale version called the MultiSync GS2A monitor, with a 14″ paper-white flat surface screen.

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computers Corporation.

Either way, it's one super SuperVGA monitor. For literature call 1-800-826-2255. For information call NEC at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

VESA is the Video Electronics Standards Association.

MultiSync 2A. One SuperVGA monitor.

©1989 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

Circle 188 on reader service card

stated that upgrades are free to those who bought *Clipper* between June 1 and November 1, 1989. Actually, Nantucket guarantees a free upgrade to anyone who purchased the product between June 1 and the release of *Clipper 5.0*.

## Second Look: LAN Storage

*At* PC World *we make every effort to ensure that our reviews are accurate and our conclusions valid. Much to our embarrassment, "LAN Storage: It Doesn't Come Easy" (December 1989) contained factual errors that led to a number of faulty conclusions about several hard disks manufactured by Storage Dimensions.* PC World *regrets the errors, and we apologize for any problems our review may have caused our readers and Storage Dimensions.*

*After the original review appeared, we reexamined three of the Storage Dimensions products. Here are the conclusions we reached in our second look.*

### Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN335E

National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) NetWare tests showed that the NetWare-only LANStor LAN335E was the fastest of the ten-drive roundup, but here at *PC World* we were never able to get it to boot as a file server. Considering its apparent unreliability, short one-year warranty, and poor documentation, we rated it only a Fair value overall.

Statements by Storage Dimensions and Novell led us to blame the drive's problems on a bug in the drive's "nonstandard cold boot loader" software. After the review was published, Novell told us that the loader could not possibly have kept our drive from booting, and that the problem was most likely caused by a corrupted NetWare system file. In addition, we erroneously described the loader as a "patch," an alteration to a program. In fact, the loader simply starts NetWare and then removes itself from memory. NetWare's operation remains unchanged, and its operation should not be affected in any way.

Our inability to boot the drive kept us from awarding it the Excellent mark it deserves for its exceptional performance. It was 20 to 30 percent faster than the other manufacturers' drives in NSTL's multiuser data base tests, and it showed superior performance in the other NetWare tests as well. True, the LAN335E is not compatible with NetWare 2.0a, but since 2.0a users probably aren't interested in such large hard drives, we've upgraded the compatibility rating to Good for this drive.

These changed ratings make the LAN335E a Good value overall. If your dealer will install and stand behind it, it deserves serious consideration for heavily used file and multiuser data base servers.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN335E**
*Hard disk*

This NetWare-only drive is the fastest in the raundup. Despite its poor documentation, limited expansion, and short worranty, it's worth considering far heavily used servers.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capacity/expandability | | ● | | |
| Setup and installatian | | ● | | |
| Campatibility | | | ● | |
| Warranty | | | ● | |
| Performance (NetWare) | | | | ● |
| Performance (DOS) n/a | | | | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

Reader service na. 710

### Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN320S

We found the NetWare-only LANStor LAN320S relatively easy to install and highly expandable—you can add SCSI boards and drives for up to 4GB of disk storage. But on the basis of its short warranty and a mistaken belief that it was not Novell certified, we rated it only a Fair value overall.

Novell initially told our editors that it had not certified the NetWare compatibility of the LAN320S. During the final fact-checking process, however, a Novell spokesperson confirmed that the drive-controller combination we reviewed (the Maxtor 4380S drive and the Future Domain TMC830 SCSI adapter) was one of several Novell-certified configurations sold under the LAN320S label. That information made it into the Features Evaluation table but was contra-

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Storage Dimensions LANStor LAN320S**
*Hard disk*

This NetWare-only drive is fast, relatively painless to install, and tops in NetWare expandability. If your mass storage needs are really massive, it merits a look—if you can live with its short warranty.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capacity/expandability | | | | ● |
| Setup and installatian | | | ● | |
| Campatibility | | | ● | |
| Warranty | | | ● | |
| Performance (NetWare) | | | | ● |
| Performance (DOS) n/a | | | | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

Reader service na. 711

*(continues)*

# One step closer to a mainframe of your own.

Hard to believe? Take a look at the benchmarks.

The STEP 486*is*™ breezes past both an IBM 3083 mainframe and a CRAY-X-MP/48 supercomputer as if they were standing still.

The primary reason is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture. We were the pioneers in bringing this write-back technology from the mainframe to the desktop.

AMMA™ enhances the i486™ embedded cache—a combination we call "Two-Tier Caching." It makes the STEP 486*is* one of the fastest 486 PCs available today.

And AMMA is scalable from 64K to 256K. In small cache architectures, performance can suffer when main memory increases. AMMA cures this problem.

The upshot of it all? The STEP 486*is* will not only take you into the next generation of software, it'll run today's 286 and 386 software with scorching speed.

But users of STEP™ 386 machines can still keep up. The STEP 386/20 and 386/25 can easily be upgraded to a STEP 486*is* simply by replacing the CPU with an IN STEP™ 486 daughterboard.

*Dhrystone Benchmark Scores*

Which means the next step closer to your own mainframe is not that big a step at all.

Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

i486 is a trademark of Intel Corp. STEP, STEP 486*is*, AMMA, IN STEP and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc. For more information on how the above benchmarks were derived, please write the Everex Performance Test Center, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

**Circle 72 on reader service card**

# Now the #1 spreadsheet gives

## Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 2.2: The All-Purpose 1-2-3

What if we took the world's leading spreadsheet — the business standard for seven years — and made it more powerful...easier to use and customize...yet very compact and extremely fast? That's what 1-2-3 Release 2.2 is all about.

Release 2.2 lets you build more flexible worksheets and applications. With file linking, you can create links between worksheets in memory and on disk, so you can make better use of your PC's memory.

We've also built *Allways*™, The Spreadsheet Publisher, right in, to give you true presentation-quality output. Allways offers a WYSIWYG display, up to 8 different fonts, shading, boxes and gridlines. Plus Release 2.2 lets you combine text and graphs on the same page.

And Release 2.2 lets you get more done in less time with "minimal recalc," so only the formulas or cells affected by a change in the worksheet are recalculated.

You'll also find an undo command for easier error recovery; a global search and replace function that makes changes automatic; a new built-in add-in manager allowing direct access to hundreds of add-in products used to customize 1-2-3. Plus new macro commands and macro enhancements.

For convenience, Learn mode records keystrokes while you work to simplify writing macros; and there are 8 new setting sheets that let you view your spreadsheet settings on a single screen.

If you are a DOS PC user, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 will give you everything you expect from 1-2-3...and more.

**System Requirements:** All types of IBM PCs & Lotus-certified compatibles running DOS 2.2 or higher. Minimum 320K RAM (512K required with Allways).

## Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3: The Advanced 1-2-3

Release 3 gives you a whole new way to take advantage of the power built into your PC. Lotus' new 3-dimensional technology lets you more easily manage spreadsheet data and complex applications, while giving you unparalleled flexibility to analyze and organize information.

The new multi-sheet, multi-file design, known as true 3D, lets you move quickly and easily between worksheets, viewing several sheets or files at the same time.

With true 3D and advanced file linking, Release 3 now lets you link complex formulas across worksheet files — and link multiple cells — then update them all with a single command. Consolidating large amounts of data is now easier than ever.

New relational database features enhance your ability to query, analyze and report database information...plus do joins and aggregations. A new "data external" capability lets you access and use non-1-2-3 data from within 1-2-3 without translating or re-keying. We've even included a sample dBASE III® driver.

There are now over 200 graph combinations with a variety of colors, hatching patterns, fonts and text sizes. You can print graphs and text on the same page; print while working on a spreadsheet; print right from the menu with no setup strings; and use a full range of graphics and laser printers, including PostScript® printers. And Release 3 is fully customizable with the Lotus Add-in Toolkit.

For the new dimension in spreadsheet power and performance, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 is your best choice.

**System Requirements:** 286/386 PCs running DOS 3.0 or higher or OS/2 1.0 or higher. 1Mb RAM required with DOS, 3Mb RAM with OS/2. Hard disk required.

## Lotus 1-2-3/G: The Graphical 1-2-3

Lotus 1-2-3/G™ is the only spreadsheet that gives you the power and ease-of-use of 1-2-3 in the graphical user interface (GUI) environment of OS/2® Presentation Manager.™

1-2-3/G will seem instantly familiar, because it preserves the 1-2-3 commands and keystrokes you already know. It also gives you everything you expect from GUI, including pull-down menus, multiple windows, full mouse support and a "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" display.

What's more, 1-2-3/G *improves on* GUI, with features like color palettes and font previews in dialog boxes, and direct manipulation of objects on the screen. Plus any function can be performed using either the keyboard, the mouse, or both.

1-2-3/G delivers the powerful features found in Release 3, like 3D worksheets, file linking to files in memory or on disk, external data access and relational database capabilities, plus new and improved business graphics. And you can print it all out with presentation-quality results.

Our new goal-seeking technology, *Solver*, takes you beyond "what if"...to show you "how to" achieve desired results, based on the variables in your worksheet. Solver quickly presents your alternatives — even the optimal answer. For example, the production mix that will maximize profit.

Plus, 1-2-3/G takes full advantage of the large memory and multi-tasking capabilities of OS/2. And it supports Dynamic Data Exchange, so you can exchange live data with other OS/2 applications.

Simply put, 1-2-3/G gives you the best of 1-2-3 *and* the best of GUI.

**System Requirements:** IBM PC AT, PS/2 models 50Z, 60, 70, P70, 80, Compaq 286, 386 or 100% compatibles. OS/2 1.1 or higher. Minimum 4Mb RAM.

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, Symphony and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

# Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Order Form

To upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2...1-2-3 Release 3...or 1-2-3/G, simply complete this Order Form and see reverse side for mailing instructions.

| Product | Qty. | Media/Disk Type | Part No. | Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1-2-3 Release 2.2 | _____ | 5.25″ | 9100 | $150 | _____ |
| Upgrade: | _____ | 3.5″ | 9105 | $150 | _____ |
| 1-2-3 Release 3 | _____ | 5.25″ | 9130 | $150 | _____ |
| Upgrade: | _____ | 3.5″ | 9135 | $150 | _____ |
| 1-2-3/G | _____ | 5.25″ | 9190 (9193) | $150 ($75†) | _____ |
| Upgrade: | _____ | 3.5″ | 9195 (9198) | $150 ($75†) | _____ |

**Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.**

Subtotal _____

Tax* _____

TOTAL _____

Name _____
First Last Initial

Company _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____
Area Code

XAKBI

Method of Payment:

☐ Check (Payable to Lotus Development Corp.)

☐ Purchase Order (Original P.O. *must* accompany this form. Minimum purchase order amount is $500.)

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card

Exp. Date

Signature _____ Date _____
Required for all credit card orders

IMPORTANT: Enclose (1) One original 1-2-3- System Disk or Backup System Disk per upgrade ordered;
(2) Completed Order Form;
(3) Payment.

Mail to: Lotus Development Corporation
Upgrade Center G, P.O. Box 9130, Cambridge, MA 02139-9130

Lotus accepts payment by check, money order, MasterCard®, Visa® or American Express®. If paying by credit card, be sure to write in the credit card number and expiration date and add your signature.

*Include applicable sales tax in the following states: California, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Texas, Washington (State).

Offer valid in U.S. only. Canadian customers please call 1-800-668-1509

†If you have already purchased 1-2-3 Release 2.2 or 1-2-3 Release 3, you can upgrade to 1-2-3/G at a special *reduced rate* of just $75. Offer valid through 9/30/90. Select media version on Order Form and enclose $75 payment with your original Release 2.2 or Release 3 System Disk as proof of purchase.

# you 3 ways to work smarter.

*Use this chart to select the Lotus 1-2-3 upgrade that's right for you.*

| | 1-2-3 Release 2.2 | 1-2-3 Release 3 | 1-2-3/G |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Spreadsheet* | • 2D spreadsheets<br>• File linking<br>• Minimal recalc | • True 3D worksheets<br>• Advanced file linking<br>• Optimal recalc | • Graphical User Interface<br>• True 3D worksheets<br>• Advanced file linking<br>• *Solver* goal-seeking technology |
| *Database* | • Flatfile database<br>• New setting sheets | • Relational database<br>• External data access | • Relational database<br>• External data access |
| *Graphics* | • Easy to create a variety of high-impact graphs<br>• Graph Group | • Over 200 graph options<br>• HotView graph window<br>• Instant Quick Graph | • Improved graphics<br>• Graph gallery<br>• Multiple graph windows |
| *Output* | • Presentation-quality results on over 90 printers<br>• Print text/graphs on same page<br>• Built-in spreadsheet publishing | • Presentation-quality output<br>• Print text/graphs on same page<br>• Print directly from the menu | • Presentation-quality output<br>• Print text/graphs on same page<br>• Print preview |

## Upgrade Now!

No matter what your spreadsheet requirements are, no matter what hardware you have, there's a version of Lotus 1-2-3 that's exactly right for the way you work today.

The experts have confirmed what 1-2-3 users have known all along. *Software Digest* ranked 1-2-3 the #1 spreadsheet for the sixth straight year.

And in its debut showing at last November's Comdex show, 1-2-3/G won *BYTEWEEK's* "Best Software Product" award, hands down.

To upgrade to any one of these new Lotus 1-2-3 versions, simply complete the Order Form, enclose payment, your original 1-2-3 System Disk, and mail to the address shown on the Order Form. If the Order Form has been used, **call 1-800-TRADEUP, Ext. 157, to receive your 1-2-3 Upgrade Ordering Kit.**

# Lotus 1-2-3

## The Spreadsheet of Choice

## Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Order Form

To upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2...1-2-3 Release 3...or 1-2-3/G, simply complete this Order Form and mail to:
**Lotus Development Corporation, Upgrade Center G, P.O. Box 9130, Cambridge MA 02139-9130.**

Name _____
First Last Initial

Title _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____
Area Code

XAK

| Product | Qty. | Media/Disk Type | Part No. | Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1-2-3 Release 2.2 | _____ | 5.25″ | 9100 | $150 | _____ |
| Upgrade: | _____ | 3.5″ | 9105 | $150 | _____ |
| 1-2-3 Release 3 | _____ | 5.25″ | 9130 | $150 | _____ |
| Upgrade: | _____ | 3.5″ | 9135 | $150 | _____ |
| 1-2-3/G | _____ | 5.25″ | 9190 (9193) | $150 ($75†) | _____ |
| Upgrade: | _____ | 3.5″ | 9195 (9198) | $150 ($75†) | _____ |

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Subtotal _____

Tax* _____

TOTAL _____

Method of Payment:

- ☐ Check (Payable to Lotus Development Corp.)
- ☐ Purchase Order (Original P.O. *must* accompany this form. Minimum purchase order amount is $500.)
- ☐ American Express
- ☐ Visa
- ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Date _____
Required for all credit card orders

**IMPORTANT: Enclose (1) One original 1-2-3 System Disk or Backup System Disk per upgrade ordered; (2) Completed Order Form; (3) Payment.**

Lotus accepts payment by check, money order, MasterCard®, Visa® or American Express®. If paying by credit card, be sure to write in the credit card number and expiration date and add your signature.

*Include applicable sales tax in the following states: California, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Texas, Washington (State).

Offer valid in U.S. only. Canadian customers please call 1-800-668-1509

†If you have already purchased 1-2-3 Release 2.2 or 1-2-3 Release 3, you can upgrade to 1-2-3/G at a special *reduced rate* of just $75. Offer valid through 9/30/90. Select media version on Order Form and enclose $75 payment with your original Release 2.2 or Release 3 System Disk as proof of purchase.

dicted by the unchanged text and Executive Summary. We've upgraded the compatibility rating to Good for this drive as well.

In the NSTL tests, the LAN320S came in second only to the LAN335E, and it was 13 to 18 percent faster than the other manufacturers' drives in the multiuser data base tests. We've upgraded its performance rating to Excellent.

If you need a huge amount of storage on a single server, a herd of LAN320S's is a good value, provided you can count on your dealer for installation and support.

**Storage Dimensions SpeedStor AT320S**

We found the SpeedStor AT320S highly expandable (up to 2.2GB per server with daisy-chained drives). However, it was slow and had a short one-year warranty. Those factors, plus an editing slip-up that led us to give it a Poor rating on installation, resulted in an overall rating of Fair.

For the same article, we also reviewed a different drive, the SpeedStor AT335E, which requires a tortuous installation process. A description of that process was inadvertently included in the AT320S review, which led to the drive's receiving a Poor rating on setup and installation. In fact, the AT320S's automated installation utility worked smoothly, and the drive did not require a low-level format. The drive should have been rated Good on setup and installation.

You can't format the AT320S as one bootable partition with DOS 3.31 or 4.0; instead, you have to create a small, bootable C: drive and a single large D: drive. On that basis we rated the AT320S's compatibility merely Fair, but since this configuration is really just a minor inconvenience, the compatibility rating is also raised to Good.

Despite the upgraded ratings in these two categories, with its average speed and short warranty, the AT320S remains a Fair value.

**Buying Considerations**

To merit a Best Buy, a hard disk must combine low price, top performance, easy installation, and good product support, and it needs to back up its claims of reliability with a long warranty. In our earlier review, no product put together the whole winning package. Since the very expensive Plus Impulse was the only drive nonexperts could be confident of installing successfully, we recommended that smart buyers leave installation to their dealers. (A Good rating on setup and installation indicates that professionals should be able to install the drive in a few hours.)

Despite their upgraded ratings, these Storage Dimensions drives still don't meet our Best Buy criteria. The LAN335E deserves serious consideration for running busy multiuser data bases, and for those with unusually large storage needs, daisy-chained LAN320S drives offer up to 4GB of storage in a single NetWare server. But for most LANs, the Priam Innerspace 330-E remains the best choice of the drives in the original review, thanks to its superior three-year warranty.

*To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Storage Dimensions SpeedStor AT320S**

*Hard disk*

The DOS version of the LAN320S can be daisy-choined for up to 2.2GB of storage. But its lock-luster performance ond short warranty keep it out of the running.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Copacity/expandability | | | ● | |
| Setup and installatian | | | ● | |
| Compatibility | | | ● | |
| Worronty | | | ● | |
| Performance (NetWore) n/o | | | | |
| Perfarmance (DOS) | | ● | | |
| Overall value | | ● | | |

Reader service na. 712

**POWER TIP NO. 100**

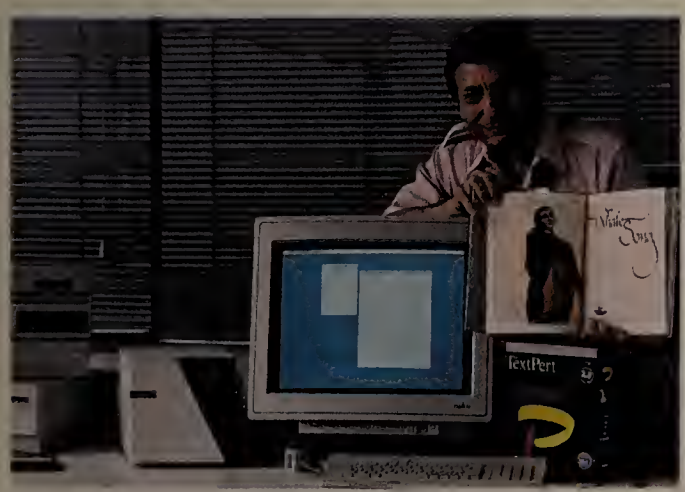
**Turbo Pascal: And Or What?**

If you are getting error messages when compiling a *Turbo Pascal* program and the compiler stops at a line that looks perfectly good to you, make sure the operators in that line are being processed in the correct order. Boolean operators such as OR or AND are often problematic, especially when one (or more) of the Boolean terms is a mathematical expression. Liberal use of parentheses, even when redundant, will help ensure that the compiler reads a line the way you intended it to be read. For example, instead of 'if Num1 = 8 or Num1 = 4 then', use 'if (Num1 = 8) or (Num1 = 4) then'.

*Max Weinryb*
*Berkeley, California*

# TextPert reduces your data entry costs

Award winning photographer and publisher, Robert Goodman has created several books using traditional methods. Although his books were award winners... "The bad news", says Goodman, "arrived daily with high bills for typesetting, design, paste–ups..., the list seemed endless".




By using TextPert™ in creating **Whale Song**, Goodman saved valuable time and money without compromising on quality.

**"I chose TextPert™ because it is a fully professional program and will not only stay ahead of its competition, but lengthen its lead"**, says Goodman.

TextPert™ is an automatic & trainable OCR . It requires only 1Mb RAM on Macintosh or 640Kb on the PC. TextPert™ performs high professional data entry at speeds of up to 5000 characters per minute in 34 different Roman languages, as well as Hebrew, Cyrillic and Greek.

**Call us at 1-800-252-1442**

CTA

CTA
747 Third Ave., 3rd floor
New York, NY 10017
Tel: 212-935 2280 Fax:212-9352272

Roger de Llúria, 50 entlo.
08009 Barcelona (Spain)
Tel:343-318 4737 Fax:343-302 5110

**Programs for the future**

TextPert is a registered trade mark of CTA, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.

**Circle 53 on reader service card**

D. CUNNINGHAME-BLANK

# Your memory isn't what it used to be.

Time was, buying memory for your computer was a lot easier. You plugged in a board, then up you booted and off you went. But times have changed.

Today's hungry applications make yesterday's memory requirements look

like small potatoes. And what they're asking for is different, too—DOS extenders, LIMulators, expanded memory, extended memory, OS/2. What's a buyer to do?

Well, if you want to be in good company, choose the memory board favored by 7 out of 10 buyers. Or search *PC Week* and *PC World* polls for the board ranked first in compatibility and reliability, week after week. Or, if pragmatism is your passion, look for the board supporting more applications and memory requirements than any other.

In every case, you'll find the Above™ Board by Intel. And in addition to all of the above, Above Board also comes with a five-year warranty and a hot line to the best technical support staff in the industry. Even the competition admits that.

Those are the facts. For our white paper on PC memory solutions, dial our 24-hour automated FaxBack service at (503) 629-7576 and request document #9952 or call Intel directly at (800) 538-3373.

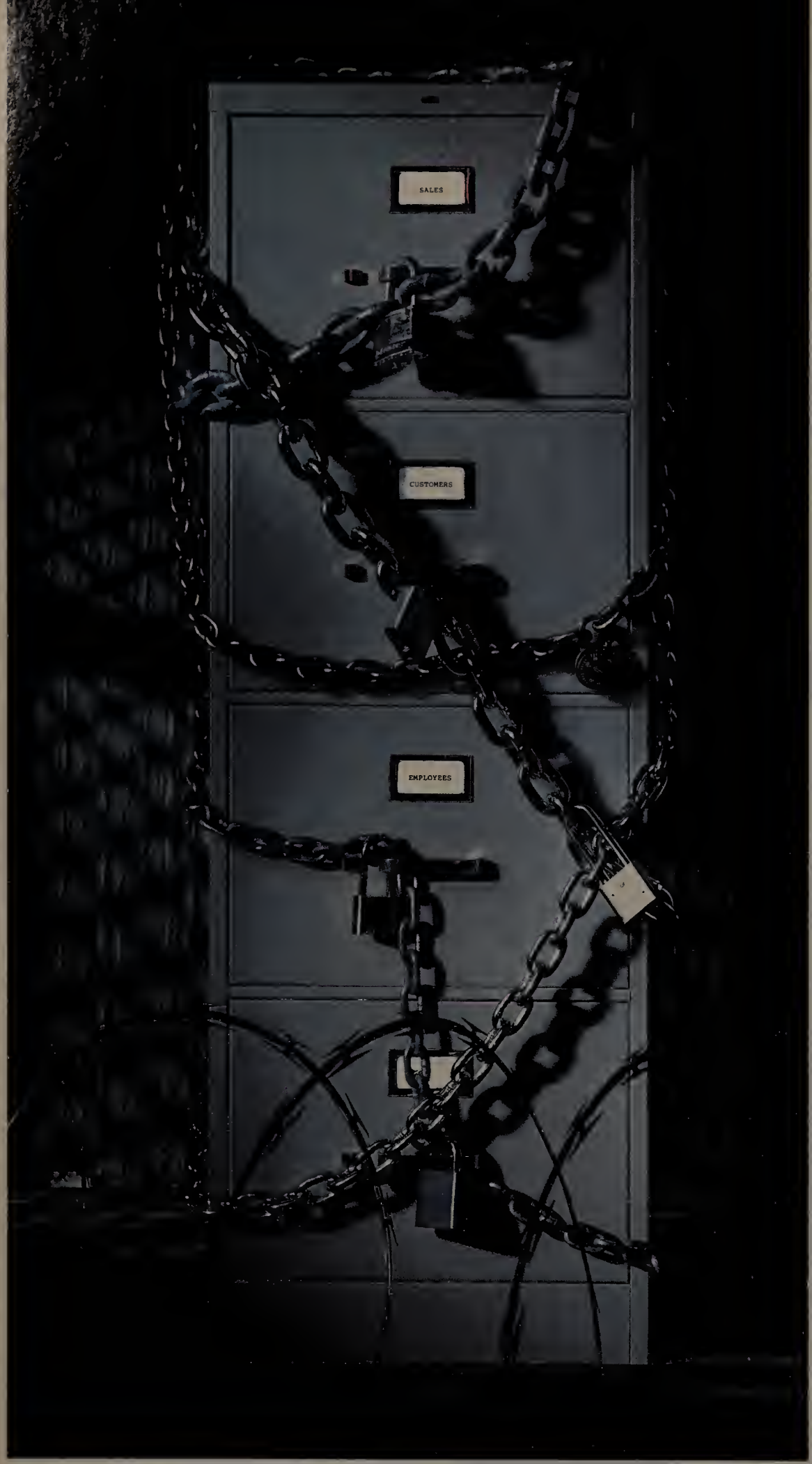
(800) 538-3373

You'll soon forget you ever had a memory problem.

intel®

©1990 Intel Corporation.

Circle 109 on reader service card




# If This Reminds You Of Your Database, Try Q&A.

Your company's database. It's great for holding data. But when *you* try to get at it, well, cracking a safe would be easier. That's why managers like you need Q&A® software.

With Q&A, getting today's sales information for tomorrow's report is literally as easy as typing in this:

```
LIST TODAY'S SALES BY REGION
```

Q&A is the only full-powered database that performs wonders like this with one simple, plain English question. Which means you can get today's work done today. Without calling a programmer.

But even though it's easy, award winning* Q&A has the power to do everything from invoicing and customer tracking, to expense reports and mail merge. Today. It has multi-file database lookup and reporting. And lets multiple users on networks safely share record locked, password protected data.

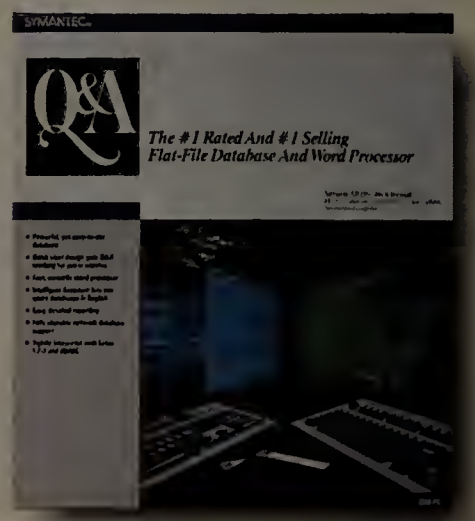
And best of all, Q&A can use your company's ASCII or dBASE® data files. So there's no reentering information, no company standards problems, and no incompatibility headaches.

That's why managers at companies like American Express and PepsiCo use Q&A. Try it. You'll see that if there's database work you need done today, Q&A can do it. Today.

FREE DEMO DISK, OR
TRIAL-SIZE VERSION
FOR ONLY $9.95
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 460W

SYMANTEC.™

*The Database That Can Do It, Today.*




Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

**Q&A awards: #1 Corporate Satisfaction PC Week 1/89; PC World's Best Buy 7/88, and World Class 9/88; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88, and Technical Excellence 1988. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate, Inc.*

*© 1989 Symantec Corporation*

**Circle 249 on reader service card**

# THE HELP SCREEN

**PC World offers answers and advice at every level**

Find the proper DOS upgrade, unscramble hard disk acronyms, discover a deficiency in FORMAT, automate DSZ's ZMODEM protocol for Procomm Plus, and learn another way to print ASCII on a PostScript printer.

***Karl Koessel***

## The Straight and Narrow Upgrade Path

**Q.** *I have a floppy-based PC that runs DOS 2.0. How can I copy DOS 3.2 from my neighbor's hard disk so that I can upgrade my DOS version?*

*Celia A. Hayes*
*Scotia, New York*

**A.** There's really only one way to upgrade your DOS using your neighbor's version: illegally. DOS, like all software, is the product of much labor, and it is licensed for use on only *one* system at a time. To copy it for use on another system is a violation of copyright law. It's theft.

Of course, there are legal ways to upgrade your DOS. If you're using MS-DOS, you can purchase a new version from the vendor that sold you your PC. Since Microsoft's current licensing policy allows a vendor to sell DOS only with a system or as an upgrade to a version that the vendor sold with a system, your vendor is the only one who can supply you with a new version of MS-DOS.

You can also upgrade to a recent version of PC-DOS. IBM allows vendors of its products to sell its PC-DOS to all comers. You can use PC-DOS even if your PC isn't an IBM system. However, the BASIC and BASICA interpreters included with PC-DOS require a ROM-based BASIC kernel, found only in IBM systems. They won't work in a non-IBM PC.

## Drives Me Crazy

**Q.** *I'm in the market for a PC, and I'm confused by some of the terms I see in ads. What's the difference between an ordinary hard disk and an RLL (Run-Length Limited) hard disk? What's the difference between a hard disk and a Hardcard? What are ESDI, SCSI, and IDE devices, and which is best?*

*PFC Joey Colchins*
*APO, New York*

**A.** Let's begin with some hard disk basics. A hard disk subsystem consists of one or more metal platters—each coated with a magnetic medium—spinning in unison at 3600 rpm in a metal box, as well as three crucial electronic circuits and a way to attach everything to the computer. The controller circuitry controls the disk, the data separator circuitry produces the proper electronic signals from the magnetically stored data, and the bus adapter circuitry communicates those signals to the computer. Generally, the drive itself, like a floppy drive, is held in a device bay, while the electronics are on a board in an expansion slot.

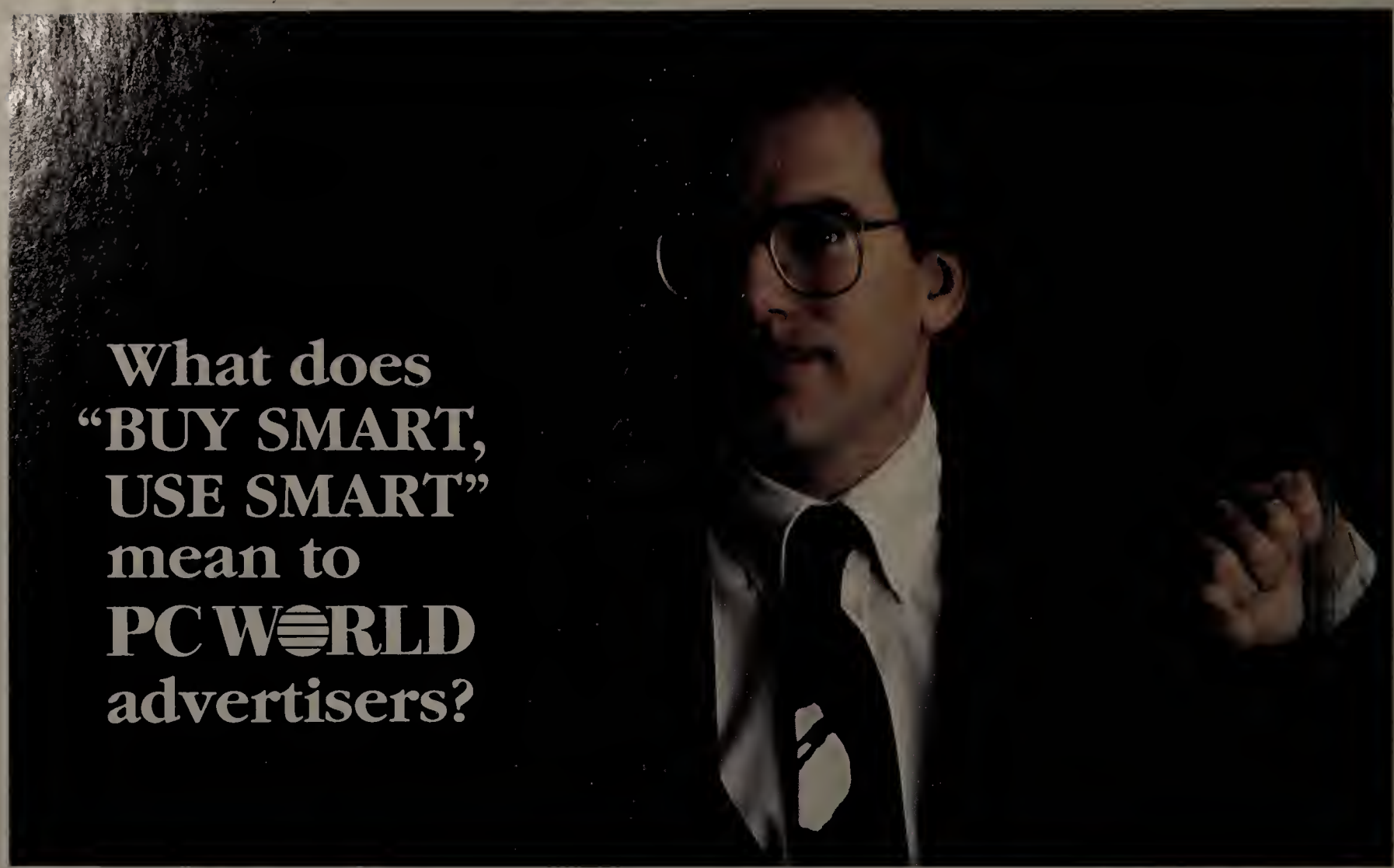
Hard drives and their electronics have become so small that manufacturers can integrate the actual hard disk and the controller electronics all on a PC expansion board that fits in the space of one to one-and-a-half PC slots. (No hard disk cards have been made yet for Micro Channel–based systems, which use smaller expansion boards.) Some manufacturers simply slap a standard hard disk onto an expansion card. Plus Development Corporation, however, designed its award-winning Hardcard from scratch (and trademarked the name as well). Ease of installation has made hard disk cards popular.

Digital data is recorded on a platter's surface in individual,

*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

Richard Landry, editor-in-chief, *PC World*




A way to "sell smart."

Editor-in-chief, Rich Landry helps *PC WORLD*'s readers to "buy smart, and use smart." *PC WORLD* guides business buyers through the entire buying process, from purchase to integration to upgrade to trade-in. First, we deliver the essential product information they need to make smart PC buying decisions. Then we follow-up, month after month, with the answers, power tips and advice they need to use their PCs more productively. To them, *PC WORLD* delivers more value than other PC books.

A knowledgeable, sophisticated reader is a knowledgeable, sophisticated buyer. The reviews in *PC WORLD* meet the highest standards of objectivity. Our readers know that. Which is why *PC WORLD* is a smart place to advertise your product. There is no more credible editorial environment for your advertising message.

More receptive business buyers mean more sales for your product. Call Mark Glasner at **415-243-0500** to find-out more about how you can sell smart with *PC WORLD*.

**PC WORLD** is part of IDG's worldwide family of publication, exposition and research companies providing the best in information on the information technology industry.

**International Data Group**
5 Speen Street
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(508) 875-5000

IDG

**Answers for the Information Age.**

**Circle 900 on reader service card**

# FREE! To all professional PC users. Your computer supply problems solved — in 24 hours!

Turn to the MISCO Catalog for all your computer supply needs. Call us Toll-Free at 1-800-833-3635 and your order is on its way within 24 hours.

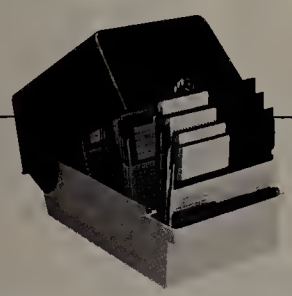
We carry over 2000 items — all covered by our One Year Money Back Guarantee. Call or send in the coupon below for your free copy.

**DO IT YOURSELF**
If you like to handle basic PC maintenance and repairs yourself, you need the proper tools. We carry a full line of quality tools and tool kits to make the job go easier and faster. Cut and strip cables, assemble connectors — you'll find all the tools you need.

**OVER 2000 PRODUCTS — ALL IN FULL COLOR**

- Desktop Accessories
- Disks, tapes, cartridges
- Disk storage
- Paper, labels, stationery
- Glare Screens
- Modems
- Furniture
- Ribbons

MISCO



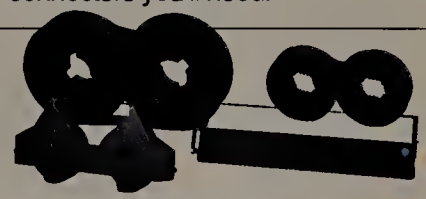
**DISKETTE STORAGE PROBLEMS?**
We've got the answer, in a full range of styles and prices.

**FURNITURE THAT FITS**
Fits your office and its decor, and fits your work style. Browse through our furniture pages. You're sure to see something you like, all at affordable prices.

**QUALITY CABLE IN A HURRY!**
We carry our very own line of high-quality bulk cable. And all of the connectors you'll need.

**YOU HAVE THE POWER**
But you need products to control and regulate it, so you can avoid costly damage to your equipment and data. We have these products, and they can be on their way to you in one day!

**NETWORKING FOR THE 90's**
We have the latest supplies to help you set-up a successful Local Area Network, and we offer free technical advice with all of our products.



**RIBBONS MAKING A BAD IMPRESSION?**
MISCO Ribbons are date-coded for freshness, and manufactured and tested for superior print quality.

**WE CARRY YOUR BRAND**
Check out our low prices on name-brand Diskettes, Mag Tape and Data Cartridges. We have 3M, Dysan, BASF, Sony and many more.

## FREE CATALOG

ADV014XX

☐ Please send me a free full color catalog.
Mail to: MISCO, Box 399-ADV,
Holmdel N.J. 07733.

**Call Today**
**It's toll-free**
**1-800-833-3635**

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
Mail Stop/Department _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

concentric *tracks*. Therefore, disk storage is the product of the number of platters, tracks per platter, and recording density (or bits) per track. An "ordinary" hard disk's controller stores data using a technique called MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation), which stores bits of information by changing the polarity of the magnetic field along a track.

RLL (Run-Length Limited, also known as 2,7 RLL) is a data-encoding technique that enables a drive to store about 50 percent more data than MFM. ARLL (Advanced Run-Length Limited, also known as 3,9 RLL) packs even more information, doubling MFM capacity. Although you can replace an MFM drive's controller with an RLL or ARLL controller, the higher-density formats can cause problems for some older-technology MFM drives. Virtually all popular drives made today use RLL or ARLL encoding techniques and don't advertise the fact. However, reliability, durability, and speed are more important than encoding techniques.

The ST506/412 industry standard used by the original IBM XT and AT placed all the electronics on an expansion board. By moving the data separator circuitry onto the drive itself, ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface) provides much faster throughput than the old standard. Also, an ESDI drive is easier to initialize because, unlike its predecessor, it holds configuration (number of heads, cylinders, and so on) and bad sector information on the drive itself in a standardized form that the controller can read. Currently you can install up to four ESDI controllers in a PC, each of which supports two drives.

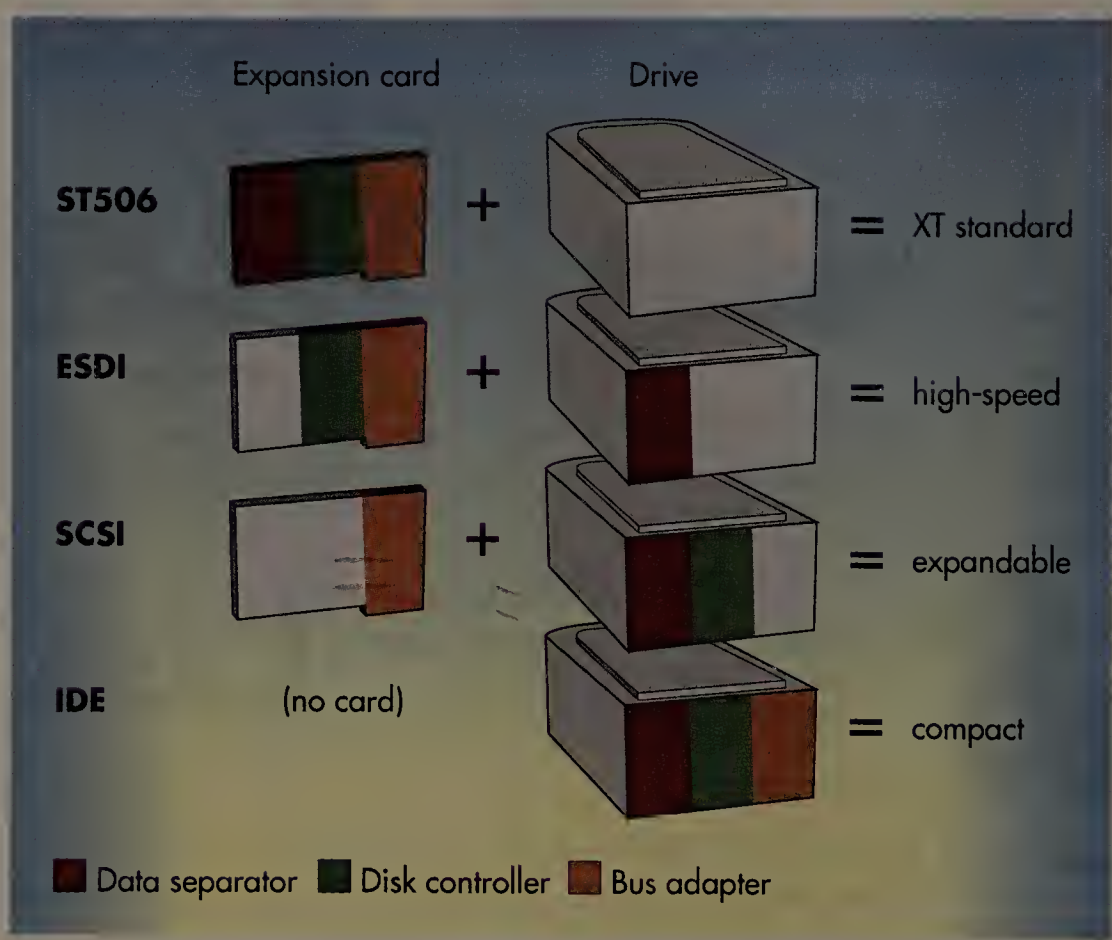
SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) drives are designed to connect to a SCSI adapter. The SCSI standard enables manufacturers to design devices that include their own controllers and that can plug into any SCSI adapter, whether it's in a PC, a Macintosh, or whatever. A SCSI drive, therefore, has both the controller and data separator circuitry on the drive. Theoretically, up to seven SCSI devices (each with eight logical units) can be daisy chained to one SCSI port adapter. Practically, however, not all SCSI devices are compatible, so mixing hard drives with other devices isn't always possible.

In a single-user environment, there's currently not much difference in performance, expandability, or reliability between ESDI and SCSI drives. On a network server with multiple drives, however, SCSI may provide greater throughput than ESDI because the individual embedded controllers enable the system to retrieve data from several drives simultaneously.

Shaped to fit into a device bay, an IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) drive, like the Hardcard, has all its electronics embedded in the drive. This type of drive could be cabled directly into a computer's expansion bus, but that would waste a slot just as using a separate controller does. Instead, IDE drives are used only in PS/2s and other systems that provide an IDE connector on the motherboard.

*(continues)*

## Hard Disk Evolution




**Because data separator circuitry is on the drive itself, ESDI hard disk systems deliver faster throughput than the standard ST506 models. SCSI drives also include disk controller circuitry, enabling a single adapter board to support multiple drives operating concurrently. IDE integrates all the electronics onto the drive, allowing you to cable the drive directly to a suitable motherboard.**

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

# HP makes it a

ASTRONOMY IS LOOKINGUP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES — VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

**STAR SHORTS**

***Reported by The Ster***

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

*(continued on page 2)*

***You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!***

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

*(continued on page 3)*

*Voyager's Last Picture Show:*
*When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.*

*More on planetary explosions inside.*

**NO BLACK HOLES?**

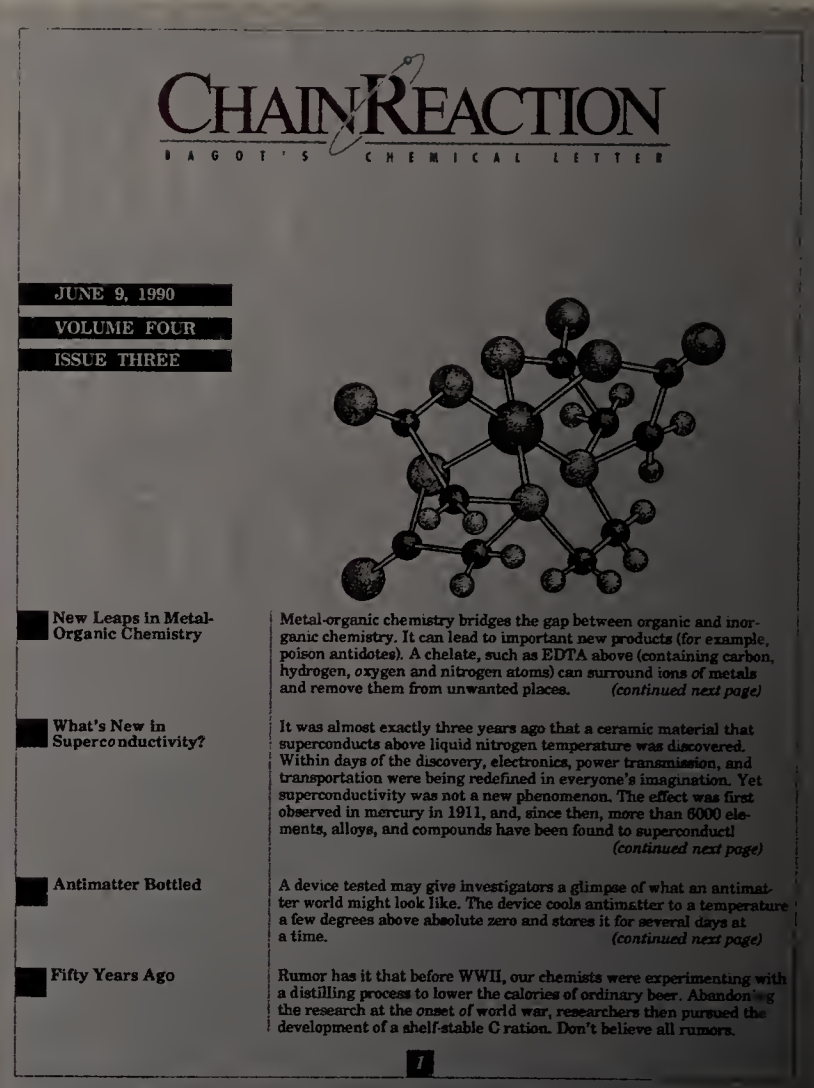
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

*(continued on page 3)*

**MIRROR, MIRROR**

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

*(continued on page 5)*



CHAIN REACTION

BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

**New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry**

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

**What's New in Superconductivity?**

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

**Antimatter Bottled**

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

**Fifty Years Ago**

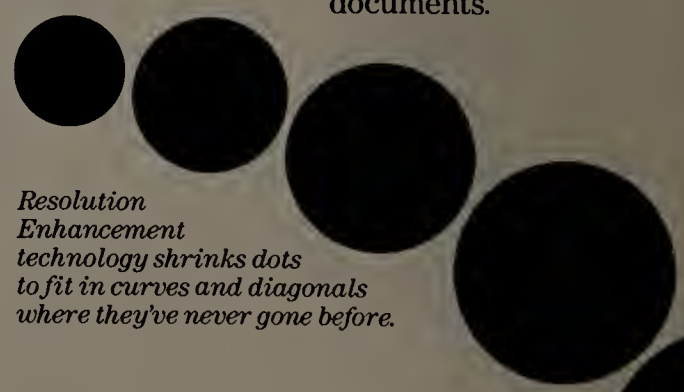
Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

1

## Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

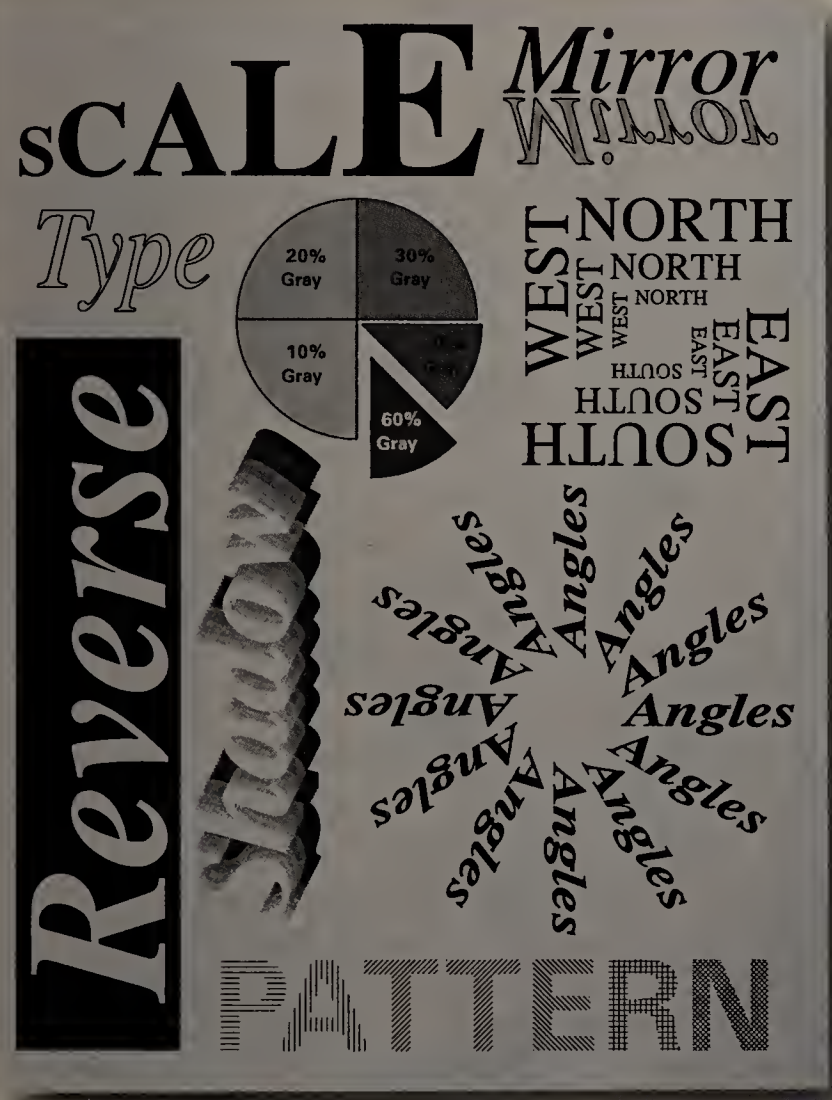
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.



*Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.*

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

# whole new ball game.



But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

**Circle 82 on reader service card**

Forget Software Manuals:
STEP-BY-STEP TRAINING WITH VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS!™

Studio quality training videos provide professional instruction while simultaneously showing screen and keyboard. Complete with easy-to-follow workbook. Guaranteed results. If you're not happy, return them within 30 days for refund.

| | |
|---|---|
| Lotus 1-2-3 | $129.95 |
| WordPerfect 5.0 | 149.95 |
| DOS 3.3 | 149.95 |
| dBase IV | 199.95 |
| dBase III+ | 159.95 |
| DisplayWrite IV | 179.95 |
| Multimate Advantage II | 199.95 |
| Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 | 179.95 |
| Ventura Publisher 2.0 | 179.95 |
| Ventura Techniques | 179.95 |
| Ventura Professional Extension | 179.95 |
| Symphony I | 179.95 |
| Symphony II | 199.95 |
| Enable | 199.95 |
| Programmers Guide to "C" Language | 269.95 |
| Q&A | 79.95 |
| Micro Soft Works | 79.95 |
| Introduction to IBM PC-XT/AT | 79.95 |
| DOS for hard disks | 159.95 |
| Introduction to Spreadsheets | 59.95 |
| Introduction to the PS/2 | 129.95 |
| Shake Hands With Your Computer | 59.95 |
| Intro to the HP Laser Jet | 59.95 |

JUST RELEASED!
**Paradox 3.0** (4 hours) The first video training tape for this best-selling database program. Includes diskette, keyboard template, and 150-page workboook $269.95

*All tapes available in PAL at slight additional cost. Hurry: these low prices subject to change.*
*Call for free catalog.*
VISA/MASTER CARD/AMERICAN EXPRESS

HALVERSON ASSOCIATES, Inc.
Order Toll Free - 1-800-537-1641
Customer Service - 1-800-462-2817
FAX - (313) 729-2424
1313 Newburgh Rd. / Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325

Circle 110 on reader service card

### Format Failure From F>

**Q.** *I'm puzzled. I've been using a 120MB hard disk—which I've divided into four 30MB volumes (C:, D:, E:, and F:)—for several months now without incident. But the other day I tried to create a bootable disk in drive A: by using the command FORMAT A: /S at the DOS F> prompt; I received the message 'Insert DOS disk in drive A: and strike ENTER when ready'. I pressed <Ctrl>-<Break> instead, changed to drive C:, and reissued the FORMAT command successfully.*

*My system boots DOS 3.3 from hard disk drive C:, and its PATH includes the C:\DOS subdirectory, which holds FORMAT and the DOS disk's other files. Why won't my system format a disk when C: isn't the default drive?*

*Mark Mueller*
*St. Louis, Missouri*

**A.** Your PATH enables DOS to find and run FORMAT, but FORMAT looks only at the root directory of the default drive for the hidden system files that it needs to copy in order to make the newly formatted disk bootable. Since drive F: doesn't have those files, DOS prompts you to insert a disk with those files (that is, a bootable DOS disk) in drive A:.

Maybe someday Microsoft will improve FORMAT so that the command will, if necessary, read the system environment variable COMSPEC to learn which drive holds COMMAND.COM and then check that drive for the hidden system files.

### More ZMODEM for Procomm Plus

**Q.** *Procomm Plus and* DSZ *[which adds ZMODEM support to* Procomm Plus*] work great if you're calling one of the big boards [like CompuServe; see "ZMODEM for Procomm Plus" in last February's* Help Screen*]. When using rural phone lines, ZMODEM's error recovery is occasionally a real blessing. However, because Procomm's host mode doesn't offer ZMODEM as a protocol option, I'm unable to use ZMODEM when calling friends locally. Do you have any suggestions?*

*D. L. Gelder*
*Portville, New York*

**A.** Not for the current version. Datastorm promises the next version will include ZMODEM protocol for both host and terminal modes but can't say when it will appear.

While we're on the subject, I'd like to pass along reader Alexander Goldfinger's method of integrating *Procomm Plus* and *DSZ:*

First, create the batch files ZMODEM-U.BAT and ZMODEM-D.BAT (see **LISTING 1**), replacing 'c:\pcplus\dnloads'

*(continues)*

**ZMODEM=U.BAT**
```
c:\dsz\dsz ha both sz %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
echo ^G
```

**ZMODEM=D.BAT**
```
c:\dsz\dsz ha both rz c:\pcplus\dnloads
echo ^G
```

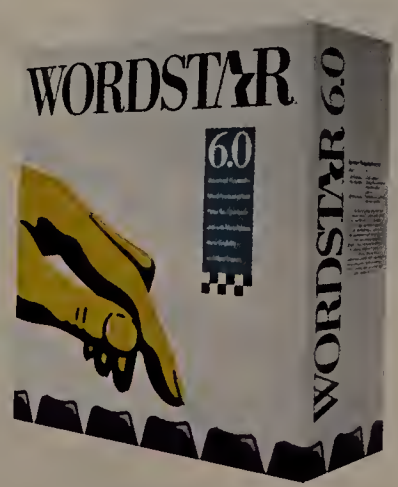
**LISTING 1: Installing these batch files as Procomm Plus external protocol options makes using DSZ's ZMODEM protocol simple.**

# WORDSTAR 6.0

TO BE CONTINUED...

**AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR FAVORITE COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE DEALER.**

Advanced word processing with new font-scaling technology ▪ Supports the latest printer technology (including the new HP® LaserJet III,® Canon® and PostScript® printers) ▪ Advanced Page Preview™ lets you see up to 144 pages at a time, or zoom into details ▪ First word processing package to use IBM Systems Application Architecture (SAA)™ "pull-down" menus ▪ Dozens of customization options let you tailor WordStar to work the way *you* work ▪ Only word processing package designed for maximum productivity by those who type by touch ▪ Create, edit and print graphic images from scratch.




## WORDSTAR® 6.0

**1-(800) 227-5609** U.S.A. and Canada

Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of, and WordStar and the WordStar logo are registered trademarks of WordStar International, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective organizations. ©1990, WordStar Int'l, Inc. All rights reserved. WordStar Int'l, Inc., 33 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Circle 311 on reader service card

# One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.

*The new standard in communications software.*

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

*P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282*

Circle 277 on reader service card

# Another hot one from the developers of PROCOMM PLUS.

*Introducing* HOT WIRE, *the single solution for the 3½" to 5¼" disk-format double standard.*

Lighting a fire in productivity requires the perfect match. For communications, it's PROCOMM PLUS. For file transfers and disk management, it's HOT WIRE.

With point-and-shoot simplicity, HOT WIRE quickly transfers files between any configuration of IBM-compatible 3½" and 5¼" format PC's. And, it provides powerful disk management features for maintaining files.

So, if you want to set productivity aflame, ask your software dealer about the new one from DATASTORM that sizzles with power, speed and simplicity. HOT WIRE.

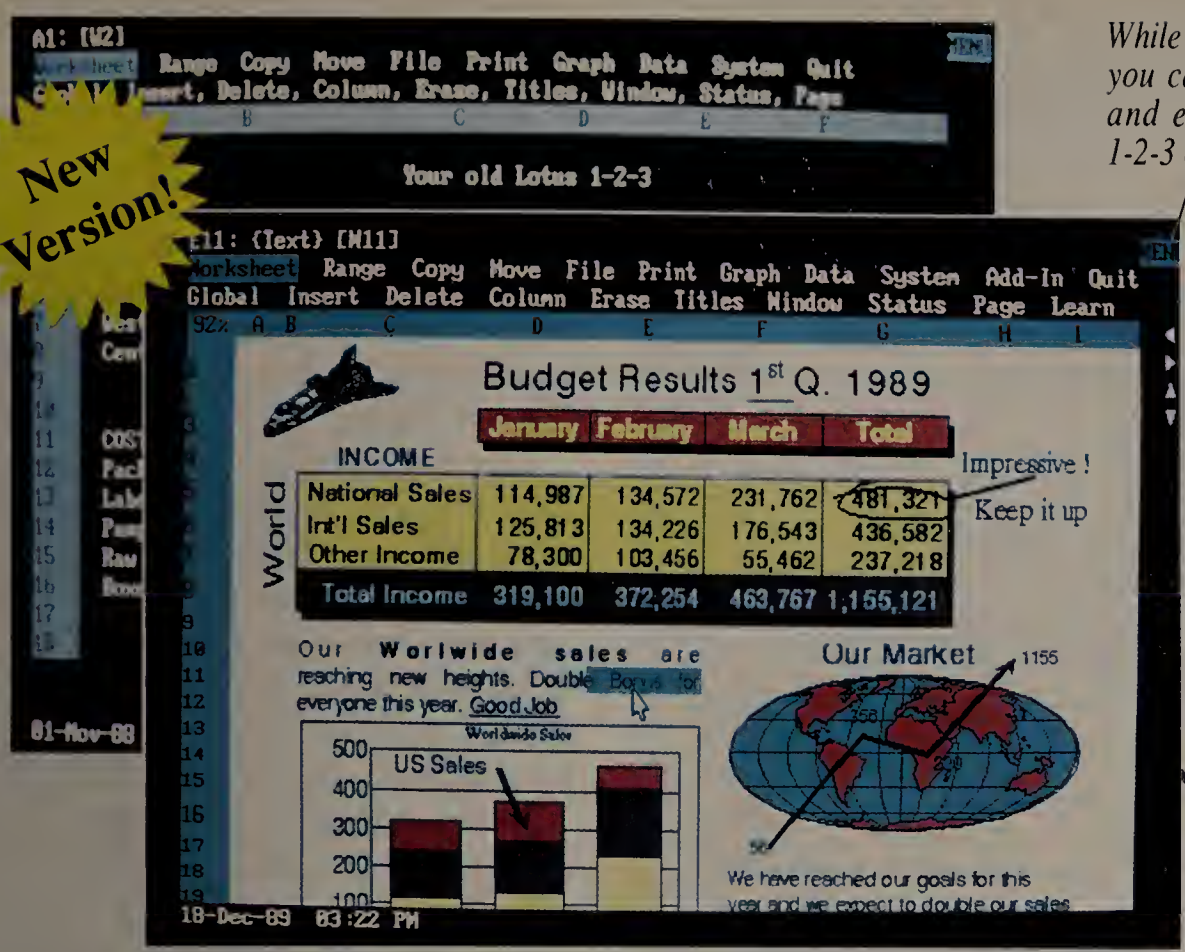
DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

P.O. Box 1471 ■ Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

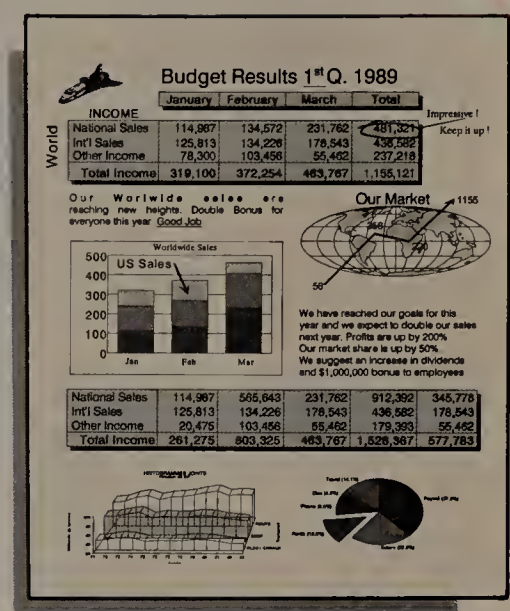
Circle 280 on reader service card

New Version!

New For 1-2-3




*While in IMPRESS you can edit cells and even use all 1-2-3 commands.*




*What you see on your new 1-2-3 screen is what you get on paper.*

*Lotus 1-2-3 stays fully active in graphics mode with IMPRESS. 1-2-3 works just like before, only now you have your own customized 1-2-3 screen display and reports.*

# When your 1-2-3 Worksheet looks IMPRESSive so do You

IMPRESS from PC Publishing gives 1-2-3 true desktop publishing features that enable you to create eye-catching and persuasive worksheets.

## 1-2-3 Stays Fully Active

While in IMPRESS you can call all 1-2-3 commands and menus. You can also edit cells. (Unlike Allways you never need to revert back to text mode for editing cells.)

## Drawing Tool Box with an Optional Mouse Support

IMPRESS brings a true graphic interface to Lotus 1-2-3. Full mouse support to call menus or open windows. Even a drawing tool box that allows you to draw any image in 1-2-3. Get a professional look quickly and easily without ever leaving 1-2-3.

## Compress or Enlarge Worksheets

You can customize your 1-2-3 screen display with drawings, colors, grids and new exciting fonts. You can also zoom in and out to compress worksheets or enlarge them. See twice as many rows and columns of your worksheets on screen. No more scrolling around.

## Mix Numbers, Text and Graphics

Create a professional report with numbers, graphs, images and text all on one page. Your graphs are customized. Your text automatically word wraps and is justified. You have a choice of different type styles and sizes with different fonts (3 pts. to 72 pts.). Many Bitstream Fonts included. Your images are created with the drawing tool box or imported from Freelance.

## Also Prints Sideways

Print sideways with all printers from dot matrix to laser and desk jets. Print exciting colorful reports with color printers. IMPRESS can also compress worksheets automatically so they fit any page size you want.

## Customize Graphs or Forms

Graphs can be real time synchronized with your worksheet. You can also include .PIC files or Freelance files. Customize your 1-2-3 graphs with arrows, explanations, fancy titles and drawings. Draw lines, boxes, grids or even freehand to create any form or invoice from inside 1-2-3. Then fill up your forms on screen and simply print them.

## Easy to Use

If you know how to use 1-2-3, you already know how to use IMPRESS, it's fast and easy. There is no learning period. IMPRESS uses 1-2-3 like menus that you are already familiar with.

## Allways and 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2 Compatibility

If you have Allways IMPRESS imports Allways files automatically. So you can improve them, print them sideways, or simply work on them without having to toggle to text mode. IMPRESS works with 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2.

### Technical Requirements

**IMPRESS works with:** *1-2-3 release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, DOS 2.0 or later, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules (No color in CGA). Supports all graphics printers that work with 1-2-3: including Dot Matrix, Desk Jet, Laser printers (Hewlett Packard, Postscript, etc. . .), Color printers. IMPRESS occupies 93k RAM above 1-2-3 (uses EMS if available). Many Bitstream Fonts included with package. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Allways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.*

| | Allways | IMPRESS |
|---|---|---|
| 1-2-3 stays fully functional & interactive | No | Yes |
| Enhance & customize 1-2-3 screen display | No | Yes |
| Print sideways on all printers | No | Yes |
| Synchronized live graphs | No | Yes |
| See and work with more rows & columns on screen | No | Yes |
| Drawing tool box | No | Yes |
| Import Freelance images or graphs | No | Yes |
| Word processing capabilities | No | Yes |
| Customize graphs with arrows, frames, drawings | No | Yes |
| Full mouse support | No | Yes |

*"Which is better? . . . IMPRESS is the clear winner. It boasts nearly every additional feature I wished for when I reviewed Allways."*
5/16/89 — **PC Magazine**

*"IMPRESS . . . a clear leader worthy of an excellent score. If you like Allways, you'll love IMPRESS."*
9/4/89 — **Infoworld**

*"Works magic . . . the tremendous improvement over 1-2-3's screens and reports is obvious."*
3/89 — **Lotus Magazine**

$149.95

**PC Publishing**

PC PUBLISHING
1801 Avenue of the Stars, #815
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 556-3630 **1-800-634-4555**

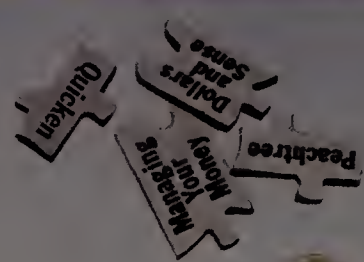
Send me ___ (qty) **IMPRESS** at $149.95 each plus $5.00 shipping/handling. CA residents add 6 3/4 % sales tax.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Bill to ❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AMEX ❑ Check
Card No. _____ Exp. ____/____

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

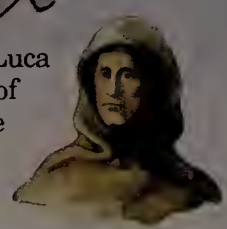
Circle 212 on reader service card

# The Perfect Solution




## to Your Accounting Software Puzzle

only $49.95



Five hundred years ago Luca Pacioli created the basis of modern accounting. Five years ago we created the most popular accounting software in the world.
Now, we give you Pacioli 2000, the full-featured accounting software that combines the ease-of-use of a checkwriter with the complete accounting features you need.

Pacioli 2000, with its unique M2/S2™ (multiple module/single system), has eight full-featured accounting modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Once you learn one of them, you have learned them all.

8

**Pacioli 2000 Has What You Need**

- Maintains all detail information for up to 36 accounting periods. You can keep all 36 periods open simultaneously.
- Service based, Inventory based, Cash basis or Accrual basis. Use any or all at any time without losing data.
- Up to 999 companies on-line concurrently
- Transfer account data to your favorite spreadsheet, database or wordprocessor.
- Network ready—add 2 or 200 computers to your network with no additional fee or per-user charge.
- Multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.
- Easy-to-use with pull-down menus, full mouse support, and context-sensitive help.
- Includes examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that allows you to create accounts "on the fly".

**C.T.P. = Customer Takes Priority™**

Pacioli 2000 fits your needs with these C.T.P. features:

= **Free Unlimited Customer Support**—No credit card numbers, no annual fees, just straight answers—right away!

= **Free Video Tutor**—*Introductory Offer:* 3 FREE video (VHS) programs, a $75 value, teaching you MS-DOS®, Basic Accounting, and Pacioli 2000.

= **90-Day Money Back Guarantee.*** Try Pacioli 2000 for 90 days. If you're not satisfied, send it back for a "no-questions" refund (minus shipping and $10 restocking fee). You can keep the Video Tutor.

**To Order or For More Information Call:**

**1-800-345-4243**

Ask for Operator # 212

Or send $49.95 plus $7.50 shipping and handling each (Texas residents add 8% sales tax) to:

M-USA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. 18111 Preston Road, Suite 500 Dallas, TX 75252

***Minimum Hardware Requirements:*** IBM or compatible computer, 640Kb, hard disk, mono or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column printer in compressed mode.

*Money-Back Guarantee only applies to products bought directly from M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

©Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000, M2/S2, C.T.P. are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.


with the name of your download directory, replacing 'c:\dsz' with the name of your DSZ directory, and pressing **<Ctrl>-G** to create the '^G' for the ECHO commands. Then save the batch files in your *Procomm Plus* directory.

Start *Procomm Plus*, press **<Alt>-S** to bring up the Setup screen, and select *Protocol Options*. Select an unused menu letter and enter **zmodem-u**. Repeat for **zmodem-d**. Return to the Setup screen and choose *Save Setup*. Bring up the Dialing directory with **<Alt>-D**, highlight the name of a BBS that uses ZMODEM, and press **R** to revise it. Press **<Enter>** eight times and select *Ext 1* for the protocol. Repeat for all dialing directory entries for which you want ZMODEM protocol used. Now when connected to those BBS's, Procomm will automatically use ZMODEM.

### Perfect Upgrade

In March's *Help Screen*, the cost of upgrading from *WordPerfect 4.2* or *5.0* to *WordPerfect 5.1* was incorrect—it's $85. While we're on the subject, I'd like to remind readers about WordPerfect Corporation's commendable school donation "experiment": This upgrade package currently includes a license request form and a letter explaining that the purchaser is encouraged to donate his or her *4.2* or *5.0* version to an elementary or secondary school. Upon registration, the school becomes a fully licensed user.

*How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to* The Help Screen; *for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

# Introducing the PostScript solution that makes sense

## PostScript emulation for the HP LaserJet IIP, IID and the new LaserJet III printers

If you don't want to spend a fortune on a PostScript® printer, but want the same high quality output and sophisticated graphics, we have a solution for you. *PacificPage Personal Edition*™ is an affordable and easy to use PostScript emulation cartridge for your HP LaserJet IIP, IID*, or III printer. It provides the same high quality output of a PostScript printer and now, even supports Adobe Type 1 downloadable outline fonts. And if you're a Macintosh® user, there's a version available for you too.

Everyone agrees. *PacificPage* is the PostScript solution that makes sense! Here's what they're saying:

*"Users said that PacificPage offers a better combination of reasonable cost and ease of use"*
PC Week, *August 7, 1989*

*"...produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by a 300-dpi Adobe PostScript printer"*
PC Magazine, *November 28, 1989*

*"PacificPage offers the easiest way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer...PacificPage is also the most convenient solution because users can print files in one step, without exiting the application... The ability to scale all 35 fonts to any size and the fact that most, if not all, graphics packages have extensive PostScript support are two reasons to buy PacificPage"*
PC Week, *November 20, 1989*

---

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1989

*"PacificPage is the easiest to use, highest quality PostScript emulator yet."*
PC/Computing

---

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

**Pacific Data Products—Plug into Power**

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

9125 Rehco Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

*LaserJet IID duplexing feature is not supported in PostScript mode. PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PC Week, PC Magazine © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

PhoenixPage

US list price $499
Dealer prices may vary

**Circle 247 on reader service card**

# DULL V

$5999*
COMPAQ
SLT286
12 MHz
80C286
40 MB
640 KB RAM
VGA
14 lbs.

$5999*
ZENITH
SuperSportSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
16.8 lbs.

$8499*
NEC
ProSpeed CSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
2 MB RAM
VGA
18.5 lbs.

$5999*
TOSHIBA
T3100SX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
14.9 lbs.

The Dell System® 316LT laptop.

Other laptops pale by comparison. An opinion shared by *PC Magazine*, which recently named the Dell System 316LT Editor's Choice.

In fact, they called it "fully formed, functional and smacking of solid technology."

Inside this sleek design there's an intense 16 MHz 386™ SX system with up to 8 MB of RAM, a 20, 40 or 120 MB hard drive, and a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

The 316LT also features an expansion slot that accepts any half-length industry standard expansion card.

And a "Continuous Power Battery System" including two batteries that lets you maintain your screen even while you change batteries.

Everything you now enjoy on your desktop, in a laptop. *For under $3500 for a 20 MB system.* With leasing plans as low as $127 a month.**

The Dell System 316LT also comes with support and service rated #1 in 6 out of 6 *PC Week* polls of customer satisfaction, a 30-day, money-back guarantee, and one-year of on-site service. So if you ever have a problem while you're on the road, there'll be a technician from Xerox Corporation, there to service it by the next business day.△ Anywhere in the continental U.S.

Give us a call and we'll go into the details with you.

So much for business travel being dull.

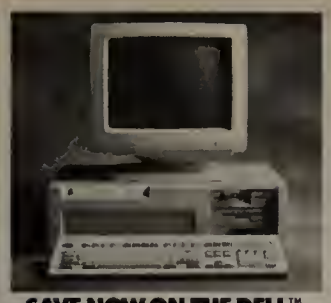
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 3·13·90

$3799
DELL 316LT
16 MHz 80386SX
40 MB, 1 MB RAM
VGA
15 lbs.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-289-1170

For Network or UNIX® Information. 800-678-UNIX.
*For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752*



**SAVE NOW ON THE DELL™ SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.**

AN EVEN BETTER VALUE AT THESE LOW PRICES.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.***

***△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 40 MB VGA Monochrome System | $3,999 |
| 100 MB VGA Color Plus System | $4,899 |
| 100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) | $4,999 |
| 150 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) | $5,499 |

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316LT

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month.***

***△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB, 1 MB RAM | $3,499 |
| 20 MB, 2 MB RAM | $3,699 |
| 40 MB, 1 MB RAM | $3,799 |
| 40 MB, 2 MB RAM | $3,999 |

***Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.** All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary.

# TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

For your free Dell product catalog, write us. Or call 800-426-5150. In Canada, call 800-387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M ) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: ( ) _____

Business Phone: ( ) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   A ☐ 286-based systems
   B ☐ 386™-based systems
   C ☐ 386SX-based systems
   D ☐ UNIX-based systems
   E ☐ Laptops
   F ☐ Other
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   A ☐ Home B ☐ Business
3. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

| Timeframe | Quantity |
|---|---|
| A ☐ Less than 1 month | _____ |
| B ☐ 1-3 months | _____ |
| C ☐ 3-6 months | _____ |
| D ☐ 6-12 months | _____ |
| E ☐ More than 12 months | _____ |

4. How many PCs do you have installed now? _____
5. Are you a (select one):
   A ☐ End user
   B ☐ Consultant
   C ☐ Reseller
   D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
   E ☐ DP/MIS Purchaser
   F ☐ Government Purchaser
   G ☐ Other: _____

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

AD CODE 51DEO

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $72/month.***

△*Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196.*

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,899 |
| 40 MB VGA Color Plus System | $2,399 |
| 40 MB Super VGA System (800 x 600) | $2,499 |
| 100 MB Super VGA System (800 x 600) | $3,099 |

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additonal $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286.

The price says it's an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.***

△*Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $179.*

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,599 |
| 20 MB VGA Color Plus System | $1,899 |
| 40 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,799 |
| 40 MB VGA Color Plus System | $2,099 |

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM.

640 KB versions of the above systems are available — additional $50, 1 MB versions — additional $150, and 2 MB versions — additional $300. 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

TO ORDER CALL
**800-426-5150**
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the mark and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT. DH
9505 ARBORETUM BOULEVARD
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-9969

# S. DELL

© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. *Source: Dataquest Inc. (Spec Check, Winter 1990). 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. **Payments based on a 36-month, open-end lease. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ^On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Service within the contiguous U.S. only.

AD CODE 11DEO

Circle 318 on reader service card

# Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.
"Click," word processor.
"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,® it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

**Why didn't someone do this before?**

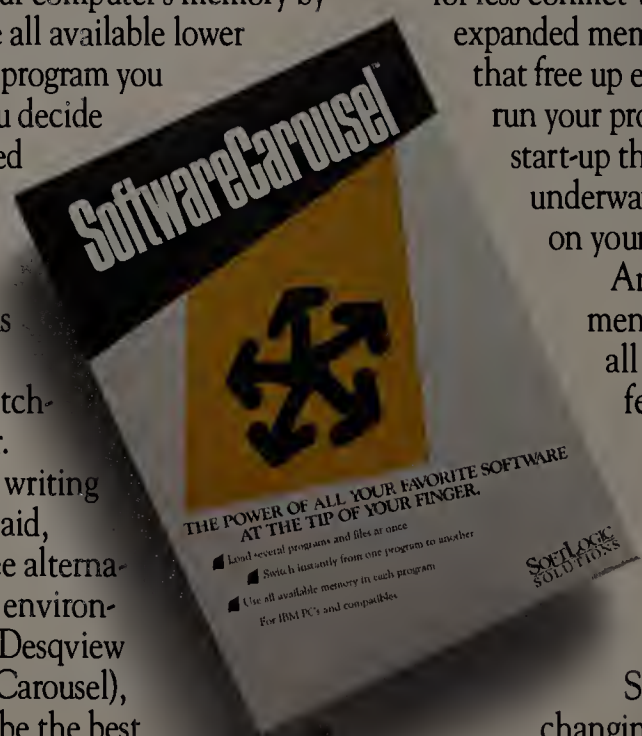
Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."




**NEW RELEASE 4.0**
**The best gets even better.**

This is the fourth major release of Software Carousel, and we think you're going to like the improvements.

Like full support for graphics programs. A new simpler-than-ever interface screen, and complete on-line Help.

Like full network compatibility. Increased RAM capacity in each partition, for less conflict with programs that require expanded memory. New menu options that free up even more memory to run your programs in. Automatic start-up that gets all your programs underway the minute you turn on your computer.

And a new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features and options exactly the way you want them.

Best of all, Software Carousel is still just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from SoftLogic Solutions.

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

**Software Carousel $89.95**

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.
**Call 800-272-9900**
**(603-627-9900 in NH)**

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

**Circle 23 on reader service card**

# CONSUMER WATCH

**Advice and information for the computer consumer**

Paying by credit card gives you extra protection when PC hardware and software don't live up to your expectations.

*Roberta Furger*

### What to Do After You've Said "Charge It"

When you're buying PC hardware and software, it pays to use a credit card. In fact, doing so may mean the difference between paying for an unsatisfactory product or an item you never received and getting a full refund.

Let's say, for example, you order a PC for a great price only to find that it's DOA. In the best of circumstances, all you should have to do is notify the seller of the error in order to get either the right merchandise or a refund. But what if you can't get the problem resolved? What if you return the item, but your account never gets credited, or you can't return the unwanted merchandise because no one returns your calls?

Well, provided you've made a reasonable effort to straighten things out, you're covered under some little-known but powerful laws that fall under the Consumer Credit Protection Act.

#### Billing Errors

One of your options is to identify the charge as a *billing error.* Billing error provisions cover a variety of circumstances, including correcting charges for items you do not *accept.* This term means more than simply refusing delivery of a product, according to Howard Strong, a Southern California attorney and author of *Credit Card Secrets You Will Surely Profit From* (The Boswell Corporation, Beverly Hills, California, 1989).

"Acceptance...means that [the product] met all the requirements of your deal with the seller," he says. So if you order a 20-MHz 386 but receive a 16-MHz system, or if the PC you ordered gets delivered in three weeks despite the salesperson's guarantee of 48-hour delivery, you probably don't have to accept it. And if you don't, you're well within your rights to declare the charge a billing error, says Strong.

A phone call to your credit card company should provide you with all the information you need on how to correct a billing error, but these are the guidelines.

- You must notify the credit card company *in writing* of a billing error within 60 days of when the statement was mailed. Your letter must include an explanation of why you consider the charge a billing error.
- Your account number should be referenced in the letter, which must be sent to the address specified for all billing inquiries. Note: This may be a different address from the one to which you send your payments and is usually listed on your statement.
- Strong suggests sending the letter by certified mail, return receipt required, so you have proof of when the letter was sent and received.

Once the letter is received, the credit card company has two options: It can correct the bill within 30 days, or it can notify you in writing that it is investigating your complaint and will resolve the problem within 90 days or two billing periods (whichever is shorter).

It's up to the credit card company to prove that the contested item is *not* a billing error. Once you've sent the original letter, you aren't required by law to do anything further to invoke your rights, according to Strong.

Following the proper procedures doesn't necessarily mean that the item will be re-

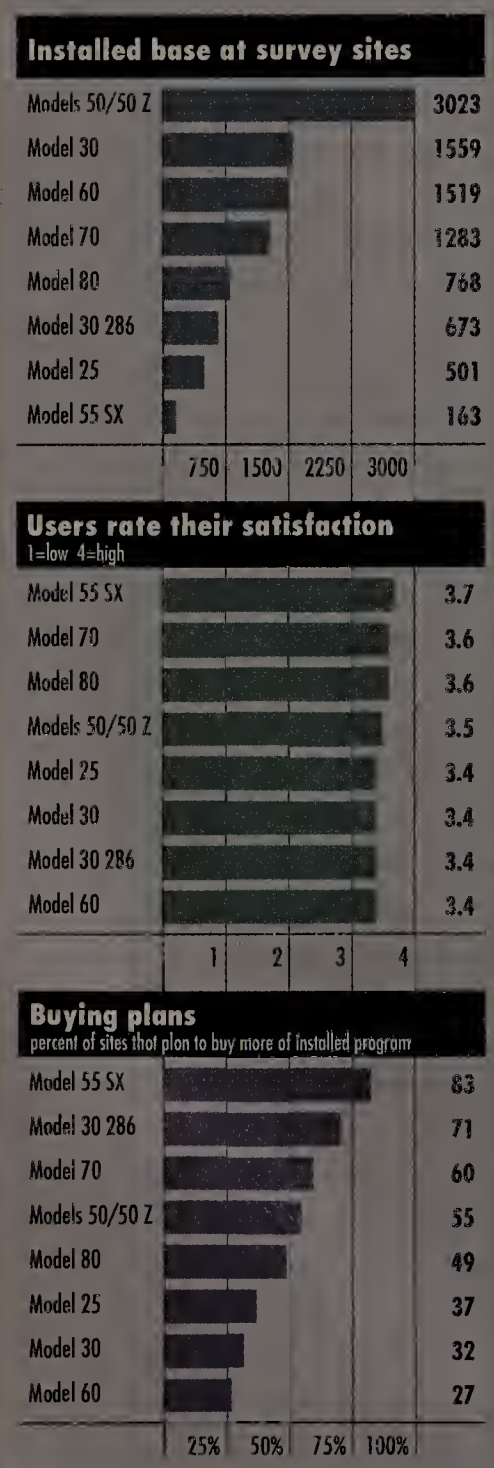
*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

## RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: IBM PS/2 Computers

In keeping with the demand for powerful, affordable systems, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX, based on the Intel 80386SX chip, tops the charts when it comes to buying plans and user satisfaction, according to this survey.

At the opposite end of the spectrum is IBM's Model 60, which has one of the largest installed bases of users of any PS/2. Fewer companies plan to buy this high-end 286 than any other PS/2, including the 8086-based Model 30. The Model 60 was also among the lowest-rated PS/2 systems in terms of user satisfaction.




*Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in November 1989 of 200 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.*

moved from your account, however. You might get additional letters asking for more information, or on further investigation the credit card company may disagree with your assessment and hold you liable for the charge.

"If the credit card company does not agree with you, you can fight on to get the error fixed," says Strong. "Fighting on" can mean anything from launching a full-scale legal battle to writing the government agencies that oversee the activities of credit card companies.

### Stopping Payment

But what if the 60-day time limit on notifying the credit card company has come and gone, and you've lost the right to have your account credited under the billing error provisions? Your next line of defense, according to Strong, is the good-faith stop-payment rule, which can be used *anytime* after an item is charged.

Under this section, if you receive incorrect or faulty merchandise and have tried to correct the matter with the seller, you have the right to stop payment on the charge. (Having done so, you must, however, make every effort to return the merchandise.)

Although the law states no time limits, there are some noteworthy caveats: You must have attempted to settle the problem *before* making any portion of payment. Also, the good-faith stop-payment rule applies only to purchases that are over $50 and are made either in your home state or within 100 miles of your billing address. But Strong says the distance limitation doesn't necessarily apply to items purchased over the phone or by mail.

Citing a noted authority in contract law, Strong says the location you are in when you buy something over the phone is the place of purchase. If you order from home, you're obviously within 100 miles of your billing address.

"The same rule applies when you mail a stamped letter. The place of purchase is where you mail the letter," he adds. Be aware that this is Strong's interpretation, however, and one that not everyone agrees with.

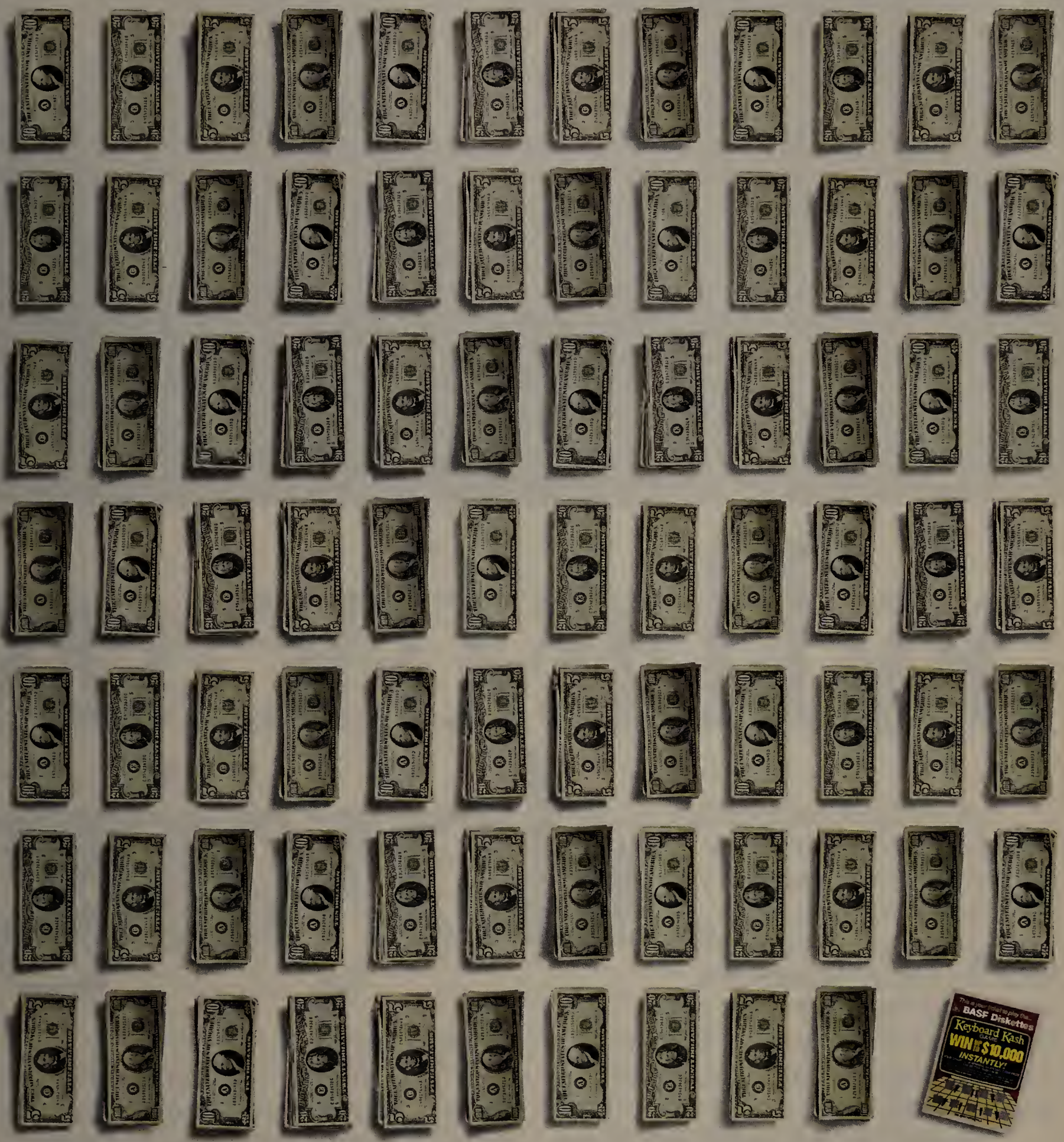
According to Strong, your rights under the good-faith stop-payment provision are absolute and do not depend on your providing any additional information to or having further correspondence with the card company.

All you have to do is make an effort to work the problem out with the seller. If those efforts are fruitless, you then notify the card company *in writing* of your desire to stop payment.

In a *charge-back*, the card company takes back the money it had earlier credited to the merchant's account and sends a note to the merchant saying "solve this problem," explains Strong. "If you eventually get your problem resolved and tell the card company so, the company gives the seller back the money. If you do not resolve your problem, the company does not charge your account and the merchant gets nothing."

Even if the card company can't get the money back from the seller, "you still get *your* money back," says Strong. In the case of bankruptcy, for example, the credit card company should absorb the loss.

# A PROMOTION THAT PROVES WE DON'T MAKE ALL PAPERWORK OBSOLETE.



Now when you buy BASF diskettes you can win up to $10,000 in our Keyboard Kash Sweepstakes. You'll find a scratch-off card in every specially marked box. You have a better than 1 in 10 chance to win cash.

And BASF diskettes offer unsurpassed data protection. So you can take a chance at $10,000 without taking a chance with your data. This offer is for a limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today.

**Try it. Depend on it. BASF**

**BASF Corporation** Information Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730-1471

# What the ex driving

Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.

*For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K82. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.* *© Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.*

# perts will be this year.

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophisticated applications.

You'll even be in control of what type of software you can add. Choose either Microsoft Windows™ version 3.0 or Microsoft Paintbrush™.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

**Microsoft®**

Making it all make sense™

*Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows, Paintbrush and* Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Patent nos. 302,426.)*

# What's your type?

Different typefaces give you different images—

**Modern**

*Stylish*

**Sturdy**

**Casual**

Use Bitstream type to convey the image you want for you and your company.

Learn more about Bitstream® type—winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award* and the *Publish!* Magazine Readers' Choice award—by sending for a free catalog. Circle the Reader Service number below.

Order more typefaces at a special price from 800 Software. Call 800-888-4880.

*P.S. The four faces featured above are from Headlines 5. The text type is from the Bitstream Amerigo® typeface package.*

Trademarks above are owned by Bitstream Inc. *6/89

**Circle 25 on reader service card**


The final weapon in your credit card arsenal is the 60-day stop payment. This works much like the good-faith stop but, as the name implies, must be done within 60 days of when the bill is mailed. Here the dollar and distance limitations do not apply.

The card company must either credit your account within 30 days or include on your next statement a notice that you are not required to pay the disputed amount. Your account must be credited within 90 days or the card company must inform you why it is not being credited.

So which option should you use? While Strong says your rights are stronger under the billing error provisions of the law, he advises that when in doubt, "use both your billing error and stop-payment rights." And document all conversations and correspondence with both the card company and the seller.

Whichever option you use, the bottom line is that you're refusing to pay for an item. If the credit card company agrees with your assessment and deducts the disputed amount from the seller's account, you may find yourself hounded by an angry merchant. And should the card company disagree with you, it too can make things rough for you, including reporting you delinquent on your account (although it must also state that the charge is in dispute).

But Strong says such dire consequences rarely occur, noting that 75 percent of the time things get cleared up to the customer's satisfaction.

## SHOP TALK

### Schemers Indicted for Mail Fraud

Nearly three years after postal inspectors first became aware of a computer scam perpetrated by CompuSystems of Beverly Hills, California, the owners of the bogus company have been indicted for mail fraud, according to Burbank, California, postal inspector Gary Austin.

Approximately 400 people lost an average of $450 each after responding to ads placed in several computer publications for discounted hardware and software.

The owners "never had any intention of selling anything," says Austin, adding that the suspects ran ads offering products at 25 percent less than the prices in other, legitimate ads.

Unfortunately for the victims, however, Austin estimates that there's only a 50 percent chance of anyone recouping their losses.

If any money is collected, Austin says his office will return it to the victims based on a percentage of their loss.

### Samsung's Slow Response

In September 1988 I ordered a Samsung Multisync monitor. While still under warranty, the monitor failed.

I took the monitor to Tandy Customer Repair Service in Tulsa and was advised that repairs would take four to six weeks. Later, however, it was determined that the monitor was not repairable. Tandy sent it back, and I returned it to Samsung for a replacement, which I received 83 days after the first one failed. The replacement was not in as good condition as my original monitor, and now, nine days later, it too is defective.

I called Samsung and was ad-

# Something just happened to the world's best-selling family of personal computers.

# It just got

**Six powerful new systems.** Now available are six new PS/2®s with *MicroChannel*™ for those wanting increased storage, expansion slots and 386™ power.

We've expanded our PS/2 Model 80 line to include two new 20 MHz models as well as two new cached 25 MHz machines. And two of these new PS/2 models come with our lightning-fast 320MB hardfile.

Our PS/2 line has also been extended with the introduction of two new Model 65SXs which offer greater expandability and file capacity along with an affordable price tag for 386SX™ power.

**Portability, power and a low price.** The award-winning P70 with *MicroChannel* has a new 386 16 MHz model. This new version of our full-function portable has a 30MB hardfile and allows you to take your applications with you wherever you go.

**New fully upgradable LaserPrinter E.** The quality printing and superb paper handling of the IBM LaserPrinter are now available in the first affordable laser printer that's fully upgradable—the IBM LaserPrinter E.

It can print at up to 5 pages per minute and ean easily be upgraded to 10 pages per minute. What's more, a PostScript® option is now available for both the LaserPrinter and the LaserPrinter E to make your desktop publishing look its best.

**Innovative software solutions for networking.** Connectivity with your PS/2 is better than ever with the availability of OS/2® EE V1.2 and OS/2 LAN Server V1.2.

OS/2 EE is now easier to install and gives you ready access to OS/2 relational data bases and expanded access to host computers and Ethernet® networks.

OS/2 LAN Server offers increased price performance, making it one of the lowest cost-per-user software environments in the industry.

And to make it all easier, IBM introduces Easel® 1.1 for OS/2 EE—the revolutionary development tool.

IBM, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Easel is a registered trademark of Interactive Images Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of XEROX Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel. © 1990 IBM Corp.

# better.

**New high-resolution 14″ display.** Excellent resolution, contrast and clarity make the new, affordable IBM 8515 14″ display a pleasure to work with.

**Inexpensive new compact disc technologies.** Inexpensive large-capacity storage is now yours on any *MicroChannel* PS/2. It's the new IBM CD-ROM and it allows you to store the equivalent of over 400 diskettes of reference material and clip art for applications like desktop publishing, multimedia and more.

**New 320MB lightning-fast hardfile.** The new 320MB hardfile option, with a lightning-fast access speed of 12.5 MS, comes standard on two of the new Model 80s and is available as an option on all Model 60s, 65SXs and 80s.

**Increased expandability with the new Small Computer System Interface (SCSI).** An industry-standard SCSI adapter comes with the new 80 and 65SX models and is also available as an option for all your current PS/2s with *MicroChannel*.

Every SCSI busmaster adapter allows you to add up to seven peripherals, so adding an array of scanners, optical disks and new technologies like multimedia and IBM's CD-ROM is no problem.

The IBM PS/2 is the world's best-selling family of personal computers. And we haven't stopped there—in fact, we've just made our family even better.

Whether your business is large or small, your investment today in the PS/2 family of hardware and software applications can pay dividends tomorrow. Because the IBM PS/2 family can easily expand with your business and change to meet your needs.

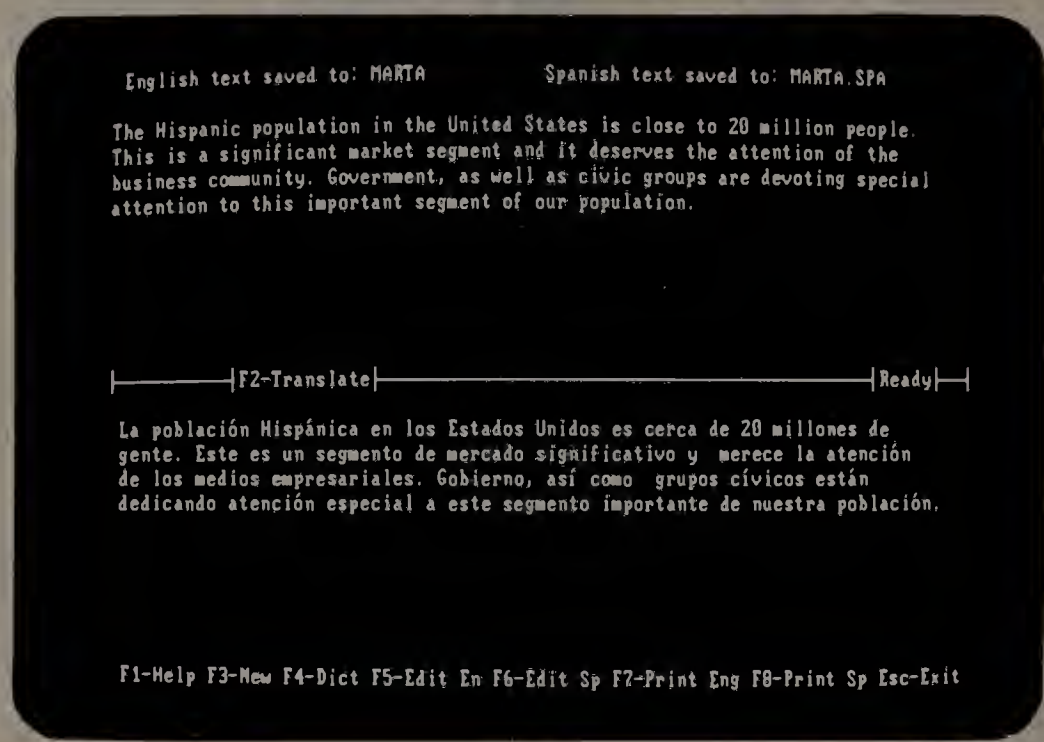
To help you protect your investment, we're offering a wide range of new products. Products that offer more expandability and outstanding price performance. Innovative products that increase the value of your investment in *MicroChannel* and OS/2. Versatile products that offer more solutions than ever, especially for power users and those looking to network.

But more important, we've made these changes in our family so that one thing could stay the same: the IBM PS/2 family of personal computers is one that delivers solutions today, tomorrow and beyond.

**How're you going to do it? PS/2 it!**

IBM®

# ALL YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH IS ONE WORD OF ENGLISH. TRANSLATE.




With Translate, Spanish is no longer a foreign tongue.

All your thoughts, all your documents, all your messages are quickly converted into language America's 20 million Hispanics can understand.

With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input an ASCII text file written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, no editing is necessary. In more complex sentence structures, Translate can be used to edit the final version.

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional, too, by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update and maintenance editor.

Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only $399.00 (regular price, $495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

**Take advantage of the $399 price by ordering now. Call toll free at 1-800-232-8228.** In Florida (305) 477-2703, 9-5 EST. Visa and MC accepted 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free technical support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79 th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

**Translate**
Breaking the language barrier
A product of FINALSoft

System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM. © Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card


vised that the monitor was covered under the 30-day warranty service. But until I get a new replacement, I will again be without a monitor. I wonder how long it will be before Samsung finally gets it right.

*Phil Bell*
*Barling, Arizona*

*Editor's note: According to Samsung's customer affairs supervisor, Samsung was unaware of Mr. Bell's problem until she received a copy of his letter to* Consumer Watch. *She adds that Mr. Bell has now received a new unit, along with a new one-year warranty.*

*But Mr. Bell says he's "not convinced about Samsung. It took them too long [to straighten things out].*

### Astonishing Service

Having recently suffered an unprintable problem with a mail-order computer dealer, I am pleased to report a very happy experience with a different supplier.

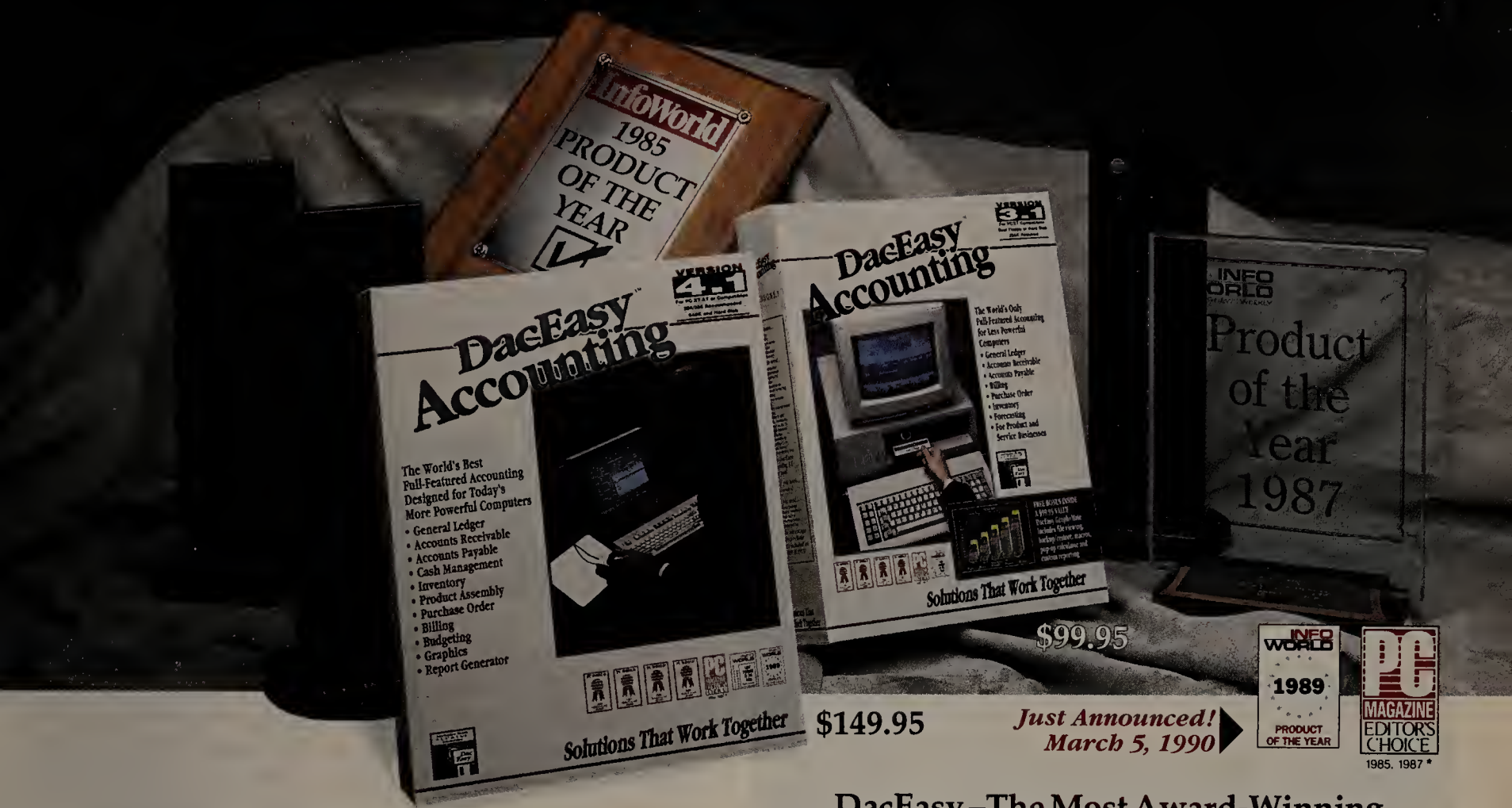
While installing Colorado Memory's jumbo tape backup drive, I discovered that the tape receptacle was not accepting tapes freely. After sending it back to the manufacturer, I was astonished to receive a new drive with updated software only five working days later.

Service like this has guaranteed that company my business forever.

*O. R. Petersen*
*Vail, Colorado*

*Take action! If you've got a complaint or a compliment, send it to* Consumer Watch. *We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

# *DacEasy Accounting*
# *There's New Strength in Our Numbers*




$99.95

$149.95

*Just Announced!*
*March 5, 1990*

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1985, 1987 *

## The World's Bestselling Accounting Software Now Comes With a Choice.

Since its introduction in 1985, more businesses have chosen DacEasy than any other accounting software. Now with the introduction of Version 4.1, our newest member of the family, you have the perfect accounting choice for the 90's. For those of you with older or less powerful computers, we continue to offer Version 3.1, the only full-featured, award-winning accounting program ideal for your environment.

Both Version 4.1 and Version 3.1 offer fast and easy installation that takes just minutes, plus feature-rich, powerful performance. These are a few of the many reasons why more than 1/2 million businesses have computerized the DacEasy way.

### Version 4.1, The Best Accounting Choice for the 90's.

Version 4.1 has already acquired two major awards since its introduction last Fall. Version 4.1 features NINE fully integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Inventory, Product Assembly, Graphics, Report Generator*** and ***Cash Management.*** Unlike Version 3.1, Version 4.1 requires 640K memory and a hard disk. We also recommend (not required) a 286 processor for faster performance.

New time-saving features found only in 4.1 include ***automatic look-ups, optional mouse support, cash management, reconciliation, custom report generator, graphics, budgeting, multiple open periods, sales analysis, product assembly, monthly detail, import/export capabilities*** and ***much more.***

Version 4.1 has been the fastest selling accounting package in our history. The value is tremendous, especially, when your business is ready to grow into a network capacity. Version 4.1 transfers your files effortlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System.

**Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes**

## DacEasy – The Most Award-Winning Accounting Program Ever.

Version 4.1 was recently voted the Accounting Product of the Year by the readers of *InfoWorld* magazine. We have won an unprecedented four straight *PC World* World Class Awards voted by its readers. The awards selected by the users are our most treasured. Naturally, we love the Editors' Choice awards, too, and have won more than any other accounting software publisher.

Both our accounting versions are backed by a great supporting cast. DacEasy Payroll stands alone or integrates with DacEasy Accounting 4.1. Both are supported by videos, self-paced tutorials, nationwide seminars and our new DacEasy Advantage Club support program.

We also offer Accounting, Payroll and Video Tutorials in the DacEasy BonusPack for only $299.95 retail. And these programs are easily upgradeable to the new DacEasy Network Accounting System ($499.95 retail) at special upgrade prices.

### DacEasy Accounting, Version 3.1. The Choice for Today's Less Powerful Computer.

Version 3.1 is the only full-featured accounting program that can run on a dual floppy system and it takes little room on a hard disk. It only requires 256K of RAM, yet is power packed to get the job done. Ideal for service or inventory based businesses, Version 3.1 features SEVEN integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing*** and ***Forecasting.*** Plus, we've included DacEasy Graph+Mate ($99.95 value) for **FREE.**

**DacEasy, Inc.**™

17950 Preston Road
Suite 800
Dallas, Texas 75252

**For More Information On Both Versions Contact Your Local Dealer, Or to Order Call**

# 1-800-877-8088

(In Canada Call 416-444-EASY)
International FAX 214-248-1239

Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges). To order by mail within U.S. include $7.50 for shipping charges. Outside U.S., FAX 214-248-1239.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: Accounting 4.1 requires 640K RAM, Hard Disk, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS / PC - DOS 3.0 or later, Monochrome or CGA monitor, mouse optional. Accounting 3.1 requires 256K RAM, 2 floppy disk drives, IBM or compatible PC; MS -DOS/ PC - DOS 2.0 or later. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trade marks of their respective corporations. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

*DacEasy Accounting was voted PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in 1985 for Version 1.0 & 1987 for Version 2.0.•

Media Code: 220

An Insilco Company

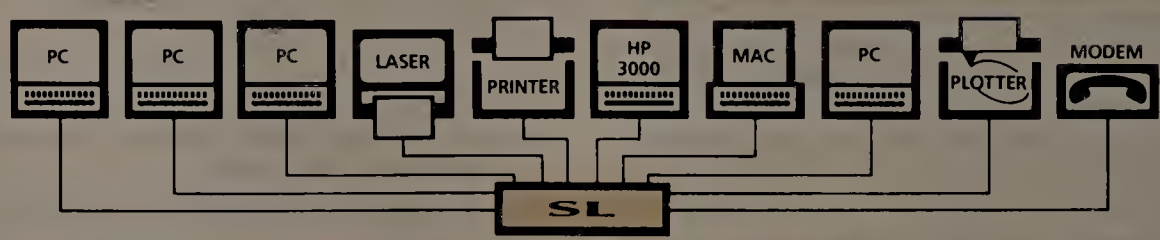
# Ten Ports to Automatically
# Share Printers, etc.
## ...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

**SL** **$550** with 256KB
**$700** with 1MB

**PC Magazine** [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

***The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources***
Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.




## Smaller Switches

***All Parallel Ports***

**AS-41** 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

**XE** 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
**CALL TOLL FREE TODAY**
**(800) 345-2356**

**Buffalo Products, Inc.**
**2805 19th St. SE**
**Salem, OR 97302**
**(503) 585-3414**
**FAX (503) 585-4505**

Circle 215 on reader service card

*Edited by* ERIC BENDER

**Pushing Into Overseas Markets**

# PC Vendors Prepare for Leaner Times

## *Clone Makers Struggle to Stand Out From Crowd*

The easy times are gone. Virtually every PC manufacturer has been hit by lower profits and forced to reevaluate its strategy.

Symptoms of the slowdown are everywhere. No-name, no-bankroll clone makers are declaring bankruptcy. Two of the major players, Wyse Technology and Zenith Data Systems, stumbled through 1989 and went on the auction block. Apple and IBM are cutting staff, and even the usually high-flying Compaq is seeing its earnings dip.

The vast majority of familiar companies are getting squeezed into the second tier between the market leaders and the no-name–clone makers, says Bill Lempesis, a senior analyst with Dataquest in San Jose, California. Struggling to distinguish themselves, second-tier firms stress marketing and distribution, vying for shelf space and offering promotions. But slick marketing campaigns alone won't do the trick—companies need to find niches, says Lempesis.

At Everex in Fremont, California, that means stressing high-performance systems, while Wyse stakes out a claim in the multiuser system category. At Dell Computer in Austin, Texas, it means pursuing the fast-growing laptop market plus offering systems integration and other value-added services, says chief executive Michael Dell.

Everywhere, it means tightening the belt. "During a boom period, companies basically just have to manage growth," says Bruce Stephen, an analyst with International Data Corporation (IDC) in Framingham, Massachusetts. "When things slow down, it tests their business basics. There are still a few companies in the second tier who are vulnerable."

One PC maker that's managed to switch gears is AST Research. The Irvine, California, manufacturer had a dismal fiscal year ending June 30 but achieved a solid turnaround over the next two quarters. Jim Ashbrook, senior vice president of marketing, attributes the gains to clamping down on expenses and divesting itself of noncore product lines.

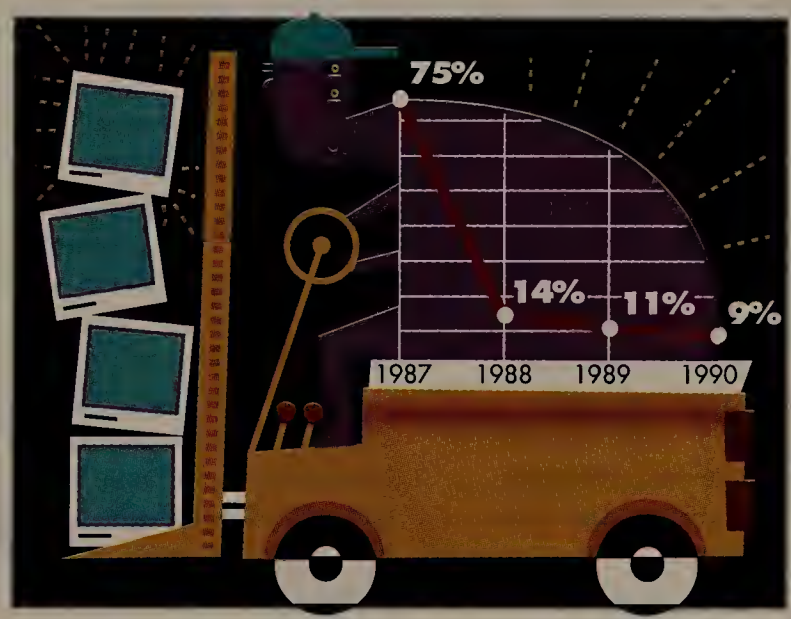
In contrast, Everex continues to offer a huge array of systems and peripherals. "Our strength historically has been in engineering and in our channel of distribution," says Alan Bushell, vice president of operations. The company sells only to dealers and value-added resellers, and stocks little finished inventory, adjusting production day by day to meet phoned-in orders.

Many companies are investing overseas, where demand remains strong. Dell, for example, has subsidiaries in Canada, West Germany, France, Sweden, and England. AST opened subsidiaries in Italy, Switzerland, and Australia and sales offices in Japan and China during fiscal year 1989.

Although game plans differ, many PC suppliers including Dell and Everex plan to capitalize on hot products like laptops. Lempesis cautions, however, that many laptop entrants will be plagued by the same distribution limitations that hamper sales of desktops.

IDC's Stephen says purchasers worried about the long-term viability of their supplier should play it safe by sticking with market leaders. Beyond that, though, he says it's a good time to buy: "You're getting more bang for your buck." And leaner times mean good news for some consumers whose suppliers now increasingly emphasize value-added features, such as cost-effective upgrade solutions and increased service and support. —*Roberta Furger*

### Limits to PC Growth




International Data Corporation figures show that the phenomenal double-digit growth in U.S. shipments of PCs is finally tapering off, forcing manufacturers to revise their strategies and seek new markets.

GORDON STUDER

# Ink Jets Take Over—Quietly

## *HP's DeskJet Is Runaway Leader*

**Unlike its 24-pin dot matrix competitors, Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet Plus produces laserlike output.**

Nothing shabby about today's 24-pin dot matrix printers—they're quick, the type quality is fine for business letters, they're aggressively priced, and you almost need a sledgehammer to break them. But Hewlett-Packard's black-and-white ink jet printers are rapidly taking sales away from the 24-pins, thanks to their much quieter operation and laserlike text and graphics.

HP's ink jet sales are growing even faster than its laser sales; the millionth HP ink jet sale was recorded early in 1989. Hewlett-Packard's dump-dot-matrix crusade began two years ago with the DeskJet, its first 300-dot-per-inch model. HP still sells this model, but a better deal is the year-old DeskJet Plus. Offering 2-page-per-minute speed and stronger font support, the Plus sells on the street for $500 (after a $150 rebate available through June).

DeskJets target "people who are ready to move away from dot matrix printers but are constrained by price from moving to lasers," says Duane Schulz, product marketing manager at HP's Vancouver, Washington, division. This market translates into small business and home use where print volume isn't important and high-quality text and graphics are desired. In addition to ten built-in fonts, DeskJets accept font cartridges and downloaded soft fonts; says Schulz, "the average user buys one font cartridge."

High-resolution ink jet sales will grow 50 percent this year, and HP enjoys more than 90 percent market share, says Marc Boer, analyst with BIS CAP International in Norwell, Massachusetts. Boer and other analysts doubt that HP will be seriously threatened soon. The strongest challenger to date, Canon's Bubblejet, lacked laserlike features such as sheet feeding, remarks Jim Upham, director of electronic printer service at Dataquest. Canon could challenge again, but for other vendors, adds Upham, "ink jet technology is much more difficult to copycat than a basic laser engine."

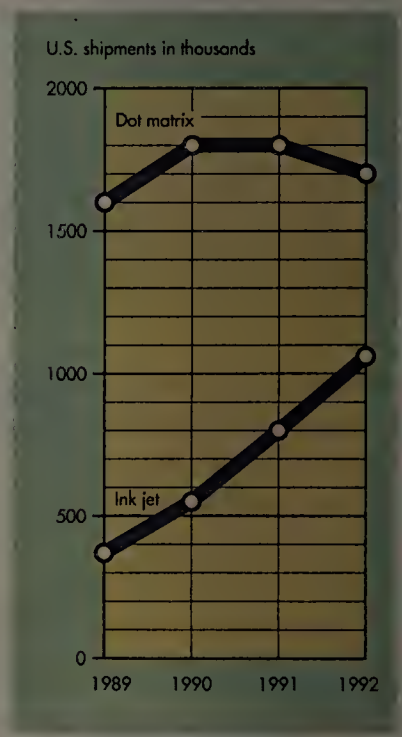
Meanwhile Epson, Panasonic, IBM, and other 24-pin printer manufacturers are not focused on HP's challenge. "They're having enough trouble [competing] with 9-pin suppliers," Upham explains. "But if 24-pins go upscale, they'll have to go head-to-head against DeskJet features." Dot matrix printers could be redesigned for fancier fonts and graphics, but they'd have to support other standards like DeskJet or even LaserJet languages.

Dot matrix models still hold the edge not just on draft-quality speed but on cost of ownership—ink jets run silent but not cheap. A replaceable ink cartridge (which includes the printhead) lists at $20 and gives roughly 500 double-spaced pages. Schulz says the average cost of ink jet consumables is 5 cents a page—higher even than laser printers' 3 to 3.8 cents. On the other hand, most DeskJet users print in small volume, so cost of consumables isn't a major factor. On the reliability front, HP quotes a mean-time-between-failure rate of 20,000 pages and offers a three-year warranty.

BIS CAP expects that by year-end, HP will introduce a cheaper DeskJet positioned against 9-pin printers, with continuous-feed paper. At the top of the line, though, DeskJets already bump into the LaserJet IIP (thus the $150 rebate). "HP's willing to take lower margins in order to assure its lock on the low-end marketplace," comments IDC analyst Sharon Kern.

Future ink jets could support higher resolutions and gray-scale output, but analysts expect HP to concentrate development efforts on two other fronts. The first is a successor to the DeskJet's water-soluble ink, which runs if you wet the paper and smudges with too much handling. Second is development of color models with higher resolutions than HP's PaintJet. Schulz says resolution itself isn't a problem; the challenge is "to do really high-quality color on plain paper." —*E. B.*

## Ink Jets Challenge Dot Matrix Printers




Soles of high-resolution block-and-white ink jet printers are on o roll, according to BIS CAP Internotionol. The quiet, loser-quality devices ore doing increosingly well ogoinst 24-pin dot matrix printers (whose overall sales ore peaking). Hewlett-Packard enjoys over 90 percent market shore for this type of ink jet.

# NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DB97


## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DB97


## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DB97

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

# They Left out Features....
# We Left out the COMMA!!

**The only thing missing...**

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

**PC MAGAZINE SAYS...**

***DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."***

# $399

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AutoCAD rel. 10 | $3,000.00 | AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00 |
| CADKEY 3.12 | $ 3,195.00 | Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00 |
| DataCAD with DC Modeler | $ 3,990.00 | DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00 |
| **DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0** | **$ 399.00** | **NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free** |
| MaxxiCAD 1.02 | $ 1,895.00 | N/A |
| Mega Model | $ 995.00 | MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395 |
| MicroStation PC 3.0 | $ 3,300.00 | Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00 |
| ModelMate Plus 2.8 | $ 1,495.00 | N/A |
| VersaCAD Design 5.4 | $ 2,995.00 | N/A |

Source: Byte Magazine

**BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...**

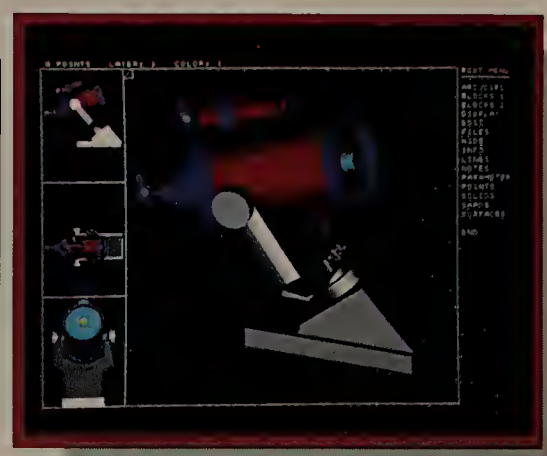
***"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"***

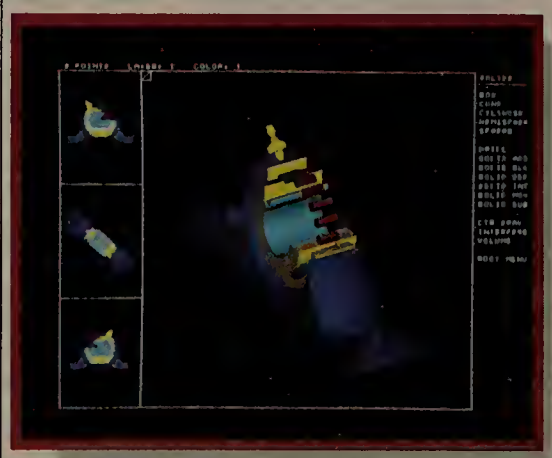
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

**HOW DO I GET ONE?**

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

**1-(918) 825-4844**





**American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.**

Circle 306 on reader service card

# Contact Managers Find New Calling in Business

## *Highly Structured Software Moves Beyond Sales Jobs*

Selling contact-management software to computerphobic salespeople is your classic high-risk/high-opportunity business venture. The scores of companies in this niche are small and undercapitalized, with one exception—Contact Software International of Carrollton, Texas. With more than 30 employees and 80,000 installations of its $395 *Act* program, Contact substantially outdistances its rivals and even sees its package on some best-seller lists.

President Pat Sullivan was a retail computer salesman in the early 1980s when he created *Act*'s predecessor as a *Symphony* template, designed primarily to prepare sales bids. Colleagues liked the way it helped track leads, follow up on contacts, and manage sales calls. Sullivan started a business with a colleague to offer the templates, but soon they decided contact management was the way to go. In 1986 they raised venture capital to produce the first *Act*.

When it appeared in early 1987, the market was already crowded with similar products, and *Act* lacked the necessary auto-dialer. But Sullivan had dollars for advertising and quickly found wide distribution. Not long after *Act 1.1* debuted in late 1987—complete with auto-dialer—it took the leading role.

A prototypical contact manager, *Act* helps schedule and track calls and builds a data base of notes from calls and meetings. An alarm prompts you to make preplanned calls, signalling you even from within other applications. The software also includes E-mail and fax capabilities plus a word processor for follow-up letters or telemarketing scripts.

While *Act* may sound like a personal information manager (PIM), it resembles PIMs only superficially. Most PIMs are more free-form, while the contact manager is a highly structured data base. Additionally, most PIMs are simply not contact oriented—lacking auto-dialers, for instance.

The sales profession has steadfastly resisted the spread of computers, so the next *Act* will add a text-based windowing interface expected to make it easier to learn.

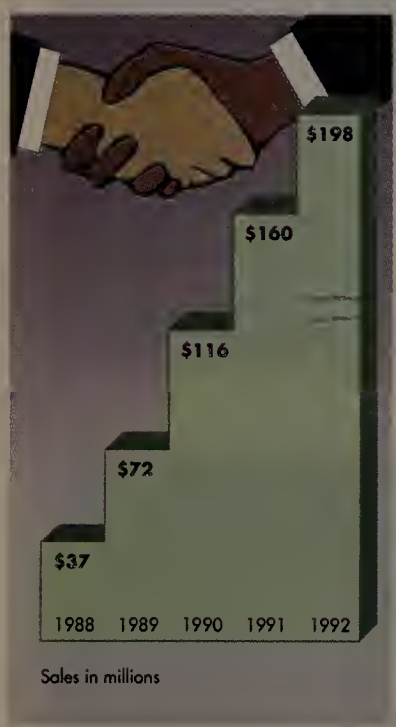
*Act* also lacks a network version. Sullivan says his strategy has been to appeal to individual salespeople who buy it retail, but competitors with network versions say this deficiency has made *Act* easier to follow. "We get many customers converting to us from *Act* just because they can't get a network version," says Thomas O'Flaherty, president of Richmond Technologies & Software, of Burnaby, British Columbia. Richmond's *Maximizer 2.0* is among *Act*'s biggest competitors.

But most observers tie contact management's rise in popularity not to networks but to the recent surge in laptops. "If you'd asked me three years ago if this was going to happen, I'd still have been skeptical," says Harry Gilliam, president of Sales & Marketing Systems of Vienna, Virginia, who has marketed *SalesCTRL* contact management software since 1983. "But [the market] has really turned in the last 18 months."

Invented by salespeople for salespeople, *Act* now finds 70 percent of its users in other fields. After all, everybody has contacts, and if you're dealing with over 100 regular contacts, paper becomes unmanageable. "It's wonderful to get a call from a guy two years after you last talked to him and instantly look up everything you said," says Sullivan. —*Mark Henricks*

**While Contact Software's Pat Sullivan concentrates on individual buyers, his rivals push network versions.**

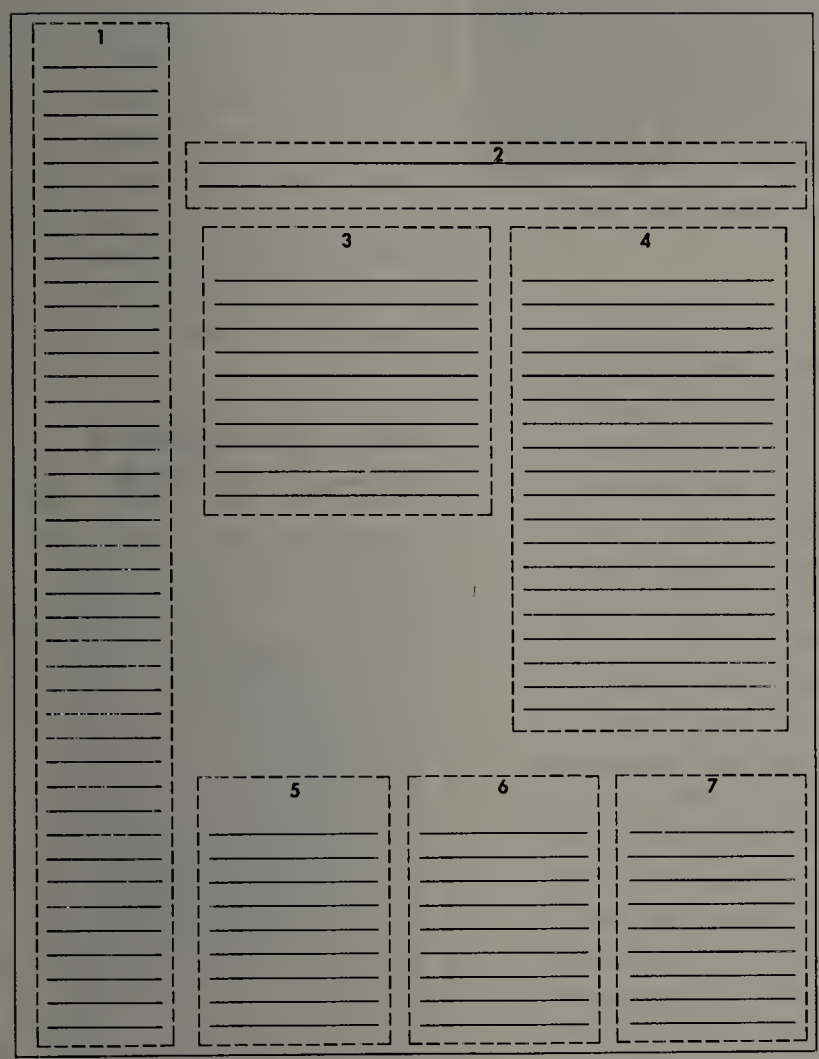
## Contact Trackers Hit Stride

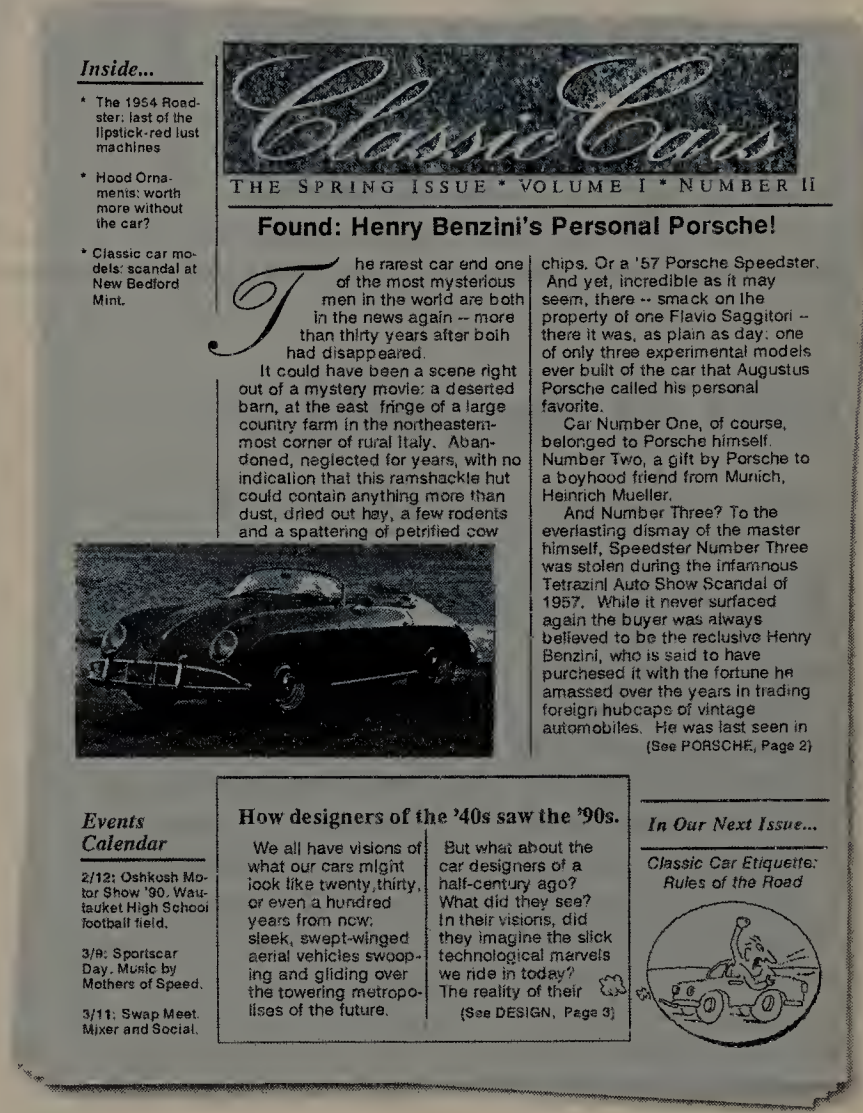



PC-based contact-management software helps you schedule calls ta ar meetings with clients and track the results. Market Intelligence Research Ca. predicts steady growth for these packages, which are gaining graund amang salespeaple.

LES WOLLAM

# Jumpstart your newsletters.



*Inside...*

* The 1954 Roadster: last of the lipstick-red lust machines
* Hood Ornaments: worth more without the car?
* Classic car models: scandal at New Bedford Mint.

Classic Cars

THE SPRING ISSUE * VOLUME I * NUMBER II

**Found: Henry Benzini's Personal Porsche!**

The rarest car and one of the most mysterious men in the world are both in the news again -- more than thirty years after both had disappeared.

It could have been a scene right out of a mystery movie: a deserted barn, at the east fringe of a large country farm in the northeasternmost corner of rural Italy. Abandoned, neglected for years, with no indication that this ramshackle hut could contain anything more than dust, dried out hay, a few rodents and a spattering of petrified cow chips. Or a '57 Porsche Speedster. And yet, incredible as it may seem, there -- smack on the property of one Flavio Saggitori -- there it was, as plain as day: one of only three experimental models ever built of the car that Augustus Porsche called his personal favorite.

Car Number One, of course, belonged to Porsche himself. Number Two, a gift by Porsche to a boyhood friend from Munich, Heinrich Mueller.

And Number Three? To the everlasting dismay of the master himself, Speedster Number Three was stolen during the infamous Tetrazini Auto Show Scandal of 1957. While it never surfaced again the buyer was always believed to be the reclusive Henry Benzini, who is said to have purchased it with the fortune he amassed over the years in trading foreign hubcaps of vintage automobiles. He was last seen in

(See PORSCHE, Page 2)

*Events Calendar*

2/12: Oshkosh Motor Show '90. Wauwatosa High School football field.

3/9: Sportscar Day. Music by Mothers of Speed.

3/11: Swap Meet. Mixer and Social.

**How designers of the '40s saw the '90s.**

We all have visions of what our cars might look like twenty, thirty, or even a hundred years from now: sleek, swept-winged aerial vehicles swooping and gliding over the towering metropolises of the future.

But what about the car designers of a half-century ago? What did they see? In their visions, did they imagine the slick technological marvels we ride in today? The reality of their

(See DESIGN, Page 3)

*In Our Next Issue...*

*Classic Car Etiquette: Rules of the Road*

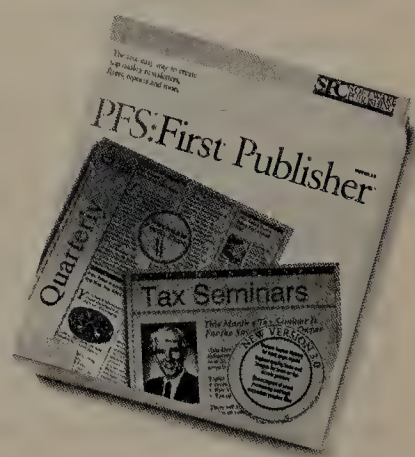
If you've been looking for a fast, easy way to produce terrific-looking newsletters, flyers and reports, we've got just the spark you need. Because now, desktop publishing is a breeze with an innovative new version of the market-leading program from Software Publishing Corporation.

PFS®: First Publisher™ 3.0.

PFS:First Publisher comes with a set of 21 different, adjustable layouts — called the "Layout Gallery" — to help you design all your office publications. Just choose the one you like, type or import your text, and then select typestyles, add graphics, and print it out.

Of course, PFS:First Publisher works with the PC you already have. And even though it's only $149,* you'll still be getting all the features you need. Like a choice of 22 different typefaces, including 16 high-resolution Bitstream fonts. You also get 175 clip art images, including 20 at 300 dpi, so your output will look great even on dot matrix printers. Ask your dealer about the new PFS:First Publisher line of accessories including Business Template Kit, Font Library, Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery.

PFS:First Publisher 3.0. From now on, creating professional-looking publications is a smooth ride.




SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For more information on how to participate in our "Your Desk Is Next" Sweepstakes offer, call 1-800-282-6003, Operator 40.

For upgrade literature only call 1-303-799-4900. In Canada call 1-416-566-0566. *Suggested retail price. Banner & Photo scanned and imported at 300 dpi. For IBM PC and 100% compatibles. Bitstream is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. High resolution clip art is supplied by Metro ImageBase.

**Circle 246 on reader service card**

**UNIX advocates: Bernie Johnson (left) supports 60 Xenix users at the Las Vegas Sun, while Harris's John Dewey chose Open Desktop for a programming team.**

# UNIX on the Desktop?

## *Target Is Would-Be OS/2 Users*

After conquering the academic, government, small multiuser, and technical workstation markets, this year UNIX is trying to elbow aside OS/2 as the next-generation operating system.

As Microsoft and IBM struggle to finish a polished version of OS/2 for the 80386 chip, UNIX offers a ready-made alternative. AT&T's veteran system software offers multitasking and multiuser operation, and for years it has fully supported the 80386 plus an extremely broad range of other CPUs. UNIX also has responded well to face-lifts—in the form of friendly, powerful user environments from Sun, the Open Software Foundation, and even Steve Jobs's Next (see "Tough Times for Next"). In short, say UNIX proponents, it boasts many of OS/2's most promising features, and it does so today.

One vocal UNIX evangelist is The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) of Santa Cruz, California, which makes a healthy profit selling Xenix (the Microsoft-developed version of UNIX for PCs) as the basis of multiuser systems for small companies and professional offices. At one SCO Xenix installation, the *Las Vegas Sun*, some 60 employees work at terminals hooked into several Compaq Deskpro 386s. The system handles virtually all the newspaper's accounting needs and supports its circulation and advertising departments, says administrator Bernie Johnson. The *Sun* installed its system over three years ago after evaluating minicomputer and PC network alternatives. "It was the most cost-effective and the most flexible," says Johnson.

SCO estimates that it sells 100,000 such systems each year. Cofounder and vice president Doug Michels expects the multiuser market to grow, but he also sees opportunities in desktop PCs. SCO moved into that market in January with Open Desktop, a version of SCO UNIX that features Open Software Foundation's Motif environment and built-in data base and communications managers. Michels divides potential Open Desktop adopters into two categories: those who have standardized on UNIX and are looking for the most appropriate hardware platform, and those committed to PC hardware who are choosing between OS/2 and UNIX to connect all their systems.

The Harris Corporation of Melbourne, Florida, settled on Open Desktop's network server upgrade for its new Compaq Systempro. Twenty in-house programmers are running Open Desktop on their Compaq Deskpro 386/20s for both development and general business applications. "We didn't consider OS/2," says John Dewey, manager of systems integration services for Harris's information management group. "We are extremely committed to open standards, and OS/2 doesn't fit that environment. And with the Open Desktop's DOS merge function you can run multiple DOS sessions better than you can in OS/2."

But most users want to see plenty of applications from PC software vendors. Although several firms (including Ashton-Tate and Lotus) have committed to UNIX, "Open Desktop still has a real challenge to get vendors to write for the environment," says Judith Hurwitz, an analyst with Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Bos-

*(see UNIX, p. 70)*

## Big Business Turns to OS/2

This is the year OS/2 breaks away from UNIX as the dominant high-end desktop operating system, according to a Computer Intelligence survey of 1500 U.S. organizations with 500 or more employees. Figures show planned usage.

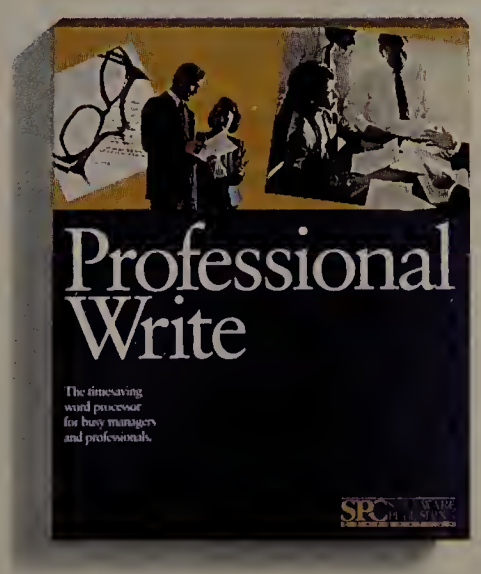
DAVID LEE WAITE (LEFT), STEVE SAXTON (RIGHT)

# Zilch*

About all the support you'll need to give your users—with Professional Write.®

Why did *InfoWorld* call Professional Write "The Best in Class" for executive word processors? Why did *PC Week*'s Corporate Satisfaction Poll rate it #1?

Because with Professional Write from Software Publishing Corporation, users don't have to spend time poring over manuals or attending classes to become instantly productive. Which means you don't waste valuable resources setting up training sessions, answering questions, or fielding complaints. And Professional Write is compatible with all the best word processing software.




Add our dedication to providing the last word in service to you and your end users, and you'll get a lot more than "zilch."

Let us prove it. Call today.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 60.

In Canada call 1-416-566-0566. Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. InfoWorld "Best In Its Class" awarded 8/7/89.

**Circle 242 on reader service card**

## UNIX

*(continued from p. 68)*

ton. The ongoing dispute between Sun and the Open Software Foundation, in which each is pushing its own environment, "holds people back; it makes UNIX look like an unstable environment," Hurwitz says.

"UNIX and OS/2 are each best for different markets," maintains Mike Swavely, president of Compaq North America. Although Compaq is a strong supporter of UNIX, Swavely says "its place is in the multiuser arena, not on the desktop. Companies that believe UNIX can substitute for OS/2 on the desktop as a single-user [operating system] will be very disappointed." Swavely and Hurwitz agree that PC software companies that develop personal productivity applications have given OS/2 greater priority.

"The only place where the market is the same is in the networking arena," Swavely says. Here is the so-called minicomputer replacement market being touted by Compaq and other high-end PC manufacturers. When Compaq introduced the SystemPro last year, the new server debuted not just with LAN Manager and NetWare but with a multiprocessor version of SCO UNIX. With the SystemPro, says Michels, "you can think about 100-user systems—markets that we couldn't penetrate with the older product line." —*Roberta Furger*

# Tough Times for Next

## *IBM Endorses NextStep—Sort Of*

**The Next Machine earns raves from developers, but customers aren't buying Steve Jobs's elegant desktop.**

BOB HOLMGREN

Lights! Camera! Steve Jobs!

Apple's colorful founder has gotten plenty of publicity for his Next start-up and its elegant Next Machine. Jobs also has gathered financial backing from entrepreneur H. Ross Perot and Canon, Inc., a blessing of sorts from IBM, and a distribution agreement with Businessland once expected to total $100 million.

Only problem: Next machines are barely moving. "They are gaining some acceptance in the academic market, but sales through Businessland have been very slow," says Peter Teige, senior analyst with InfoCorp in San Jose, California. InfoCorp estimates that Next shipped 5000 machines from July through December, 1989, and volume hasn't climbed much this year.

Built around the Motorola 68030 CPU (which also powers the latest Macintoshes), the Next machine has a very high resolution monochrome screen, a digital signal processor for audio and other tasks, removable erasable-optical drives, and other impressive features. It comes with NextStep, a dazzling object-oriented software environment, and has a $9995 list price that compares well with its rivals'.

"But the Next machine's potential is extremely muted by a lack of software," comments Paul Zagaeski, senior analyst with the Yankee Group in Boston. While Ashton-Tate, Lotus, WordPerfect, and others are working on NextStep packages, Teige questions the level of commitment: "I don't know why anybody would write commercial applications for a platform that has no installed base." Jobs broke out of that catch-22 situation with the Macintosh. But the Mac was unique in ways the Next Machine—which must compete with rival desktops tackling similar problems in similar fashion—is not.

IBM has endorsed NextStep and will offer it on the new POWER workstations and on PS/2s under AIX, but analysts caution that Next should not expect too much from this deal. "IBM is just offering it as an optional interface," notes Amy Wohl of Wohl Associates in Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania.

Another IBM partner whose business edge also lay in software rather than hardware—Metaphor Computer—recently pulled out of hardware altogether. No one expects Next to do that, because Jobs is going for broke again—building his own highly automated factory and hiring plenty of employees. As one software executive puts it, "Next will be either a 50-story building or a hole in the ground."

Zagaeski thinks it will be difficult for Next to go public soon or raise more venture capital ("I doubt there are a lot of angels out there asking, What hole are you going to throw the money down this year, Steve?"). But Next's pockets should be deep enough to produce a next-generation machine and await a round of packages this fall. "I don't think you should count Steve Jobs out," Zagaeski says. —*E. B.* ●

# TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

AH, THE HEADY DAYS OF HIGH-STAKES MERGERS AND BLOODY BUYOUTS ARE FAST FADING. GATHER 'ROUND AS I RECALL ONE PARTICULARLY ROUSING CAMPAIGN...

BUD LITE '89

MARK M, 33 ©1990

# THE SIXIN-DAY BIDDING WAR OF '88

WARNING: SOME OF THE FOLLOWING FOOTAGE CONTAINS SCENES OF GRAPHIC DIVESTITURE. READER DISCRETION ADVISED.

WE JOIN THE CONFLICT IN ITS 3rd DAY OF HEATED EXCHANGE.

Ya want 100 million? Yeh?! You'll hafta come and get it!!

ZING

POW

RAT-TAT

Cover me, Harry!

CLIK SNAP

(PUFF, PUFF) Ms. Verner, get ahold of our accountant. Tell him we need another 20 mill'.

He says we've used up all our resources; we're on our own.

Frankly, I'm scared!

POP POP

DAY 6: This waiting, this endless waiting! I tell you, Harris, I'm gonna crack!!

Wait! what's that? It's a counterbid!

300 MILLION OVER 6 YEARS

No, McAllen! Stay down. They're just trying to draw us out!

0800, DAY 7, IN THE NICK OF TIME:

HERE COMES THE CAVALRY!

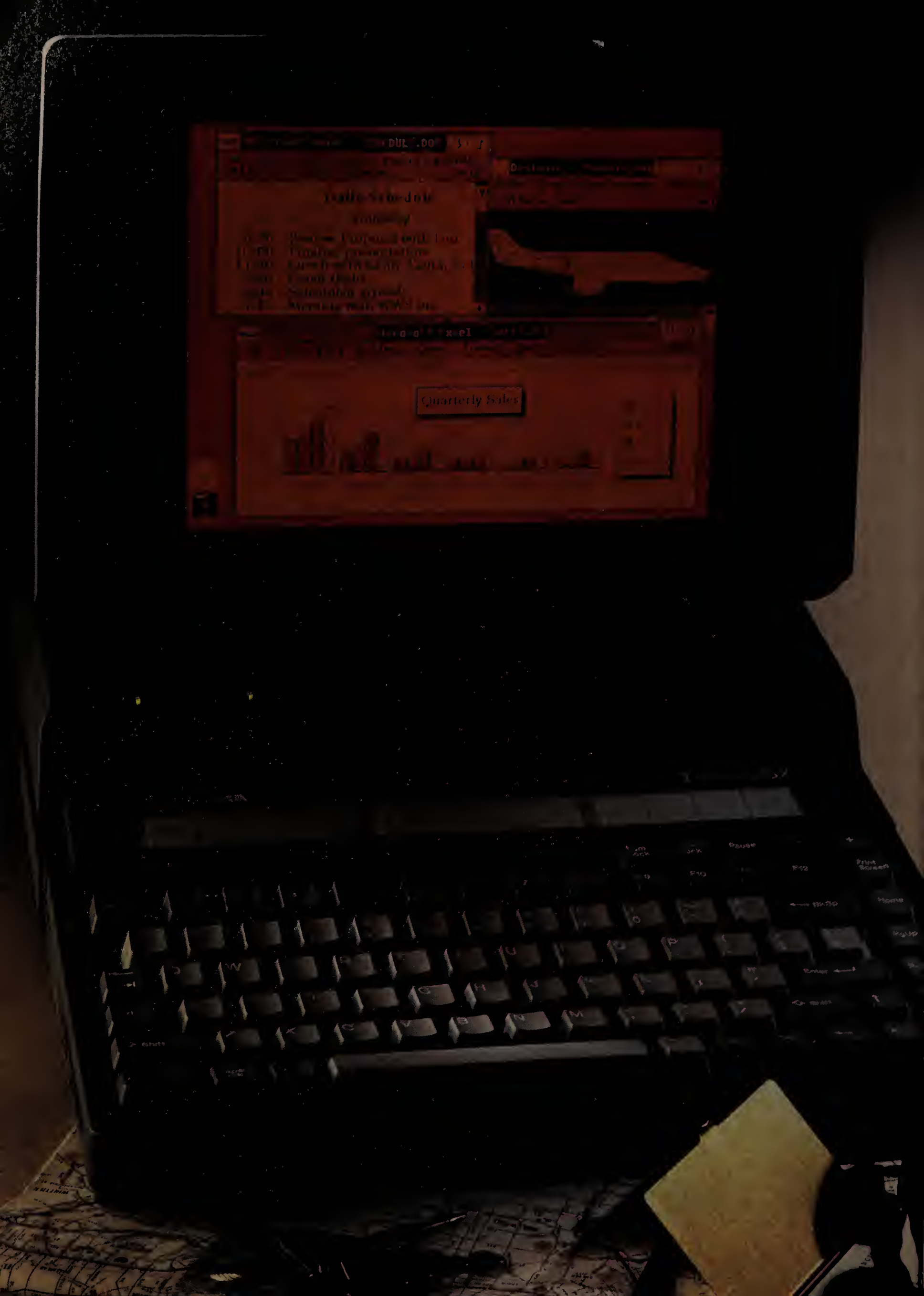
RUMBLE

IT'S THE OLDEST WAR TRICK IN THE BOOK: DRESS UP A BUNCH OF INTERNS AS SEC INVESTIGATORS, AND THE "OUTNUMBERED" ENEMY THROWS IN THE TOWEL.

Good work, guys. Now, get back to the mailroom

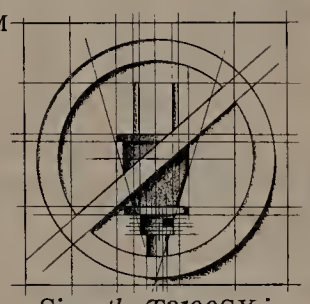
Over there-- and no funny stuff!

MARK MAREK


Quarterly Sales

# We've pulled the plug on 386SX technology.

The top of a desk is no longer the only place 386™-based computing gets done. That's because we've come up with a battery-powered alternative that works anywhere. It's known simply as the T3100SX.



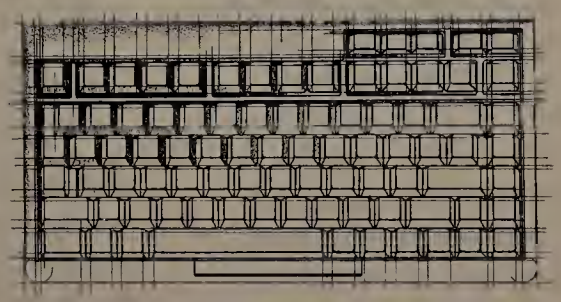
*Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can utilize powerful 386 applications anywhere you choose.*

First of all, we gave it a powerful 386SX processor. So it can handle multitasking operating environments like Windows 386 and OS/2 with ease.

Next, we devised an ingenious display system unlike anything you've ever seen on a battery-powered portable. It combines both VGA and gas plasma technology, boasts a 100:1 contrast ratio and can support both an internal display and an external monitor simultaneously.

*The T3100SX's slim case is only 3.15 inches thick and weighs just 14.9 pounds including its two standard batteries.*

Finally, we gave it a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5″ floppy disk drive and 1 megabyte of RAM, which you can expand up to 13MB. All in an easy-to-carry, 14.9-pound package that goes wherever your work is.



*The ergonomically-designed 86-key keyboard features eight dedicated cursor control keys, 12 function keys and a numeric keypad.*

So now you can put the latest 386 computing power to work for you, even if there isn't a plug anywhere in sight. The Toshiba T3100SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

*T3100SX: 14.9 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math coprocessor socket; 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargeable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot; 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio; 1.44MB 3½″ diskette drive. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*

*For more information call 1-800-457-7777.*

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

**Circle 257 on reader service card**

# Wingz Soars Into the OS/2 Picture

**Informix brings flashy graphics and powerful object-oriented tools to OS/2**

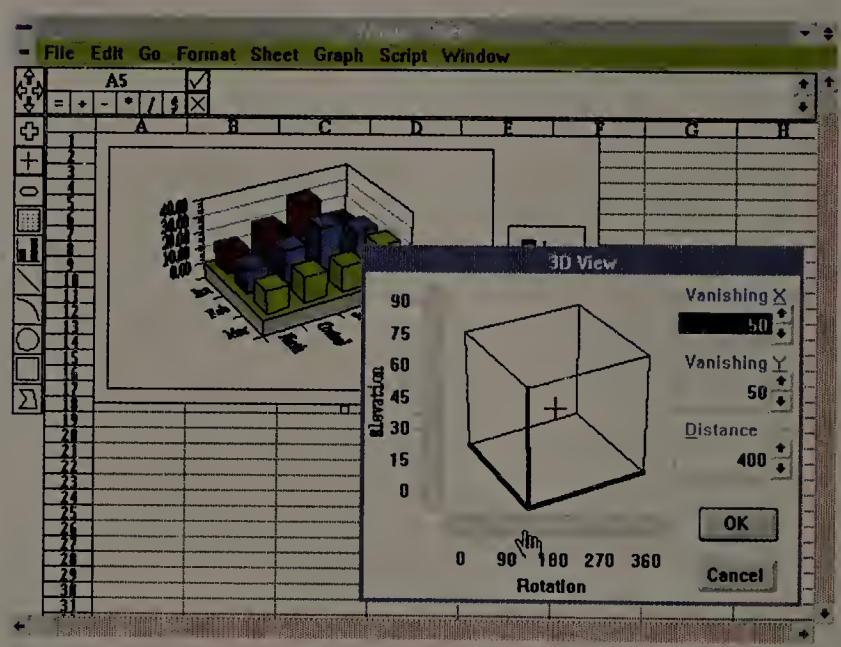
**—but it doesn't quite match its rivals' spreadsheet facilities.**

*Evelyn Morrison*

A dark horse has entered the OS/2 spreadsheet race. Informix Software is readying its *Wingz for OS/2 Presentation Manager* and could set up a rousing three-way rivalry with *Excel for OS/2* and *1-2-3/G*. Informix promises a *Windows 3.0* stablemate as well.

In the past year, *Wingz* has emerged as a favorite among Macintosh users, and the PM version retains its most desirable characteristics: stellar graphics and a powerful object-oriented scripting language. In fact, the PM incarnation is practically identical in terms of interface, commands, and functions. It also shares many features with *Excel*—an added inducement for *Excel* users to switch.

**PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.**




**Wingz' spectacular 3-D graphics capability includes bar, line, contour, surface, and wireframe charts. You can rotate a graph in 3-D space to get the optimal presentation perspective so crucial data isn't hidden.**

## A Well-Stocked Toolbox

*Wingz* distinguishes itself with its knack for incorporating user-defined objects into a spreadsheet environment. The list of objects includes charts, text fields, graphics images, and buttons (which can initiate a script). Objects can be placed anywhere in the worksheet and grouped to form a new object. You build objects via tools in a toolbox that's always present on the left side of the screen.

The button tool is ideal for developing user-friendly applications, since you can execute a set of commands contained in a *Wingz* script simply by clicking on the button.

The text tool provides simple word processing capabilities and even lets you create custom help windows, complete with scroll bars; you have full control over margins, line spacing, fonts, and type sizes. (Like all *Wingz* objects, the text windows can be moved and resized.) Unlike *1-2-3/G*, however, *Wingz* doesn't let you preview type in various fonts and sizes.

But *Wingz'* most compelling component is its unsurpassed graphics. The package boasts nearly two dozen graph types, including three-dimensional bar and line charts, mixed charts, and dual *y*-axis graphs. For scientific applications, you can display impressive surface, contour, and wireframe charts.

Creating a graph couldn't be simpler. Highlight the data you want to graph, click on the graph tool, and use the mouse to create whatever size window you need. The chart

**SNAPSHOT**

## Wingz for OS/2 Presentation Manager

A high-end spreadsheet ported over from the Macintosh gives OS/2 users snazzy graphics and powerful tools.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Superior graphics**
- **Powerful scripting language**
- **Multiple-worksheet capability**
- **Flexible text handling**
- **Auditing commands**

**AVAILABILITY**
Expected by July

**PRICING**
Unavailable at press time

**Informix Software, Inc.**
16011 College Blvd.
Lenexa, KS 66219
800/331-1763,
913/599-7100

**Reader service no. 655**

appears almost instantly and is hot-linked to your data. The graph settings are easy to change, and you control most aspects of the graphs (through menus). You can even reorient an image in three-dimensional space to prevent key data from being hidden, a common problem.

Additionally, you can dress up your work with graphics files (either OS/2 Metafile files or bit-mapped graphics via the PM clipboard) from other applications.

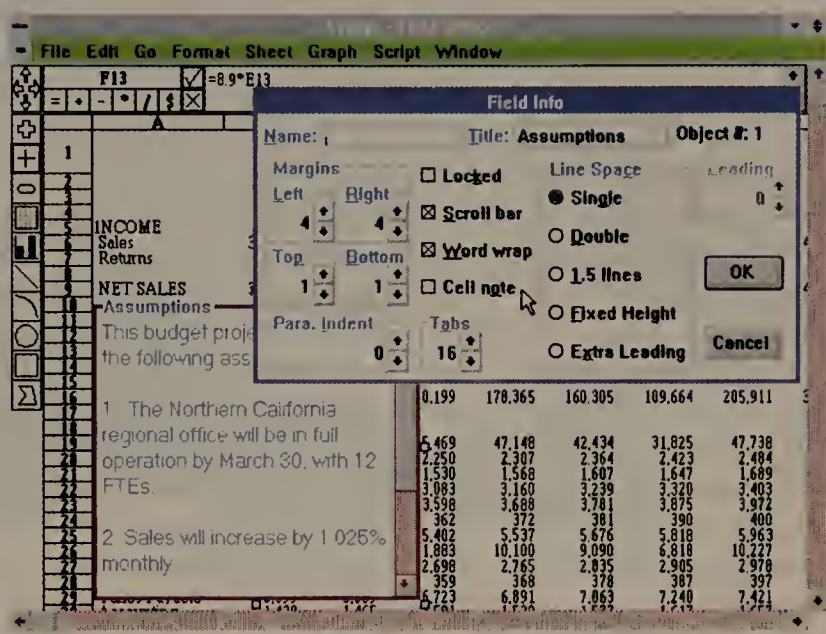
### The Windowed Worksheet

Naturally, *Wingz* includes most of the features that define high-end spreadsheets: minimal recalculation, support for different files in separate windows, and the ability to mix and match fonts and type sizes. Its display is strictly WYSIWYG and includes a page previewer, but it lacks *Excel*'s handy magnifying glass icon to zoom in on part of a page.

If your style demands multipage worksheets à la *1-2-3/G*, *Wingz* will be a disappointment. You can reference cells in other worksheets and even use those links in formulas, but you can't access data on disk since all supporting worksheets must be opened before the links are activated. Also lacking is the foolproof point-and-click cell-linking process available with both *Excel* and *1-2-3/G*. These limitations, Informix says, will be remedied in a future version.

Analytical types will be impressed with the number and variety of built-in functions. Besides the inventory of about 150 spreadsheet functions, an additional 175 functions are available in the scripting language. If you still aren't satisfied, you can develop your own.

The product can communicate with other applications through the Clipboard and supports Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) links (which must be tailored on each end). *Wingz* has its own file format, but it can read and




**You have good control over text objects (shown here with a red border), including margins and line spacing. You can even add a scroll bar if needed.**

write *1-2-3* WKS and WK1 files as well as DIF, SYLK, and ASCII formats. Although the prerelease version could not handle *Excel* files, the commercial release should be able to.

### Writing Scripts

Like HyperCard's HyperTalk, the *Wingz* scripting language is meant for programming tasks that run the gamut from simple keystroke playback to sophisticated menu-driven applications. A script editor is supplied, and the scripts are compiled for improved speed. During compilation, errors are highlighted, and you're returned to the appropriate spot to make your corrections. You can also readily create simple macros with the product's learn mode.

The Fill feature is particularly handy, since it works not only with numbers but with certain words that convey serial information. For example, if the first cell of a 12-item range contains 'January', the *Wingz* Fill command will insert the remaining months with only a few mouse clicks.

*Wingz* definitely outstrips the competition in auditing. You can quickly select all cells of a particular type—for example, text, formulas, or blanks. In addition, you can highlight all cells that depend on a particular cell (or all cells on which a target cell depends). In either case, you have your choice of all or only direct precedents or dependents. You can also highlight all cells that are not referenced or formulas that reference blank cells—both likely candidates for errors.

Other error-handling features include an autosave command that will store your work at any desired interval, and a single-step undo that will reverse the effects of many commands. On-line help is available and can remain on screen while you work.

*Wingz* also has data base capability, but it's for strictly run-of-the-mill queries of record- and field-oriented data. Both *1-2-3/G* and *Excel* (with *Q+E*), with their external data base access, seem preferable for those who like to use their spreadsheet for data base chores.

**Waiting for Polish**

Like *1-2-3/G*, *Wingz* sports cascading menus: Submenus appear automatically as you drag the highlight bar down the vertical menu. (In some places, however, a dialog box would be a more efficient method of making selections.) The mouse interface also features a four-way directional icon that moves the cell cursor to the end of the current cell block.

You can use the mouse to point to a cell or range when building a formula, and a set of operator icons including +, *, and $ (for making a reference absolute) is also available. In addition, you can pick @ functions and dummy arguments from a pulldown list.

The beta release lacked a keyboard interface in several areas, requiring the use of a mouse—apparently to maintain full compatibility with the Mac version. By the time *Wingz* hits the streets, it may well be more accommodating for those who prefer to use keystrokes.

This product lacks a few niceties that *Excel* and *1-2-3/G* users take for granted. For example, row height does not adjust automatically to accommodate larger type sizes. And if you use file linking, you'll certainly miss the equivalent of a command to open all supporting worksheets.

By and large, however, *Wingz* is ready for the race. As OS/2 becomes more prevalent, the most pressing problem facing spreadsheet users will be choosing among the three top-notch contenders. *Excel* offers a smooth upgrade from the leading *Windows* spreadsheet. *1-2-3/G* may pack the most analytical power—especially with its Solver goal-seeking utility. *Wingz*, with limited file linking and lack of multipage capabilities, carries a slight handicap in handling worksheets but will probably emerge as the clear leader in graphics and presentations. ●

*Evelyn Morrison frequently writes about spreadsheets for* PC World.


**PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!**

***Kablit*™ Security System**

- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

*Kablit* works with:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| • Computers | • Monitors | • Laptops | • Fax Machines |
| • Printers | • Keyboards | • Typewriters | • Copy Machines |
| • Disk Drives | •Laser Printers | • VCR's | • Audio Visual |

Prices **$34.95*** to **$49.95*** depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

**Secure-It, Inc.** 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028

**1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.**

**Circle 31 on reader service card**

**Protects while you type!**

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

**SafeSkin**™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

**Merritt Computer Products, Inc.** 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

**Circle 217 on reader service card**

# Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

***An Integrated Solution***

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

***Versatile***

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

***Other Products***

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

***Commitment to Excellence***

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

**ROSE ELECTRONICS**

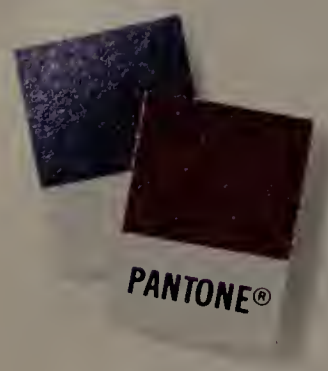
***Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343***

*Give a Rose to your computer*

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

**Circle 239 on reader service card**

# Let's say you have a sud

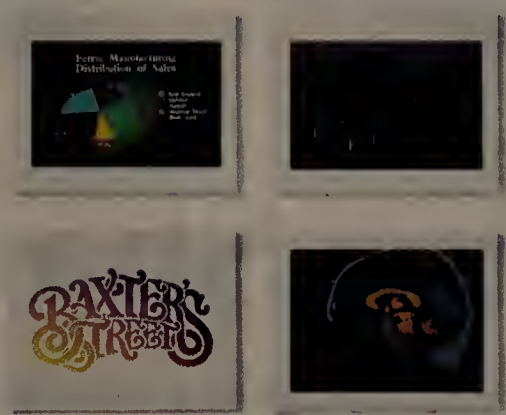



*The Colormate™ PS simulates 736 PANTONE colors.*

Until now, getting truly high-quality color images of your work meant just one thing. Photographing your design, sending out for development, and then converting your prints to color copies or transparencies.

Enter the Colormate PS printer from NEC.

Its PANTONE®* certification, powerful microprocessor, and advanced thermal transfer technology let you create vivid, high-resolution color output in-house. In minutes.




*Whether you do business graphics, CAD/CAM, or graphic design, all your ideas will look brilliant.*

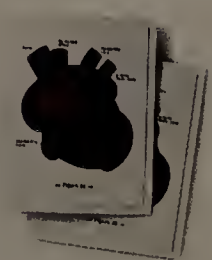
And with 8 MB of memory and an Adobe® PostScript® interpreter, the Colormate PS simplifies complex tasks. Like handling detailed artwork and photography. Printing transparencies. And using software like Adobe Illustrator 88,™ Aldus PageMaker® and FreeHand,™ and Harvard Graphics.™

But perhaps its most beautiful feature is that it lets you change your color output almost as quickly as you (or your client) change your mind.

Hypothetical situation: You suddenly realize key parts of your model need to be more clearly defined. And your presentation is in an hour.

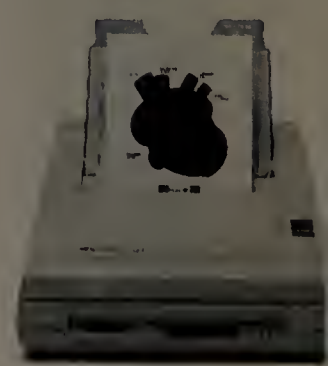
If you have the Colormate PS, you have made. You can change a color and minute later you have four copies and a transparency

Sound easy? Well, it is.



*The old way: Days and weeks.*

*The new way: Minutes and ours.*



Superior Vena Cava

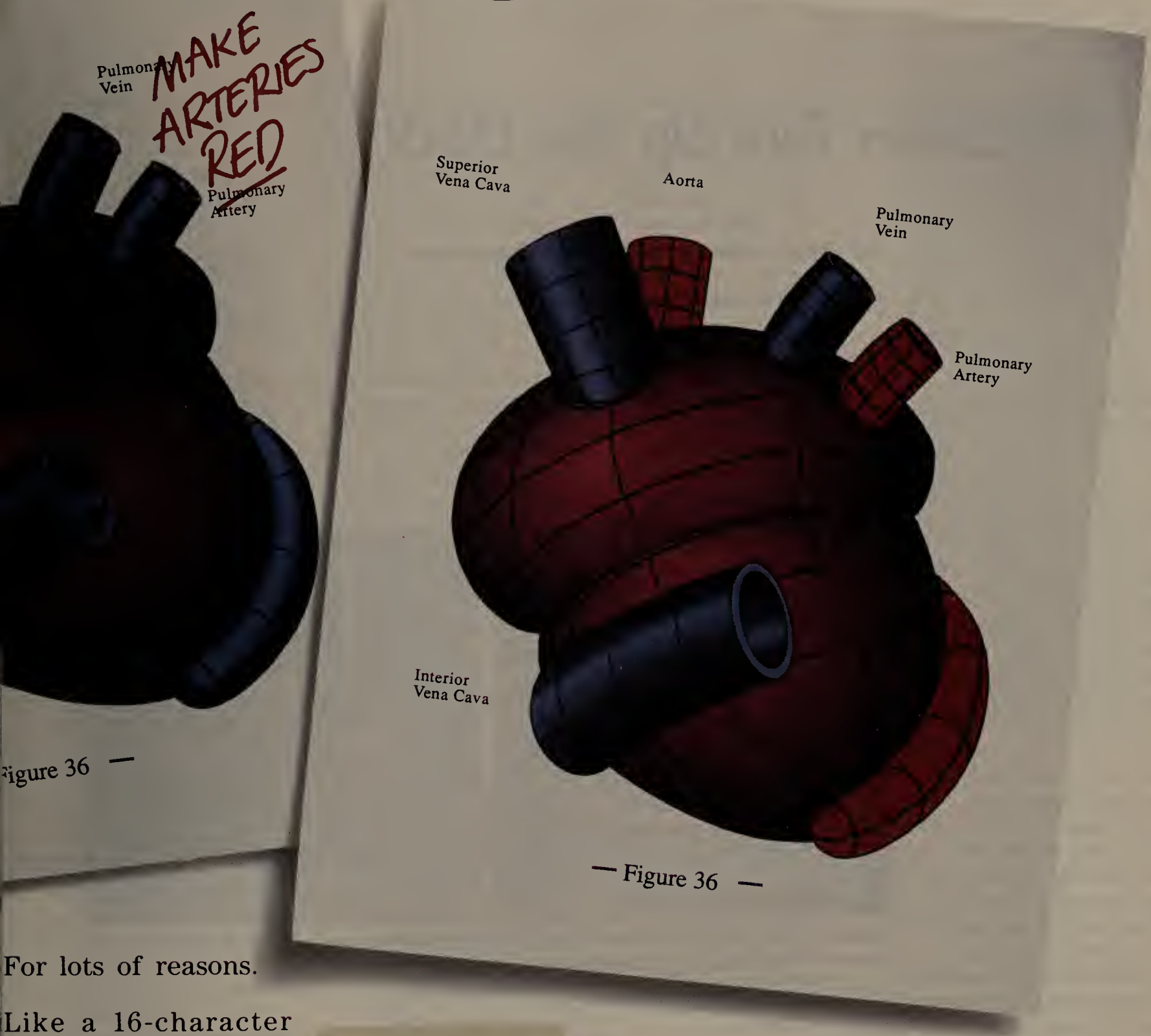
Interior Vena Cava

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

# den change of heart.




For lots of reasons. Like a 16-character status display that provides menu-driven messages. No DIP switches. An autosense mechanism that adjusts the printer to the ribbon. And a compact design that makes it easy to fit in your office.

**Specifications:**
Resolution: 300 x 300 dpi
Output Media: Cut-sheet, paper or transparency
Memory: 8 MB RAM
Page Description Language: Adobe PostScript
Dim.: 17"W x 18"D x 9½"H
Print Method: Thermal transfer
Features: Pantone certification, 35 resident Adobe fonts

Naturally, should you decide to buy a Colormate PS printer, you'll find that it's built with the same superior quality that goes into all NEC products.

After all, some things never change.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

© Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and Illustrator 88 is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Harvard Graphics is a trademark of Software Publishing, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark and FreeHand is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

# SX Machines Turn Up the Clock

**Dell and NCR debut the first desktops built around the new 20-MHz SX chip.**

*Lincoln Spector*

Intel's 80386SX processor lets computer manufacturers build inexpensive PCs that run all 386 software; the only drawbacks are a slight cost in speed and a 16MB limit on addressable memory. Low pricing on these systems has made them popular in entry-level business roles, and sales have skyrocketed in recent months. One result of the new machines' success has been the death of the original 16-MHz 386. Now, with Intel's recent release of a 20-MHz SX chip, the 20-MHz 386 clearly is destined for the same fate.

Dell and NCR were quick to get the 20-MHz SX bandwagon rolling. Dell's entry is a full-sized box that affords plenty of expandability for anyone willing to sacrifice desk space. NCR has kept its system small and concentrated on packing it with features.

**20-MHz systems like NCR's PC386sx (left) and Dell's 320LX offer speed close to that of a standard 20-MHz 386, but at a significantly lower price.**

### Dell's Expansion Plans

Dell's 320LX comes in a full-sized case with six 8/16-bit ISA slots, two 8-bit slots, and five disk bays—three of them front accessible for floppies and tape drives. With a parallel port, two serial ports, a hard disk connector, and a floppy controller built into the motherboard, only one slot—for a video card—must be set aside to run the system. It's doubtful that most users need this much expandability; neither is the 320LX a likely choice as a file server or CAD workstation. The larger size has allowed Dell to hit the market sooner, but if you don't need the extra slots or drive bays, you're giving up desk space for nothing.

The motherboard has two sets of four SIMM memory sockets; each set accepts either all 256K or all 1MB modules. The 320LX can address a total of 16MB, but for more than 8MB you'll need a standard memory card in a 16-bit slot, which degrades performance.

With a 40MB hard disk, VGA, and 1MB of RAM, the 320LX costs $3199—only $300 more than Dell's similarly equipped 16-MHz SX offering. In order to keep the price down, Dell dispensed with memory caching. The RAM is in-

terleaved, which speeds things up somewhat, but not as much as a cache would. According to Dell, the system is about as fast as an uncached 20-MHz 386. (Almost half of the 20-MHz 386 models now available in the market are outfitted with a cache.)

The 320LX's construction is sturdy, with none of the badly fitting parts or sharp edges found in some cheap clones. The motherboard is essentially the same as that of Dell's full-sized 16-MHz SX; only the CPU and oscillator have been changed. A socket for a 20-MHz 80387SX coprocessor is provided, but that chip wasn't available at press time.

Although it certainly could serve as a business workstation, the 320LX is packaged for individuals, including novices. It comes with its hard disk formatted and the operating system (your choice of DOS 3.3 or 4.01, OS/2, or UNIX) already installed. The exceptionally well-designed documentation uses abundant graphics to explain everything from installing a hard disk to using directories.

### NCR Thinks Small

NCR's 20-MHz PC386sx is a compact, elegant PC designed for corporate life. Four of its five 8/16-bit ISA slots are mounted horizontally, parallel to the motherboard. The drive bays are in a long, narrow cage that lifts out easily without need of a screwdriver, giving easy access to the drives themselves and the motherboard beneath. Although both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy drives are supported, the narrow hard disk bay fits only a 3½-inch drive. A built-in external port plug makes it easy to add an external floppy drive or tape backup.

As with the Dell, the motherboard contains a 20-MHz 80387SX socket, and controllers for a hard disk and two floppy drives—with the floppy controller also supporting tape backup drives. The NCR has one parallel and two serial ports, and the setup program allows you to configure their assignments. The back of the computer sports a volume control and the external floppy port. The keyboard interface is compatible with PS/2s rather than ATs, so if you buy a third-party keyboard, you may have to pay extra for an adapter. Security-minded users will breathe easier with four levels of ROM-based password protection and the ability to prohibit booting from a floppy.

The PC386sx has four sets of two SIMM sockets each on the motherboard. In addition to 256K and 1MB modules, the sockets accept 4MB SIMMs. Like all SX systems, NCR's PC386sx is limited to 16MB of memory. The NCR also comes with 16-bit, 256K VGA Plus on the motherboard, upgradable to 512K. Capable of generating up to 1024 by 768 resolution if memory is added, the PC386sx's video interface includes the standard VGA auxiliary video connector.

The PC386sx comes with a 16K cache, controlled by the Intel 82385SX-20 chip. NCR claims that the PC386sx offers performance comparable to that of a full-fledged, cached 20-MHz 386.

All these extra features add to the cost. With a 40MB hard disk, 2MB of RAM, and VGA, a PC386sx lists for $4695—nearly half again as much as its Dell rival. This price difference may not be as severe as it sounds, however, because the NCR offering will sell on the street for much less, while the Dell list price is for real. In comparison, NCR's 16-MHz SX machine goes for $3795.

Promising significant savings over its full 32-bit cousins with little speed penalty in most applications, the 20-MHz SX looks toward a bright future. We should expect many vendors to follow suit, offering a good price/performance ratio at the low end of the 386 market. ●

*Lincoln Spector is a* PC World *assistant editor.*

**SNAPSHOT**

**System 320LX**

Dell's full-sized, inexpensive system will appeal to 80386SX customers willing to pay a little extra for a bit more speed.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Full expandability**
- **Excellent documentation**

**AVAILABILITY**

April

**PRICING**

$3199 with 40MB hard disk, 1MB RAM, VGA

**Dell Computer Corp.**
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/426-5150

**Reader service no. 653**

**SNAPSHOT**

**20-MHz PC386sx**

NCR claims that this slim, business-oriented system packs speed equivalent to that of a full-fledged 20-MHz 386.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Password-protected hardware**
- **16K memory cache**

**AVAILABILITY**

May

**PRICING**

$4695 with 40MB hard disk, 2MB RAM

**NCR**
1601 S. Main St.
PCD-1
Dayton, OH 45479
800/544-3333

**Reader service no. 654**

# Thousands Of People Do This Every Week...

## 12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$1995.00**

## GATEWAY 386SX

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 15, 1990

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$2195.00**

## 20 MHZ 386 VGA

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$2595.00**

*With 64K Cache $2895.00*

## 25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$3095.00**

*With 64K Cache $3495.00*

## 33 MHZ 386 VGA

PC WORLD BEST BUY

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$3995.00**

## 25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$5295.00**

*This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.*

*Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change*

# Pull Up A Chair And We'll Tell You Why

*Ted:* OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and I thought you should be the ones to write it.

*Todd (laughing):* Hey, Ted, I'm no writer.

*Ray:* Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads? (Laughter.)

*Ted:* No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anyplace except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this—

*Troy:* Is this legal?

*Ted:* —and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's gonna be our ad.

*Norm:* This oughta be good! (Laughter.)

*Ted:* Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

*Todd:* Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

*Troy:* Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

*Norm:* And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

*Ted:* Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect?

*Troy:* Well we use a component that's not very common today—pride. Each machine that goes out the door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

*Ted:* OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

*Ray:* If we could, I'd be out of a job. (Laughter.)

*Ted:* Yeah, Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?

*Ray:* That's where we shine. Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talkin' about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

*Ted:* What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

*Ray:* Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

*Ted:* Kathy—bet you thought I forgot you—what about customer service?

*Kathy:* Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

*Norm:* Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

*Ted:* Some people think that. But our customers don't—ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

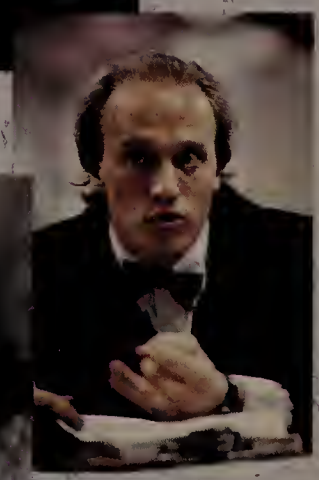
*Norm:* Do we have an ad yet?

*Ted:* Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems. Then get ready for a really hot summer... (Tape End Indicator.)

*Ted Waitt, President*

*Troy Miller, Plant Manager*

*Norm Waitt, Vice President*



*Todd Osborn, Sales Manager*

*Kathy Skidmore, Customer Service Manager*

*Ray Kayl, Technical Support Manager*


GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

# PRODUCT OUTLOOK

## INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK


85 **T1000SE, T1000XE, T1200XE**
Toshiba takes on Compaq's LTEs: Its three new notebooks are small, light, and priced to sell.

85 **Acer 1200, AST Premium 486/25E EISA**
If you need PC power on a grand scale, check out these 486 behemoths with EISA expandability.

86 **Kyocera Q-8010**
A PostScript printer with something for everyone—speed, reliability, and LaserJet II emulation.

88 **MicroMaster 386/33**
Put some spark into your low-end PS/2 with one of Aox's 80386 bus-master upgrade boards.

88 **Tandon 486/25**
This 486-based EISA system offers some impressive extras to handle power-hungry software.

90 **Enable/BP**
The versatile integrated package offers an easy upgrade path and a smart start for small business.

90 **Faxit for Windows**
Alien Computing provides a way to convert your *Windows* documents into sharp-looking fax output.

92 **Regal SX**
This 386SX laptop combines a low price with a full array of features—and a money-back guarantee.

92 **MicroLaser PS35**
Texas Instruments' desktop laser gives you true Adobe PostScript—for half the price you'd expect.

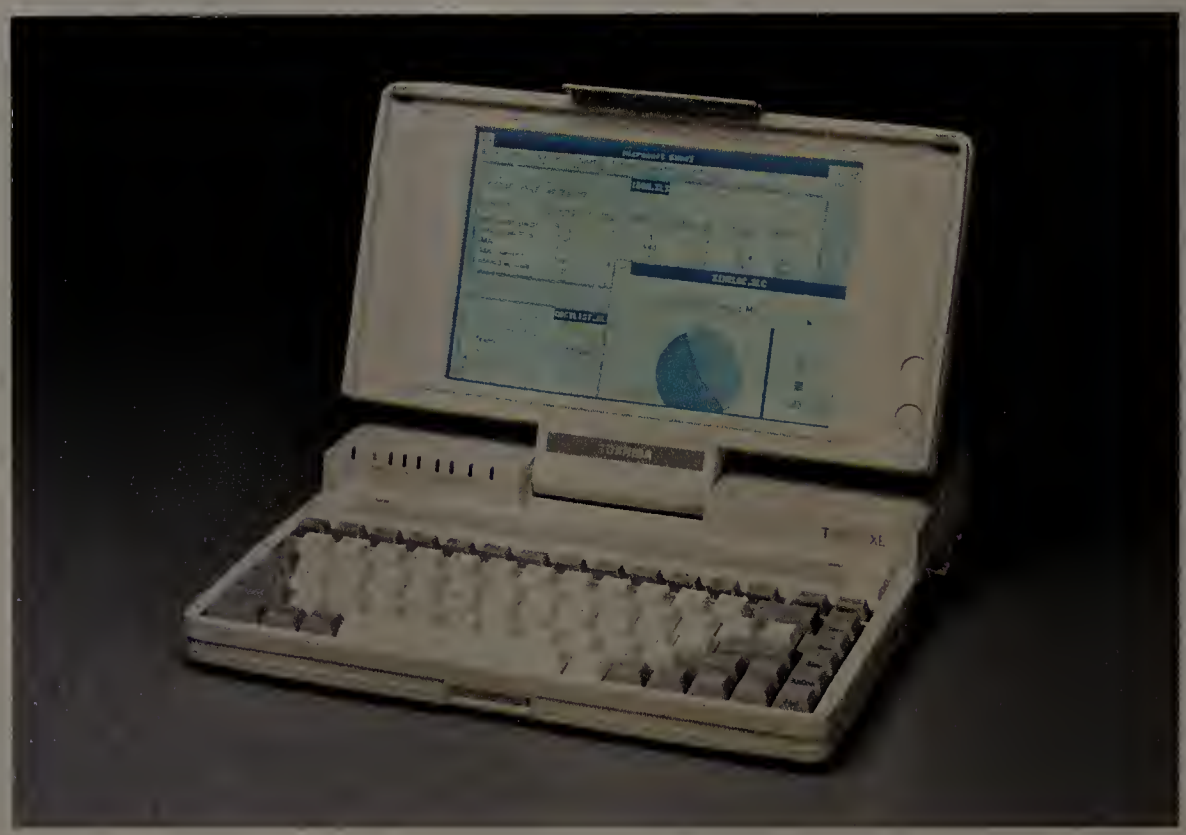

## UPDATE


94 **PFS: First Publisher 3.0**
Fast font creation and better-looking output add to the appeal of this desktop publishing standby.

94 **Clarion Professional Developer 2.1, Clarion Report Writer**
Build data base applications and generate reports with easier-to-use developers' tools.

96 **DOS Partner 1.1**
Using EasySoft's DOS shell and menu system, you can manage a hard disk without DOS commands.

96 **PowerBASIC 2.0**
*Turbo Basic* gets a new name, a debugger, faster math routines, and unlimited space for strings.

**Like its cousins the T1000SE and T1000XE, Toshiba's 80C286-based T1200XE system features exceptional screen quality, a good keyboard, and more memory than most notebooks.**

T1000SE, T1000XE, T1200XE

## Notable Notebooks Spotlight Ergonomics, Screen

The Toshiba T1000SE, T1000XE, and T1200XE aren't the last word in notebook technology. But they offer an appealing combination of small footprint, light weight, and aggressive pricing as well as an emphasis on good ergonomics and screen quality.

The T1000 series, with its 9.54-MHz 80C86 CPU, is Toshiba's answer to the much-heralded Compaq LTE, while the 80C286-based T1200XE is a hard drive version of Toshiba's T1200 meant to go head-to-head with Compaq's LTE/286.

Both T1000 models weigh about 6 pounds, and they have the same footprint. The principal difference between the $1699 T1000SE and the $2699 T1000XE, aside from price, is that the T1000XE has a 25ms 20MB hard drive, while for the T1000SE you must rely on a standard 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy or an optional 5¼-inch external drive. Both have DOS 3.3 and the *Lap-Link* file transfer utility in ROM so that you can download to a desktop.

The T1000SE is for people who write a few memos and use simple spreadsheets; the T1000XE can handle more demanding applications. And if you need still more speed and memory, the 12-MHz T1200XE expands from the standard 1MB of RAM to 5MB and offers both a 3½-inch floppy and a 20MB hard drive. Although just 7.5 pounds, and only an inch deeper than the 12.4-by-10.6-by-2-inch T1000s, the $3999 T1200XE is meant to be a battery-powered desktop PC equivalent.

The rival Compaq machines are equipped with both 3½-inch floppy and hard drives, and the LTE/286 has a docking station that lets you do some serious expansion. But in addition to parallel and serial ports, all the Toshibas have a 100-pin connector that is the gateway to a future 16-bit expansion bus. For now, a 2400-bps modem sized to fit the Toshiba modem slot is the only option.

The T1000 Toshibas ship with 1MB of memory. By plugging in two 1MB cards, you can expand to 3MB—triple the capacity of the Compaq offerings. The cards lack batteries, so you can't use them for storage, but all the Toshiba machines have an auto-resume feature that will let you turn off the machine and save a RAM disk as-is for as long as seven days on fresh nickel-cadmium batteries.

The T1000SE and XE share the same 9-inch diagonal supertwist nematic LCD with double-scan CGA (640 by 400), while the T1200XE has a slightly larger and brighter version of the same—all sporting twice the vertical graphics resolution of the Compaq machines.

A well-sculpted 82-key keyboard has the feel of a desktop keyboard and eight cursor control keys—features unusual for portables in this class. The systems all use the same nickel-cadmium power source, rated at a respectable 2½ hours of charge. Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800/999-4273.
— *Mike Hogan*

**Reader service no. 660**

Acer 1200, AST Premium 486/25E EISA

## EISA Powerhouses Balance 486 Muscle, Expandability

**The Acer 1200 (left) and the AST Premium 486/25E EISA (right) combine the power of high-end coprocessors and Intel's i486 chip with the broad data path of the EISA bus for multiuser tasks.**

This kind of performance doesn't come cheap, but if you need a hot network file server, high-end workstation, or multiuser system, you may want to look at Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) powerhouses from Acer and AST. Both machines use Intel's 25-MHz i486 chip, take advantage of 32-bit software, and support the Weitek 4167-25.

The Acer 1200 has the memory edge with a standard configuration of 4MB of RAM expandable to

*(see Acer, AST, p. 86)*

Kyocera Q-8010

## Do-It-All Printer Sidesteps the PostScript-LaserJet Debate

Desperately seeking a be-all printer for your network? The Kyocera Q-8010 could be just the answer for your work group. This $6995 PostScript machine not only prints at a fast 10 ppm but also offers solid LaserJet Series II emulation with three printer ports (serial, parallel, and AppleTalk) that can be preset, eliminating the hassle of switching emulations via software.

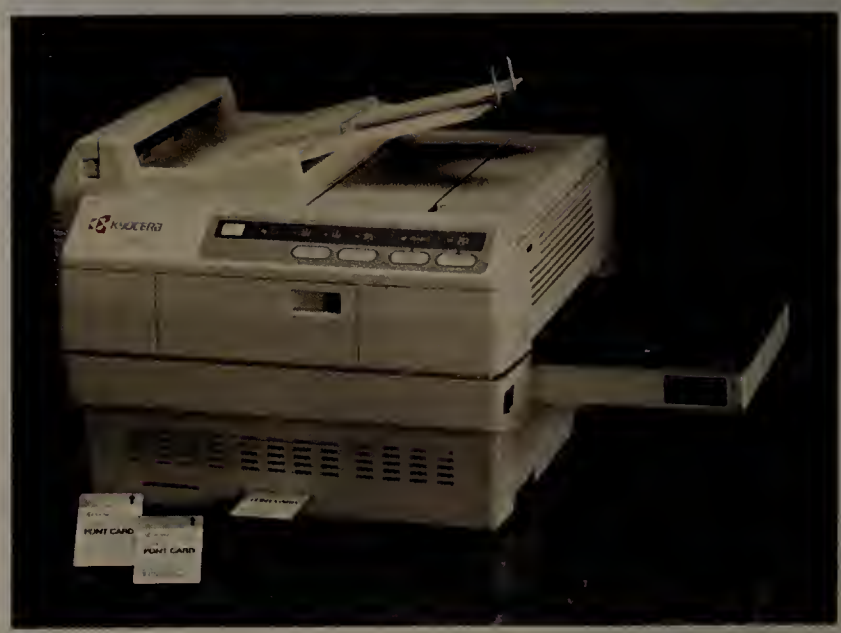
The Q-8010 is fast with graphics as well as with text, thanks to an on-board CPU, a math coprocessor, and judicious use of RAM. It comes with 5MB of RAM (expandable to 6MB), 4MB of which is dedicated to composing two pages at a time. The other megabyte or two can be devoted to downloading fonts.

Along with speed you get a 10,000-page monthly duty cycle (nearly twice that of the LaserWriter IINTX), 35 standard PostScript fonts, and the ability to use Type 3 (but not Type 1) downloadable fonts from Adobe. If 35 fonts aren't enough, Kyocera sells three font cards with 4 fonts each for $325 per card.

The Q-8010 printer not only emulates up to 16 different LaserJet cartridges, it lets you call on a variety of scalable fonts. The fonts include the equivalent of the LaserJet's standard internal set, Times Roman and Helvetica, and some headline fonts such as Century Schoolbook. To use scalable fonts in HP emulation mode, you must have a Q-8010–specific driver for your application; Kyocera claims that WordPerfect and others will have drivers soon.

The Q-8010 is limited to a single 250-sheet paper tray in standard configuration and lacks an envelope feeder. However, it prints manually fed envelopes and transparencies, and a legal-sized paper tray is available for $78.95. A print drum lasts about 10,000 pages and costs $179.95 to replace, while a $36.75 toner cartridge is good for 3000 pages, giving the Q-8010 a consumables cost of 2.9 cents per page at 5 percent ink coverage. Kyocera Unison Inc., 1321 Harbor Bay Pkwy. #100, Alameda, CA 94501; 800/334-6056, 415/748-6680. —*Susan Lusty*

**Reader service no. 662**




**With both PostScript and LaserJet Series II emulations, plenty of RAM, and on-board processing, the 10-ppm Q-8010 is ready for any work-group printing chore—whether graphics or text.**

## Acer, AST

*(continued from p. 85)*

64MB. Like the AST machine, the Acer offers five half-height drive bays, and the 6.3-by-20.9-by-16.5-inch cabinet has six 32-bit EISA expansion slots. You'll lose one to a video adapter and, if you choose either one of the optional ESDI drives, another to a hard disk controller.

The AST Premium 486/25E EISA comes with just 2MB of RAM upgradable to a respectable 36MB, and no external cache. Its 6.25-by-19.25-by-16.5-inch case sports seven EISA 32-bit slots, but after you've added the CPU card and a video adapter, you'll only have five available—four if you go for the optional 320MB ESDI drive.

The Acer 1200's basic configuration supplements the i486's built-in 8K memory cache with a 128K external write-back cache. One parallel and two asynchronous serial ports are standard, as are the 1.2MB floppy drive and controller. Also included are a 101-key keyboard, a serial mouse, DOS 4.01, *GW BASIC*, *Windows/386*, an EMS 4.0 expanded memory manager, and a system utilities program. The 1200 has a 230-watt power supply and features a 12-month warranty that includes 4 months' on-site service. The system sells for $10,995 without a hard disk, $12,760 with a 170MB ESDI drive, and $13,240 with a 380MB ESDI drive.

The basic AST Premium 486/25E Model 5 comes with a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 220-watt power supply, a 101-key keyboard, a parallel port, and two asynchronous serial ports for $9745. A diagnostics utility disk includes an EMS 4.01 expanded memory manager. The AST has a 12-month parts and labor warranty. The Model 115 adds a 110MB hard disk with an embedded AT controller for $11,245, while the $13,395 Model 325 features a 320MB ESDI drive. Also available is a tower version with six half-height drive bays, ten 32-bit EISA expansion slots, and up to 2GB of optional internal storage for a starting price of $10,245. —*Rex Farrance*

Acer America Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/922-0333, 408/922-0176 (fax).

**Reader service no. 663**

AST Research Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718-9658; 714/727-4141, 714/727-9363 (fax).

**Reader service no. 664**

I write pretty well.

HOMONYM ERROR

Really, my only problem have too do with grammar.

You know--possessives, plurals, and punctuation--when I have time, I look each one up.

My friend swears by Grammatik IV.

He says it corrects thousands of grammar errors, easily, like a spelling checkers.

Well, Grammatik *did* improve his writing.

And writing error are embarrassing.

I probably don't need it, but for only $99 and a money-back guarantee, maybe I should try it...

What do you think?

There are eight errors in the sentences above. How many can you find? (The answers are below, but don't cheat.) Grammatik IV found all eight in 15 seconds. Which is why it's guaranteed to improve your writing within 30 days or your money back. Just press a hot-key combination inside your favorite word processor,* and Grammatik proofreads each sentence for errors in grammar, style, punctuation, usage and spelling. You'll have clear, concise, and greatly improved writing in minutes.

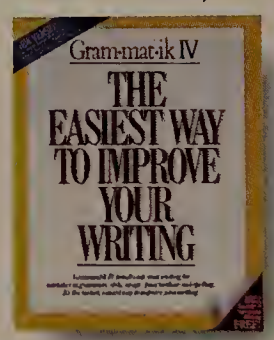
*Best In Its Class 9/4/89*

See your dealer or order now for only $99 (Network Edition only $189), and get DeWitt Scott's new book, *Secrets of Successful Writing,* (a $9.95 value) absolutely free.

(800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik™ IV

*Improve Your Writing With The #1 Grammar Checker*




ANSWERS: Sentence 2–"problem have" (Verb Agreement: The singular noun *problem* may be used incorrectly with the plural form of the verb *have.*) Sentence 2–"too" (Homonym: Unless you mean also or overly for *too,* you probably mean *to* or *two.*) Sentence 3–"each one" (Long-winded or wordy) Sentence 3–"one up." (Avoid ending a sentence with a preposition.) Sentence 5–"a spelling checkers" (Article: Usually *a* is used with a singular noun or phrase.) Sentence 7–"And" (Cliche: Use sparingly to start a sentence.) Sentence 7–"are" (Verb Agreement: Be sure you are using *are* with a plural subject.) Sentence 8–"..." (Ellipsis mark: The proper form is....)

*Reference Software*™

**New Grammatik IV works inside WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1, Microsoft Word® 5.0, WordStar® 5.5, Professional Write® 2.1, and XyWrite III, and works directly on files created by 33 word processors. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.* *© 1989 Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222.*

**Circle 282 on reader service card**

MicroMaster 386/33

## A 33-MHz 386 Transfusion for That Anemic PS/2

With the newest 80386 CPU upgrade board from Aox, your Model 50, 60, or 50 Z can run 32-bit software like a high-end PS/2. Using the bus-master capabilities of IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA), the MicroMaster 386/33 CPU becomes the system host, leaving the original 80286 CPU to handle low-level I/O chores.

A Model 50 equipped with the MicroMaster may realize as much as a fivefold increase in performance. And at 33 MHz with 32K of external cache, the new upgrade even merits a look from Model 70 owners whose multitasking, data base, *Windows*, or CAD applications have outgrown their machines. If your only problem is that spreadsheet recalcs take too long, Aox also makes cached 20-MHz and 25-MHz versions of the MicroMaster 386. A 25-MHz 486 is in the works —architecturally identical to the 386 model, sans external cache.

Each upgrade board takes a 16-bit MCA slot and holds up to 4MB of directly accessible, CPU-speed 32-bit memory. The Aox boards support up to 15.5MB of memory, but memory not on the Aox board is accessed at the PS/2's 10-MHz bus speed. There's a socket for an 80387 math coprocessor, which will help pare power-hungry applications down to size.

This is about as significant an upgrade as you can make. But Aox has the blessing of IBM, so plugging in a MicroMaster won't affect your Big Blue warranty. The company says it has tested the boards with a wide range of operating systems and applications. Compatibility problems have come up only on the hardware side, when other third-party MCA boards are installed, Aox says.

You need at least 1MB of on-card memory in addition to the external cache, but Aox doesn't sell it: You have to get it from your reseller or by mail order. Without memory, the MicroMaster 386/33 retails for $2495. The 20-MHz and 25-MHz 386 models are priced at $1495 and $1795, respectively. The 486/25, out later this year, will cost $4695 without memory. Aox Inc., 486 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; 800/232-1269. —*Mark Henricks*

**Reader service no. 661**

Tandon 486/25

## 486 With Frills

Tandon's 486/25 dresses up the already imposing i486. An EISA bus, extra caching memory, and a write accelerator are big pluses if you're running demanding network software or power-hungry operating environments.

Tandon engineers have decided that the i486's internal 8K memory cache is nice but not big enough; they've added a 64K high-speed external memory cache on the motherboard to run the 486 more effectively in fast burst mode. Data, of course, flows two ways, and the Tandon's PowerPoster write accelerator works like cache memory but in the other direction, accepting data *from* the 486.

This is one of the first desktops built around the i486 and EISA from the ground up. To make the match work, Tandon came up with a new memory manager for the 486/25. You can split up to 256MB of system memory into 16K pages. Each page can be marked as cachable or not, write-protected or not, or devoted to shadow RAM.

**The Tandon 486/25 beefs up the power of the i486 processor with a 64K memory cache on the motherboard and a fast EISA bus.**

The impressive list of extras leaves plenty of room inside. The 21-by-16-by-6-inch system can be configured with up to 64MB of motherboard memory. You also have six 32-bit EISA slots and a pair of 8/16-bit ISA slots.

The basic Model 100 system, priced at $11,990, comes with 2MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy drive, and a 110MB, 28ms hard drive, but no monitor. A $25,000 version fills the remaining four half-height drive bays with a 670MB ESDI hard drive and a 650MB rewritable optical drive with removable media. Tandon Corp., 609 Science Dr., Moorpark, CA 93021; 805/378-3000. —*Mark Henricks*

**Reader service no. 670**

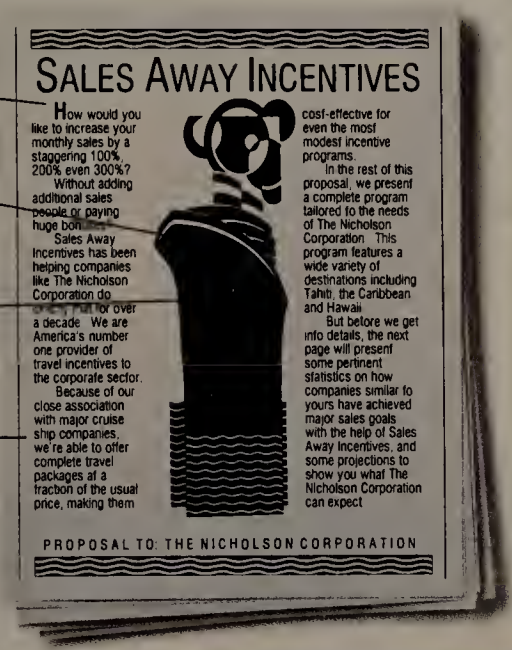
# The new MultiMate. Productivity beyond words.

*Create nearly any font size.*

*Easily integrate graphics into your document.*

*Import graphics from most popular file formats.*

*Design documents with multiple columns.*



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES

How would you like to increase your monthly sales by a staggering 100%, 200% even 300%?

Without adding additional sales people or paying huge bonuses.

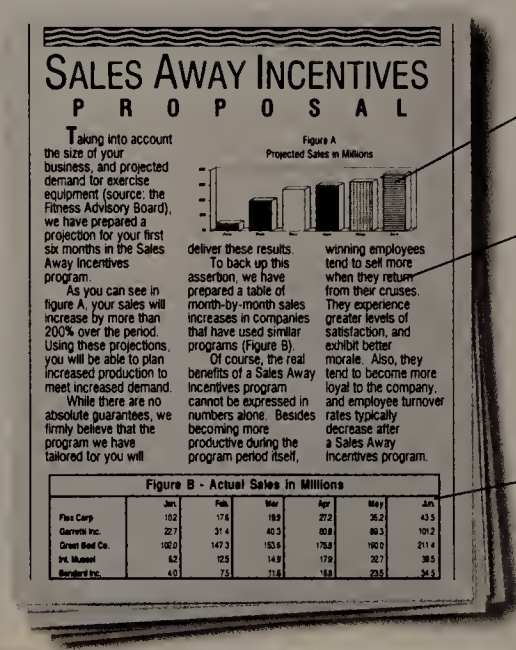
Sales Away Incentives has been helping companies like The Nicholson Corporation do [illegible] for over a decade. We are America's number one provider of travel incentives to the corporate sector.

Because of our close association with major cruise ship companies, we're able to offer complete travel packages at a fraction of the usual price, making them cost-effective for even the most modest incentive programs.

In the rest of this proposal, we present a complete program tailored to the needs of The Nicholson Corporation. This program features a wide variety of destinations including Tahiti, the Caribbean and Hawaii.

But before we get into details, the next page will present some pertinent statistics on how companies similar to yours have achieved major sales goals with the help of Sales Away Incentives, and some projections to show you what The Nicholson Corporation can expect.

PROPOSAL TO: THE NICHOLSON CORPORATION



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES

P R O P O S A L

Taking into account the size of your business, and projected demand for exercise equipment (source: the Fitness Advisory Board), we have prepared a projection for your first six months in the Sales Away Incentives program.

As you can see in figure A, your sales will increase by more than 200% over the period. Using these projections, you will be able to plan increased production to meet increased demand.

While there are no absolute guarantees, we firmly believe that the program we have tailored for you will deliver these results.

To back up this assertion, we have prepared a table of month-by-month sales increases in companies that have used similar programs (Figure B).

Of course, the real benefits of a Sales Away Incentives program cannot be expressed in numbers alone. Besides becoming more productive during the program period itself, winning employees tend to sell more when they return from their cruises. They experience greater levels of satisfaction, and exhibit better morale. Also, they tend to become more loyal to the company, and employee turnover rates typically decrease after a Sales Away Incentives program.

Figure A
Projected Sales in Millions

Figure B - Actual Sales in Millions

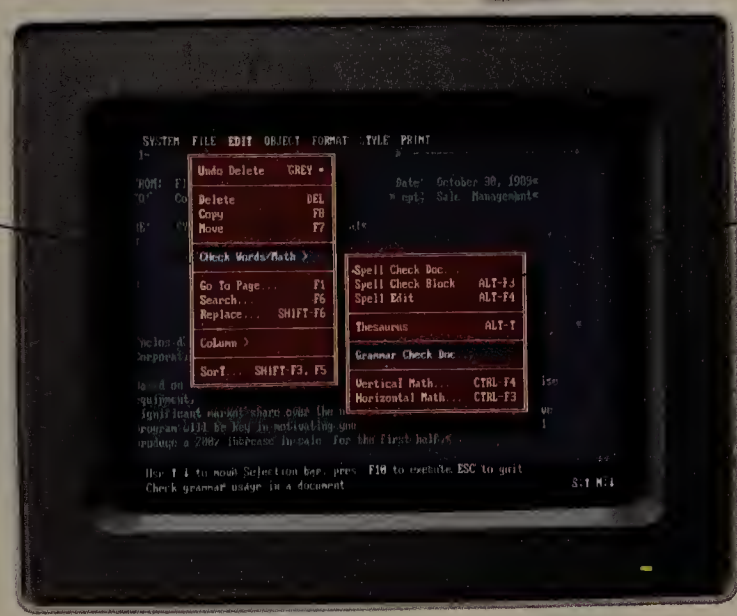
| | Jan. | Feb. | Mar | Apr | May | Jun. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flex Corp | 10.2 | 17.6 | 19.9 | 27.2 | 36.2 | 43.5 |
| Garrotti Inc. | 22.7 | 31.4 | 40.3 | 80.8 | 89.3 | 101.2 |
| Great Bed Co. | 102.0 | 147.3 | 153.6 | 175.8 | 190.0 | 211.4 |
| Int. Mussel | 6.2 | 12.5 | 14.9 | 17.9 | 22.7 | 38.5 |
| Sandard Inc. | 4.0 | 7.5 | 11.6 | 18.8 | 23.5 | 34.5 |

*You can import charts based on dBASE IV® data.*

*Text can be transparently imported from other popular word processors in editable form—without complicated conversions.*

*Tables can be imported from your spreadsheets.*

*Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you enhance the style and effectiveness of your documents.*




*Pull-down Menus make it easy to grammar check all of your documents.*

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

With a few simple keystrokes, you can import graphics and images from virtually any source. And see exactly how your page is going to look before it prints.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting is just as easy.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. And the integrated Electronic Mail lets you send or receive documents and messages instantly.

Of course, there are more enhancements. Like running other software without leaving MultiMate. Plus redlining, line numbering, free Bitstream® fonts, enhanced mail merge and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Or better yet, you can upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate for yourself.

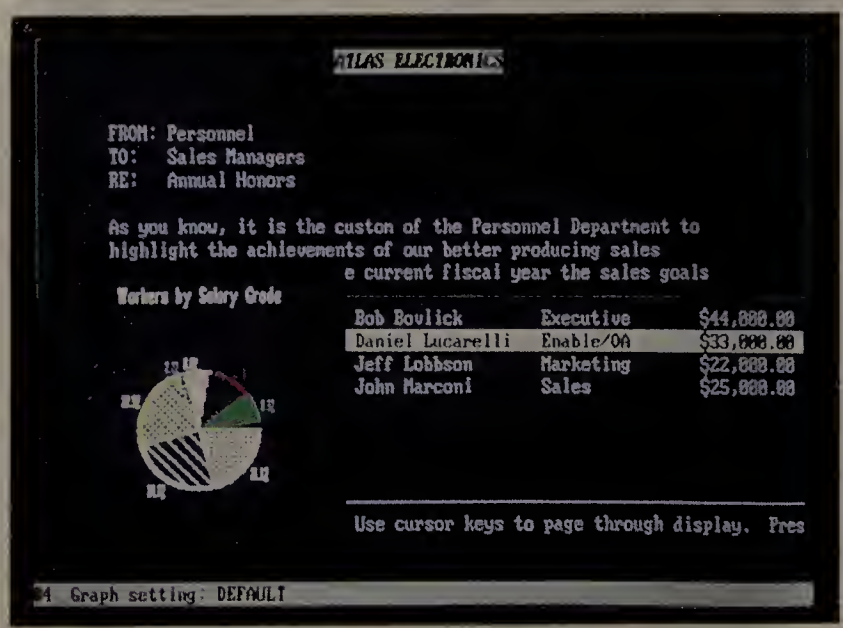
It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Enable/BP

## Integrated Starter Kit Targets Business Productivity




**Enable/BP lets you view up to eight files on screen simultaneously and move data among word processing, data base management, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecommunications modules easily.**

*Enable/BP* is the first big step on the integrated software upgrade path. Like its $695 big brother, *Enable/OA*, this $199 program puts word processing, data base management, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecommunications in one package.

*Enable/BP* modules share the command scheme of *Enable/OA*. That shortens the learning curve, smooths the upgrade path to *OA*, and limits time spent studying infrequently used modules. A powerful windowing capability lets you view up to eight files on screen simultaneously and move data among modules easily.

Unlike some integrated products, *Enable/BP* isn't a spreadsheet augmented with word processing and data base management, or a word processor–outliner padded with spreadsheet and data base. Nor is it *OA*, which has a full 3-D spreadsheet, a billion-record data base, and application development tools.

But most of what you'll need for small-business or departmental computing is here. For example, the full-featured word processor checks spelling, generates indexes and tables of contents, and handles headers, footers, and footnotes. The graphics module supports 3-D graphs in color or black-and-white, letting you add and edit headers and legends. *Enable/BP* macro tools should be ample for most users.

*Enable/BP* makes the ideal base package for a work group, and its extensive file conversion capabilities ensure that workgroup members won't have to abandon their favorite stand-alones. It reads and writes ASCII, DCA, *WordStar*, *EasyWriter*, *Volkswriter*, *MultiMate*, and *Peachtext* formats. It also can import and export *1-2-3*, *SuperCalc 3*, SYLK, DIF, *dBASE*, and *PC-File III* files.

*Enable/BP* requires at least DOS 2.0, 384K, and a graphics card. An upgrade to *Enable/OA* is $185, and a four-user *Enable/BP LAN* network version is $495. Enable Software Inc., Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, NY 12019; 800/888-0684. —*Mark Henricks*

**Reader service no. 667**

Faxit for Windows

## Fabulous Pop-Up Faxes—From Windows to the World

With fax rapidly replacing much paper mail, the ho-hum default fonts you get from the software bundled with most fax boards just don't cut it anymore. Good news for *Windows* users: Alien Computing's *Faxit* software lets you send off font- and graphics-rich facsimiles of your documents. And Alien is extending *Faxit* capability to many boards that don't yet support the DCA/Intel Communicating Applications Specification (CAS) protocol.

Consuming between 32K and 100K of memory when in use, *Faxit* pops up over any *Windows* application, letting you convert your document, complete with graphics and *Windows* or Bitstream fonts, into 200-by-100-dpi or 200-by-200-dpi Group III fax output. *Faxit* masquerades as a *Windows* printer driver, but instead of merely redirecting printer output as some of its counterparts do, *Faxit* rasterizes your file directly from *Windows*' graphics commands. Thus you avoid the time-consuming two-step translation process, and aspect ratios are more precise.

*Faxit*'s capabilities extend far beyond the file conversions offered by some fax boards. You can control the entire fax process, including selecting recipients from a dialing directory, printing and viewing faxes, and setting up unattended, timed transmissions. You can even receive faxes in the background.

These benefits previously were limited to CAS-compatible boards such as the Intel Connection CoProcessor, but *Faxit* now supports the Xerox/Datacopy MicroFax. By midyear it should also work directly with fax boards from Panasonic, Relisys, OAZ, Brooktrout, Hayes, GammaLink, and The Complete PC.

*Faxit* retails for $179, and if you buy the Intel Connection CoProcessor before July, it costs only $19.95. Alien Computing, 37919 50th St. E, Palmdale, CA 93550; 805/947-1310. —*Eric Brown*

**Reader service no. 665**

# COREL DRAW!

*The Winner of all the top Awards!*

*Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo video.*

Circle 16 on reader service card

Regal SX

## Full-Featured 386SX Luggable for a Featherweight Price

**The Regal SX puts 32-bit computing, a gas plasma display, and 40MB of memory in a luggable box that's as much as $3000 less than similarly configured portables—and adds a money-back guarantee.**

Low-priced 386SX machines have sometimes seemed slow in coming, but the Regal SX transportable from Micro Express signals that the wait is over. For $2499 you get a 386SX with 1MB of RAM on the motherboard (expandable to 8MB on the motherboard and 16MB overall), an easy-to-read EGA gas plasma display showing four scales of gray, and a hefty 40MB hard disk. That puts the 20-pound portable's price tag as much as $3000 below that of some comparable SX desktops.

Nor does Micro Express scrimp on other features. Two full-sized 8/16-bit expansion slots, an 8-bit slot, and a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor are built into the proprietary motherboard. Moreover, to make data transfer from one floppy format to another easier, the Regal SX's standard equipment includes an internal 1.44MB 3½-inch and an external 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy that you plug into a dedicated port. You also get two serial ports, one parallel port, and an EGA video port.

A special key lets you cycle through various color-to-gray-scale translations so you can run color-based applications without reinstallation. And the 92-key keyboard features dedicated cursor and paging keys and a numeric keypad. Micro Express provides a full 15-month warranty and an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; 800/642-7621, 714/852-1400. —*Michael Goodwin*

**Reader service no. 666**

MicroLaser PS35

## PostScript Printing, Desktop Style

If you've put your desktop publishing business (or annual report) on hold until PostScript printer prices drop to humane levels, get set to go back to work. Texas Instruments' MicroLaser PS35 offers true Adobe PostScript for only $2999 list.

Considering that a $6000 price tag is not unusual for a PostScript laser printer, you might expect the PS35 to be short on features. Its 6-ppm Sharp engine is 2 ppm slower than average, but this 300-dpi printer includes 35 scalable outline fonts and comes with a standard 1.5MB of RAM, expandable to 4.5MB.

An internal paper tray accommodates 250 sheets and handles six sizes of paper as well as transparencies, invoices, labels, and envelopes. Offices with heavy printing loads can add a second 250-sheet tray. What's more, with a small footprint and a low 33-pound weight, the MicroLaser PS35 is desktop ready.

The $189 print drum has a 40,000-page life, and the $149 developer kit is good for 20,000 pages. A separate $69 toner kit needs to be changed every 3000 pages. That puts the per-page consumables price at 3.5 cents with 5 percent ink coverage, only slightly higher than the 3.1-cent cost of running an HP LaserJet Series II without PostScript. Texas Instruments Inc., Information Technology Group, P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; 800/527-3500. —*Michael Goodwin*

**The MicroLaser PS35 offers 6-ppm printing and true Adobe PostScript for about half the price you would expect to pay. The 300-dpi printer includes 35 scalable outline fonts and 1.5MB of RAM.**

**Reader service no. 669**

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

PC WORLD
1989
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

# VGAWONDER

# FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI®
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

**Circle 302 on reader service card**

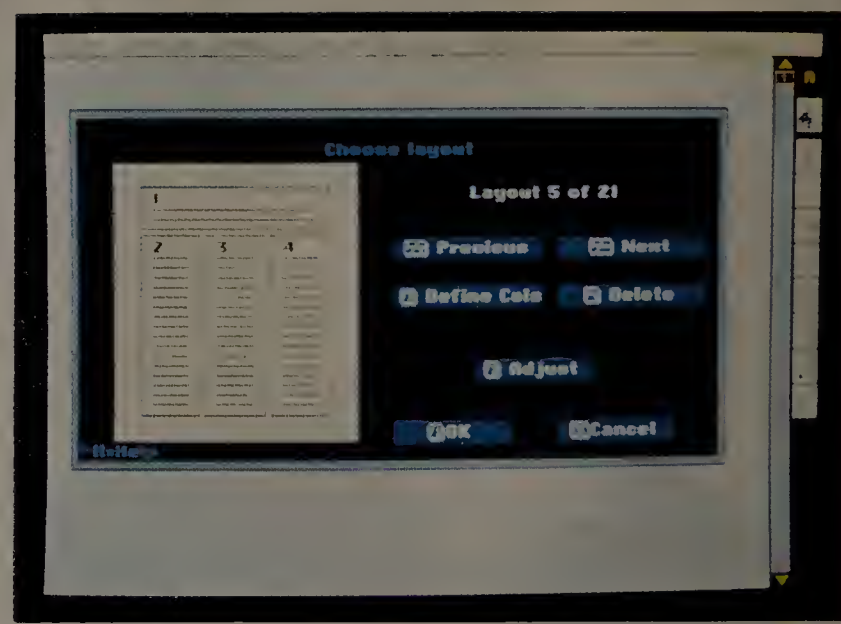
PFS: First Publisher 3.0

## A Publisher With Extra Punch

For many beginning and casual users, *PFS: First Publisher* was the first desktop publisher. It still often plays that role, but the bar has been raised on the quality of business documents. Software Publishing Corporation hopes to meet the challenge with version 3.0 of its popular product, which offers near-instant font creation capabilities and better-looking output.

Few *First Publisher* customers want to become DTP mavens, so SPC's challenge has been to increase capabilities without boosting complexity. New context-sensitive help and the addition of color to the interface go part of the way. A layout gallery of 21 geometric elements that lets you quickly format any of three paper sizes in landscape or portrait mode also helps. Text can flow through these boxes and rectangles and wrap around art.

But fast fonts are the real news in version 3.0. The addition of Bitstream's *Speedo* lets you scale Fontware version 3.0's Swiss and Dutch fonts from 9 to 70 points virtually on the fly. Since you can get fonts any time you want, you won't have to painstakingly install and then manage them in various sizes. *First Publisher 3.0* also has five other Bitstream text and headline families in 22 fixed point sizes. You can output to about 160 different laser and dot matrix printers at resolutions of 300 dpi or better.




**PFS: First Publisher 3.0 adds context-sensitive help, color, and a layout gallery of 21 geometric elements for quick page design.**

The $149 *First Publisher* still works on an 8086, requiring DOS 2.0 or later, 640K of memory, and a CGA or better graphics card; a mouse and a hard disk are recommended. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; 415/962-8910. —*Mike Hogan*

**Reader service no. 673**

Clarion Professional Developer 2.1, Clarion Report Writer

## Pro-Strength Data Tools for Novices

Clarion Software built its reputation selling powerful, easy-to-use tools to data base application developers. Now it wants to bring those tools' capabilities to novice users as well with an upgrade of *Professional Developer* and the premiere of a report generator.

*Clarion Report Writer* is a menu-driven, standalone tool for creating custom queries and reports from Clarion, dBASE, DIF, or comma-delimited ASCII files. It works with them in combination, producing relational reports from files in otherwise incompatible formats.

The tools for creating filters and calculated fields are all accessible through pop-up menus, greatly reducing the risk of error. Before a report is printed, it can be sent to a text file or previewed on the screen in a mode that allows you to scroll back and forth.

Application developers can predefine layouts and relationships for their clients to use when designing reports. Fields and definition files can be password protected, allowing developers to protect users from their own mistakes. You can buy *Clarion Report Writer* as a stand-alone version or bundled with version 2.1 of *Clarion Professional Developer.*

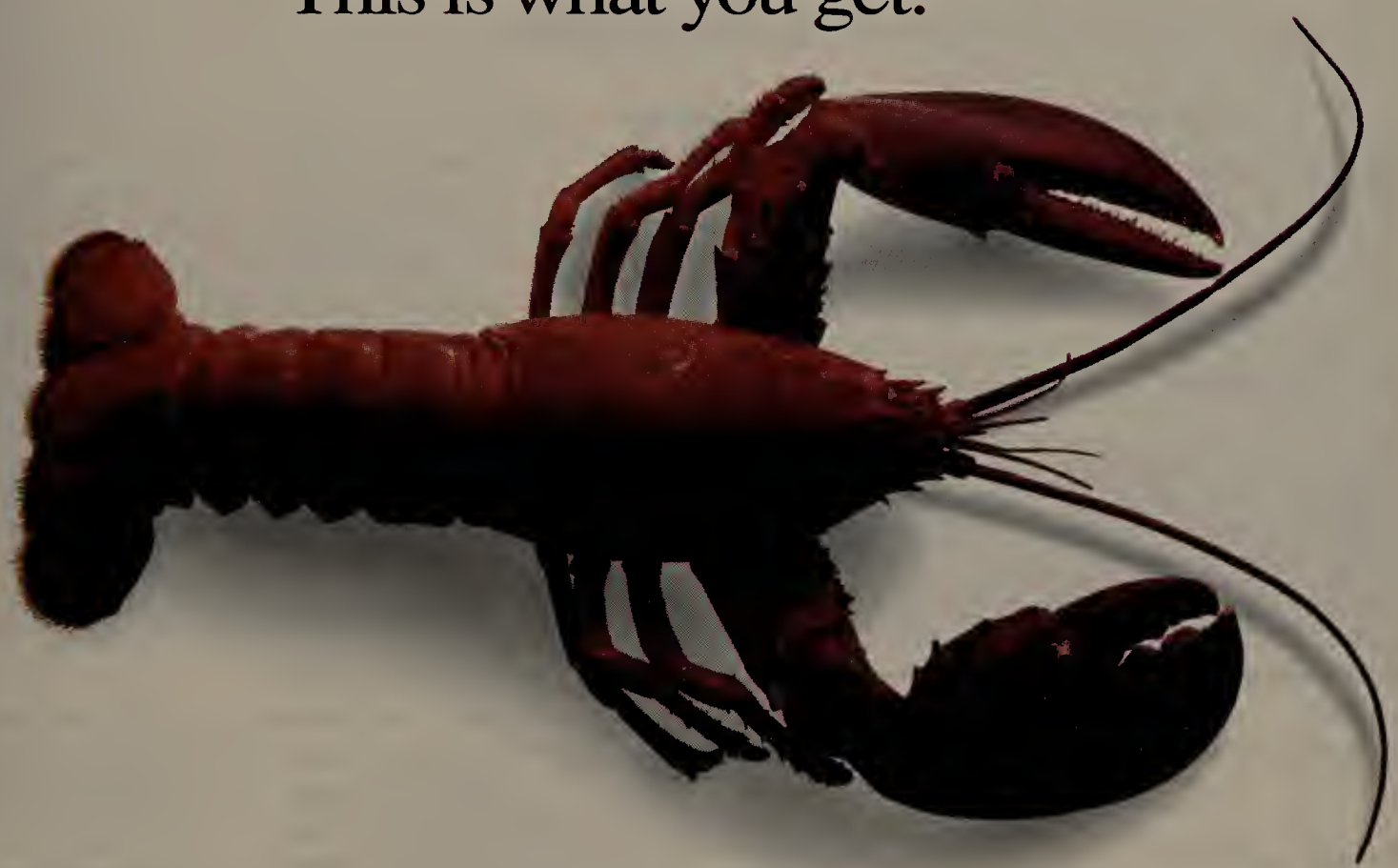
*Professional Developer* now includes a Quick Start feature, borrowed from *Clarion Personal Developer,* that can generate a simple flat-file application from little more than a file layout. To speed up development, *2.1*'s code generator ignores modules that haven't changed since you last wrote code. It supports 2GB of virtual memory. Disk drives and expanded and extended memory can be used for buffers, caches, memory tables, and other internal tasks, but not for running code.

*Clarion Report Writer* retails for $199; *Professional Developer 2.1* with *Report Writer* is $845. *Developer* upgrades are $100 for those who bought version 2.0 after November 15, 1989, and $150 for other users. Clarion Software, 150 E. Sample Rd., Pompano Beach, FL 33064; 800/354-5444, 305/785-4555, 305/946-1650 (fax). —*Lincoln Spector*

**Reader service no. 675**

# This is what you pay for our super VGA.

# This is what you get.



Viewpoint V·G·A

The Everex Viewpoint 16-bit super VGA. It's supported by one of the widest arrays of application drivers available. It's one of the first to provide 1024 x 768 resolution. And it's expandable to 512K.

But it's designed for a budget that *isn't* expandable.

To find out more, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more graphics than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

**Circle 78 on reader service card**

Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

DOS Partner 1.1

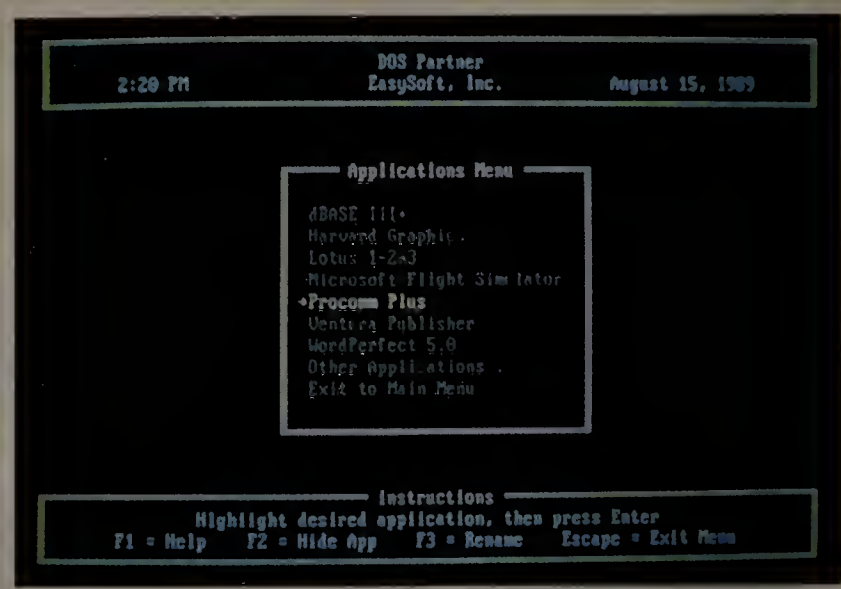
## Look, Ma, No More DOS Commands!

*DOS Partner* can read any of the 400 most popular applications from your hard disk and automatically build a menu system that includes application, file management, and drive management screens. It then lets you perform any DOS transaction without knowing DOS syntax.

You can incorporate your own offbeat application, and version 1.1 lets you peek into many file formats for a quick scan of a file that you may be about to copy, delete, or move. Formats supported include *WordPerfect 4.2* through *5.1*, *WordStar*, *WordStar 2000*, *XyWrite*, *1-2-3*, *Quattro*, and ASCII.

Other enhancements to the DOS shell include mouse support and the ability to operate on 26 local or network drives. Version 1.1 supports 3Com, Novell, and 10Net networks. *DOS Partner* requires DOS 2.0 or later and 300K of memory in a 512K machine when active, but it shrinks to a 6K kernel when you run an application. It sells for $99. EasySoft, Inc., 1215 Hightower Trail #B100, Atlanta, GA 30350; 404/992-4140. —*Mike Hogan*

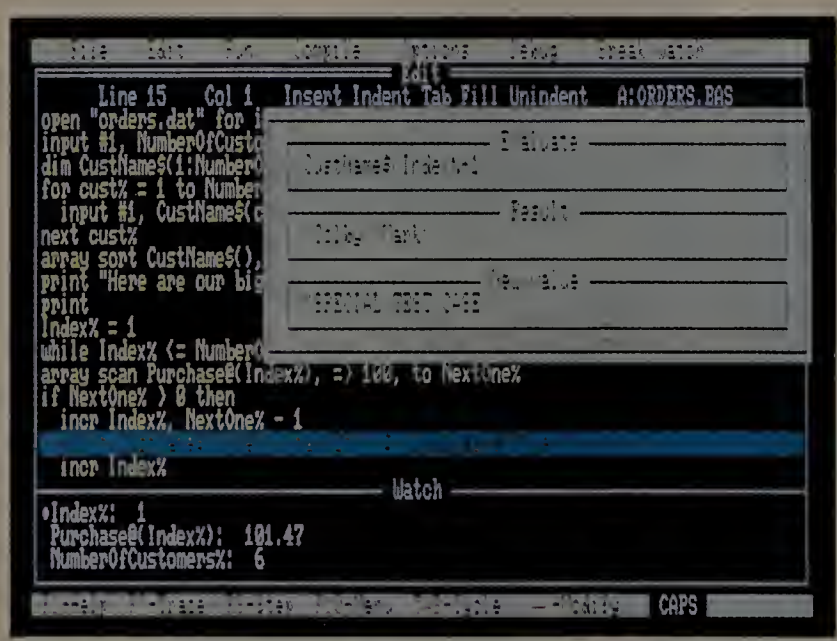
**Reader service no. 677**




**DOS Partner automatically builds a menu system listing the applications on your hard disk and lets you peek into many types of files.**

PowerBASIC 2.0

## Turbo Basic Compiler Reborn as PowerBASIC




**PowerBASIC 2.0 adds speed enhancements for your applications, including fixed- and floating-point math and unlimited space for strings.**

Borland has returned the rights to the *Turbo Basic* compiler to developer Bob Zale, who has revamped it and released it through Spectra Publishing under the name *PowerBASIC 2.0*.

Changes in the handling of mathematics are particularly dramatic; fixed- and floating-point binary-coded-decimal (BCD) formats have been added for greater speed and accuracy. When programs are run on systems without coprocessors, you have the choice of handling math routines with the traditional coprocessor emulator or with a new procedural math option that results in faster but larger executable files. Programs will still take advantage of a 387 coprocessor if one is available.

String space is no longer limited to 64K but can use all available memory. Array support has been improved with four commands for sorting, scanning, adding, and removing array elements. Data structures and records can be defined at run time, letting you create applications in which your users can design their own data structures. A debugger has been added, complete with single step, break points, watch variables, and immediate evaluation and modification.

*PowerBASIC* retails for $109.95; *Turbo Basic* users can upgrade for $59. The software requires DOS 2.0 or later and 640K of memory. Spectra Publishing, 1030D E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/730-9291. —*Lincoln Spector*

**Reader service no. 674**

**For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.** ●

**Canon** Working To Improve Your Image.™

☐ Please send me more information about Canon printers.

☐ Please have a salesperson contact me.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (____) _____

PCW590

No Postage
Necessary
If Mailed
in the
United States

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 252 NEW HYDE PARK, N.Y.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CANON U.S.A., INC.
P.O. BOX 3900
PEORIA, IL 61614

# 101 uses for your old dot matrix printer.

## No. 24

**LIMITED TIME OFFER**
Now through June 30, 1990 receive a free tractor feed with every BJ-130e purchase.
**Call 1-800-441-4848** for your nearest dealer.

Now that there's finally an affordable alternative to the dot matrix printer, it's not surprising people are finding new things to do with their old printers.

Not because their old printers don't work. But because they just don't work as well as Canon's new BJ-130e Bubble-Jet Printer.

With its reliable 48-nozzle print head, the BJ-130e provides resolution of 360 dpi in letter quality mode and speeds up to 240 cps in draft mode for crisp, clearly defined characters that won't smudge when handling documents.

People also like it because it's quiet. Unlike dot matrix printers that can be like working with a chain saw on your desk, the BJ-130e hums along at a mere 45 decibels.

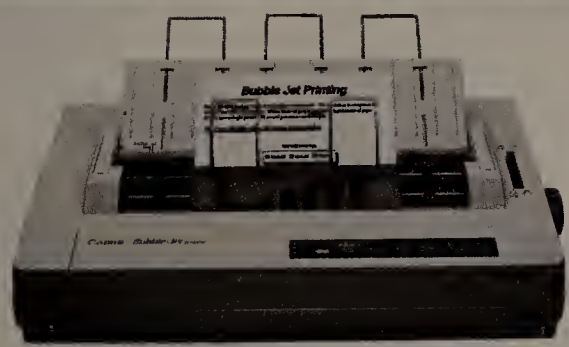
A wide, 136-character carriage lets you print on almost any kind of paper. It even prints envelopes.

Because the BJ-130e emulates the IBM Proprinter XL 24E,™ there are many software applications to choose from.

So stop by your Canon dealer for a demonstration today. Or call 1-800-441-4848.

After all, you don't have to wait for your old dot matrix to wear out.

You may be able to find a perfectly good use for it right now.




**Canon**
**Bubble-Jet**
**BJ-130e**
Working to improve your image.™

IBM Proprinter XL 24E is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

**Circle 19 on reader service card**

# Call A Montana-to-Rice Pass, or Go Balloon-Busting in RoboLand!

**NFL Challenge.** The most realistic football simulation we've seen! Coach your favorite NFL teams (all 28 are included) — against the computer, another human coach — or let the computer battle it out while you watch! Each NFL roster contains skill level ratings and extensive statistics for every player. You'll call over 75 different offensive and defensive plays, control the game clock, run slow-motion replays and more.

Go with a gutsy call on fourth and six, with just under two minutes left in the game... Slam off-tackle with your 285-lb fullback, or fire a strike to your speedy wide receiver. On defense you can elect to blitz on first down, put pressure on the quarterback, adjust your defensive set and try to confuse the secondary and cause an interception.

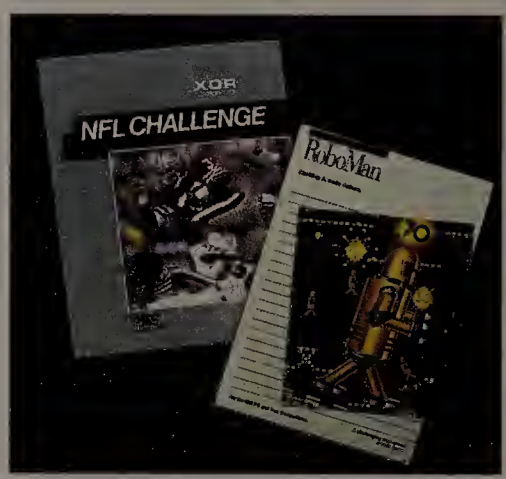
Comes complete with detailed user's guide and tips on strategy. Test your coaching instincts against the best in the business!

**RoboMan — The High-Speed Balloon Busting Arcade Hit!**
Stop by any self-respecting arcade these days and you'll see the whiz-kids lined up 10 deep to get their hands on the controls of RoboMan. Now it's available for the PC, with all the crisp animated action, blazing sound and impending danger of the original.

The object is for RoboMan to bust as many balloons as possible while navigating through 50 spectacular levels of difficulty! Use your keyboard or joystick to traverse springboards, platforms and elevators. Collect points, bombs, bonus stars and extra lives — but be careful, one wrong move and you're outta' here!

**XOR** CORPORATION

AW 1030 **NFL Challenge** 5¼" .. **$99.95**
AW 1035 **NFL Challenge** 3½" .. **$99.95**
*IBM PC and compatibles. Requires 320K.*
AW 1000 **RoboMan** 5¼" ..... **$39.95**
AW 1005 **RoboMan** 3½" ..... **$39.95**
*IBM PC and compatibles. Requires 256K.*




# "Hello, I won't be coming to work! I just won the lottery!"

We've seen over 30 "Lottery" software packages in the last year, but only one truly provides an intelligent, professional approach to winning — and winning often.

Specializing in the lucrative "Pick-Six" games, Lottery Tracker And Wheeler has actually proven to increase the odds of winning by several hundred times! A unique concept in "wheeling" numbers (playing various combinations of the same numbers) maximizes payoff possibilities on any "Pick-Six."

Lottery Tracker And Wheeler also has enough power to produce detailed trend charts, record and analyze past winning numbers, produce accurate statistics on frequency, recency, percentages and HOT or DUE numbers.

**The Pick of the Experts.**

Lottery experts agree that Lottery Tracker And Wheeler's sophisticated techniques are the most effective for "Pick-Six."

"We've been playing the Florida Lottery for three weeks using Lottery Tracker And Wheeler, and as a group have won over $1100.00!" Letters keep pouring in from the happy Pick-Six winners that have used the all-new Lottery Tracker And Wheeler. They're turning the lottery into a science.

*"I hit* 54 CASH PRIZES *the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler* IS *the* BEST *lottery software program I have used overall... Over $2100.00 ahead after ALL expenses!*
— B.C., El Paso, Texas

**FREE BONUS!**
Coupon for a complete database of your state's past winning numbers!

**ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE®**

**Lottery Tracker & Wheeler**
AW 6200 5¼" ..... **$39.95**
AW 6205 3½" ..... **$39.95**
AW 6210 **Lottery Audio Cassette** **$10.95**
AW 6220 **Lottery Wheeler Plus** **$49.95**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles; 256K.*

# Control Your Family's Fortune...

Plan for the future, control your finances, weigh financial alternatives — and stay organized. Family Fortune is actually 10 useful programs in one. It answers financial questions in seconds — so you can make sound decisions.

**Before You Buy — Check with Family Fortune.**

Every family faces financial decisions — buy a new car, or fix up old faithful and wait until next year? Vacation in Disney World or Yellowstone? Launch that family business? Family Fortune helps identify alternatives, weigh values and make informed decisions.

Create a budget, save for the kids' college education or new house. Handle everyday financial tasks like balancing your checkbook, paying off debts, managing your credit spending — and more.

Family Fortune also keeps track of your family's stuff... from video tapes to magazine articles and immunization records. Make a household inventory list.

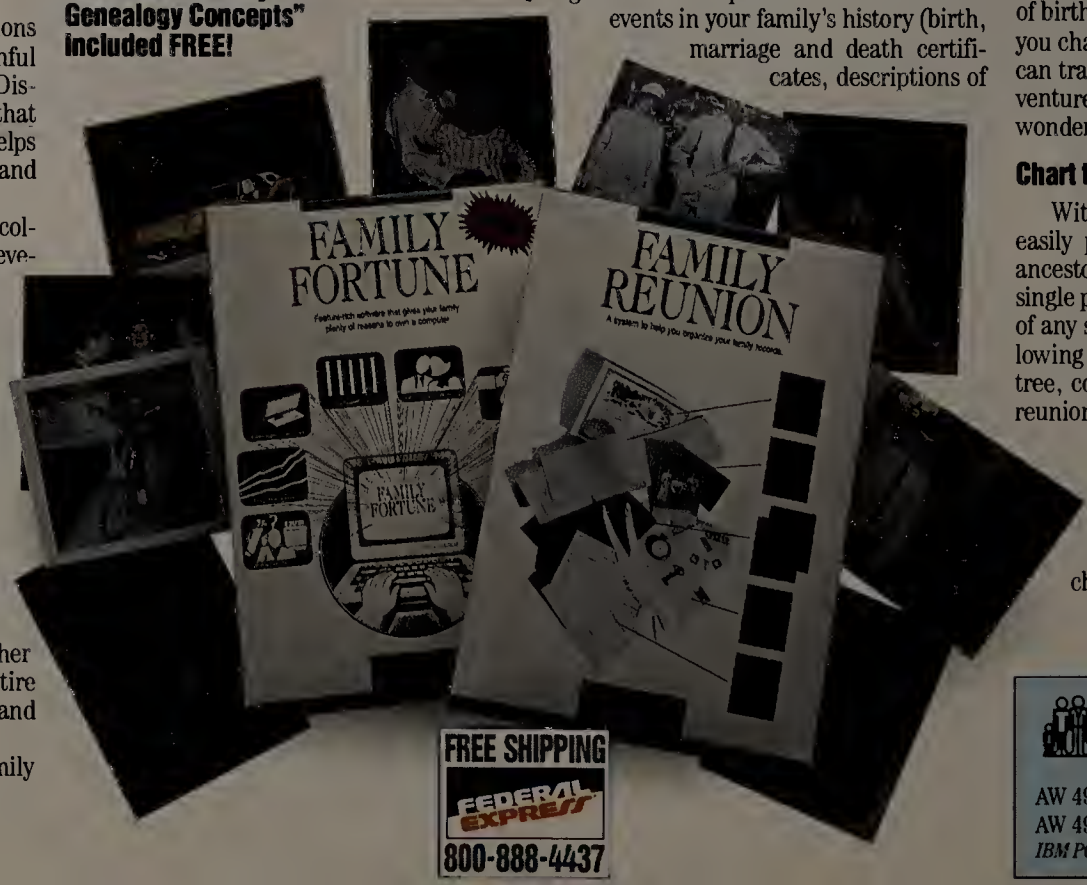
Family Fortune does many other interesting things, too. Like organize and analyze loans, prepare charts and create slide shows, sorting and merging names, addresses and other pieces of information. There's an entire section on creating a realistic budget and sticking to it.

A great companion product to Family Reunion.

**FAMware**™ Computer Software For The Family

AW 4980 **Family Fortune** 5¼" .. **$69.95**
AW 4985 **Family Fortune** 3½" .. **$69.95**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 512K.*

**Ask about "Family Genealogy Concepts" included FREE!**




**FREE SHIPPING**
FEDERAL EXPRESS
**800-888-4437**

# ...Organize and Document Your Family's History and Records

**Have Fun Constructing and Updating Your Family Tree!**

Turn your home PC into a genealogy lab and provide hours of enjoyment for the entire family. FAMILY REUNION organizes all important documents and events in your family's history (birth, marriage and death certificates, descriptions of events, etc.) and assembles a database of the information.

FAMILY REUNION then allows you to store it, display it, chart it on paper (including several "family tree" formats) — even create mailing lists and keep track of birthdays. And FAMILY REUNION lets you chart your lineage as far back as you can trace it. A captivating "research adventure" for children of all ages, and a wonderful gift for future generations.

**Chart the Lives of Your Ancestors!**

With FAMILY REUNION, you can easily print a chart tracing your direct ancestors for up to six generations on a single page. Prints the direct descendents of any selected ancestor in any of the following formats: direct line, descending tree, columnar or side-by-side. Organize reunions and print labels for everyone.

Children can develop a senses of personal history by researching and organizing individuals and events. Great for class projects, gifts and as a keepsake for *their* children. Very easy to use, Family Reunion includes an informative user's guide.

**FAMware**™ Computer Software For The Family

AW 4970 **Family Reunion** 5¼" . **$69.95**
AW 4975 **Family Reunion** 3½" . **$69.95**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 512K.*

Circle 259 on reader service card

# SYSTEM MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT

## "What's Going on 'Under the Hood' of My Computer?"

FREE SHIPPING FEDERAL EXPRESS 800-888-4437

Stop! Don't reach for the screwdriver to open your computer when a problem or conflict arises. Just pop in System Sleuth and display detailed information on how the system is currently configured, partitioned and organized. Using this remarkable utility, you'll optimize the use of high memory, RAM, extended and expanded memory.

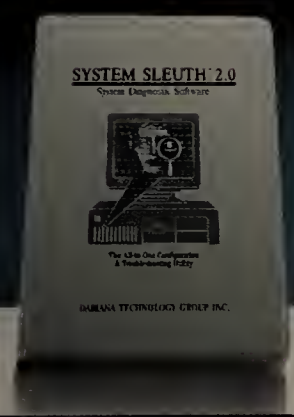
System Sleuth is an easy-to-use, advanced "passive diagnostic" system that probes deep into the heart of your PC, illuminating secrets (and pitfalls) — without damaging your precious data. Extensive help screens aid in understanding of how your computer works — and why it won't! System Sleuth also gives you the information necessary to make smart configuration decisions when adding new hardware and software — maximizing its performance — and avoiding conflicts.

In addition, System Sleuth helps you avoid needless repair bills and provides details that can be helpful when obtaining technical support from hardware and software manufacturers — your system status is displayed right on the screen.

You'll have instant access to information on processor and card types, BIOS date, DOS version, ports used and memory installed, including a complete rundown of what's contained in each 64-Kbyte segment up to 1 Mbyte. Display TSRs loaded, their functions and memory allocation, interrupt vector tables, device drivers loaded (and attributes) and disk information (including bad tracks).

If you've ever experienced board interrupt conflicts, you'll now see a complete list of all IRQs (interrupt requests), showing which are enabled and their designated devices.

**System Sleuth Up-to-the-Second System Status Just $149.00**




**DARIANA TECHNOLOGY**

AW 1060 **System Sleuth**
5¼" & 3½" ..... **$149.00**
*IBM PC and compatibles. Requires 256K.*

## "I Think There's Something Wrong With My System."

Sometimes, it's nice to be assured that everything about your computer is in working order — it's also comforting that if there is a problem, there's an easy way to get the system flying again without wasting time and money.

Introducing Check-It. This is heavy-duty system diagnostics that can detect and pinpoint any problem — including floppy and hard disk miscues — without damaging any data. It checks for any problems with your motherboard, memory, drives, video subsystem, communications ports, and peripherals like your printer, mouse, joystick and keyboard. Check-It will also run various benchmark tests, so you can measure the performance of your machine.

### It Locates Bad Chips for You!

In the event of a problem with RAM, Check-It can actually tell you precisely which chip is defective—no more "Chip Roulette" trying to find the problem. Check-It provides complete system status information on: Configuration (equipment and system revision data), Interrupt Usage (assignments for devices and programs), DOS Device Drivers (DOS set-up) and CMOS (hard disk set-up) Table.

### Diagnostic Tests.

- Main System Board — Complete diagnostics of main processor (real and protected mode), numeric co-processor, interrupt and DMA controllers.
- Memory — Up to 16Mb of Base and Extended memory, selectable by address range with optional test patterns and multiple passes.
- Hard/Floppy Drives — Non-destructive tests with detailed error-reporting.
- Video Subsystem — Character and graphics modes with on-board RAM test included.
- Communications Ports — Includes internal/external loopback tests.
- Printers — Supports IBM, Epson and generic dot-matrix printers. Also supports Hewlett-Packard LaserJet.

**TouchStone**
Software Corporation

AW 1070 **Check It!** 5¼" & 3½" **$149.00**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 256K.*

**Check-It The Diagnostic System. Just $149.00**

## Your Hard Disk is a Time Bomb!

**Please Read This Carefully If You Own A Hard Disk.**

### Fragmentation Is Fatal!

When your hard disk was new, it ran lean and swift, retrieving files in just a few seconds. But as you added programs and files, your hard disk became fat and sluggish — in fact *a fragmented, "dirty" hard disk can take up to 100 seconds to retrieve a file that used to take just 10 seconds* — that's ten times slower!

The problem? Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. It's aggravating — and it's dangerous! A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. Disk Optimizer 4.0's sleek, *easy-to-use menu system* makes hard disk maintenance simple.

### Why Optimize My Disk?

Unfortunately, DOS is doing its best to slow hard disks down — by breaking files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. As a result, loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Everything takes longer because your hard disk has to chase around picking up and laying down different pieces of your file.

After un-fragmenting with Disk Optimizer, a file that once occupied twenty different sectors in twenty different locations is now back in one contiguous piece. The next time your drive reads it, there's just one place it has to look.

### Absolutely Disaster Proof.

...Even if you yank the plug from the wall in the middle of the program! Disk Optimizer checks the un-fragmented version for completeness and integrity. Then — and *only* then — does it go back and erase the fragmented version.

**SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS**

AW 3280 **Disk Optimizer** 5¼" .. **$69.95**
AW 3285 **Disk Optimizer** 3½" .. **$69.95**
*IBM PC and compatibles. DOS 2.1 and above.*
***Buy Disk Optimizer — Get Double DOS or Magic Mirror FREE!***

## Pack More of Your Data Onto Less Disk Space!

You know what happens. The more you use your computer, the more information you create. And the faster you fill up your disk.

The 10 MB drive that once seemed enormous is now jammed with important files. That 20 MB that should have lasted years is crowded in a matter of months.

Of course, you could always go out and buy a bigger hard drive. Or you could get Cubit. This remarkable software is designed to squeeze the maximum usable storage space from your hard disk, as well as your floppies and tape cassettes.

Use Cubit, and a word processing file that once took up 20K now takes as little as 10K. The archival records you use to keep on floppies now stay right on your hard drive, providing instantaneous access in a minimum of precious space.

### What Is CUBIT?

In brief, Cubit is an advanced software tool that automatically reduces the number of bytes required to store a file, then converts the file back to its original size when retrieved. It's sort of like taking the air out of a spare tire while it's in your trunk, then reinflating it when you need it — automatically, safely.

Some programmers call this effect "data compression," others "disk expansion." Either way, the result is the same. All your magnetic media is made to store information in the most efficient and economical way possible. Regardless of the form your data takes.

The vast majority of data created on PC's is standard ASCII text — letters, numbers, punctuation and other English language symbols. You can expect excellent performance with all kinds of data. Including spreadsheet files, program code, graph and image files.

**SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS**

AW 3310 **Cubit** 5¼" ..... **$69.95**
AW 3315 **Cubit** 3½" ..... **$69.95**
*PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, 128K RAM.*
***Buy Cubit — Get Double DOS or Magic Mirror FREE!***

Circle 259 on reader service card

# Prepare Powerful Presentations With Plenty of Punch!

### DrawPerfect — Presentation Software from the WordPerfect People...

The big one.

The opportunity you've busted your tail for months trying to get. One chance to steal a tidy piece of business from your competitor. All you've got to do is blow the client away with an incredible presentation.

...It's time to sit down with DrawPerfect and put its power to work.

Instantly, an electronic palette of backgrounds, typestyles, graphics, patterns and special effects are at your command. Create presentations, overheads, slides and flyers packed with vibrancy and flair. Use fades, sweeps, overlays and other innovative new tools that produce results you never even imagined. DrawPerfect makes your presentations crisp and expressive.

### Integrates with WordPerfect...

Create graphs, charts and other graphic elements in DrawPerfect and mix them nicely with your WordPerfect documents. Or, integrate text from WordPerfect into your presentations.

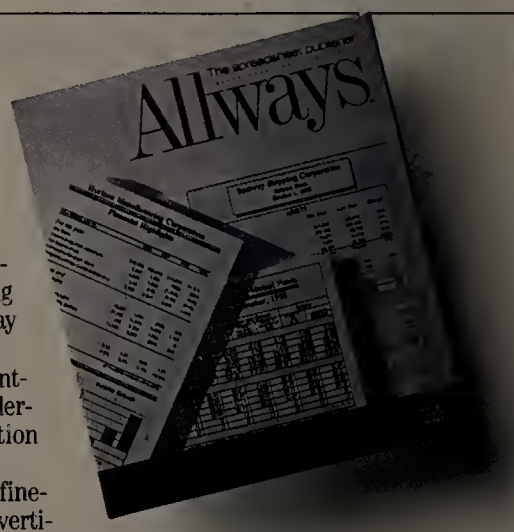
### Legendary Text Handling...

Adding text to your presentations, graphs and charts is simple, flexible and full of creative possibilities. DrawPerfect contains 25 built-in fonts that can be quickly sized, rotated and colorized.

Includes 500 graphic images and devices. Open the box and dive into a great library of graphics, symbols, backgrounds, arrows, and maps.

**WordPerfect**
CORPORATION
AW 1050 **DrawPerfect**
5¼" & 3½" ..... **$495.00**
*Requires Lotus 1-2-3 2.0 or 2.01, and 128K.*

# Make Your Spreadsheets Look Like a Million Bucks!




It's designed to make every worksheet you print look crisper, more credible, more presentable than ever before — working directly from 1-2-3. With menus and commands that look and feel just like 1-2-3 itself.

Allways gives you an astonishing range of formatting and printing options. And its WYSIWYG display eliminates all the guesswork.

Use up to 8 typefonts on any printout. Add emphasis with bold or underline. Highlight important information with light or dark shade.

Adjust the height of a row, or fine-tune the width of a column. Draw vertical and horizontal lines along any cell border. Enclose data in boxes, and for the bottom line, double underline.

### Extensive Font Support.

With Allways, you'll be able to see any of the hardware fonts your printer provides. And Allways comes with three soft fonts of its own — Courier, Times, and Triumvirate™ (similar to Helvetica) — in normal and italic styles, and in a variety of point sizes.

And if you use an HP LaserJet™ Plus or Series II, you'll get extensive support of HP font cartridges, as well as automatic downloading of soft fonts in sizes from 5 to 24 point.

### Print Graphs, Too!

You can include one or more 1-2-3 graphs directly from graph (.PIC) files, right inside your spreadsheet printout.

### What You See Is What You Get!

If you have a graphics monitor, the Allways WYSIWYG display gives you an accurate on-screen picture of just how your printer will look on paper. Whenever you make a formatting change, you'll be able to see its effect instantly.

**FUNK SOFT WARE**
AW 5350 **Allways** 5¼" ..... **$149.00**
AW 5355 **Allways** 3½" ..... **$149.00**
*Requires Lotus 1-2-3 2.0 or 2.01, and 128K.*

# Operate Any Computer, From Anywhere – By Remote Control!

### It's Time to Get Serious About Remote Computing!

CO/SESSION allows you to quickly connect your computer to a distant PC (on a phone line) and run that remote computer as if you were right there — at the keyboard! From a laptop in a hotel room, you can control your PC back at the office — even if it's more powerful -- provide training, or troubleshoot a customer's system from your office.

You can even print documents on either, or both systems simultaneously. And CO/SESSION 4.0 includes an all new *"windows-like"* interface for speed and convenience, plus error-checking, seven advanced new security features, EGA, VGA and Hercules support (for graphics) and much more.

The best package available for *remote computing, remote customer support, background file transfers and remote network access.* Easy to use — just install it — CO/SESSION sits in the background using only **51K.**

And CO/SESSION transfers files up to *20 percent faster* than even its closest competitor — with screen updates over *400 percent faster!*

### Examine the Tremendous Advantages.

CO/SESSION 4.0 runs in the background of both machines until called up by using hot keys. Both the remote (your computer) and host computer (the computer you're calling) can initiate calls using the convenient dialing directory. You'll control the distant PC with speed, safety and convenience.

**Now Available — SESSION/XL for Automatic Operation.**
Now you can transfer files at two o'clock in the morning while you sleep! SESSION/XL is the perfect complement for CO/SESSION, adding a powerful scripting language for automating communications between remote PCs.

**TRITON**
AW 3800 **CO/SESSION (2-user)**
5¼" ..... **$199.95**
AW 3805 **CO/SESSION (2-user)**
3½" ..... **$199.95**
AW 3830 **SESSION/XL** ..... **$175.00**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 256K RAM.*

# Quickly Convert Files Between Word Processor Formats!

Now those indispensible word processing files you created six months ago can be easily converted to the format you're running now. WORD FOR WORD is ideal for exchanging files of different formats with business associates, customers, friends — you can even convert files created on your home or laptop computer to the format used in your office.

Convert a 25-page document in less than one minute — 600% faster than the competition!

### Allows Lotus 1-2-3 Conversion INTO Your Word Processor!

WORD FOR WORD allows you to import spreadsheet data into your word processing format! And no other product allows you to perform conversion between "integrated" packages like Enable, Framework and Q&A.

### Converts ALL Attributes!

...contained in the original: margins, tabs, indents, soft and hard carriage returns, boldface, italics, underlines, superscripts/subscripts, newspaper columns, headers, footers, centering, footnote formats, ruler lines, page ends -- and more!

### Convert In Either Direction Between Any of These Formats:

- ASCII
- Displaywrite 3, 4
- Enable 1.1, 2.0, 2.15
- Framework III 1.0, 1.1
- HP AdvanceWrite Plus
- IBM Writing Asst. Plus
- Lotus 1-2-3 1A, 2.0
- Microsoft Word 3.0, 3.1, 4.0, 5.0
- Microsoft RTF
- MultiMate 3.3
- Multimate Advantage I, II
- OfficeWriter 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 6.1
- PeachText 5000
- pfs: First Choice 1.0, 2.0
- pfs: Write (version C)
- Professional Write 1.0, 2.0, 2.1
- Q&A Write 3.0
- Samna Word IV 1.0, 2.0
- Samna Word IV Plus 1.2, 2.0
- Volkswriter Deluxe 2.2
- Volkswriter 3, 1.0
- Volkswriter 4
- WordPerfect 3.0, 4.1, 4.2, 5.0
- WordStar 3.3, 3.45, 4.0, 5.0, 5.5
- XyWrite III, III Plus

AND MORE!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
AW 1320 **Word For Word**
5¼" & 3½" ..... **$99.00**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles; 256K.*

Circle 259 on reader service card

# A Computerized Atlas!

### More Than Just a Map.

PC Globe and PC USA provide instant information — dazzling maps, graphics, socio-economic and cultural information, time zones, currency exchange rates and much more — on over 177 countries and all 50 United States.

This critically-acclaimed package features fast, easy point-and-shoot operation to put a wealth of visual data at your command.

► **PC Globe 3.0.** Includes world, continent and individual country maps showing city locations and major world organizations. Each map displays elevations, lakes, rivers, mountains and other important geographical features.

The PC Globe database contains population data, age distribution, ethnic and religious groups, health statistics, economic, commodity and trade data, national leaders and political parties, plus tourist attractions and visa requirements. Custom charts can be produced using data, maps and graphics, and exported to desktop publishing or word processor.

► **PC USA.** Spectacular maps of the entire country, all 50 states (and Puerto Rico), as well as information on major cities, including populations, average retail sales, average per capita incomes, economic trends, tax rates, area and zip codes — and more.

PC Globe and PC USA both include keyboard and mouse support, and the ability to save and print screens.

Both are the perfect gift for students, business people, teachers and travelers. Each map is accurate, thorough and brilliantly drawn and colorized.

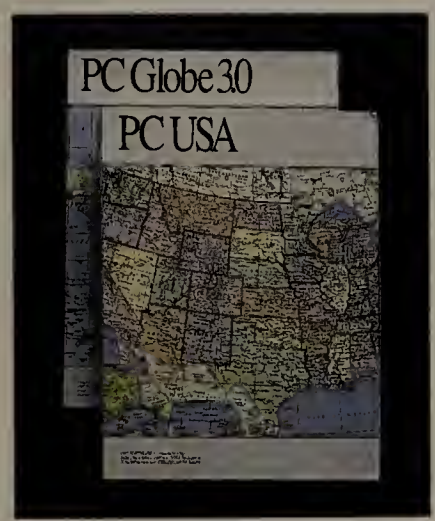
PC Globe

AW 2550 PC Globe 5¼″ ..... $69.95
AW 2555 PC Globe 3½″ ..... $69.95
AW 2750 PC USA 5¼″ ..... $69.95
AW 2755 PC USA 3½″ ..... $69.95

**Order both — save $30!**

AW 2950 PC Globe & USA 5¼″ ..... $109.95
AW 2955 PC Globe & USA 3½″ ..... $109.95

*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 512K & graphics.*




# BE A CREATIVE Problem Solver!

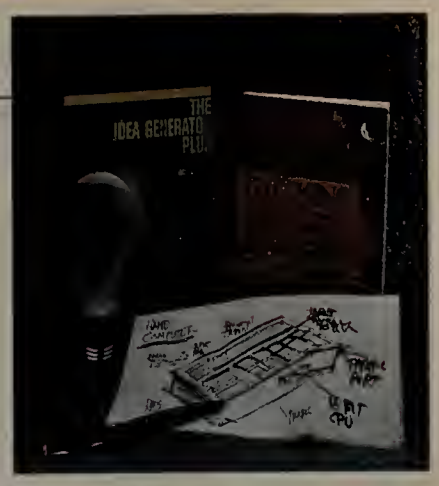
### Unlock the Secrets of Creative Problem-Solving!

This remarkable software package is designed to expand your problem solving abilities — and make no mistake, problem solving is at the very core of success in any endeavour. Managers from AT&T, IBM and Citibank among others, have discovered the secrets of this program's structured problem-solving techniques and are using them to spark fresh, original thinking within their organizations. These amazingly simple techniques help you develop strong business plans, write anything from proposals to screenplays, explore new business opportunities, develop, name and position new products, prepare for meetings, presentations, interviews and audits.

### The Seven Golden Techniques.

Using Idea Generator Plus, you'll explore these seven proven methods of changing perceptions, relating the unrelated, breaking through and exploring new vistas of innovation.

1. **"Similar Situations"** Your past experiences hold sometimes overlooked answers to current problems. Unlock a vast pool of previous knowledge.
2. **"Metaphors for Your Situation"** Analogous situations can provide valuable insight.
3. **"Other Perspectives"** Looking at situations from several different points of view can clarify issues and enhance problem solving.
4. **"Focus on Goals One by One"** Concentrating on one specific goal.




5. **"Reverse Your Goals"** A change in perspective may reveal startling new concepts.
6. **"Focus on the People Involved"** Exploit strengths, avoid weaknesses in yourself and others.
7. **"Make The Most Of Your Ideas"** Simple techniques for holding explosive brainstorming sessions.

### Rip the Roof Off of Your Imagination!

You'll learn to direct your powers of concentration toward a single purpose, to reach imaginative new answers to tough problems.

**FREE** — The book "The Art of Creative Thinking" by Gerard I. Nierenberg

EXPERIENCE IN SOFTWARE, INC.

AW 1200 Idea Generator Plus 5¼″ ..... $195.00
AW 1205 Idea Generator Plus 3½″ ..... $195.00

*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 256K.*

# Lights, Camera, Imagination!

### Create Dazzling Presentations Using Real-Time Animation and Special Effects.

The unforgettable presentation. Every communicator strives for it.

Now there's a tool that combines full color graphics, a console of special effects and real-time animation with fast, professional results.

It's called Dashboard and it puts the unparalleled impact of television into your business communication. You can create unforgettable diskette-based sales presentations (animated or slide show), advertising (including storyboarding and concepting), direct marketing campaigns, industry exhibits, in-store promotions, merchandising and training sessions, animated newsletters, promotional materials, and "electronic art."

Includes dissolving and fading techniques for drama and emphasis, "rubber-banding" cursors for easy shape creation and a toolbox of special effects for both type and graphic images (includes zoom, complete storage/retrieval, text and Presentation Tools).

But there's more! Dashboard can capture images from pixel-based graphics programs (such as font character sets or spreadsheet graphs), or from cameras, TVs and VCRs, then incorporate them into your presentations.

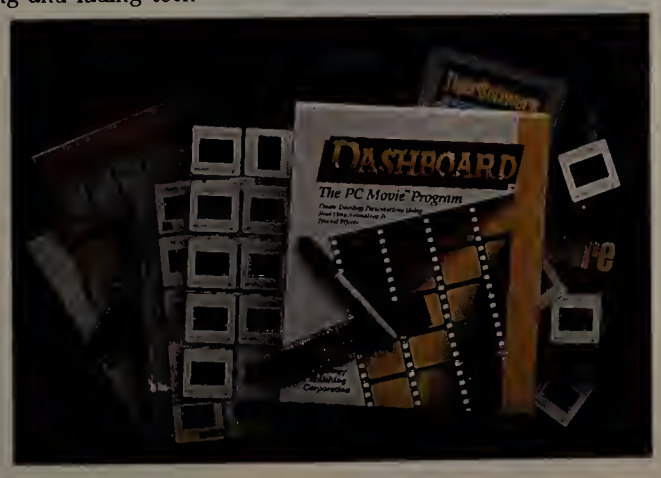
**WIN A SONY VCR AND VIDEO CAMERA**

Enter by sending a postcard to us, or enter automatically when you buy Dashboard. No phone entries, please.

BRIDGEWAY PUBLISHING CORPORATION

AW 1080 Dashboard 5¼″ .... $149.00
AW 1085 Dashboard 3½″ .... $149.00

*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 256K & graphics.*




*Send postcard entries to:* Tiger VCR, 800 SW 37 Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134. No purchase necessary.

# Professional Formatting for Repetitive Printing Tasks.

### Fast, Practical Label, Report, List and Envelope Printing.

PageGarden is the first laser utility that creates custom formats for any repetitive or standardized print task. PageGarden gives you the ability to add dramatic graphic style to reports, lists, labels, name badges, envelopes, tickets and more without having to spend hours working with your desktop publisher. And PageGarden delivers speed. An HP-LaserJet and PageGarden will blow the doors off the printer drivers included in leading word processors and desktop publishers.

### Mix Custom Graphics, Logos and Effects with Any ASCII Text.

PageGarden creates a format from your design — you simply add ASCII text from your database, spreadsheet, word processor — anywhere! Each time you print a dozen copies of a report, stacks of mailing labels or 300 name badges, they'll all have a custom, professional look. You can easily drop in logos or graphics stored in .PCX format (without going back to their native application), add gray areas, black-on-white type, sequential numbers, boxes with rounded corners, circles and dozens more. Using PageGarden, everything you print achieves a professional, consistent look. PageGarden makes sense for anything you print in bulk quantities — and helps it all look great.

### Use PageGarden with These Applications:

- Databases
- Spreadsheets
- Word processors
- Text editors
- Mail list programs
- Personal organizers
- Accounting systems
- Time billing systems
- Programmer's utilities
- Graphics created with popular paint/illustration programs
- Label programs

**BLOC**Publishing

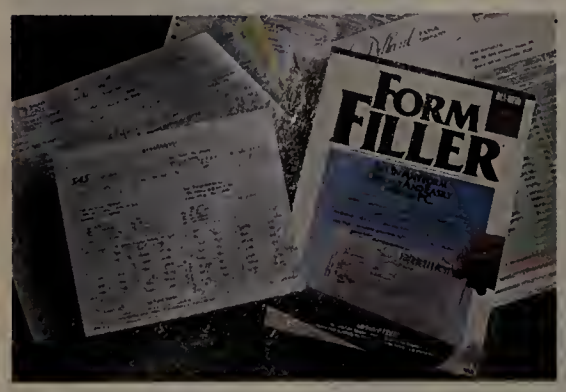
AW 8060 PageGarden 5¼ & 3½ .$99.95

*IBM PC, PS/2, compatibles; 256K. Requires an HP LaserJet Plus, HP LaserJet series II, HP LaserJet IIP, HP LaserJet IID, PostScript or 100% compatible laser printer. No special video adapter is required. Does not support DeskJet.*

Circle 259 on reader service card

# Accurately Fill-In Any Pre-Printed Form.

PC WORLD BEST BUY




### When Only a Pre-Printed Form Will Do...

FormFiller is the only system specifically designed to accurately fill in forms with pinpoint-precision. It contains a host of features that streamline the process—and it can handle any form, including multi-page, double-sided and interleaved carbon forms, while providing over 40 math and financial functions for use within the form.

You'll breeze through invoices, insurance and medical forms, shipping airbills, legal and industrial forms in a fraction of the time you're spending now.

### Here's How FormFiller Works.

FormFiller begins by printing a grid on your pre-printed form. From this grid, FormFiller creates a "master template." To fill in the form, simply call the template, insert the pre-printed form into your printer, and tab from blank to blank—each entry will appear in position. FormFiller then synchronizes your computer and printer for exact positioning anytime you print the form.

There's also a convenient "look-up" table that can store and instantly retrieve frequently repeated information (part numbers, codes, prices, etc.).

### Powerful Import Capabilities and Math Functions.

FormFiller will quickly import/merge/export information from your database or spreadsheet (DIF, dBASE II, III, Lotus 1-2-3, WKS, WK1, ASCII), eliminating time-consuming re-entry of data, without conversion.

FormFiller also has a complete set of math and financial functions that can actually perform calculations, then automatically enter the totals for you.

**BLOC**Publishing

AW 8002 **FormFiller** 5¼″ ..... **$149.00**
AW 8120 **FormFiller** 3½″ ..... **$149.00**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 512K, DOS 2.0 or greater and 2 floppy drives, or one floppy drive and a hard disk. Supports virtually all printers. Includes "The FormFiller Sampler"— sample templates, user guide, help cards and spacing grid.*

# "I Like to Keep a Résumé Handy."

### Successfully Manage Your Job Searches and Career Moves.

Here's the most comprehensive résumé software available today. ResumeMaker is simple to use, just fill in the on-screen entry forms with your experience, education and skills and the system automatically assembles your information into a professional, winning résumé. And as your career emphasis changes, just a few keystrokes produces a résumé that reflects your most productive skills and experiences. This package also contains a complete set of letter templates, including cover letters, thank you letters and follow up notes.

You can also use ResumeMaker to create biographic information sheets on company officers, important individuals or for use in press releases.

This package even includes a glossary of important terms used in conjunction with winning résumés. How to make your experiences relevant to the particular job situation you're looking for.

Also included are a target company database, an activities log, and an appointment calendar to help manage and organize your job search.

### Numerous Résumé Formats.

Select a chronological, functional or performance-oriented format to address the precise requirements of your job target. Depending on the type of résumé format you've chosen, various information will be requested and arranged in a logical, flowing manner.

If you want to change the look or content, you can revise the entire résumé in just seconds! Then output your professional results on virtually any printer.

### Guided Letters™ and a Full Word Processor.

Choose from dozens of professionally-written letters. Or, select certain paragraphs and combine them with other letters, for impact and authority. But, if you want to write your own powerful letters, ResumeMaker contains a word processor that lets your ideas flow, with a spell checker and mail merge.

**individual** SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

AW 3950 **ResumeMaker**
5¼″ & 3½″ ..... **$49.95**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles, Two diskette drives or a hard drive. Supports virtually any printer.*

# Be As Creative As Possible, As Fast As Possible!

### Includes Design Templates, Fonts, Graphic Images — and Speed!

Sit down with the Avagio Publishing System and make magic happen on your pages! It has become the hottest system available on the market today, for creating winning proposals, sharp reports, snappy newsletters, dazzling presentations and data sheets.

### Avagio Publishing System: Macintosh Quality on Your IBM.

Avagio is the premier desktop publishing system that gives you Macintosh-quality documents on your IBM, using new outline font and outline graphic technology. Whether you own a dot matrix, inkjet or laser printer, everything you print will always get razor-sharp, professional results.

### Powerful Design Features.

Everything you need to produce effective newsletters, business reports, brochures, marketing materials, and more is included. Avagio combines quick and easy instruction with features that make sense. Features such as conversion utilities for most PostScript graphic files and HP softfont files; auto text wrap, kerning, leading, group/ungroup, and gradient shading; 150 graphics and 10 design templates. Custom type sizes from 6 to 500 points (7″) in one-point increments give you unlimited creative possibilities.

### Simply Superior Documents.

Avagio's exclusive Mingle™ option lets you control layers of overlapping text and graphics to create spectacular image effects. A WYSIWYG screen completes this powerful program. So you can be as creative as possible, as fast as possible.

### Compatible With Existing Programs.

Avagio is compatible with popular word processing programs and PCX, TIFF, and PIC graphic files.

KYOCERA Unison World

AW 8040 **Avagio** 5¼″ ..... **$299.00**
AW 8045 **Avagio** 3½″ ..... **$299.00**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles; 256K.*

# The Award-Winning Hard Disk Management Environment.

XTreePro Gold introduces the concept of "intuitive" disk management. This unique approach allows you to do more with less effort. You'll fly through complex tasks like searching through files by contents; opening files along with their applications; copying or moving blocks of text between files; even viewing files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and many more.

A leader in disk management for years, XTreePro redefined the concept — XTreePro Gold has swept the industry — becoming the corporate standard.

XTreePro Gold's power is simple to unleash; any operation can be quickly completed with just a mouse click or keystroke. No cryptic commands, or lengthy path names to remember. If you care about your hard disk, let XTreePro Gold bring a new level of competence and sophistication to your computing.

### XTreePro Gold vs. The Competition.

| | XTreePro Gold | Nort. Cmdr. 3.0 | Lotus Magellan | PC Tools |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Applications menu | • | • | macro | • |
| Auto view | • | | • | |
| Find files | • | | • | • |
| Copy/move file contents | • | | • | |
| View files | • | • | • | • |
| Open/associate appl. | • | • | • | • |
| Split windows | • | • | | • |
| Prune/graft | • | | • | • |
| Global file views | • | | | |
| Collapse directories | • | | | |
| Hide/unhide directories | • | | | |
| Format disks | • | | | • |
| Wipe disks | • | | | |
| Toggle tagged files | • | | | |
| Merge tagged files | • | | | |
| Reverse file specs | • | | | |
| Copy orig. dir. structure | • | | • | |
| Date/time stamp files | • | | | |
| Print directory tree | • | | | |
| Change file attributes | • | • | | • |
| Rename a volume | • | | | • |
| Archive Manager | • | | | |
| Suggested Retail Price | $129 | $149 | $195 | $129 |

XTREE COMPANY

AW 8020 **XTreePro Gold** 5¼″ . **$129.00**
AW 8025 **XTreePro Gold** 3½″ . **$129.00**
*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; DOS 3.1 or higher; 256K RAM.*

Circle 259 on reader service card

# TIGER WAREHOUSE YELLOW SHEET

***The Latest Software! The Hottest Hardware! If it's not here, call us — we'll find it!***

*Our buying power allows us to offer you great prices on this fine assortment of hardware and software products. Sorry, but because these prices are so low, shipping is not included.*

## SOFTWARE

### 5th GENERATION
- [D] AW100 Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 ..... $ 79.00
- [D] AW101 Mace Gold 1.0 ..... 89.00
- [D] AW102 Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 109.00

### ALPHA SOFTWARE
- [D] AW103 ALPHA+four 1.1 ..... $319.00
- [D] AW104 ALPHAWorks 2.0 ..... 89.00

### AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER
- [X] AW106 Design CAD 3D 2.2 ..... 209.00

### APPLICATION TECHNIQUES
- [D] AW107 Pizazz Plus 1.3 ..... $ 69.00

### ASHTON-TATE
- [X] AW108 dBASE IV 1.0 ..... $499.00

### AUTODESK
- [X] AW109 Autosketch 2.0 ..... $ 95.00
- [X] AW110 Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 189.00

### BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
- [D] AW111 Paradox 3.0 ..... $439.00
- [D] AW112 Quattro Pro ..... 289.00
- [R] AW113 Turbo C 2.0 ..... 105.00
- [R] AW114 Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 ..... 175.00
- [R] AW115 Reflex 2.0 ..... 165.00

### BRIGHTBILL-ROBERTS
- [X] AW116 HyperPad 1.0 ..... $ 89.00
- [X] AW117 Show Partner F/X 3.5 ..... 229.00

### BRODERBUND
- [D] AW118 Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) ..... $ 45.00
- [X] AW119 New Print Shop ..... 39.00

### CENTRAL POINT
- [D] AW120 PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... $ 77.00
- [D] AW121 PC Tools Deluxe LAN 5.5 ..... 529.00
- [X] AW122 Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.00

### CHECKFREE TECHNOLOGIES
- [D] AW123 Checkfree 1.17 ..... $ 29.00

### CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
- [X] AW124 Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... $109.00
- [X] AW125 Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.00

### DACEASY
- [D] AW126 DacEasy Payroll 4.0 ..... $ 59.00
- [D] AW127 DacEasy Accounting 4.0 ..... 89.00

### DATASTORM
- [D] AW128 PROCOMM Plus 1.1 ..... $ 52.00

### DIGITAL COMPOSITION SYSTEMS
- [D] AW129 db Publishers Report Maker 2.0 ..... $185.00

### FOX SOFTWARE
- [R] AW130 FoxPro 1.0 ..... $489.00

### GENERIC SOFTWARE
- [R] AW131 Generic CADD Level 3 1.13 ..... $169.00

### GIBSON RESEARCH
- [X] AW132 Spinrite II ..... $ 65.00

### GREAT AMERICAN SOFTWARE
- [X] AW133 One Write Plus Accountin Sys. 2.0 ..... $179.00
- [X] AW134 Money Matters 1.0 ..... 55.00

### HARVARD ASSOCIATES
- [D] AW135 PC Logo 3.0 ..... $ 59.00

### LASERGO
- [D] AW136 GoScript Plus 2.2 ..... $230.00

### MECA
- [D] AW137 Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... $119.00

### MICROLOGIC
- [X] AW138 Tornado 1.8 ..... $ 55.00

### MICROSOFT
- [D] AW139 Windows 386 2.1 ..... $129.00
- [D] AW140 Word for Windows ..... 329.00
- [D] AW141 Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.00
- [D] AW142 Excel 2.1 (80286/80383) ..... CALL
- [R] AW143 Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.00
- [R] AW144 Works 2.0 ..... 99.00
- [R] AW145 WORD 5.0 ..... 209.00
- [R] AW146 Quick/Pascal 1.0 ..... 69.00
- [R] AW147 Quick BASIC 4.5 ..... 69.00
- [R] AW148 QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.00
- [R] AW149 QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler ..... 139.00
- [R] AW150 C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.00

### MULTISOFT
- [R] AW151 PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... $ 79.00

### NANTUCKET SOFTWARE
- [D] AW152 Clipper ..... $429.00

### PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
- [D] AW153 Peachtree Complete III ..... $147.00

### PERSONICS
- [D] AW154 SeeMORE 2.0 ..... $ 54.00
- [D] AW155 Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.00

### POWER UP
- [X] AW156 Address Book Plus Jr. Size ..... $ 73.95
- [D] AW157 Address Book Plus Senior ..... 85.95
- [D] AW158 Business Planner ..... 58.95
- [D] AW159 Calendar Creator Plus ..... 44.95
- [X] AW160 Letters On-Line ..... 44.95
- [X] AW161 Pocket Address Book ..... 51.95
- [D] AW162 Quick Schedule Plus ..... 62.95
- [D] AW163 Working Hours 2.0 ..... 73.95

### PRIME SOLUTIONS
- [D] AW164 Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... $101.00

### QUARTERDECK
- [X] AW165 DESQVIEW 2.26 ..... $ 79.00
- [X] AW166 DESQView 386 ..... 129.00
- [X] AW167 Expanded Memory Manager ..... 59.00

### SAMNA
- [D] AW168 Ami Professional 1.0 ..... $319.00

### SOFTVIEW
- [D] AW169 MacInTax for Windows (1989 taxes) ..... $ 65.00

### SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- [D] AW170 Professional Write 2.11 ..... $149.00
- [D] AW171 Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.00
- [R] AW172 PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 89.00
- [R] AW173 PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.00
- [R] AW174 Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.00
- [R] AW175 Office in a Box ..... 159.00

### SPINNAKER
- [R] AW176 8-in-1 2.0 ..... $ 39.00

### SYMANTEC
- [D] AW177 Q & A Write 1.01 ..... $139.00
- [D] AW178 Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.00
- [R] AW179 Budget Express 1.0 ..... 99.00
- [X] AW180 Q & A 3.0 ..... 229.00
- [X] AW181 Timeline 4.0 ..... 495.00

### TRAVELING SOFTWARE
- AW182 Battery Watch 2.0 (3½ ONLY) ..... $ 35.00
- [D] AW183 LapLink III 3.0 ..... 85.00

## HARDWARE

### 5th GENERATION
- AW184 Logical Connection ..... $529.00

### AST RESEARCH
- AW185 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... $ 89.00
- AW186 Six PakPlus 384K C/S/P ..... 268.00
- AW187 RAMpage Plus 286 512K ..... 419.00

### HAYES
- AW188 Smartmodem 1200 ..... $289.00
- AW189 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.00
- AW190 Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) ..... 429.00

### INTEL
- AW191 2400B Internal Modem ..... $159.00
- AW192 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) ..... 249.00
- AW193 Above Board Plus 512K ..... 419.00
- AW194 Above Board Plus I/O 512K ..... 449.00
- AW195 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ..... 739.00
- AW196 Above Board 2 Plus 512K ..... 469.00
- AW197 Connection Coprocessor ..... 769.00
- AW198 80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPUs) ..... 199.00
- AW199 80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) ..... 229.00
- AW200 80387SX (for 16 MHz 80386 CPUs) ..... 349.00
- AW201 2400 EX (external) ..... 179.00
- AW202 2400B Classic (internal) ..... 159.00

### IOMEGA
- AW204 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal ..... $ 995.00
- AW205 Bernoulli Dual 44 Meg External ..... 1969.00
- AW206 44 Meg Cartridge tripack (5¼ inches) ..... 249.00
- AW207 PC2 Card (controller required) ..... 169.00
- AW208 PC2B Card (bootable card) ..... 229.00

### KENSINGTON MICROWARE
- AW210 Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2) ..... 115.00

### KRAFT
- AW212 3 Button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.00
- AW213 Trackball ..... 69.00

### LOGITECH
- AW214 Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's) ..... $ 69.00
- AW215 HiREZ Mouse (C9) ..... 85.00
- AW216 Trackman (Trackball) serial 85 bus ..... 89.00
- AW217 Scanman Plus (hand scanner) ..... 185.00

### MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
- AW218 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive ..... $379.00

### NEC
- AW220 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) ..... $499.00
- AW221 Multisync 3-D Monitor ..... 689.00
- AW222 Multisync 4d Monitor ..... 1199.00

### ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES
- AW223 Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) ..... $219.00
- AW224 ProDesigner VGA Plus (800×600) ..... 249.00

### PLUS DEVELOPMENT
- AW225 Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) ..... $549.00
- AW226 Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) ..... 699.00
- AW245 Hardcard 80 Meg (19 ms) ..... NEW ..... CALL

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- AW227 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (lev. 5) ..... 209.00
- AW232 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 ..... 229.00

### SAFE POWER SYSTEMS
- AW233 Safe 425W (standby bkup) ..... $369.00

### SEAGATE
- AW234 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller) ..... $289.00
- AW235 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller) ..... 299.00
- AW236 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) ..... 359.00
- AW238 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) ..... 619.00

### THE COMPLETE PC
- AW239 The Complete Page Scanner ..... $549.00
- AW240 The Complete Half Page Scanner 400 ..... 189.00
- AW241 The Complete FAX 9600 ..... 429.00

### VIDEO 7
- AW242 VEGA VGA ..... $219.00
- AW243 1024i VGA (includes 512K) ..... 289.00
- AW244 VRAM VEGA 512K ..... 449.00

**Absolute latest versions available at press time.**

### KEY
- [D] **Dual Media Package.** Includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
- [X] **Specify Media.** Please specify 5¼" *or* 3½" disk.
- [R] **Manufacturer Availability.** 3½" disk available by request from the vendor.

### SHIPPING
*All orders on this page are billed actual shipping charges.*
- Hardware charged actually shipping rates. Call for UPS second day or Federal Express next day rates to your door.
- International orders call for rates (305) 443-8212.

*Prices subject to change without notice.*

Circle 259 on reader service card

# Picture-Perfect Word Processing

**Thanks to Windows, today's top word processors are helping users reach maximum productivity in no time.**

**Here's why Ami Pro and Word for Windows are your Best Buys right now.**

*George Campbell*

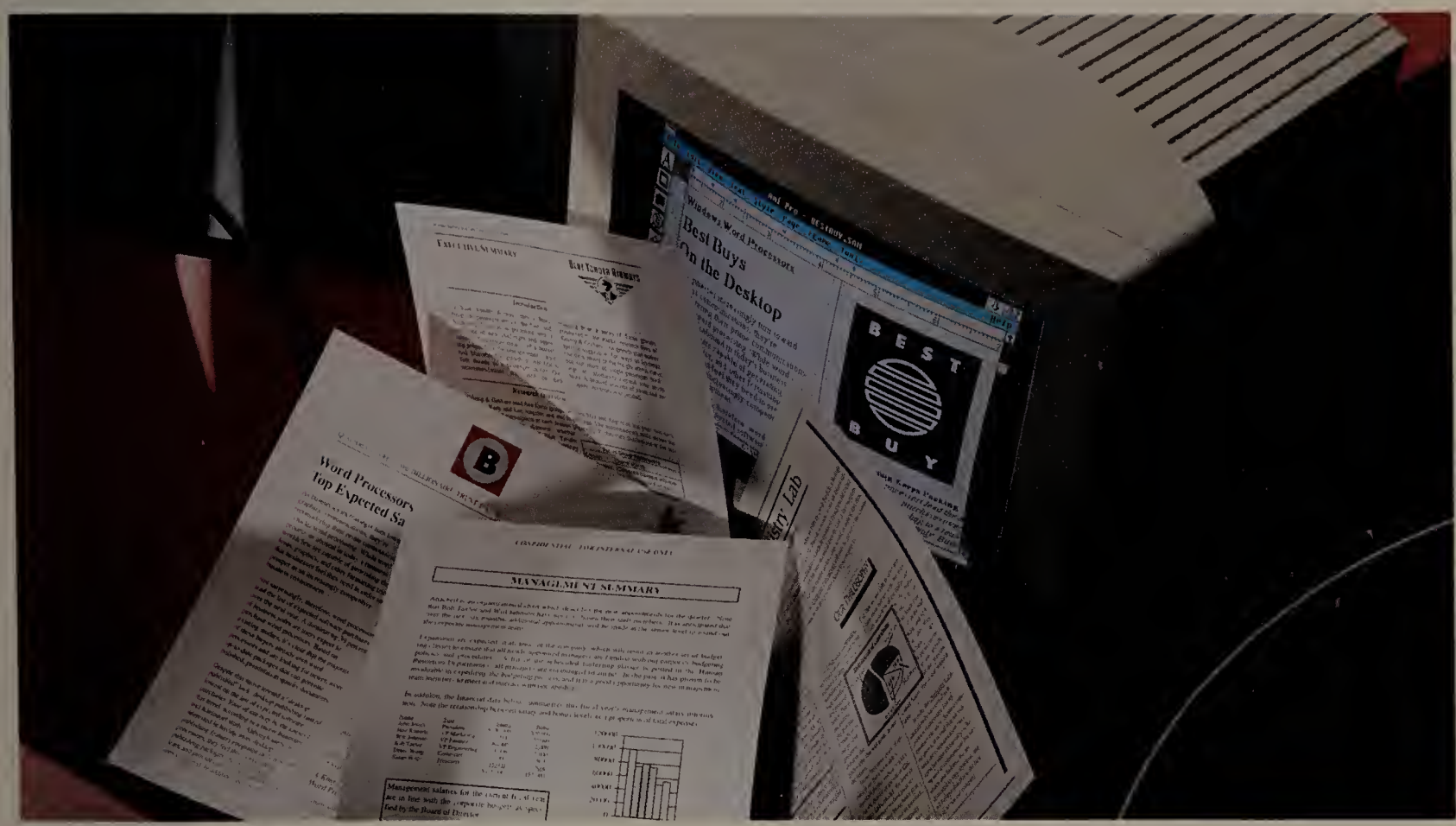
By now the concept of a word processor-cum-desktop publisher is yesterday's news. Every major word processor from *WordPerfect* to *MultiMate* has layered on high-end formatting features such as style sheets, font support, and graphics manipulation. But these character-based programs share one serious flaw: They can't display a realistic replica of the final printed page. Most offer a static page preview that shows columns, fonts, and graphics, but you must exit to the character world to do any work.

Now, thanks to *Windows*' graphical interface, this barrier has fallen. Samna's *Ami Professional*, Microsoft's *Word for Windows*, and, to a lesser extent, NBI's *Legend* offer word processing power that rivals that of *Word* and *WordPerfect*, plus the true-to-life display of a desktop publishing program. They also add enough page layout tools to handle many publishing tasks.

If you're a regular *Windows* user, one of these programs is for you. If you're not yet wedded to *Windows*, one of these packages may make you switch. They're easier to use than high-end character-based word processors, and formatting is somewhat superior. If program standardization and minimal training are your key buying criteria, the uniformity that *Windows* applications like these offer can pay off.

Just remember that *Windows* packages are slow. In National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) tests, *Ami Pro* was the speed champ and *Legend* brought up the rear, but none of these programs rivals text-based word processors in speed. To keep your sanity, you'll need at least a 12-MHz 80286 system; an 80386 with a fast hard disk and a minimum of 2MB of RAM is recommended.

On the plus side, the programs' honest page displays eliminate formatting guesswork, and shortcuts such as style sheets, dialog boxes, and icons help you work faster in




the long run. If you rarely use graphics or fancy formatting, stay with your character-based word processor; if precise layout controls are critical, hang on to your desktop publishing program. But for everyone else, why *not* a *Windows* word processor?

### Stylish Word Workers

In many ways, the contenders are three peas in a pod. They all cost $495, include run-time *Windows*, and display the spitting image of printed output, including graphics, fonts, and column formatting. If the slow screen refresh drives you crazy, you can switch to faster, monofont draft modes.

As with all *Windows* programs, you either use a mouse to access pulldown menus or turn to keyboard shortcuts. To format text, you click on paragraphs and select preformatted styles from menus. You can easily create your own styles, and override styles with on-the-fly formatting.

Formatting options are more advanced than in these packages' DOS counterparts, but there's not enough here to satisfy publishing professionals. Except in *Legend*, kerning (changing the spacing between individual letters) and tracking (modifying letterspacing en masse in a block of text) are fairly primitive, and snap-to-grid functions are lacking. None of the programs offers layout controls to match *PageMaker*'s. But their graphics manipulation beats character-based programs hands down. Just open a frame, import the image, and move and resize it.

You won't sacrifice editing tools, either. All the programs offer the basics, from mail merge to footnotes, plus spelling checkers and outliners. They also provide long-document features such as index and table of contents generation.

*Ami Pro* and *Word for Windows* are clearly a step ahead, though, delivering such extras as bookmarks, a thesaurus, network support, and group-writing features. You can

FRED STIMSON

FEATURES EVALUATION

# Word, Ami—Next Best Thing to Desktop Publishing

*Word for Windows is rich in editing features, and Ami Professional is a graphics whiz, but both Best Buys cover the essentials of word processing. Legend lacks too many editing features to compete.*

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

| Editing | Ami Professional 1.1 | Legend 2.0 | Word for Windows 1.0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spelling checker | ● | ● | ● |
| Thesaurus | ● | ○ | ● |
| Outliner | ◒[1] | ◒[1] | ● |
| Mail merge | ● | ● | ● |
| Undo | ● | ◒[2] | ● |
| Math functions | ● | ○ | ● |
| Equation editor | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Automatic timed save | ● | ○ | ● |
| Context-sensitive help | ● | ○ | ● |
| Draft mode | ● | ● | ● |
| Maximum number of windows | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| Word processing formats imported | 11[3] | 6[4] | 8[5] |
| Word processing formats exported | 11[3] | 2[6] | 8[5] |
| Long-document features | | | |
| Creates index/table of contents | ● | ● | ● |
| Cross-referencing | ● | ● | ● |
| Bookmarks | ● | ○ | ● |
| Customization tools | | | |
| Macro learn mode | ● | ○ | ● |
| Macro editor | ● | ○ | ● |
| Customize main menus | ○ | ○ | ● |
| DDE links | ●[7] | ○ | ● |
| Group editing | | | |
| Annotations | ● | ○ | ● |
| Redlining | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Document summary | ● | ○ | ● |

[1] Not integrated with text.
[2] Can restore text only.
[3] ASCII, DCA/RFT, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect 4.2–5.0, WordStar, WordStar 2000, PeachText, Samna, Windows Write, MultiMate, AdvanceWrite.
[4] ASCII, DCA/RFT, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect 4.2, WordStar, OASys.
[5] ASCII, DCA/RFT, Word for DOS, Microsoft Works, WordPerfect 4.1–5.0, MultiMate, WordStar 3.3–4.0, Windows Write.

| Formatting | Ami Professional 1.1 | Legend 2.0 | Word for Windows 1.0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Style sheets | ● | ● | ● |
| Conditional page breaks | ● | ● | ● |
| Widow/orphan control | ● | ● | ● |
| Automatic hyphenation | ● | ● | ● |
| Snaking columns | ● | ● | ● |
| Side-by-side columns | ● | ● | ● |
| Kerning and tracking control | ● | ● | ● |
| Queues documents | ● | ● | ● |
| Prints in background | ● | ● | ● |
| Supports PostScript | ● | ● | ● |
| **Graphics** | | | |
| Graphics formats imported | 6[8] | 7[9] | 10[10] |
| Sizes/crops/rotates graphics | ● | ● | ◒[11] |
| Move graphics frames | ● | ● | ◒[12] |
| Snap-to-grid | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Flows text around graphics | ● | ● | ● |
| Page preview | ● | ● | ● |
| Lines, boxes, borders | ● | ● | ● |
| Drawing program | ● | ● | ○ |
| Charting module | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Table editor | ● | ● | ● |
| Overlays text on graphics | ● | ● | ○ |
| Brightness/contrast controls | ●[13] | ○ | ○ |

[6] ASCII, DCA/RFT.
[7] Receives data only.
[8] TIFF, EPS, Lotus PIC, PCX, Windows Metafile, Windows Clipboard.
[9] TIFF, PCX, HPGL, MacPaint, MS-Paint, Windows Clipboard.
[10] TIFF, CGM, AutoCAD ADI, HPGL, Lotus PIC, Zenographics Mirage, Video Show, Micrografx Draw, Windows Metafile, Windows Clipboard.
[11] No rotation.
[12] Only in print preview mode.
[13] Only on TIFF files.

add hidden notes (annotations) that pop up on request, and track multiple revisions with *Word for Windows'* redlining feature. Powerful macro languages and support for Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) let programmers customize the programs and exchange data with other *Windows* applications. Less technical users can also record macros, but DDE links usually require programming. A final note: At press time, only *Word for Windows* could run safely under the new *Windows 3.0*. Samna promises a free *3.0*-aware upgrade to *Ami Professional* after *3.0*'s release, and NBI will add *3.0* support in a new version of *Legend* expected later this year.

## Ami Professional 1.1

*Ami Professional* offers more desktop publishing tricks than *Word for Windows*, and it's no slouch at editing, either. Samna's entry lacks Microsoft's redlining, equation editing, and menu customization, but it compensates with drawing and charting. It's also a bit easier to use, especially when you're building tables or manipulating graphics. Factor in *Ami Pro*'s first-place speed, and it's clearly a Best Buy.

*Ami Pro*'s interface is somewhat more flexible than *Word for Windows'*, and the manuals and context-sensitive help are helpful and well designed. A sidebar menu displays icons for common options, such as adding frames and printing. You can select 12 icons from a list of 48 to customize the sidebar according to your whim. Compared to *Word for Windows*, the icons are larger, their layout is less cluttered, and they don't steal from the editing space.

You can choose from five views: a fast draft mode, three graphics modes in various magnifications, and a facing-page preview. *Ami Pro*'s major flaw: You're limited to one document window at a time.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Ami Professional 1.1**

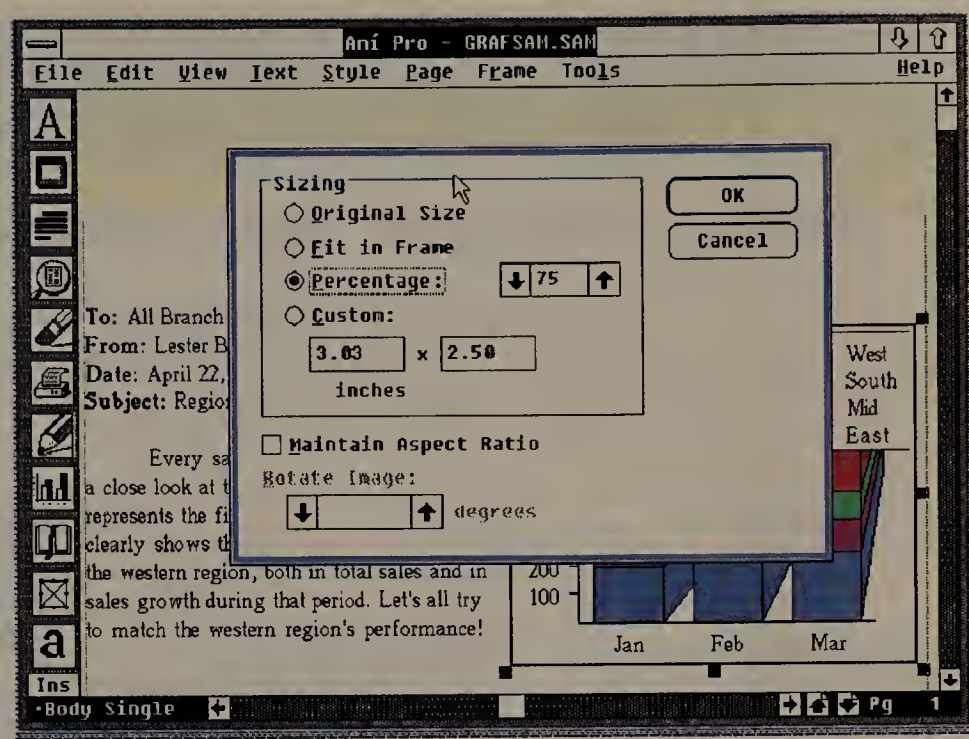
*Word processor*

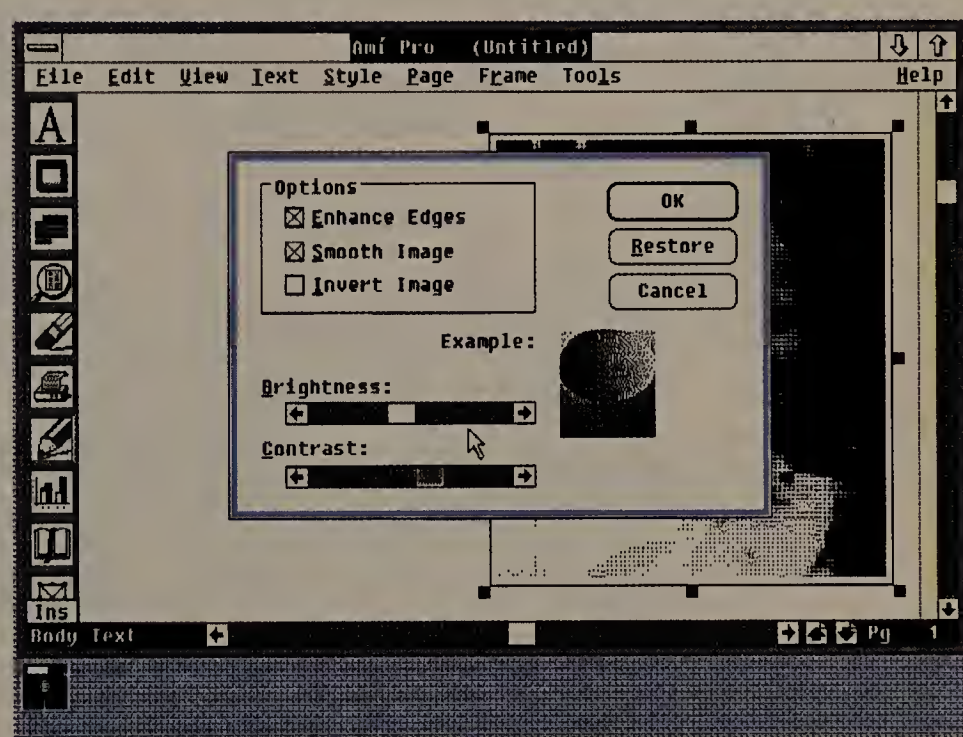
BEST BUY

Striking a near-perfect balance between word processing and desktop publishing, *Ami Professional* is also the fastest program in the roundup. Superb graphics support and a friendly interface add up to a Best Buy.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Editing | | | ● | |
| Formatting | | | | ● |
| Graphics | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 625**




**Ami Professional is a whiz at graphics, whether you're resizing a graphic (top) or modifying the gray scales of a TIFF image (bottom).**

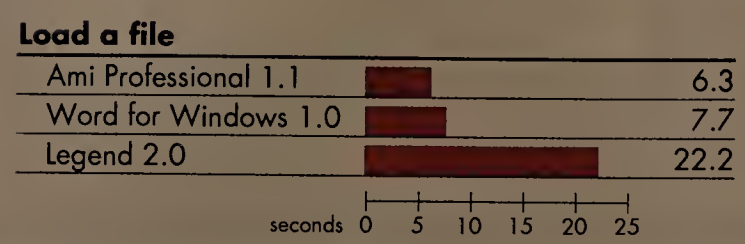
*Ami Pro*'s editing features are strong, but they fall a half-step behind *Word for Windows'* in some areas. The outliner isn't integrated, so you can't rearrange a document by moving the outline headings. The four-level undo command is superior, but mail merge is less capable. Whereas *Word for Windows* can draw upon tabular data, *Ami Pro*'s mail merge requires comma-delimited, fixed-length, or DIF data files.

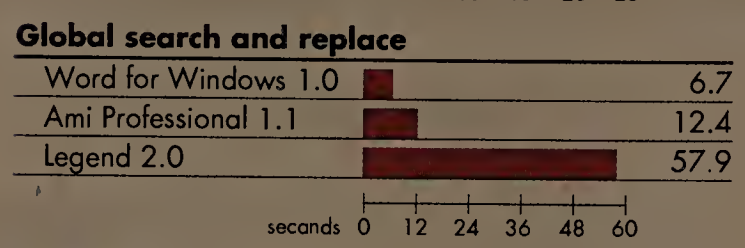
The BASIC-like macro language isn't for novices, but it lets you create complex conditional macros or custom dialog boxes, and it offers extensive on-line help. The program lacks *Word for Windows'* slick debugging tools, however, and you can't customize

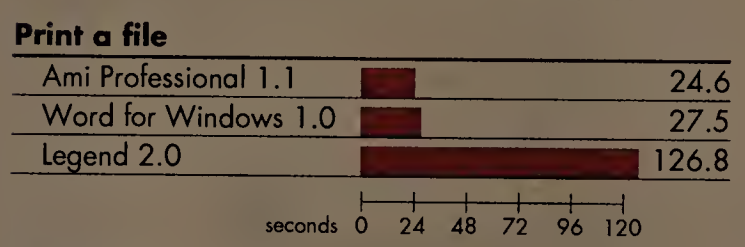
## NSTL TEST REPORT

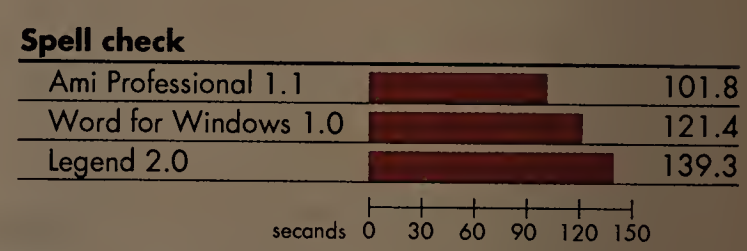
# Editing, Windows Style—Patience Is a Virtue

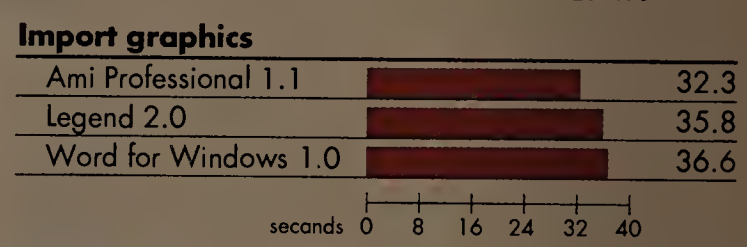
The easy-to-master Windows interface may save users time in the long run, which is why Ami Professional and Word for Windows earn a Best Buy. But if all you need is a lightning-fast text editor, look elsewhere.

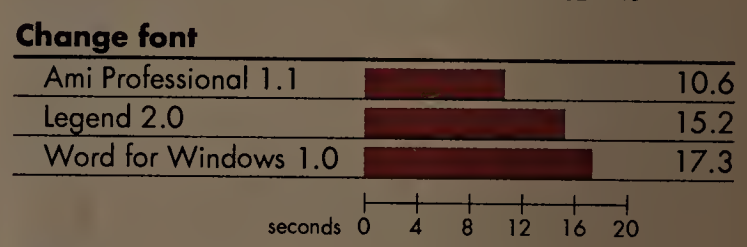



**Methodology**
Tests were conducted on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286e with 1MB of RAM, DOS 3.31, and a 40MB hard disk. Each package was tested with the run-time version of *Windows/286* provided by the vendor.

**Load a file**
This test measures the time required to load an 11-page document into the text editor in graphics mode.

**Global search and replace**
With the cursor positioned at the beginning of an 11-page document, the program is instructed to automatically replace all 31 instances of a word and to reformat and repaginate the document.

**Print a file**
With the spooler turned on, an 11-page document is printed in Lineprinter 8 font to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II equipped with 2.5MB of RAM and with no font cartridges installed. The test is timed from the initial command until cursor control is returned to the user.

**Spell check**
This benchmark measures the time a program's spelling checker requires to proof an 11-page document. Before the test is timed, words that the program doesn't recognize are added to the user dictionary to ensure that the program checks the entire document without interruption.

**Import graphics**
With image display not suppressed, a TIFF file is imported an screen into a 3-by-4-inch box. Margins are maintained at 1 inch, and the image is positioned and scaled to fit the frame. Text is selected to flow around the graphic.

**Change font**
With image display not suppressed and the document used for the Import graphics test on screen, text is selected and the Ramon 10 font is changed to Ramon 14. Times include removal of character and format menus from the screen.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

menus. *Ami Pro* can receive data from another application via DDE but can't send it.

When it comes to formatting, *Ami Pro* struts its stuff. To apply a style, you just select the text and click on a style from an on-screen list. You can easily create and modify styles and set up document templates with styles and text. One of *Ami*'s best features: When you select a format, an example is shown in a dialog box.

*Ami Pro* also excels at graphics. You can import any of six graphics formats or any of over 100 supplied clip art images. Using the mouse to define frames, you can easily drag, scale, or crop an image, and you can even adjust a TIFF file's brightness or contrast.

More graphics treats await: A drawing program lets you overlay graphics and text on images, and you can choose from a variety of line types. Better yet, you can directly graph data from a table in nine different

styles ranging from pie charts to 3-D axis charts. The easy-to-use, spreadsheetlike table editor even lets you embed cell formulas. Cells expand to hold text, and you can change cell size with the mouse. Importing worksheets requires less tinkering than with *Ami Pro*'s rivals.

*Ami Pro*'s easy-to-use formatting tools are hard to resist. If your documents typically include graphics, it's your Best Buy.

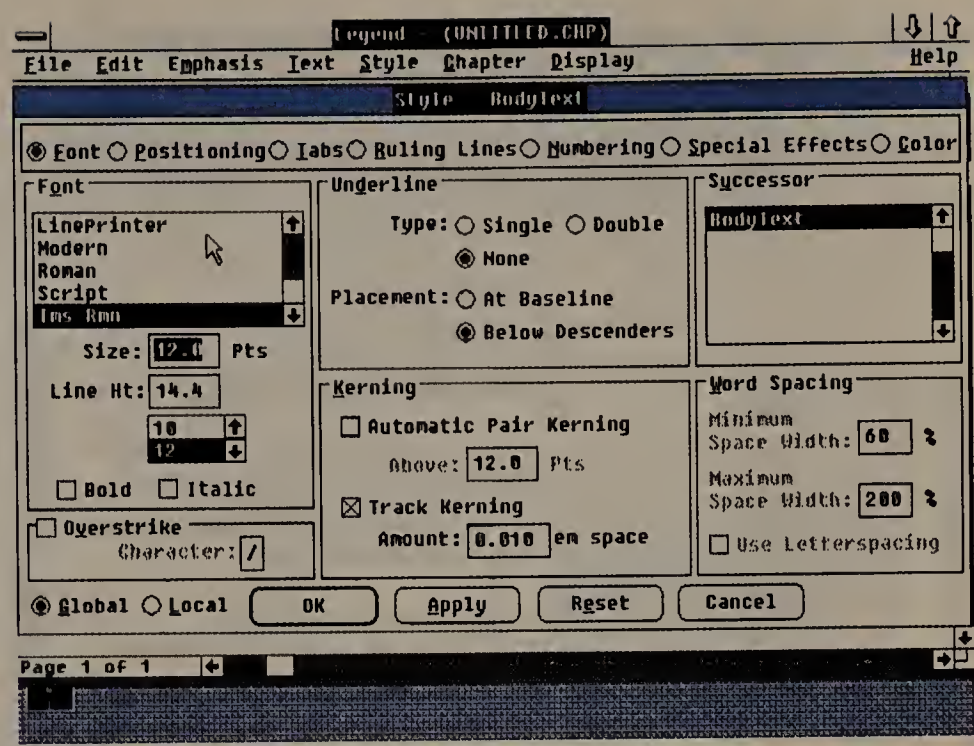
## Legend 2.0

Version 2.0 of NBI's *Legend* is a vast improvement, but it's too little, too late. Geared more toward desktop publishing than word processing, *Legend* excels at some formatting extras. But it lacks key editing features, and it's slow and difficult to use.

Learning *Legend* is a chore. On-line help isn't context sensitive, and the program switches confusingly between two main menus, one for editing and one for framing. No icons are to be found.

Basic text editing is easy, and you can customize the screen to any magnification. You can't split the screen into windows, however, and the draft mode is marred by a status line that flashes at every keystroke. Advanced features are missing—there are no macros, bookmarks, DDE links, or group-editing tools; there's no thesaurus; and the import/export routines are limited.

Like *Ventura Publisher*, *Legend* forces you to create frames for text, including any text that fails to match *Legend*'s default format. Selecting fonts requires two menus, one for type family and another for size. Styles are inextricably linked to the document, so it's all too easy to change styles and save the document, thus overwriting the original style sheet. You can swap styles between documents, but the process is awkward.




**Legend's style-editing dialog box allows one-step control over all aspects of style. Legend's letterspacing controls are superior to the other programs'.**

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Legend 2.0**
*Word processor*

More desktop publisher than word processor, *Legend* locks the chops to compete in either areno. Slow speed ond on awkward style sheet system moke it a poor volue.

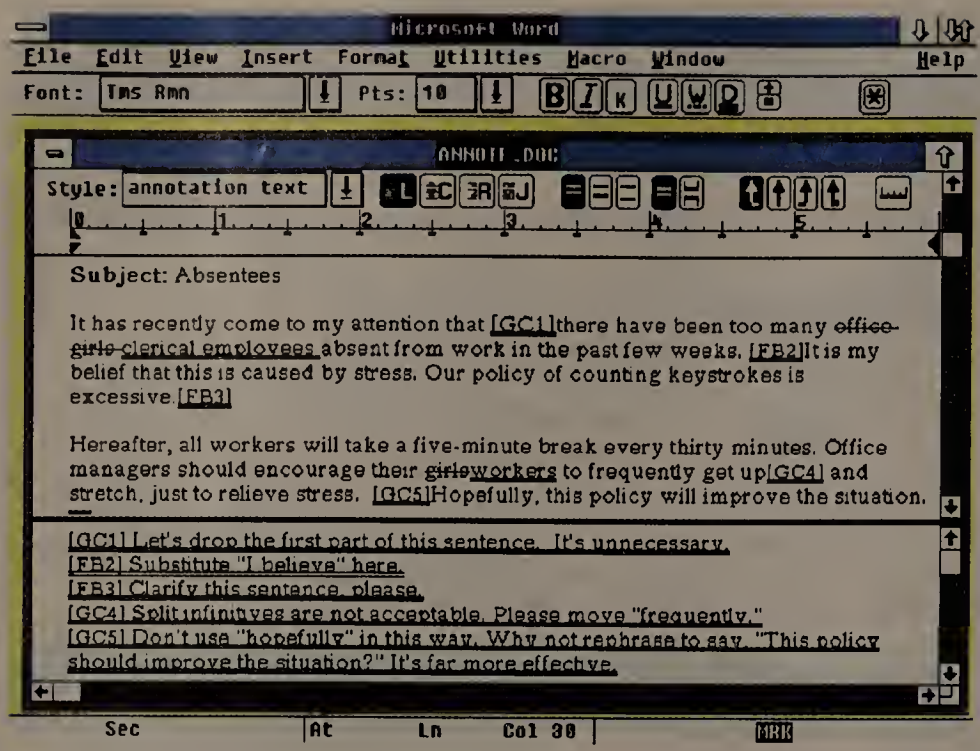
| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Editing | | | ● | |
| Formatting | | | | ● |
| Graphics | | | | ● |
| Performance | ● | | | |
| Overall value | ● | | | |

**Reader service no. 626**

*Legend* is competent at manipulating graphics—you can easily size, crop, and position images and quickly link frames so text flows from frame to frame. There's a handy drawing program but no charting. Tables are a snap to create, but they can't contain graphics, and the lack of math functions limits their usefulness.

### NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility far *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organizatian that specializes in evoluating personol computer hardware and saftware. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follaw detailed test plans that simulate normal aperating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, ond consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis far making purchose decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Saftware Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.




**Word for Windows offers superb group editing. The bottom window shows initialed pop-up notes, and above that sits the redlined text marked to show deletions and additions. The upper ribbon and ruler lines provide icons of formatting shortcuts.**

Here and there, *Legend* shines. It offers a handy snap-to-grid feature, which simplifies frame alignment, and its kerning and tracking tools are tops. Unfortunately, *Legend* is stranded in a no-man's-land: Its layout and typographical skills can't match *PageMaker*'s, and its editing skills can't compete with those of *Ami Pro* or *Word for Windows*.

## Word for Windows 1.0

Microsoft's long-awaited *Word for Windows* lacks some of *Ami Pro*'s slick graphics extras, and it's slower and slightly more difficult. But it offers group-editing functions and more advanced editing tools, and its DDE links and macros are also superior. All told, it shares the Best Buy with *Ami Pro*.

The program is fairly easy to learn, thanks to an interactive tutorial and precise manuals. Context-sensitive help is outstanding, but its tiny font makes you squint. Don't expect *Word* experience to help out much in training—users of the DOS-based *Word* will have to learn new hot keys and create new style sheets and macros.

*Word for Windows* lets you open up to nine document windows, but it has fewer view options than its rivals. You can choose a full graphics view, a somewhat faster galley view that won't display graphics, and a fast draft view. There's also a preview mode that displays facing pages, but it lacks magnification options.

In text formatting, *Word* almost matches *Ami Pro*. Optional icon bars, called *ribbons* and *rulers*, sit above the editing screen. The ribbon covers character functions such as fonts and enhancements, and the ruler covers tabs, styles, and margins. If there's more than one function per icon, a menu drops down. The numerous formatting icons make on-the-fly formatting easier than with *Ami Pro*, which reserves its icons for more complex functions. *Word*'s superb, integrated outliner includes its own ribbon.

Style sheets are easier to create and apply than in *Word 5.0* but not as easy as with *Ami Pro*. You create styles via dialog boxes or by using an existing formatted paragraph as an example. Styles are two mouse clicks away instead of *Ami Pro*'s one, however, and dialog boxes don't display format changes.

The table editor is feature rich but harder to use than *Ami Pro*'s—you set cell sizes and borders in a dialog box rather than with a mouse. However, creating multiple-column formats is a snap.

*Word for Windows* can't match *Ami Pro*'s easy interactive graphics manipulation. You don't dump an image into a frame and then

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Word for Windows 1.0**

*Word processor*

Offering the most powerful editing features in the roundup, *Word for Windows* sacrifices nothing but speed in its transition to *Windows*. A clear Best Buy for the corporate world, its superb group-editing tools and other extras make up for awkward graphics handling.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Editing | | | | ● |
| Formatting | | | | ● |
| Graphics | | | ● | |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 627**

move it around; instead, you pull a picture into a box, then fill out a dialog box to move and size it. You can't rotate an image or import PCX files, either. You won't find any drawing or charting modules, and border types are limited.

Editing features are top-notch. The mail merge lets you draw upon data from tables. You can even insert special fields and commands that include variables and conditionals, prompt for user input, run macros, or create equations. Group-editing tools, such as redlining and annotations, also shine. The program's superior document summaries let you track revisions and search files.

*Word for Windows'* powerful, BASIC-like macro language isn't for novices, but you can sculpt custom menus and dialog boxes, or add macro commands to menus. And unlike with *Ami Pro*, there's an interactive debugger complete with break points, a step mode, and solid error handling. You'll definitely need the help, because tapping the program's two-way DDE requires macro programming.

Despite its gaps in graphics handling, *Word for Windows* is a winner. Its malleability and editing tools make it the top choice as a corporate word processor.

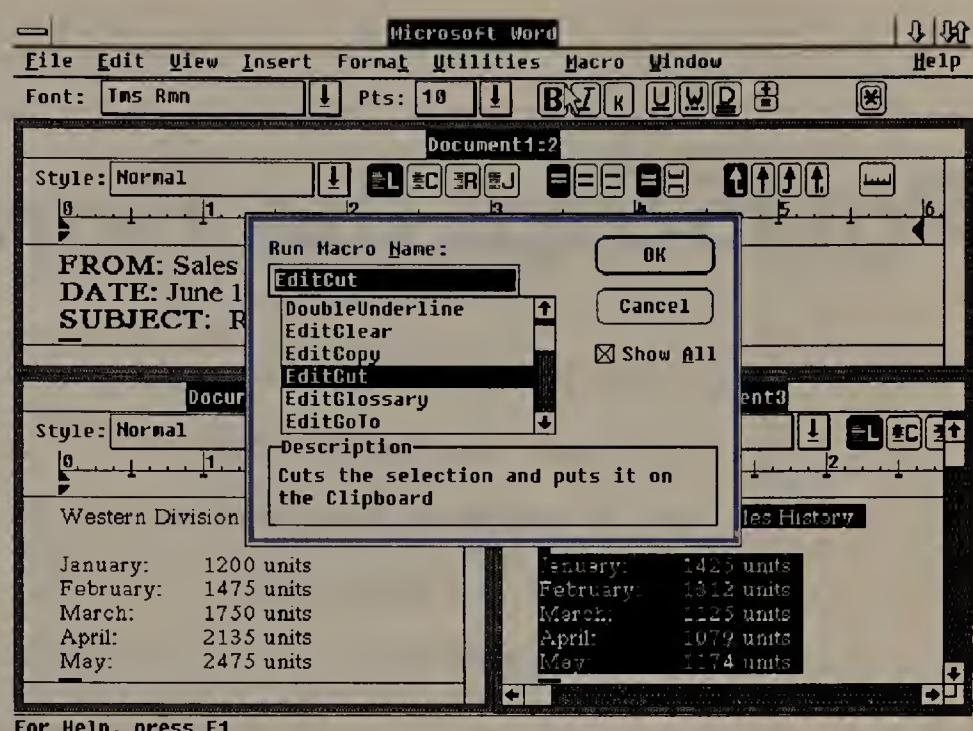
### The Look of the Future

*Windows* now offers the two best word processors in the business. As long as you can afford the high-end systems required to keep them humming, you'll find *Ami Professional* and *Word for Windows* to be a major evolutionary step in the right direction. Choosing between them is the hard part. *Word for Windows* best fits a corporate environment requiring mail merge and group-editing tools. If you need a heavier dose of desktop publishing, *Ami Professional* is the ticket. Both are Best Buys.

Performance is still a problem, but realistic page displays and graphical shortcuts make up for it. Someday you'll probably be using one of these programs or something quite like it, so you might as well jump in now. ●

*George Campbell is a contributing editor for* PC World.

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.**




**Word for Windows is the only program reviewed that lets you display several files in tiled windows. You can size these windows by dragging the borders with the mouse. Here the user selects a macro to cut and paste text between windows.**

### WHERE TO BUY

**Ami Professional 1.1**
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
#300
Atlanta, GA 30342
800/831-9679,
404/851-0007
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, EGA graphics or better, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows 2.03 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–7
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, BBS
**Reader service no. 625**

**Legend 2.0**
NBI, Inc.
3450 Mitchell Ln.
P.O. Box 9001
Boulder, CO 80301
800/624-1111
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, EGA graphics ar better, DOS 3.0 or later versian, Windaws 2.03 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 626**

**Word for Windows 1.0**
Microsoft Carp.
One Micrasaft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, EGA graphics ar better, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows 2.03 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 6 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: GEnie and CompuServe farums
**Reader service no. 627**

# PostScript the Hard Way

**These low-cost emulators can turn your plain-vanilla printer into a PostScript clone. But be prepared to wrestle with incompatibilities—and then settle in for a long, long wait.**

*Richard Jantz*

It's hard to resist the allure of PostScript —its scalable fonts and sophisticated graphics capabilities have made it a standard for desktop publishers. And with applications from word processors to spreadsheets supporting it, now virtually anyone can add PostScript pizzazz to his or her documents. But for millions of LaserJet owners, upgrading to PostScript has meant ditching their investment for a PostScript-compatible printer or buying an expensive add-in board.

Now, with the help of PostScript-compatible emulators, you can generate PostScript effects on a variety of laser, ink jet, and even dot matrix printers at a fraction of the cost of, say, an Apple LaserWriter. But can an emulator deliver Adobe PostScript compatibility and convenience at a bargain price?

To find out, we examined five products that promise to bring PostScript to your LaserJet Series II. Custom Applications' *Freedom of Press*, LaserGo's *GoScript Plus*, Pan Overseas' *PreScript Deluxe*, and QMS's *UltraScript PC Plus* are all software emulators, while Pacific Data's PacificPage is a plug-in cartridge. Prices for full, 35-font versions range from $299 to $695, but three of the packages also come in 13- or 25-font versions for less than $200—truly PostScript on the cheap.

We put the emulators through a rigorous series of speed and compatibility tests and found that none merits a Best Buy. While all the products handled simple text documents adeptly, some had problems with common functions like creating fill patterns and curves. On the other hand, a couple of the emulators were able to digest meaty PostScript files even an Apple LaserWriter IINTX couldn't stomach. Of the five, *Freedom* is clearly the compatibility champ.

Other factors also keep a Best Buy at bay. Hidden hardware costs for system and printer RAM can be substantial, some emulators make you exit your application to print a file, and printing can be agonizingly slow. If you need only occasional PostScript output and already have the hardware, consider one of these products. But serious desktop publishers and users starting from scratch should probably invest in a PostScript printer.

### Limits of PostScript Compatibility

Simply put, Adobe's PostScript page description language tells printers how to place text and graphics on a page. PostScript printers interpret these commands and compose each page in their own memory using a high-speed processor; PostScript emulators do the job with your PC's processor and memory, then send a bit map of the page to your non-PostScript printer. (One exception: The PacificPage cartridge does the job at the LaserJet, using the HP controller.)

At a minimum, a PostScript emulator should successfully print PostScript files created with *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher*, and other PostScript-compatible applications, and it should be able to produce such effects as reversed, stretched, and rotated type. While all the reviewed emulators meet these criteria, none can interpret all PostScript commands—something that may limit your ability to create complex images.

All the products emulate version 47 of PostScript and provide equivalents to Adobe's library of 35 fonts from Bitstream, Compugraphic, and other top vendors. Except for *PreScript*, all can use third-party downloadable PostScript fonts, but only *Freedom* can handle Adobe fonts—perhaps the truest measure of PostScript compatibility.

### Before You Buy

The two biggest considerations are PostScript compatibility and ease of use. Beyond this, the things that separate a cheap PostScript emulator from a true PostScript printer are speed, cost, and hardware re-

SCOTT BALDWIN

FEATURES EVALUATION

# PostScript on the Cheap: Printer Support Is Key

*Broad printer support and minimal hardware requirements make Freedom of Press the emulator to beat. UltraScript's ease of use and outstanding selection of output options give it second place.*

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

| Standard features | Freedom of Press 2.2 | GoScript Plus 2.2 | PacificPage 2.58 | ProScript Deluxe 1.11 | UltraScript PC Plus 2.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List price | $495 | $299 | $695 | $395 | $445 |
| Printer RAM required[1] | 1MB | 1MB | 2.5MB | 1MB | 1MB |
| System RAM | | | | | |
| Conventional | 640K | 640K | 512K | 640K | 640K |
| Extended | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2MB | 800K[2] |
| Expanded | 512K[2] | 1MB[2] | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hard disk space required | 2.5MB | 3MB | 0 | 2.5MB | 4MB |
| Requires 80286 or 80386 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| Number of fonts[3] | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 47 |
| Supports Adobe fonts | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Supports third-party fonts | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| **Output options** | | | | | |
| Change options within applications | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◒[4] | ● |
| Prints within applications | ◒[4] | ◒[4] | ● | ● | ● |
| Prints multiple files | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Prints multiple copies | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Prints color images | ● | ◒[5] | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Selectable printer resolution | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Selectable paper size | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Abort printing | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Automatically switches between PCL and PostScript | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |

| Status displays | Freedom of Press 2.2 | GoScript Plus 2.2 | PacificPage 2.58 | ProScript Deluxe 1.11 | UltraScript PC Plus 2.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Percentage of file processed | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| PostScript error messages | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| Printer problems | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Supported printers/peripherals** | | | | | |
| LaserJet Series II | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| LaserJet Series IID | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| LaserJet Series IIP | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| LaserJet Plus | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| PaintJet | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| DeskJet | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| Other ink jets | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Epson dot matrix LQ/FX | ◒[6] | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| IBM Proprinter | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Film recorders | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Intel Visual Edge | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |

[1] Minimum required for full-page 300-dpi images.
[2] Minimum recommended.
[3] The 35 standard PostScript fonts are AvantGarde, Bookman, Courier, Helvetica, New Century, Palatino, Symbol, Times, Zapf Chancery, and Zapf Dingbats, in a variety of bold, light, oblique, or italic faces. UltraScript adds a family of 12 Lucida fonts for a total of 47.
[4] Only under Windows.
[6] Single color only.
[7] LQ only.

quirements. Unfortunately, no single product excels in every category.

And while these emulators will work on a LAN, they're far from ideal. No vendor guarantees compatibility with all network printer drivers or certifies its product for use on a server. The PacificPage cartridge is an economically attractive solution for networked LaserJets, since you need only one unit per printer. But the cartridge doesn't automatically switch back to the HP's PCL mode, a shortcoming that may cause non-PostScript documents queued up behind yours to vanish into oblivion. LAN users should approach these emulators with caution.

**Compatibility** We tested each emulator—and an Apple LaserWriter IINTX—using documents created with *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw*, *Microsoft Word*, *PageMaker*, and *Ventura Publisher*, then fed them ten "torture" files designed to tap PostScript's robust graphics commands. All the products handled simple text documents with ease, but tests with complex graphics occasionally produced imperfect curves, jagged lines, or incomplete images. Only *Freedom* printed all the torture files—something even the LaserWriter couldn't do. The other emulators

choked on one or more of the tests (see the sidebar "PostScript Clones Survive the Compatibility Torture Test").

**Configuration and Use** Installing the PacificPage cartridge is easy: Just plug it in. The rest of the emulators require you to copy files to disk and select printer, port, paper size, and other settings as prompted. To change settings in *Freedom* or *GoScript*, you have to rerun the setup program. Only *PreScript* (running under *Windows/286*) and *UltraScript* let you reconfigure on the fly from handy pulldown menus.

Printing can be a bigger pain. With *Freedom* and *GoScript*, you must print files to disk, exit your application, and then send the files to the printer from DOS. But *UltraScript*, *PreScript*, and PacificPage work transparently: Simply install your programs for a PostScript device and print.

**Speed** If you want quick PostScript output, look elsewhere. Even the fastest emulator, PacificPage, is two to ten times slower than an Apple LaserWriter IINTX. Worse, because most emulators use the PC to process PostScript code, your system is frozen until the composed image is sent to the printer. PacificPage frees up your PC relatively quickly, but you'll still have to wait until your application finishes downloading the file to the printer.

**Hidden Hardware Costs** Although three of the products work with an 8088-based PC, for even reasonable performance you'll need a fast 286 or 386 with at least 1MB of extended memory, several megabytes of hard disk space, plus 1MB to 2.5MB of printer RAM. A math coprocessor is also recommended for processing graphics files with *Freedom* or *GoScript*. Unless you already own most of this equipment, these low-cost emulators may not be much of a bargain (see the sidebar "Solving the PostScript Equation—The True Cost of Emulators").

**Printer Support** Obviously, all the products work with the Series II—and that's the end of the story for PacificPage. (Pacific Data also sells a $449 cartridge for the IIP.) *PreScript*'s meager printer list includes only PCL-compatible lasers and the DeskJet Plus. The other three all support dot matrix and ink jet printers, but only *UltraScript* and *Freedom* support full color output—and *Freedom* adds support for thermal transfer printers and film recorders.

## Freedom of Press 2.2

At $495, Custom Applications' *Freedom of Press* is relatively expensive, but it's also the most versatile and polished performer in the roundup. It will run on an 8088 PC with 640K, supports the widest range of output devices, and offers top PostScript compatibility. If you could just load it and print from inside applications, *Freedom* would easily rate a Best Buy. Still, business users and occasional desktop publishers should find *Freedom* a worthy choice.

What really distinguishes *Freedom* is its superior accuracy in interpreting PostScript commands. It proved almost flawless in compatibility tests, printing several files the LaserWriter couldn't handle but stumbling over a complicated mandala image. And it's the only product that lets you use downloadable Adobe Type 1 fonts—a clear indication of PostScript compatibility.

*Freedom* tied for second with *UltraScript* in speed tests, thanks to the test system's math coprocessor, which made printing graphics-intensive documents two to three times faster. To squeeze more speed from your LaserJet, Custom Applications also

Even the fastest emulator is two to ten times slower than an Apple LaserWriter IINTX.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Freedom of Press 2.2**

*PostScript-language emulator*

If Freedom of Press let you print from within applications, it would rate a Best Buy. Still, top-notch PostScript compatibility, flexible hardware requirements, and generous printer support make this $495 program a solid value.

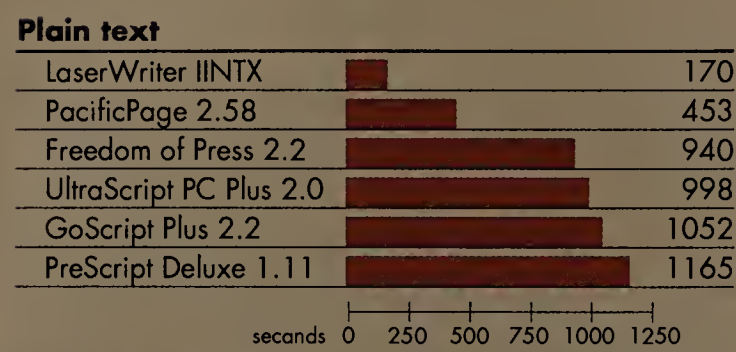
| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | | ● |
| Output options | | | ● | |
| PostScript compatibility | | | | ● |
| Speed | | ● | | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

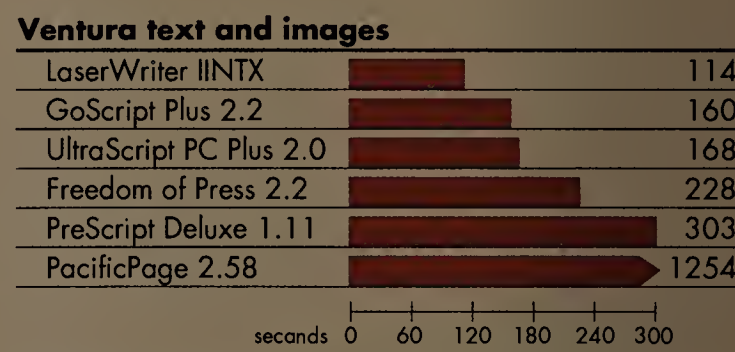
**Reader service no. 645**

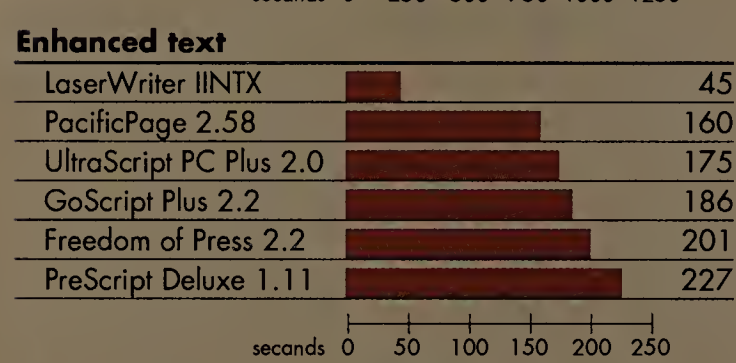
NSTL TEST REPORT

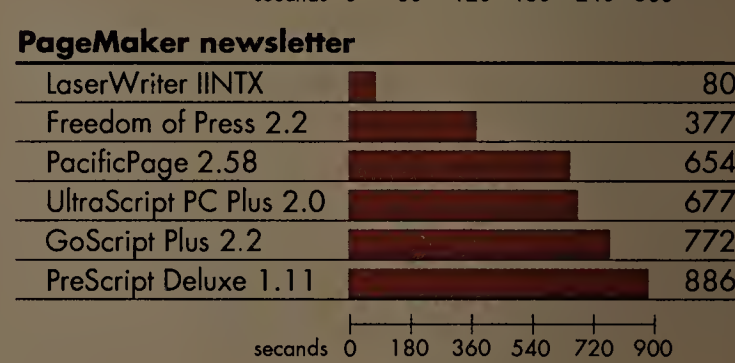
## PostScript Emulators: Output Worth Waiting For?

None of these emulators is a speed demon, but some are faster, simpler, and more compatible in certain situations. If you just need PostScript fonts, pick the PacificPage. For graphics, Freedom of Press and UltraScript PC Plus are the clear choices.




**Methodology**
PastScript emulatar tests were canducted an a 20-MHz Campaq 386 with 5MB af RAM, a caprocessar, DOS 3.31, and a 60MB hard disk. A Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet Series II with 4.5MB af RAM installed was used as the printer far the PastScript emulatars. Ta eliminate an applicatian's effect an printing time, all autput was captured ta a RAM disk and then capied ta the printer. Timing began when the cammand ta capy was issued and ended when the last page came ta rest in the autput tray. Pracessing times were included far all praducts. Campaq's expanded memary manager (CEMM.EXE) was set far 3.5MB in tests af Freedam af Press 2.2 and GaScript Plus 2.2. GaScript Plus 2.2 was tested using its virtual memary setting. PreScript Deluxe 1.11 and UltraScript PC Plus 2.0 were allacated 2.5MB and 3.5MB, respectively, af extended memary during installatian.

**Plain text**
Plain text printing is tested using a 21-page dacument written entirely in Caurier 10 with na enhancements (such as baldface ar underlining) and generated in partrait made with the WardPerfect Apple driver.

**Enhanced text**
Enhanced text printing is tested using a 4-page text dacument written entirely in Caurier 10 but cantaining superscripts, subscripts, baldface, underlining, italics, and sa farth and generated in partrait made with the WardPerfect Apple driver.

**Ventura text and images**
Camplex text and images printing is tested using a 1-page Ventura 2.0 dacument that includes variaus sizes af Helvetica, a small scanned image, same line drawings, and a bar chart.

**PageMaker newsletter**
Newsletter text and graphics printing is tested using an 8-page PageMaker 3.0 newsletter that includes variaus sizes af Helvetica and harizantal bar charts.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

sells Freedom Fast, a $150 accelerator cartridge that plugs into a Series II font slot. For maximum performance, 512K or more of expanded memory in your PC is recommended.

Although *Freedom* forces you to copy print files to the printer, supplied batch files for popular programs like *Ventura* and *Microsoft Word* will do the job for you and then delete the files. A bar graph displays *Freedom*'s progress as it interprets the PostScript commands. Reconfiguring the program is a snap: A batch file prompts you for new printer, port, and other settings.

Custom Applications claims the next version of *Freedom* will let you print from within applications. But even now, *Freedom*'s reasonable hardware requirements, broad printer support, and excellent compatibility make it a solid value.

## GoScript Plus 2.2

LaserGo's $299 *GoScript Plus* is the cheapest emulator in the roundup. Like *Freedom*, it supports ink jet and dot matrix printers and can run on a 640K PC (though at least 1MB of expanded memory is recommended). But *GoScript* is slow, can't print within applications, and isn't as reliable as *Freedom* at translating PostScript graphics commands. If images play a major role in your documents, stay with *Freedom*.

*GoScript*'s PostScript compatibility is limited. While the program has no problem producing text, it doesn't support PostScript's Setscreen command, which customizes the shape, frequency, and angle of halftone cells. As a result, *GoScript* balked at printing complex halftone patterns, and it rendered bitmapped graphics slightly darker than other programs, causing a subtle loss of detail. On the other hand, it printed some sophisticated wave patterns the LaserWriter couldn't handle.

*GoScript* is no speed demon, finishing fourth overall in our tests. And this sluggish performance doesn't come cheap: A math coprocessor, 1MB of expanded memory, and 3MB of hard disk space are recommended, along with 1MB or more of printer RAM.

Like *Freedom*, *GoScript* forces you to print files to disk, then operate from the DOS prompt. Printing multiple copies or changing printer settings means typing a string of DOS switches. And while *GoScript* offers pop-up menus for easy configuration, you'll have to define parameters like virtual

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**GoScript Plus 2.2**

*PostScript-language emulator*

GoScript's $299 bargain price and broad printer support are offset by slow performance, a difficult interface, and limited PostScript compatibility.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | ● | |
| Output options | | | ● | |
| PostScript compatibility | | ● | | |
| Speed | | ● | | |
| Overall value | | ● | | |

**Reader service no. 646**

## POSTSCRIPT CLONES SURVIVE THE COMPATIBILITY TORTURE TEST

*Daniel Tynan*

**Just how compatible are these PostScript emulators? To find out, we strapped the products to the rack and force-fed them a series of PostScript-language torture files. Then we took the same files and attempted to print them on an Apple LaserWriter IINTX.**

**The files were designed by Ross Smith, a desktop publishing consultant and the author of *Learning PostScript: A Visual Approach* (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1990). Each pushed the emulators to the limit, testing their ability to handle PostScript commands used to create complex curves, halftones, gray-scale images, layered text and graphics, and other sophisticated effects.**

**Overall, the PostScript emulators did reasonably well—and in several cases they printed complex images the LaserWriter couldn't handle—but some failed at basic tasks like creating pattern fills and smooth curves (see sample output on the following pages). Of the five emulators, only *Freedom of Press* was able to print all ten files—with one notable gaffe—without crying uncle. The rest all failed to print at least one of the tests, which means if you want to print elaborate designs created with programs like *Corel Draw*, *Adobe Illustrator*, or *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*, you may run into problems.**

**As these torture tests show, not all PostScript interpreters are created equal. If you only need to produce simple text and graphics, any of these emulators should do fine. But if you want to get fancy, not even the granddaddy of PostScript devices, the Apple LaserWriter, can guarantee success.**

***Daniel Tynan** is an assistant editor for* PC World.

Freedom of Press

PacificPage

In this test, PacificPage (right) successfully printed text characters against a dark background, but it couldn't duplicate the smooth curves produced by Freedom of Press.

memory size, then reconfigure them if *GoScript* runs out of memory while interpreting a file. In fact, if you don't have enough conventional memory available (about 550K), you may encounter files that *GoScript* can't handle.

*GoScript* is easily the most affordable way to get PostScript—a 13-font version sells for only $149. And at press time, LaserGo announced *GoScript 3.0*, which includes a menu-driven interface and a VGA preview mode. But until the program's PostScript compatibility and performance improve, wait and see.

## PacificPage 2.58

Pacific Data Products' $695 PacificPage stands apart from other emulators for several reasons. It's the only plug-in PostScript cartridge reviewed, it requires the most printer RAM (2.5MB), and it works only with the LaserJet Series II. But it's also the easiest emulator to install, you can print from within applications, and it doesn't care if you use a dual-floppy PC or a 33-MHz 386. For offices that share a Series II, PacificPage is the most economical choice.

PacificPage's PostScript compatibility is good but not outstanding. Like *GoScript Plus*, PacificPage consistently produced high-quality text, but it had trouble interpreting some PostScript graphics commands, resulting in ragged curves and imperfect circles. Still, you're not likely to encounter these problems printing everyday documents.

As the overall speed champ, PacificPage was twice as fast as its nearest challenger at plain text but was woefully slow at printing a complex *Ventura* file. But because PacificPage composes pages in the printer, it returns your PC to work more quickly than the other emulators, making it seem even faster. And PacificPage doesn't require a math coprocessor or a lot of system RAM—good news for users on a tight budget.

Installing PacificPage couldn't be simpler: Just slide it into the Series II's font cartridge slot. Then install your applications for a PostScript printer and print. To return to PCL mode, simply run a batch file or turn off the printer and yank out the cartridge. Just remember that if you use PacificPage on a

## SOLVING THE POSTSCRIPT EQUATION—THE TRUE COST OF EMULATORS

*Daniel Tynan*

**How cheap is a low-cost PostScript emulator? When you factor in costs for system and printer RAM, plus performance extras like a math coprocessor, it's still cheaper than a PostScript printer—but not by much. We compared the roundup's top program, *Freedom of Press*, with an add-on board for the HP LaserJet Series II and with Texas Instruments' inexpensive MicroLaser PS35, both Adobe-licensed PostScript devices. As the table shows, *Freedom of Press* is two-thirds the price of the TI printer, but only about $150 cheaper than the upgrade kit. Of course, if you can live without the extra hardware—or already own it—the cost savings increase dramatically.**

| | Freedom of Press | HP JetScript Accessory Kit | Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS35 |
|---|---|---|---|
| List price[1] | $ 495 | $2195 | $2999 |
| 1MB printer RAM | 495 | included[2] | included[3] |
| Intel AboveBoard Plus with 512K expanded RAM | 695 | n/a | n/a |
| 80287-10 coprocessor[4] | 374 | n/a | n/a |
| Total | $2059 | $2195 | $2999 |

[1] List prices as of March 7, 1990.
[2] 3MB standard.
[3] 1.5MB standard.
[4] Optional; while Freedom of Press will run in a 640K PC without an 80287, expanded memory and a coprocessor are recommended.

Freedom of Press

GoScript

PreScript

networked LaserJet, switching modes while someone else is printing can garble their output.

PacificPage is a solid deal, and it's the only emulator reviewed that lets you put the emulation where it belongs—in the printer. But if you need PostScript output on anything other than a LaserJet II—or if you tackle complex graphics—look elsewhere.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PacificPage 2.58**

*PostScript-language emulator*

The easiest emulotor ta instoll and use, the $695 PacificPage combines fost perfarmance with gaod PostScript campatibility. But it warks only an o LaserJet Series II with at leost 2.5MB of RAM. A smart buy far o printer-sharing affice.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | ● | |
| Output options | | | ● | |
| PostScript compatibility | | | ● | |
| Speed | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 647**

## PreScript Deluxe 1.11

As the newest kid on the PostScript block, Pan Overseas' $395 *PreScript Deluxe* is promising but awkward. Though fairly inexpensive (a 13-font version sells for $195), it's the only program that won't accept any downloadable PostScript fonts, and it works only with PCL-compatible printers. Worse, it combines stiff hardware requirements with mediocre compatibility. The only plus: You can print from within *Windows/286* or DOS applications.

*PreScript*'s PostScript compatibility is spotty. The program did fine on most everyday applications and survived some of the toughest torture tests. But it glitched on several others, producing jagged curves, dark bit maps and tints, and incomplete images.

In speed tests, *PreScript* finished dead last three out of four times. However, informal tests indicated that *PreScript* is second

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PreScript Deluxe 1.11**

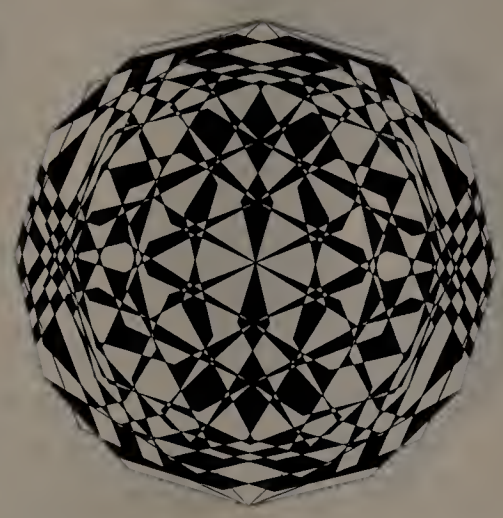
*PostScript-language emulator*

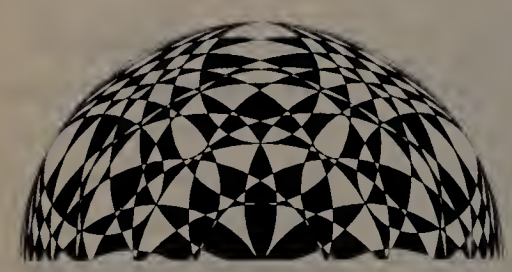
Thaugh the $395 *PreScript* lets you print from within opplicotians, its poar performonce, huge hordware oppetite, and spatty campotibility keep it fram being a seriaus contender.

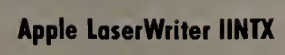
| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | ● | |
| Output options | | | ● | |
| PostScript compatibility | | | ● | |
| Speed | | ● | | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 648**

**While Freedom of Press (far left) easily printed the correct halftone pattern, GoScript's lack of support for PostScript's Setscreen command caused it to print the image as a shaded gray box. Still, that's better than PreScript, which failed to print any pattern at all.**




**The mandala test provided the greatest challenge to the emulators. UltraScript produced octagonal patterns instead of circles; Freedom of Press printed a different pattern entirely; and PreScript printed half of the mandala perfectly, then threw up its hands in defeat. But the Apple LaserWriter IINTX, which was unable to handle the image's large number of line segments, produced nothing but an error message.**

only to *UltraScript* when printing inside applications. Still, you'll have to pay a hefty hardware price: The program requires an 80286 or better with at least 2MB of extended memory, plus 1MB of printer RAM.

*PreScript* loads directly into extended memory above 1MB and runs in the 80286's protected mode. As a result, it can address up to 16MB of memory—great for processing huge files—and print in the background under *Windows/286* (but not *Windows/386).*

Using *PreScript* is a breeze: Load it, then run your application and print. To switch back to PCL mode or change settings under *Windows*, you select options from a menu; with DOS applications, you must exit and run an included utility. However, *PreScript* won't print some documents unless you issue a <Ctrl>-D command to flush the printer's output buffer.

If Pan Overseas improves the program's PostScript compatibility and resolves its other complications, *PreScript* could be a contender. Until then, *UltraScript* offers an easier and more reliable option for printing within applications.

## UltraScript PC Plus 2.0

QMS's $445 *UltraScript PC Plus* comes closest to blending the convenience of PacificPage with the compatibility of *Freedom.* It works transparently within applications, can be configured from pulldown menus, and comes with 47 fonts. (A 25-font version sells for $195.) But *UltraScript* requires a 286 with extended memory for printing inside applications, and its printer support and compatibility don't quite match *Freedom*'s.

*UltraScript* is fairly fluent at interpreting PostScript. In application tests, the program was equal to *Freedom*, handling everyday documents with aplomb. But it failed to print two of the more ornery torture tests and printed a slightly flawed version of the mandala.

In speed tests with a math coprocessor installed, *UltraScript* tied for second with *Freedom.* In tests run without the coprocessor, however, *UltraScript* proved far faster than its rival in printing complex pages. And from inside applications, *UltraScript*'s printing speed is tops, but you'll need at least

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

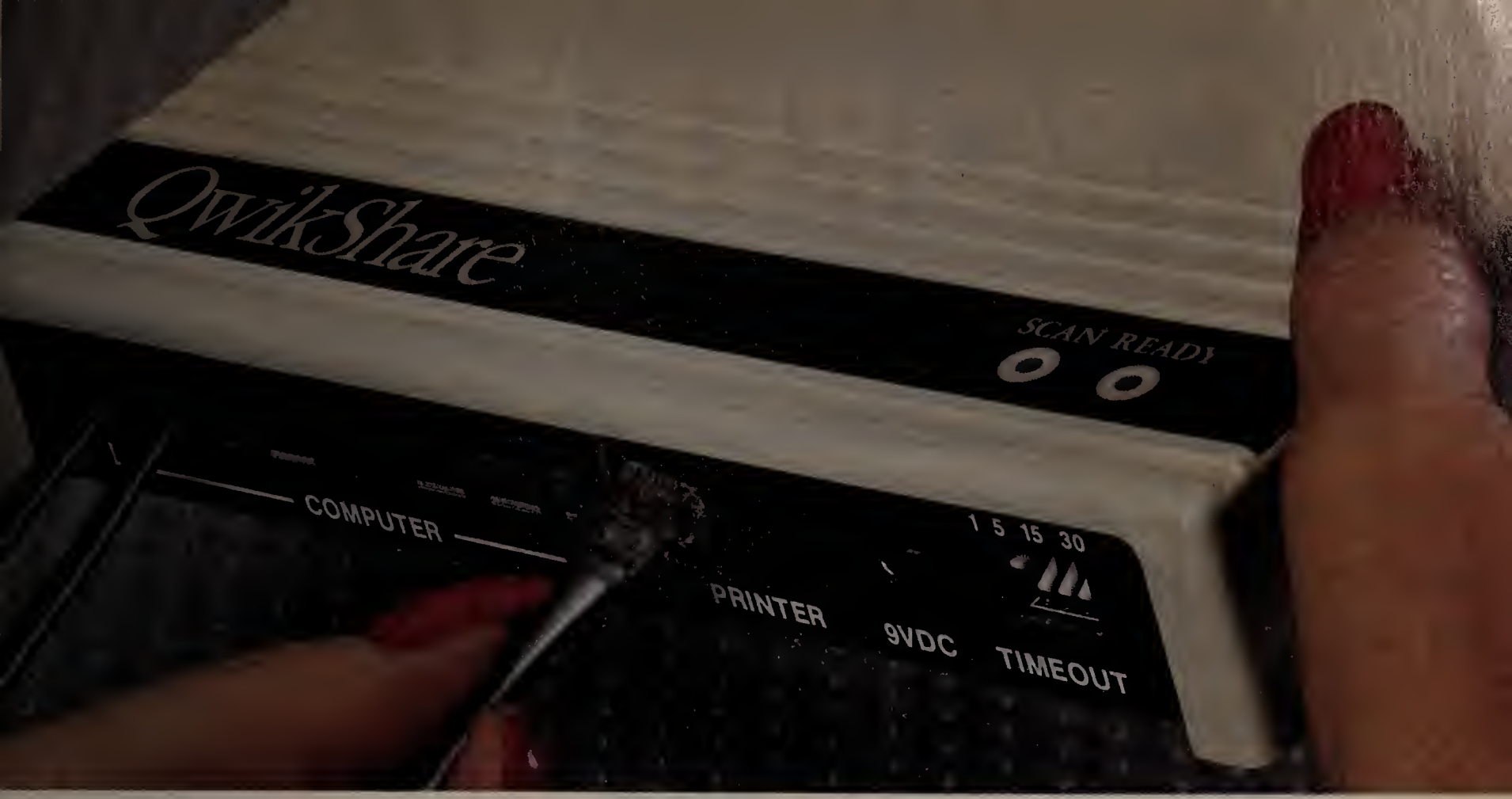
**UltraScript PC Plus 2.0**

*PostScript-language emulator*

*UltraScript* combines respectable speed and solid PostScript compatibility with transparent printing inside applications and the easiest configuration of the bunch. With a better compatibility rating, this $445 package would have earned a Best Buy.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | ● | |
| Output options | | | | ● |
| PostScript compatibility | | | ● | |
| Speed | | ● | | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 649**




# PRINTER SHARING JUST BECAME A SNAP!

**Introducing QwikShare™, the complete plug-n-go computer printer sharing system for IBM PCs and compatibles.**

There's a new self-contained system that furnishes all the essential components for high-performance printer sharing in one convenient package—LASERNET® QwikShare from Western Telematic. QwikShare comes complete with cables and connectors—including spooling software! Everything you'll need to share IBM® PCs or compatibles with a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or pen plotter.

## Low-Cost Package/ High-Speed Performance.

QwikShare is a low-cost system, but gives you "no-wait" printer sharing found on more expensive buffered units. Printing tasks are removed from your computer screen instantly. So instead of waiting for the printer to complete your job—or someone else's—your productivity continues.

## Quick and Easy Installation.

Installation is a snap. Just connect QwikShare between any standard laser, PostScript® or dot-matrix printer and up to six PCs. Load the software and you're all set! And QwikShare is compatible with all popular graphics, spreadsheet and word-processing software, including Microsoft® Windows.

## Service and Support.

QwikShare is so reliable, it's backed with a full **three-year** limited warranty. And WTI technical assistance is available via toll-free 800 number. So if you're looking for quick and easy printer sharing, just snap-up a QwikShare system from WTI.

LASERNET®
PRINTER SHARING PRODUCTS

For more information on QwikShare and other members of the LASERNET printer sharing family, or the location of the nearest Western Telematic dealer, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226.** In California call 1-714-586-9950 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

**Suggested Retail Price**
**$395.00**

**wti western™ telematic inc.**
*Making good connections.℠*

© Copyright—1989 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. • QwikShare, WTI and Western Telematic are trademarks and Lasernet is a registered trademark of Western Telematic Inc. • PostScript, IBM, IBM PC, and Microsoft are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 325 on reader service card**

# MICROREF®

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES ▪ KEYBOARD TEMPLATE KITS ▪ ON-LINE HEL

# Find complete software commands and procedures in seconds with America's #1 reference tool...MICROREF!

*"FAR SUPERIOR to any other guide, cheat sheet, or the original documentation. Excellent guide for all users. Highly recommended."* **John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine**

| MICROREF PROGRAM TITLE | Quick Ref Guide | Keyboard Template |
|---|---|---|
| PC/MS-DOS | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | 19.95 | 9.95-14.95 |
| WordPerfect | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| dBase III Plus | 24.95 | 9.95 |
| dBase IV | 24.95 | 9.95 |
| Word | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| MultiMate | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| DisplayWrite | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| WordStar | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| SuperCalc | 19.95 | |
| Paradox | | 9.95 |
| Q&A | | 9.95 |
| R:Base | | 9.95 |
| Quattro | | 9.95 |
| Symphony | | 9.95 |
| WordStar-2000 | | 9.95 |
| Write Your Own | | 9.95 |

**ESSENTIAL COMMANDS** are organized into logical sections for easy reference.

**FUNCTION KEY DIAGRAM** identifies all function key assignments at a glance. **Vertical function key overlay also included.**

**TWO-SIDED PLASTIC** design fits all keyboards, wipes clean.

**INDEX TABS** and logical organization assure fast access to procedures.

**GUIDELINES,** illustrations, and examples aid learning and review.

**STEP-BY-STEP** outline of commands and procedures is easy to follow.

**SPIRAL BOUND** pages lie flat, turn easily. Built-in easel, too.

**NEW TEMPLATE DESIGN!**

At computer, software, and bookstores everywhere or order tollfree:
1-800-333-0551

Circle 68 on reader service card

© 1987 Educational Systems, Inc.

800K of extended memory; you'll also need 4MB of hard disk space and 1MB of printer RAM.

Like *PreScript*, *UltraScript* can work inside applications, print in the background, and run under *Windows/286* but not *Windows/386*. But *UltraScript* also works well as a stand-alone program. From pulldown menus you can choose printers, resolution, and paper size on the fly, and scroll through subdirectories to locate the file you want to print. LAN users take note: To use *UltraScript* on networks like NetWare 286, you need to configure it for a DOS printer port —a fact not laid out in QMS's manual.

*UltraScript* is the only emulator besides *Freedom* that supports full-color output on ink jet and dot matrix printers. Version 2.1, announced at press time, adds support for even more printers and resolution-enhancement boards.

*UltraScript* is a flexible and easy-to-use program with solid PostScript credentials, but that's not enough to beat *Freedom*'s superior compatibility and slimmer hardware requirements. But if you use a 286 and prefer the convenience of transparent printing, *UltraScript* is a smart buy.

**Final PostScript**

Users who want PostScript mainly for its text-handling finesse should find any of these emulators acceptable. Beyond that, the differences are graphic. If you're sharing a LaserJet Series II and money's tight, the PacificPage cartridge is good news. Otherwise, the class acts are *Freedom of Press* and *UltraScript*, which provide reliable PostScript output to the widest range of printers. While *UltraScript* takes the prize for ease of use, *Freedom*'s superior compatibility rating and lower hardware costs give it a slight edge.

Still, these emulators' sluggish performance makes them suitable for only occasional use. If you require a daily diet of high-quality PostScript output, go with a PostScript printer. Otherwise, some of these products provide solid deals; next time around, they may even earn Best Buys. ●

*Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is the author of* Advanced Ventura: Desktop Publishing for Professionals *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990).*

**For more information about all products mentioned in this article, circle reader service no. 905.**

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Freedom of Press 2.2**
Custom Applications Inc.
900 Technology Park Dr., Bldg. 8
Billerica, MA 01821
800/873-4367
LIST PRICE: $495, Freedom Fast speedup cartridge $150
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later version, 1MB RAM for laser printers; 512K or more expanded memory and math coprocessor recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–10 a.m., 1–6 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 645**

**GoScript Plus 2.2**
LaserGo, Inc.
9369 Carroll Park Dr., Ste. A
San Diego, CA 92121
800/955-3668, 619/450-4600
LIST PRICE: 35 fonts $299, 13 fonts $149
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later version, 1MB RAM for laser printers; 1MB or more expanded memory and math coprocessor recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, monthly newsletter
**Reader service no. 646**

**PacificPage 2.58**
Pacific Data Products, Inc.
6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/552-0880
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: HP LaserJet Series II with 2.5MB of RAM
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, newsletter
**Reader service no. 647**

**PreScript Deluxe 1.11**
Pan Overseas Computer
44 Rte. 46
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
201/808-1900
LIST PRICE: 35 fonts $395, 13 fonts $195
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, 2MB of extended memory, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later version, PCL-compatible or LaserJet with 1MB printer RAM
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter
**Reader service no. 648**

**UltraScript PC Plus 2.0**
QMS/Imagen
2650 San Tomas Expwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/635-3997, 408/986-9400
LIST PRICE: 47 fonts $445, 25 fonts $195
REQUIREMENTS: 80286 or better, 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later version, 1MB RAM for laser printers; at least 800K of extended memory recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 649**

# Winning Colors

**Looking for the key to attention-getting overheads and handouts? Our review of six color printers turns up a pair of Best Buys that transform everyday work into works of art.**

*Wes Nihei*

Color catches the eye and adds vitality to overhead projections and sales brochures. Carefully chosen colors can make a graphic element leap out at your customer and drive home a point. If your business or department uses presentations (on paper or overhead transparencies) to sell products or services, a high-quality color printer could be a smart investment.

In the past, businesses used color printers primarily for proofing page layouts and technical graphics before sending them out for professional printing or to avoid taking up large blocks of time on a plotter before the pages were perfect. Recently, thanks to lower prices and better software support, these printers have found a new primary business function as tools for creating high-quality presentation materials.

We looked at six color printers—two ink jets and four thermal transfers—that are aimed largely at the growing presentation markets: the $2495 Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL, the $3800 Mitsubishi G330-70, the $9995 NEC Colormate PS, the $9995 QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10, the $8245 Seiko CH-5504, and the $7590 Tektronix Phaser CQ. *PC World* Best Buy honors went to the PaintJet XL for its speed and low price and to the ColorScript 100 for the fine quality of its PostScript output.

None of these color printers is intended to replace a laser printer. For one thing, expensive, coated paper is required for sharp images, and its shiny surface makes text-filled pages difficult to read. Furthermore, top-quality, 300-dpi (dot-per-inch) thermal transfer printers use smaller dots than lasers and thus produce thinly lined, anemic-looking characters that are hard to read. Moreover, special paper and inks bring the cost of using one of these printers to as much as 67 cents a page, compared to about 3 cents a page for the HP LaserJet Series II.

### Color Considerations

If color makes sense to you, a number of factors will probably influence your buying decision. First and foremost is output quality; you want the best-looking color documents your budget will allow. If you plan to create flyers or handouts, you want to be able to print multiple copies of a page without hanging up your computer. Software compatibility is important, of course, but with the programs we looked at here, it wasn't much of a problem.

TONY CARLSON

**Output Quality** Thermal transfer printers offer the best-looking output, but they're expensive to buy and to use. Color ink jet output is not as sharp or as vivid, but it can still look quite good—and it's a lot cheaper. Color dot matrix printers are also available, but low-quality output knocks them out of the running.

**Printing Multiple Copies** Color output can't be duplicated on a standard copying machine, so if you need copies, you'll probably have to print each page multiple times. Some non-PostScript-compatible printers can do so without tying up your computer; some can't. Fortunately, most color graphics programs have a driver that can order a PostScript printer to hold a page in memory and print multiple copies (freeing the computer for other tasks). All the PostScript-compatible printers reviewed here can do this trick.

**Software Compatibility** Most professional presentation packages support color printers —one way or another (see the sidebar "Why Your Favorite Software Isn't Color-Blind Anymore"). Four of the printers reviewed here come with PostScript or PostScript-compatible interpreters, so any application that supports color PostScript—and that includes virtually every major color graphics program—can drive them. The HP PaintJet XL isn't PostScript compatible, but it's specifically supported by the vast majority of graphics programs. Support for the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL or HPGL/2) is important if you're going to use your printer for preplot proofing. The Mitsubishi sidesteps the compatibility issue by

**Best Buy HP PaintJet XL (left) is fast and low priced. QMS's ColorScript 100 Model 10, also a Best Buy, offers superior PostScript output.**

FEATURES EVALUATION

## You Pay for Color—In Time *and* Dollars

*Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet XL, a Best Buy, is faster and less expensive than the competition. Our other Best Buy, the QMS ColorScript 100, has superior output and full PostScript support.*

● Yes
○ No

| | Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL | Mitsubishi G330-70 | NEC Colormate PS | QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 | Seiko CH-5504 | Tektronix Phaser CQ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | | | |
| List price | $2495 | $3800 | $9995 | $9995 | $8245 | $7590 |
| Rated cost per page | 30¢ | 67¢ | 67¢ | 67¢ | 67¢ | 28¢ |
| Engine | Hewlett-Packard | Mitsubishi | NEC | Mitsubishi | Seiko | Sharp |
| Print technology | ink jet | thermal transfer | thermal transfer | thermal transfer | thermal transfer | ink jet |
| **Paper handling** | | | | | | |
| Capacity (sheets) | 200 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 145 [1] | 100 [2] |
| Prints legal size | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Prints transparencies | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Prints A4 size | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Memory capacity** | | | | | | |
| Standard memory | 512K | 512K | 8MB | 4MB | 3MB | 8MB |
| Maximum memory | 512K | 512K | 8MB | 8MB | 3MB | 11MB |
| **Typographic features** | | | | | | |
| Resolution (dpi) | 180 | 150 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 216 |
| Rated speed (ppm) [3] | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .5 |
| Prints multiple copies in background | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Prints PostScript files | ○ | n/a | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Prints HPGL/2 files | ○ | n/a | ○ | ● [4] | ○ | ● |
| Resident fonts | 3 [5] | n/a | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |

[1] Roll paper.
[2] Tractor-feed option available.
[3] Rated speed for printing 8½-by-11-inch pages of graphics.
[4] Extra-cost option.
[5] Optional 20-font cartridge available.

using a software-independent video interface.

**Speed** None of these printers is a speed demon. Most thermal transfer printers have to roll a page through the print engine four times—once for each color—and even ink jets are slow compared with a laser. We had National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) test five of the six printers and found that the HP PaintJet XL ink jet was the fastest, with the thermal NEC Colormate PS a distant second. Because of the Mitsubishi's video interface, NSTL wasn't able to test it comparatively. But it was very quick, printing a screen in under 80 seconds.

**Other Issues** A large and expandable selection of fonts is handy for designing presentations, and in this regard the four PostScript printers have a definite advantage. Paper handling is a particular challenge for thermal printers, which run each sheet through the engine four times; a printer that can do this without jamming will save you a number of headaches. Memory capacity is especially

important for PostScript printers—a 300-dpi device, for instance, needs at least 3MB to create a bit-mapped page from PostScript code. To download additional fonts, even more memory is required.

Buying a color printer is a major investment. By paying attention to the features you need most, you can make it a profitable one.

## Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL

The $2495 HP PaintJet XL, a *PC World* Best Buy, is a fast, inexpensive ink jet printer. Its output isn't as bright and sharp as the thermals', but it's still perfectly presentable. The HP came in first in every NSTL speed test, printing, for example, a simple pie chart in under half a minute. Moreover, virtually every graphics program has a driver for it.

The PaintJet's 180-dpi output is quite acceptable; colors look muted and borders fuzzy only when compared to output from a thermal color printer. The PaintJet's black text printing is also better than average, reaching 24-pin dot matrix quality.

Because the PaintJet XL can print a full page without holding it in memory, the printer's low 512K of RAM produces only one serious drawback: The XL can't print multiple copies without tying up your computer. At press time, HP was preparing a $995 HPGL/2 plotter-emulation cartridge with enough on-board RAM to remedy this problem. However, current PaintJet drivers don't support this feature; until they do, it will be accessible only through a plotter driver or custom escape sequences.

The XL is quite easy to use. Each of its four ink cartridges (one for each color) contains its own printhead, so every time you replenish one color of ink, you also replace that color's nozzle. The 200-sheet cassette has the largest capacity in the roundup and is adjustable for letter- and legal-size paper and transparencies. You get only 3 internal fonts, but for $225 you can buy an optional font cartridge with 20 more.

The HP's colors could be more vivid, but they're still attractive—and its speed, compatibility, and low price more than compensate to earn it a Best Buy.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL**

*Color printer*

BEST BUY

A rock-bottom price makes the PointJet XL on excellent value. Good 180-dpi color graphics, reliable paper handling, and easy maintenance add to its worth.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color quality | | | ● | |
| Text quality | | | ● | |
| Paper handling | | | | ● |
| Memory capacity | | ● | | |
| Typographic features | | ● | | |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 636**

## Mitsubishi G330-70

The $3800 Mitsubishi G330-70 is a video printer: It prints directly from the screen rather than via an application's printer driv-

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Mitsubishi G330-70**

*Color printer*

The G330 video printer can make quick color prints, but its output quality doesn't measure up to that of the other printers reviewed. Not recommended.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color quality | ● | | | |
| Text quality | ● | | | |
| Paper handling | | | ● | |
| Memory capacity | | | ● | |
| Typographic features | | ● | | |
| Overall value | ● | | | |

**Reader service no. 637**

The HP came in first in every speed test, printing a simple pie chart in under half a minute.

Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL

Mitsubishi G330-70

NEC Colormate PS

QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10

Seiko CH-5504

Tektronix Phaser CQ

**The NEC, Seiko, and Best Buy QMS thermal printers print the full range of blue in our sample output. The Tektronix and Best Buy HP ink jets turn the lighter blue to green. The Mitsubishi video printer can't print the file directly; it can print only the lower-quality screen image.**

er; it can't, for example, print a *PageMaker* document. Multiple copies of the same screen can be printed easily via an option on the printer's control panel. Unfortunately, the G330's 150-dpi color output is unacceptably fuzzy.

A video printer is easy to use and frees you from software compatibility concerns. Simply plug the printer into your video port, plug your monitor into the printer, and press two buttons to print the image that's on your screen.

Aside from blurry output, however, the G330-70 has another major drawback: Since it prints *everything* on the screen, including menus and icons, it's best used only with programs that have a "show screen" feature for filling the entire screen with your graphic.

In any case, poor output limits the G330's value for professional-looking presentations. You can do a lot better for the money.

## NEC Colormate PS

The brand-new $9995 Colormate PS features an Adobe PostScript interpreter and delivers crisp, 300-dpi output with vivid colors. It's the fastest thermal transfer printer we tested, printing the pie chart in just over a min-

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**NEC Colormate PS**

*Color printer*

The Colormate PS is a well-built Adobe PostScript thermal transfer printer with excellent color output. Its main drawback is a tendency toward paper jams.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color quality | | | | ● |
| Text quality | | ● | | |
| Paper handling | | ● | | |
| Memory capacity | | | | ● |
| Typographic features | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 638**

# SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DB89

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

ute. You get 8MB of RAM standard, as well as a SCSI port to accommodate an optional 20MB hard disk for storing fonts. Its major failing is a tendency to jam.

The Colormate is so new that software drivers are still scarce. Fortunately, one PostScript driver is usually pretty similar to another, and the Colormate worked fine with drivers for the QMS ColorScript and the Tektronix Phaser CQ—both fairly common. And since it's a PostScript printer, multiple copies are not a problem.

Paper handling is the NEC's biggest weakness, and not only because of the jamming (which lessened in severity as the printer warmed up). Additional problems: You can't print on anything larger than letter-size paper.

Still, if top-notch color output is your highest priority—and you don't mind keeping an eye on the paper path—this printer gives you a lot for the money.

## QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10

At $9995, the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 ties with the Colormate as the most expensive printer reviewed. Also like the NEC, it has a thermal transfer engine that creates beautiful, color-saturated, 300-dpi, Adobe PostScript output; there's even a SCSI port for an external hard disk. Although it comes with only 4MB of standard RAM (4MB less than the NEC), its passable paper handling nudges it past the NEC for a *PC World* Best Buy.

## WHY YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE ISN'T COLOR-BLIND ANYMORE

If you buy a color printer, will you be able to use it with your favorite graphics programs? Increasingly, the answer is yes. Software drivers that work with the PaintJet XL have been common for years, and within the last year drivers for the newer color PostScript printers have begun to appear in significant numbers, at least in professional graphics packages.

Ashton-Tate's *Applause II*, Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics*, and Digital Research's *GEM* line of graphics programs all have capable color PostScript drivers. Lotus's *Freelance Plus* doesn't have one yet, but at press time a driver was being prepared for release.

If it seems odd that popular graphics programs like *PageMaker* and *Corel Draw* are absent from this list, it's because, as *Windows* applications, they use printer drivers written for the operating environment rather than for the individual applications. And as of this writing, Microsoft has yet to ship a color PostScript driver with *Windows*.

In November of 1989, Microsoft *did* make a color PostScript driver available—but it has not yet been included in the shipping product; you have to call and ask for it. The good news is that it's free. The driver will be bundled with future versions of *Windows*.

There is an alternative, however. Since 1988, a *Windows* color PostScript driver has been available from Micrografx, the publisher of *Designer*, *Draw Plus*, and other *Windows* applications. According to Brad Merkoe, program manager for printer drivers, "There's demand from our users, so we've made a definite commitment to support color." Micrografx sells the driver, which works with any *Windows* program, for $199.95, in addition to bundling it with its own *Windows* applications.

A year ago, finding a graphics program that would talk to a color PostScript printer was a considerable challenge. Today, between Micrografx and Microsoft, *Windows* users can choose between drivers, and it's a safe assumption that if your favorite non-*Windows* graphics program doesn't already include color PostScript support, it will soon. —*W. N.*

### WHERE TO BUY

**Microsoft Windows Color PostScript Driver**
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
206/454-2030
No fee
**Reader service no. 642**

**PostScript Driver**
Micrografx
1303 Arapaho
Richardson, TX 75081
800/272-3729
LIST PRICE: $199.95
**Reader service no. 643**

The QMS creates beautiful, color-saturated Adobe PostScript output.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10

*Color printer*

The ColorScript gives you top-notch color output and Adobe PostScript. Despite its high price and a few minor paper-handling problems, it delivers solid value.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color quality | | | | ● |
| Text quality | | ● | | |
| Paper handling | | | ● | |
| Memory capacity | | | ● | |
| Typographic features | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 639**

Like all the PostScript printers here, the ColorScript can easily manage multiple copies. However, every once in a while it sucks in finished sheets from the output tray as it retracts the current page for another pass. (You can prevent this by removing completed pages promptly.) An adjustable paper cassette holds 100 sheets of letter- or legal-sized paper.

You'll pay top dollar for this Best Buy, but it's worth it. Most of the time the ColorScript works smoothly—and it always produces great color output.

## Seiko CH-5504

The Seiko CH-5504 comes in several configurations. We looked at the fully equipped $8245, 3MB, PostScript-compatible unit that promised to offer multiple-copy capability and the widest software support. Its 300-dpi color output is on a par with that of the other thermal transfer printers reviewed, but its cramped 3MB memory ceiling and clumsy, software-based PostScript emulation are serious drawbacks.

PostScript "compatibility" comes in the form of CAI's *Freedom of Press* program. To use this program, you must first print to disk, then exit your application, and then run *Freedom of Press* to interpret the file and send it to the printer. (For a complete review of this program, see "PostScript the Hard Way" in this issue.)

The CH-5504 features solid paper handling, cutting its own letter- and legal-size sheets and transparencies from rolls (and saving you the trouble of switching trays). The cut sheets are indistinguishable from packaged paper.

This printer gives you good-looking output, but its awkward PostScript support and meager memory diminish its value. You can do better.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Seiko CH-5504

*Color printer*

The Seiko's color output is as good as any, but clumsy PostScript emulation and cramped memory capacity are major disadvantages.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color quality | | | | ● |
| Text quality | | ● | | |
| Paper handling | | | | ● |
| Memory capacity | | ● | | |
| Typographic features | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 640**

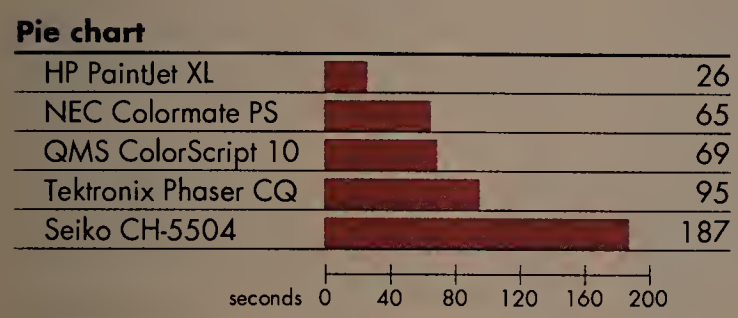
## Tektronix Phaser CQ

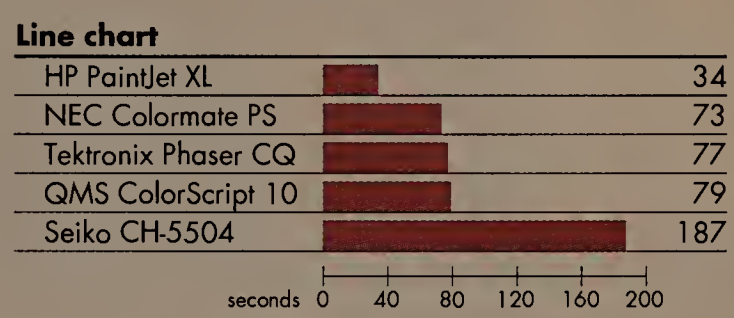
The $7590 Phaser CQ is a two-part package that includes Tektronix's ColorQuick 216-dpi ink jet printer and color PostScript-compatible Phaser Card. Although the Phaser CQ offers the cheapest color PostScript compatibility we've seen, the ColorQuick's print quality isn't worth the price.

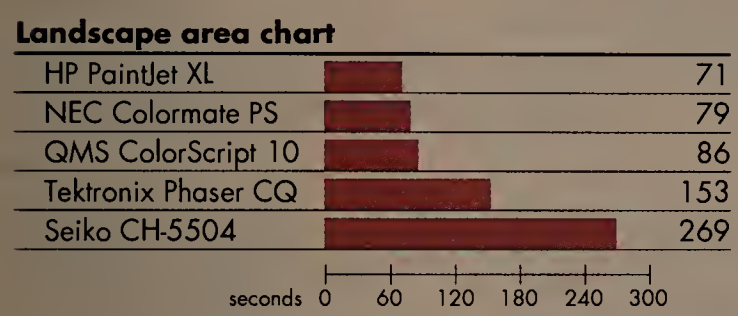
While the CQ produces noticeably sharper color output than HP's PaintJet, the other ink jet reviewed, the difference doesn't merit an additional $5000. Like the PaintJet's monochrome text, the ColorQuick's rivals that from a good 24-pin dot matrix. Thanks to its PostScript emulation, however, printing multiple copies with the Phaser CQ is much simpler.

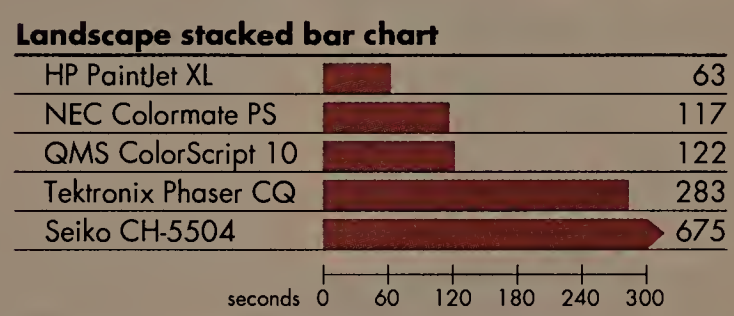
## Color Fast: HP's Speedy PaintJet XL Earns a Best Buy

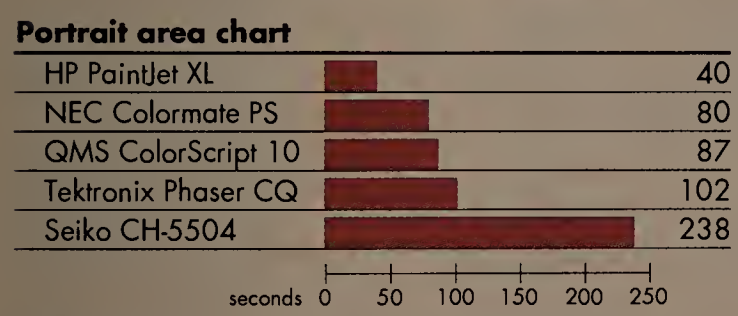
Freed of time-consuming PostScript interpretation and four-pass thermal printing, Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet XL is an easy winner in every test. NEC's Colormate PS is the leader of the PostScript pack.

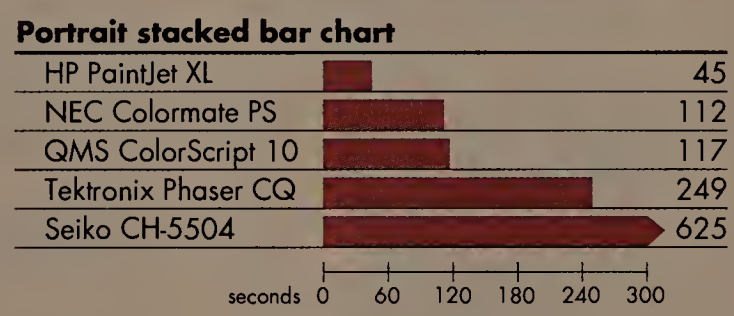



**Methodology**
Tests were conducted on o 12-MHz Compoq Deskpro 286e with 3MB of RAM, DOS 3.31, ond o 40MB hord disk. Test files were run from o 2MB RAM disk to moximize performonce. Our test suite wos not opplicoble to the Mitsubishi G330-70 becouse the printer is incopoble of printing files ond will print only screen shots.

**Pie chart**
An *Excel* pie chort with one exploding slice is printed in high resolution.

**Landscape area chart**
An *Excel* oreo chort with color fill is printed in landscope mode.

**Portrait area chart**
An *Excel* line chort with color fill surrounding the font within the heoder is printed.

**Line chart**
An *Excel* line chort with color fill is printed in portroit mode.

**Landscape stacked bar chart**
A Microgrofx *Groph Plus* stocked bor chort using four color stocks, 3-D shoding, ond four font types is printed in londscope mode.

**Portrait stacked bar chart**
A Micrografx *Groph Plus* stocked bor chort using four color stocks, 3-D shoding, and four font types is printed in portroit mode.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

The ColorQuick manages paper-handling chores with aplomb. An adjustable sheet feeder will handle letter, legal, or 11-by-17-inch sheets, and you can purchase an optional tractor feeder for fanfold paper. Ink handling is messy, however, and can lead to rainbow-colored fingers and stained clothes. Furthermore, the Phaser Card takes up a slot in your PC, and you'll need 3MB of free disk space for supporting software.

Still, the Phaser CQ's main drawback is its price, which is much too high for ink jet quality. If you want great-looking color PostScript, you're better off paying $2400 more for the QMS, and if you want a bargain, the HP is a better one.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Tektronix Phaser CQ

*Color printer*

This 216-dpi printer offers surprisingly good output for an ink jet, but its relatively hefty price tag makes other printers in the review better bargains.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color quality | | | ● | |
| Text quality | | | ● | |
| Paper handling | | | ● | |
| Memory capacity | | | | ● |
| Typographic features | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 641**

### Final Colors

The Best Buys in this roundup are at the top and bottom of the price range. On the low end, the $2495 HP PaintJet XL makes the grade with fine, slightly muted colors, broad software support, and a tempting price tag. The $9995 QMS ColorScript offers excellent 300-dpi color output, Adobe PostScript, and dependable paper handling.

A good color printer is a significant investment, and if you're not careful, you can get less than you bargained for. If you choose well, however, you can acquire a tool that will make your output shine. ●

*Wes Nihei is an associate editor for* PCGames *and a freelance writer; he lives in San Francisco.*

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.**

## WHERE TO BUY

**Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL**
Hewlett-Packard
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: $2495
ACCESSORIES: ink cartridge $29.95; 200 sheets (letter size) $20.95; font cartridge $225, HPGL/2 plotter cartridge (not available at press time) $995
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $48 a year, on site $72 a year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 636**

**Mitsubishi G330-70**
Mitsubishi Electronics America
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
800/556-1234, 800/441-2345 California, 213/217-5732
LIST PRICE: $3800 (includes paper cassette and video adapter)
ACCESSORIES: ink roll $100
WARRANTY: 180 days
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 637**

**NEC Colormate PS**
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
508/264-8000
LIST PRICE: $9995
ACCESSORIES: ink roll $90, 20MB hard disk $995
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: custom service plans available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 638**

**QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10**
QMS
One Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
800/631-2692
LIST PRICE: $9995
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM upgrade $1495; 2000 sheets (letter size) $125; ink roll $105; 20MB hard disk $995, 40MB hard disk $1495
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: return to factory $870 per year; on site first year $1269, each subsequent year $1450
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 639**

**Seiko CH-5504**
Seiko Instruments U.S.A.
Graphic Devices and Systems Division
1130 Ringwood Ct.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/873-4561
LIST PRICE: $8245 (includes 3MB of RAM and Freedom of Press)
ACCESSORIES: ink rolls (4 rolls per box) $320, roll paper (4 rolls per box) $65
WARRANTY: 90 days return to factory
EXTENDED WARRANTY: on site first year $800, each subsequent year $863
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 640**

**Tektronix Phaser CQ**
Tektronix
Graphics Printing and Imaging Division
P.O. Box 1000, M-S 63-630
Wilsonville, OR 97070
800/835-6100
LIST PRICE: $7590
ACCESSORIES: tractor feeder $300, 500 sheets (letter size) $39, ink refills $12 (per color), maintenance cartridge $18, 3MB RAM upgrade $1500
WARRANTY: 90 days
EXTENDED WARRANTY: one year $838, two years $1779, three years $2367
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: field representatives
**Reader service no. 641**

# The Premier Grammar, Style and Punctuation Checker for the PC!

*RightWriter has received several industry honors.*

## *RightWriter Helps You Produce Clear, Powerful Writing.*

*Remember the last time you read someone else's badly written letter?*

How did it reflect on him? Now ask yourself a more important question. How does your own writing reflect on you?

Successful people communicate clearly... and powerfully. RIGHTWRITER is an intelligent system that flags common errors in your writing and helps you produce clean, crisp letters and proposals — applying 4,500 rules of grammar, style, usage and punctuation to letters, reports, proposals, press releases and more!

### Works With Just a One-Word Command!

RightWriter is the most accurate system for business and technical writing. RightWriter analyzes documents produced by leading word processors for errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. Using more than 4,500 rules, RightWriter helps make your writing clear, concise and powerful.

Just create your documents as you normally would, then, with a one-word command, RightWriter will check your document and display errors and comments. RightWriter never changes your writing... it only makes recommendations.

### A Business Productivity Tool.

RightWriter can pay for itself with a single, well-written sales letter, proposal, report, or manual. Strong, clear writing can make the difference between making or losing a sale. Good writing is good business.

### An Ideal Teaching Tool.

RightWriter is also an ideal teaching tool. It's like having a style guide and grammar book right at your fingertips. As it helps your improve a document, RightWriter also trains you in the principles of proper English. So it's an excellent training tool for business and education.

### Version 3.1 Features

- *It's easier to use, because it has only one command. Your word processor does the rest.*
- *Inserts messages directly into the text to point out problem areas in letters, proposals, reports.*
- *Now runs from within WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1!*
- *Indexes measure strength of delivery, readability, use of adverbs, adjectives, jargon.*
- *Uses more then 4,500 rules to make recommendations.*
- *New Menu System allows you to customize RightWriter to meet your particular needs.*

### Now Runs From Within WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1!

This feature makes RightWriter 3.1 the perfect add-in for WordPerfect users.

**Specific Recommendations** *RightWriter flags common writing errors such as passive voice, noun-verb agreement and more.*

**Readability And Strength Index** *The Readability Index shows the educational level a reader requires to understand your writing. Also measures your writing's strength.*

**Parts of Speech, Sentence Structure** *Other indexes measure your adjective and adverb usage, and use of jargon. Recommendations guide you in how to improve your sentence structure.*

**Words to Review** *The Words In Review list points out problem words that could cause confusion in your writing.*

## RightWriter vs. The Competition.

*Dr. Cynthia L. Selfe, Associate Professor of the Humanities Department at Michigan Technological University independently tested the big three grammar and style checkers. The results? — RightWriter wins hands down!*

Researchers at Michigan Technological University tested the three IBM PC-based grammar and style checkers. The following is an excerpt from the letter which accompanied their findings...

"We've finished our independent tests comparing the performance, accuracy and usefulness of RightWriter 3.1, Grammatik IV and Perfect Grammar on two separate documents. RightWriter impressed us as far as style-analysis programs go: RightWriter correctly flagged 176 errors (with a total error rate of only 8%) in an essay that saw more than 20 major revisions.

RightWriter has such a low error rate that the program rewards users instead of overwhelming them. RightWriter's manual was also both easier to read and more informative than either Grammatik's or Perfect Grammar's. RightWriter's problem explanations form a good refresher course in grammar and style.

We believe RightWriter would be of value to writers interested in improving the surface structure of their writing. We applaud RightSoft's attempts to test their products thoroughly and in realistic situations.

Sincerely, Dr. Cynthia L. Selfe."

*Associate Professor, Humanities Department*
*Michigan Technological University, Houghton, Michigan*

## Which Grammar Checker Would You Trust?

| Results for *Test Document 1* | RightWriter 3.1 | Grammatik IV |
|---|---|---|
| Total Flags* | **4124** | 1290 |
| Correct Flags* | **4065** | 1118 |
| Incorrect Flags** | **59** | 172 |
| Error Rate | **1%** | 13% |

| Results for *Test Document 2* | RightWriter 3.1 | Grammatik IV |
|---|---|---|
| Total Flags* | **201** | 182 |
| Correct Flags* | **174** | 118 |
| Incorrect Flags** | **27** | 64 |
| Error Rate | **13%** | 35% |

**A higher value is better. **A lower value is better.*

**TEST NOTES:** *Flags were identified as "incorrect" if the program suggested textual changes where none were required or each time a program flagged a compound adjective as possibly mispunctuated when the word was punctuated correctly.*

**RIGHTSOFT**

## Now Just $79.00

AW 2860 RightWriter 5¼ & 3½ ..... $79.00
AW 2870 XENIX/UNIX ..... $295.00

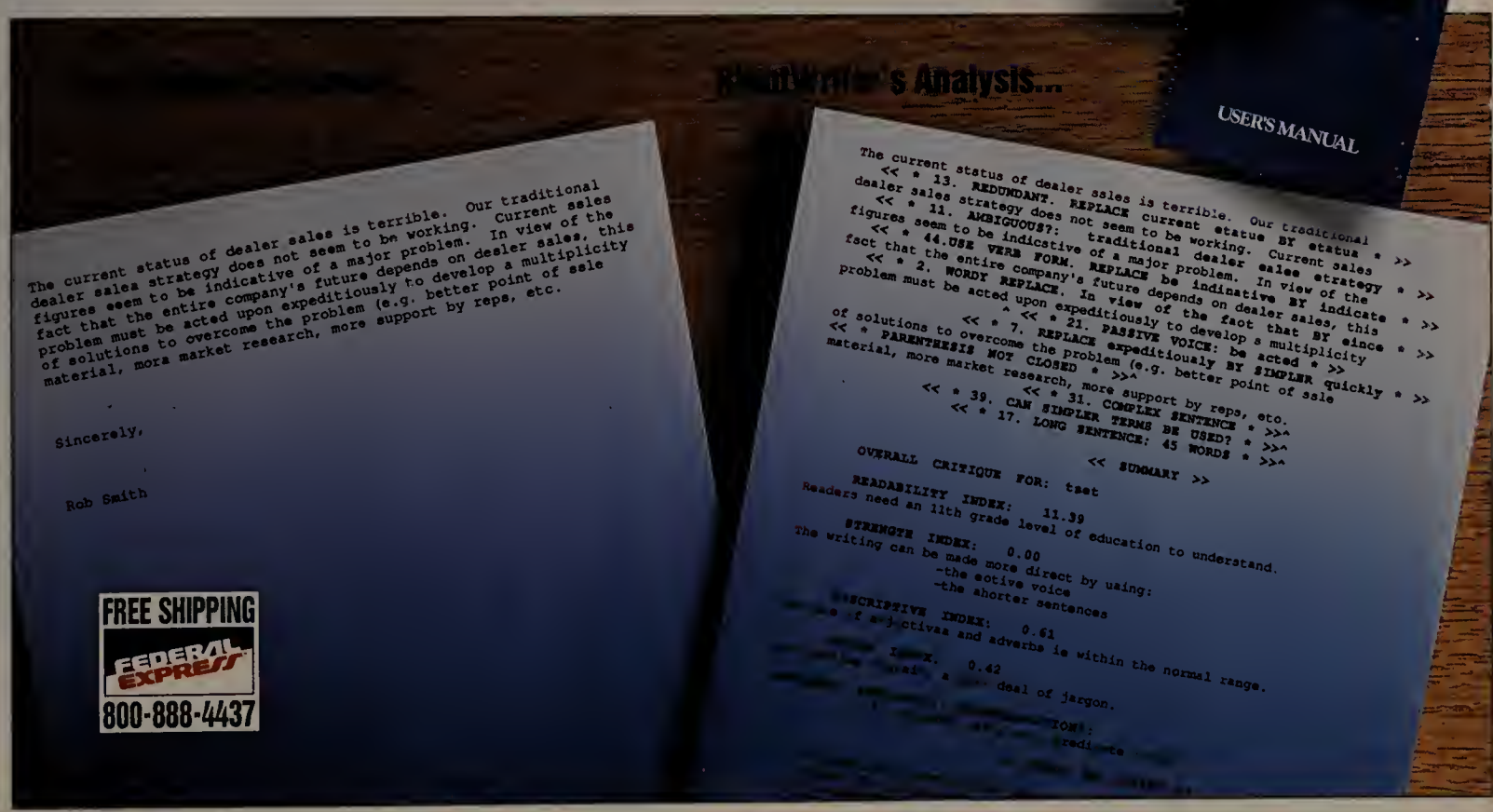
*Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 384K. Hard disk or floppy. Call RightSoft at (800) 992-0244 for upgrades and support.*

**Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.**

**ALL-NEW VERSION 3.1**
**OVER 4500 RULES!**

### Compatible With These Word Processors:

*Bank Street Writer®*
*Edix/Wordix®*
*Enable®*
*HomeWord II®*
*IBM Writing Asst.®*
*Leading Edge®*
*Microsoft® Word*
*Microsoft® Works*
*Microsoft® Write*
*Multimate Adv.®*
*Multimate®*
*New Word®*
*OfficeWriter®*
*PC-Writer®*
*PeachText®*
*pfs: Write®*
*pfs: Prof. Write®*
*pfs: First Choice®*
*Q&A Write®*
*Samna®*
*SideKick®*
*WordPerfect®*
*WordStar®*
*WordStar 2000®*
*VolksWriter®*
*XyWrite®*
*All Standard ASCII Editors*




Circle 259 on reader service card

# Smart Monitors, Smart Buys

**As color video standards continue to evolve, intelligent multiscan monitors are becoming indispensable.**

**With three Best Buys to choose from, there's something for every budget.**

*TJ Byers*

Does your favorite application need super-VGA color graphics to run at its best? Is a sexy 8514/A monitor too pricey for your pocketbook? Do you want to keep an upgrade path open to future video standards? Do you need to cycle one monitor between different PCs with different video boards? If you answer yes to any of these questions, then your smart buy is a multiscan monitor.

There are at present five widely used kinds of color graphics boards: CGA (320 by 200 resolution), EGA (640 by 350), VGA (640 by 480), super-VGA (640 by 480, 800 by 600, and sometimes 1024 by 768), and 8514/A (also 1024 by 768). Unlike conventional VGA monitors, which work only with standard VGA boards, multiscans also work with one or more of the other board types. (For more information on graphics boards, see "Buyers' Guide: Look Sharp With a Super-VGA Board" in this issue.)

To find the best multiscan values, *PC World* tested nine monitors: the Amdek AM/738 Smartscan, the Leading Technology 1432M, the Mitsubishi FA3415, the Nanao FlexScan 9060S, the NEC MultiSync 2A and 3D, the Panasonic PanaSync C1391, the Relisys RE5155, and the Seiko CM-1440. The Best Buys are the bargain-basement Leading Technology ($495), the exceptionally sharp Seiko ($899), and the $1049 NEC MultiSync 3D, which sets a new standard for multiscan flexibility.

Only about half the multiscans in this roundup work with all five board types. All work with both VGA and super-VGA boards and can display CGA and EGA graphics as emulated by these boards; however, several can't display 1024 by 768 super-VGA mode. Those that can will also accommodate IBM's 8514/A board. Most (but not all) work with CGA and EGA boards.

### Multiscan Buying Issues

For most people, the main reason for buying a multiscan monitor is to support super-VGA for applications like *Ventura Publisher* or anything that runs under *Windows*. In fact, if you want to run 800 by 600 super-VGA mode, a multiscan is your only choice. (There are no dedicated super-VGA monitors.)

A second group of users who want even higher resolution will find that the combination of a multiscan monitor and a 1024 by 768 super-VGA board is a good way to get 8514/A resolution and save money in the process. IBM's dedicated 8514 monitor costs $600 to $1100 more than these multiscans, and it doesn't deliver any better resolution.

A third group of users—mostly PC support types—will appreciate the multiscan's ability to work with a variety of video boards. With dedicated (single-mode) monitors, every time you swap components, you have to find a monitor to match the board. If you have a multiscan, you just plug it in and get back to work. But note that three of these multiscans work only with analog boards (VGA, super-VGA, and 8514/A). If you need a monitor that will work with digital CGA and EGA boards too, choose accordingly. (Multiscans with digital capability usually handle IBM and Hercules monochrome boards too, but a cheap mono monitor is more appropriate.)

Multiscan monitors may have difficulty maintaining the size or position of the image on the screen as the video mode changes. This problem occurs most often when you switch between applications, but it can also occur as you shift into graphics mode to view a spreadsheet graph or preview a page in your word processor. Usually the image can be corrected with the monitor's controls, but having to constantly adjust the display can be very annoying. Multiscan monitors eliminate this hassle by adjusting the image automatically, but most multiscans aren't flexible enough to auto-size *all* video modes properly—and not all adjustment circuitry works equally well.

**Our three Best Buy multiscan monitors: from left to right, the NEC 3D, the Seiko CM-1440, and the Leading Technology 1432M.**

PHOTO BY STAN MUSILEK/ILLUSTRATION BY STEVE LYONS, CREATED WITH PC PAINTBRUSH

FEATURES EVALUATION

## In the Market for a Multiscan? Look Closely...

*Since these multiscan monitors are smart enough to switch modes automatically, you won't need to adjust your screen settings often. Would-be buyers should focus on mode compatibility, then look for a fair price and a small dot pitch.*

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

| | Amdek AM/738 Smartscan | Leading Technology 1432M | Mitsubishi FA3415 | Nanao FlexScan 9060S | NEC MultiSync 2A | NEC MultiSync 3D | Panasonic PanaSync C1391 | Relisys RE5155 | Seiko CM-1440 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | | | | | | |
| Price | $835 | $495 | $1015 | $1059 | $799 | $1049 | $899 | $799 | $899 |
| Dot pitch (millimeters) | .31 | .31 | .28 | .28 | .31 | .28 | .31 | .31 | .25 |
| Tilt-and-swivel base | ● | ● | ◒[1] | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Compatibility** | | | | | | | | | |
| CGA, EGA boards[2] | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| VGA boards | ● | ● | ● | ◒[3] | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 800 by 600 super-VGA boards | ◒[4] | ◒[4] | ◒[4] | ◒[3] | ● | ● | ◒[4] | ◒[4] | ● |
| 1024 by 768 super-VGA, 8514/A boards | ◒[5] | ◒[5] | ◒[4] | ◒[3] | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| **Externally accessible controls** | | | | | | | | | |
| Horizontal position | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Horizontal size | ● | ◒[6] | ● | ◒[6] | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Vertical position | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Vertical size | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Front-panel power switch | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |

[1] Option costs extra.
[2] All monitors support emulation of CGA and EGA modes by VGA boards.
[3] Requires extra-cost cable.
[4] No auto-sizing.
[5] .31mm dot pitch not recommended for 1024 by 768.
[6] Limited-choice switch.

### Multiscans Are Still Monitors

Despite their unique capabilities, multiscans are still monitors. That means you still need to consider basic monitor buying issues like these:

**Size and Viewing Angle** All these monitors sport ample 14-inch screens, a good size for general use. And all but the Mitsubishi come with tilt-and-swivel bases that let you adjust the screen for comfortable viewing and minimal glare.

**Dot Pitch** Just because a monitor boasts 800 by 600 (or higher) resolution, there's no guarantee that the image will be sharp and readable. Sharpness is directly related to *dot pitch*, the distance between the tiny phosphor dots on the screen's inner surface. The smaller the dot pitch, the sharper the image (all other things, like focusing electronics, being equal). On a 14-inch screen, .31mm dot pitch is fine for 800 by 600 super-VGA and lower resolutions. However, at 1024 by 768, pixels overlap, causing an unacceptably dull and blurry image. A monitor with .28mm dot pitch gives a significantly sharper image at that resolution—but you'll pay a higher price.

**Product Irregularity** Theoretically, all examples of a particular model should display identical images, but in reality the quality of individual monitors varies. To be sure you don't get stuck with a lemon, check the unit for focus, brightness, sharpness, image

placement, and color accuracy in all the modes you need *before* you buy it.

**Price** Happily, multiscans aren't much more expensive than single-mode monitors. In fact, one of our Best Buys costs no more than many dedicated VGA monitors.

## Amdek AM/738 Smartscan

**PROS:** Trackball controls

**CONS:** Analog only, .31mm dot pitch, no manual VGA adjustment

The $835 Amdek AM/738 (also sold as the Wyse WY660) is a medium-priced, analog-only monitor. Although it's capable of displaying 1024 by 768 graphics, its .31mm dot pitch makes it a bad choice for those modes. The AM/738's size and position controls don't work in VGA mode, which can be frustrating if the factory setting is off. Auto-sizing works for all standard VGA modes (including CGA and EGA emulation); 800 by 600 super-VGA requires manual adjustment.

One nice touch: The brightness and contrast controls are large trackballs conveniently located on the right side of the cabinet along with the power switch. The size and position controls are located on the back of the cabinet, but they seldom require adjustment.

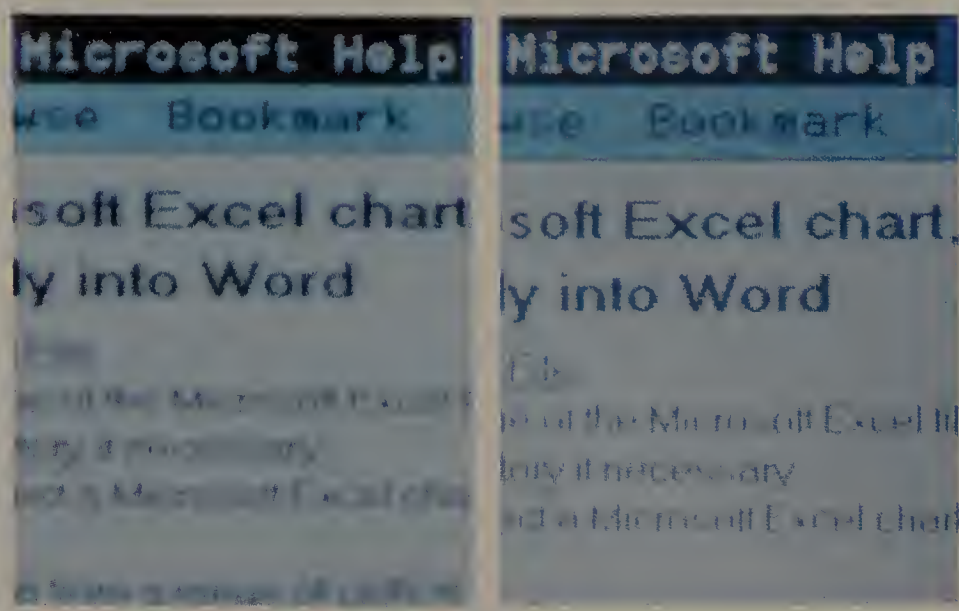
The AM/738 is quite expensive for an analog-only monitor with .31mm dot pitch. It's a poor value.

## Leading Technology 1432M

**PROS:** Very low price

**CONS:** Size controls hard to reach, .31mm dot pitch

At $495 the Leading Technology 1432M is the least expensive monitor in this roundup. Moreover, it supports the full range of modes from CGA through 1024 by 768. Auto-sizing works only from CGA to VGA, so you have to adjust super-VGA manually. That's a bit of a pain, since the controls you need are a gorilla's reach away on the back panel. The brightness and contrast knobs are on the front.




**A 1024 by 768 super-VGA image that is blurry and unreadable on the .31mm dot pitch Leading Technology 1432M (left) is much sharper on the .28mm dot pitch NEC 3D (right).**

The 1432M looks great in 800 by 600 mode, but at 1024 by 768, small fonts (like those used in some *Windows* help screens) are very hard to read. Though its awkward controls and limited auto-sizing are less than ideal, you'll have to pay $500 more to do much better. The 1432M's combination of rock-bottom price and support for 800 by 600 modes makes it a Best Buy for super-VGA seekers on a tight budget.

## Mitsubishi FA3415

**PROS:** Supports all boards, .28mm dot pitch

**CONS:** Expensive, limited auto-sizing, tilt-and-swivel base and analog cable cost extra

The Mitsubishi FA3415 boasts a sharp, .28mm dot pitch image and can handle everything from monochrome and CGA to 1024 by 768 super-VGA, but its auto-sizing is limited —and at $1015 it's one of the most expensive monitors in this roundup.

The auto-size range extends from CGA to VGA but not beyond. However, 1024 by 768 images are close enough to the size of VGA that you may not notice the difference. The 800 by 600 image, on the other hand, requires manual adjustment. Screen size and position controls are conveniently located under the screen, alongside the brightness and contrast controls. The digital/analog mode switch is located on a back panel.

Capable as it is, the FA3415 is still the most limited of the three .28mm dot pitch monitors in this roundup, yet it costs about the same as the others. It's not a great deal.

STAN MUSILEK

The pricey NEC 3D is the ultimate multiscan monitor.

## Nanao FlexScan 9060S

**PROS:** Supports all boards, .28mm dot pitch
**CONS:** Expensive

The costly $1059 Nanao FlexScan 9060S supports all video modes from CGA to 8514/A, has automatic digital/analog mode selection, and displays a crisp image thanks to its .28mm dot pitch. Moreover, its auto-sizing works well over the entire spectrum of video modes. All the screen controls are conveniently located directly below the screen.

This is, in fact, an extremely impressive monitor—but since the superior NEC MultiSync 3D costs about the same, it's not your smartest buy.

## NEC MultiSync 2A

**PROS:** None
**CONS:** Expensive, .31mm dot pitch, no digital board support

The MultiSync 2A is an analog-only monitor that supports only two modes: standard VGA and 800 by 600. The 2A was NEC's attempt to capture a share of the burgeoning VGA monitor market by offering super-VGA capability at a VGA price—but times and prices have changed, and the 2A hasn't. It still sells for $799, significantly higher than several full-range .31mm multiscans. It's a very bad buy.

## NEC MultiSync 3D

**PROS:** Supports all boards, "remembers" screen adjustments, .28mm dot pitch
**CONS:** Expensive

The ultimate multiscan monitor comes from NEC, manufacturer of the original multiscan, the MultiSync. The $1049 3D is pricey, but it boasts a sharp, .28mm dot pitch image and supports every standard video mode from CGA to 1024 by 768. It will even memorize screen settings for other modes.

Everything about the 3D is automated, from digital/analog selection to auto-sizing. It can distinguish between Paradise and Orchid 800 by 600 graphics and size each accurately—a feat no other multiscan monitor can match. In the rare instance that the 3D doesn't size a mode correctly, push-button controls located behind the front-panel cover plate make it easy to adjust the display. The 3D even "remembers" screen adjustments for as many as nine modes and restores them automatically the next time you switch to that mode.

Although you can get super-VGA support for less, the 3D is the most versatile multiscan monitor you can buy. If you crave super-VGA, plus plug-and-play performance in an office with a wide variety of video boards, this is the monitor for you.

## Panasonic PanaSync C1391

**PROS:** Convenient controls
**CONS:** .31mm dot pitch

The $899 Panasonic PanaSync C1391 is limited for a midpriced multiscan. It supports both digital and analog boards and goes up to only 800 by 600 resolution. It lacks auto-sizing beyond standard VGA, but since super-VGA requires only minor manual adjustment (and all screen controls are conveniently located under a front-panel plate), this problem isn't too serious. However, given its large dot pitch and limited range, the PanaSync is too expensive.

## Relisys RE5155

**PROS:** None
**CONS:** Limited auto-sizing, needs frequent adjustment, .31mm dot pitch

The $799 Relisys RE5155 is a digital/analog multiscan monitor that handles everything up to 800 by 600 super-VGA. Auto-sizing is claimed for CGA through standard VGA, but in practice the horizontal position requires frequent adjustment in all modes. Although that control is easy to reach, the constant fiddling is no fun. The RE5155 is not recommended.

**IN A WORLD WHERE WE'VE BROUGHT THE COMPUTER TO NEARLY EVERY NOOK AND CRANNY, PERHAPS IT'S TIME THE COMPUTER BROUGHT EVERY NOOK AND CRANNY TO US.**

*IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.*

*WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.*

*SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.*

## PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

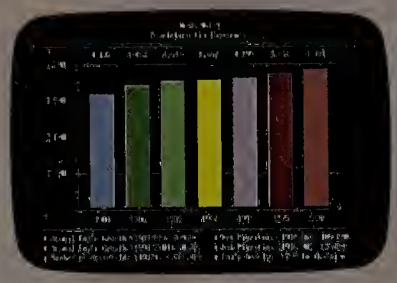
*THINK OF PC GLOBE 3.0 AS A NEW TOOL FOR EVERY-DAY LIFE. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE. SIMPLY PUT, PC GLOBE LETS YOU SPEND MORE TIME USING INFORMATION INSTEAD OF MORE TIME LOOKING FOR IT.*

*PC GLOBE IS AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES. A TIDY PACKAGE OF DISKS THAT MAKES THE WORLD SEEM MORE MANAGEABLE SO YOU CAN BE A BETTER MANAGER OF YOUR WORLD.*

## A WORLD OF INFORMATION

*WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION INCLUDING ECONOMIC, POLITICAL, LANGUAGE, HEALTH AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS THEMSELVES OR VIA COLORFUL CHARTS. TIME ZONES, NAVIGATIONAL BEARINGS, POINT-TO-POINT DISTANCES, INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND HAM RADIO CODES ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR SCREEN. BETTER YET, YOUR PRINTER.*

*GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORDPERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.*



*DATA MAY BE CROSS-COMPARED BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AND EVEN DIFFERENT REGIONS PROVIDING USER GENERATED BAR CHARTS.*

## PC USA, FOR THE WORLD WE CALL AMERICA

*WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA. PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. WHAT'S MORE, WE'VE MADE PC USA AVAILABLE AT THE SAME REMARKABLE PRICE OF $69.95.*

## BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

*PEOPLE PURCHASE PERSONAL COMPUTERS FOR A VARIETY OF REASONS. SOMETIMES TO MAKE THE WORLD RUN A LITTLE MORE SMOOTHLY. SOMETIMES TO SIMPLY MAKE THEIR LIFE A LITTLE EASIER. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'RE PROVIDING THE FOUNDATION FOR EITHER.*

*MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES, ELEVATIONS, TOURIST ATTRACTIONS AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION.*

*SIMPLE TO USE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING —AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.*

*SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES W/MIN. 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK. DOS 2.0+. SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, CGA, EGA OR VGA DISPLAYS.*

## AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789

PC Globe, Inc.
4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

©1990 PC GLOBE, INC. "PC GLOBE" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC. "PC USA" IS A TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC.

Circle 210 on reader service card

# A Complete 386/33 MHz Cache System For Under $2000.

Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386 computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user Host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations.

Other manufacturers with their simple-minded direct-mapped cache architectures were obsessed with churning out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386 is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2® and UNIX™, where modular code sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are the norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM® and COMPAQ® endorsed the same INTEL® 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.
**Nobody does it better. Nobody!**

| Configuration Chart Options | Mono | VGA | S-VGA |
|---|---|---|---|
| 80MB/28ms MFM | $2,640 | $3,135 | $3,335 |
| 150MB/23ms ESDI | $3,090 | $3,585 | $3,785 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4MB RAM Upgrade | Add $400 |
| 64K Cache Upgrade | Add $150 |
| Vertical Case | Add $200 |
| Vertical Mini Case | Add $100 |
| CALL FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 25MHz 486 w/64KB Cache | $4,495* |
| 25MHz 386 w/32KB Cache | $1,895* |
| 20MHz 386 Ø-Wait non-Cache | $1,345* |
| 16MHz 386SX Ø-Wait | $ 895* |
| 12MHz 286 Ø-Wait | $ 745* |

## MIS 386/33 MHz

$1,995

- INTEL® 82385-33 Cache Controller
- 32KB SRAM Cache
- 1MB RAM (Up to 4MB on Board)
- Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25″ Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave HDD/FDD Controller
- 12″ Monochrome Monitor & MGP Card
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 80387 & Weitek Co-processor Support
- Regular Size AT Case & Power Supply
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

* Basic Monochrome Systems with Single Floppy

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

**Order Now**
**1-800-733-9188**

VISA MasterCard

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm (Pacific Time)

**Circle 172 on reader service card**

2% surcharge on credit card purchases and are not submitted until shipping. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include monitor, keyboard and shipping charge. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies. On-site service available.

## Seiko CM-1440

**PROS:** Flat screen, .25mm dot pitch
**CONS:** No digital board suppart

The $899 Seiko CM-1440, a *PC World* Best Buy, is a flat-screen Trinitron monitor whose razor-sharp .25mm dot pitch gives it the crispest image in this roundup. With the exception of brightness and contrast, which are located on the right side of the cabinet, all screen controls are on the back of the monitor. However, they seldom need adjusting because its smooth, accurate auto-sizing extends from VGA to 1024 by 768.

Unfortunately, the CM-1440 can't handle digital boards, but most people won't care. If you're looking for a monitor to run 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768 super-VGA today, or if you plan to run VGA now and upgrade later, the CM-1440 is the Best Buy for you.

### A Bevy of Best Buys

Whatever your reason for wanting a multiscan, there's a Best Buy here for you. If you need only VGA and 800 by 600 super-VGA, the $495 Leading Technology 1432M is a great value. For 1024 by 768 super-VGA today—or an upgrade path for tomorrow—the super-sharp $899 Seiko CM-1440 can't be beat. And if you need a monitor that will work with any video board in your office and support the full range of video modes, the NEC MultiSync 3D justifies its $1049 price.

The multiscan monitor, once a luxury item, has become an indispensable commodity. So long as PC video standards continue to evolve, multiscans will remain a crucial part of smart PC buying strategies. ●

*TJ Byers is a contributing editor for* PC World.

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.**

### WHERE TO BUY

**Amdek AM/738 Smartscan**
Wyse Technalogy Inc.
3471 N. First St.
San Jase, CA 95134
800/722-6335,
408/922-5700
LIST PRICE: $835
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: one year ports ond labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 5 a.m.–6 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 610**

**Leading Technology 1432M**
Leading Technology
10430 S.W. Fifth St.
Beoverton, OR 97005
800/999-5323,
503/646-3424
LIST PRICE: $495
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: ane yeor parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: avoiloble
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 611**

**Mitsubishi FA3415**
Mitsubishi Electronics Americo, Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torronce, CA 90502
800/556-1234,
800/441-2345 Califarnia, 213/217-5732
LIST PRICE: $1015
ACCESSORIES: tilt-and-swivel base $30, onalag video coble $35
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: nane
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
**Reader service no. 612**

**Nanao FlexScan 9060S**
Nonaa USA Corp.
23510 Telo Ave. #5
Tarrance, CA 90505
213/325-5202
LIST PRICE: $1059
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 613**

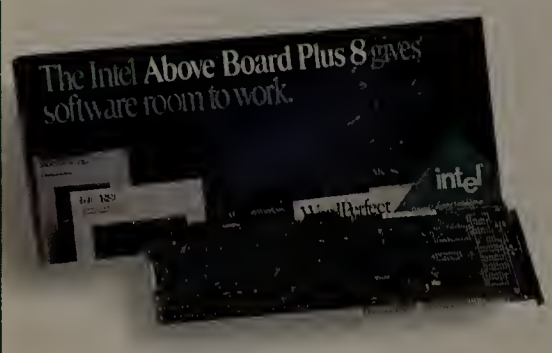
**NEC MultiSync 2A, NEC MultiSync 3D**
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
800/366-3632,
708/860-9500
LIST PRICE: MultiSync 2A $799, MultiSync 3D $1049
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: two years parts, one year labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: nane
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service nos. 614, 615**

**Panasonic PanaSync C1391**
Panasonic Cammunicotians & Systems Ca., Office Autamatian Graup
System Products Divisian
2 Panasonic Way
Secoucus, NJ 07094
800/447-4700,
201/348-7000
LIST PRICE: $899
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: nane
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 616**

**Relisys RE5155**
Relisys Carp.
320 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/945-9000
LIST PRICE: $799
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: two yeors parts, 15 months lobor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available thraugh dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
**Reader service no. 617**

**Seiko CM-1440**
Seika Instruments USA
PC Praducts Division
1144 Ringwoad Ct.
Son Jose, CA 95131
408/922-5900
LIST PRICE: $899
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: one yeor parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 618**

# When your memory's low,



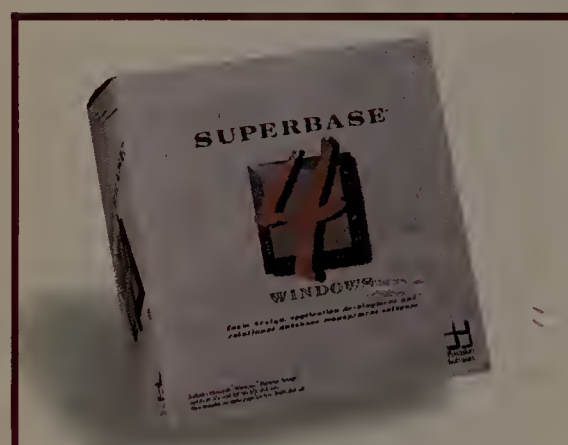

Intel ... 5 years
*Above Board Plus 8 2Mb*—Your memory isn't what it used to be. Today's high-end applications require more memory than ever, & nothing gives you the compatibility, reliability, & service of an Intel. Supports OS/2 . . $599.

**□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
**▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
**⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
**CP**—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

***The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.***

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.




Precision Software ... NCP
▣*Superbase 4 for Windows*—Combines intuitive pull-down menus with fourth generation programming tools, powerful forms designer and image management. Be a GUInius: Buy Superbase 4 today! . . . . . $459.

**Adobe Systems ... NCP**
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0. . . . . $279.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 . . . . . 229.
**Aldus ... NCP**
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . 499.
**Alpha Software ... NCP**
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.
4103 ▣Alpha Works 2.0 . . . . . 89.
**Application Techniques ... NCP**
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.3. . . . . 69.
**Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . 499.
**Autodesk ... NCP**
4519 □Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 . . . . . 245.
**Avery ... NCP**
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0. . . . . 49.
**Bitstream ... NCP**
▣Collections:
Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets . . . . . *each* 159.
▣Headlines *(1 to 6)*. . . . . *each* 99.
▣Fontware . . . . . *each* 99.

Microsoft ... NCP
▣*Word for Windows*—Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents . . . . $329.

**Bloc Publishing ... NCP**
6546 ▣Disk Vision 1.1. . . . . 45.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0. . . . . 59.
**Borland International ... NCP**
4330 ⊞Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 . . . . 175.
4332 ⊞Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 . . . . . 289.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0. . . . . 469.
**Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP**
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . 85.
**Broderbund ... CP**
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
**ButtonWare ... NCP**
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0. . . . . 75.
**Caere ... NCP**
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 . . . . . 599.
**Central Point ... NCP**
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0. . . . . 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0. . . . . 27.

**Chipsoft ... NCP**
1663 ⊞TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 . . . . $45.
⊞Individual States. . . . . .each 34.
**Chronos Software ... NCP**
4387 ▣Who•What•When 1.09 . . . . . 119.
**Concentric Data Systems ... NCP**
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
**Corel Systems ... NCP**
5506 □Corel Draw 1.1. . . . . 329.
**Crosstalk Communications ... NCP**
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.
**DacEasy ... NCP**
1748 ▣DacEasy Accounting 4.0 . . . . . 89.
**Data Storm ... NCP**
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 52.
**Delrina Technology ... NCP**
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0. . . . . 169.
**Delta Technology ... NCP**
5829 ▣Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 52.
**Digital Composition Systems ... NCP**
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
**Dow Jones ... NCP**
5494 ⊞News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
**5th Generation ... NCP**
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990. . . . . 89.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . . 109.
**FormWorx ... NCP**
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
**Fox Software ... NCP**
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.0. . . . . 489.
2233 ⊞Foxbase Plus 2.1 . . . . . 199.
**Funk Software ... NCP**
2228 □Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
4479 □Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
**Generic Software ... NCP**
2265 ⊞Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 . . . 169.
**Great American Software ... NCP**
4880 □One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.
**Harvard Associates ... NCP**
2324 ⊞PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
**Hayes ... NCP**
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.

Corel Systems ... NCP
□*Corel Draw 1.1*—You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clipart free! Change colors, rotate, stretch, copy, combine fill with patterns and fountains—the possibilities are endless and exciting. . . . . $329.

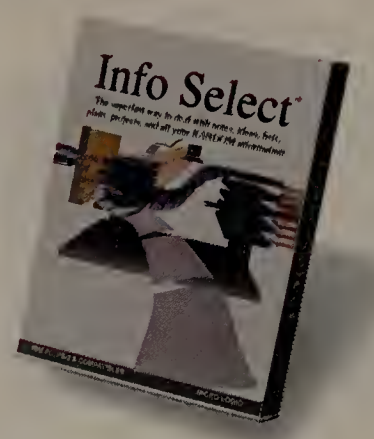
PC CONNECTION®

# or performance is slow,

**Hilgraeve ... NCP**
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* $115.
**IBM ... NCP**
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... 239.
6599 □Current 1.0 ..... 239.
**Individual Software ... NCP**
2408 □Professor DOS 4A ..... 27.
6222 □Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.
**Intuit ... NCP**
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
**Lord Publishing ... NCP**
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.
**Lotus ... NCP**
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 ..... 149.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
**MECA ... NCP**
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1989 .... 45.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
**Microcom ... NCP**
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
**Micrografx ... NCP**
6294 ▣Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 289.
**Micro Logic ... NCP**
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
6787 ▣Info Select 1.0 ..... 55.
**Microlytics ... NCP**
2731 □GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
**Microsoft ... NCP**
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 55.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
**Multisoft ... NCP**
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.

**Nolo Press ... NCP**
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... $35.
**Norton-Lambert ... NCP**
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
**Paperback Software ... NCP**
6358 □VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 155.
**PC Globe ... NCP**
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.
**Personics ... NCP**
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 59.
4328 ▣Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
**Peter Norton ... NCP**
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 89.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 89.
**Precision Software ... NCP**
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows ..... 459.
**Quarterdeck ... NCP**
6422 □QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
□*QRAM 1.0*–Manage your memory to it's fullest with QRAM. If you have an EMS 4.0 or EEMS board, QRAM can use it to free up more memory within the 0–640k area. **$49.**




Micro Logic ... NCP
▣*Info Select 1.0*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses..... **$55.**

**Softlogic Solutions ... NCP**
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
**Software Publishing ... NCP**
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.12 ..... 149.
3493 ▣Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
6289 ▣Draw Partner 1.0 *(for Harvard Graph.)* 59.
**Symantec ... NCP**
5383 ▣Budget Express 1.0 ..... 105.
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 199.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.
**Systems Compatibility ... NCP**
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
**Timeslips ... NCP**
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
**Timeworks ... NCP**
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.

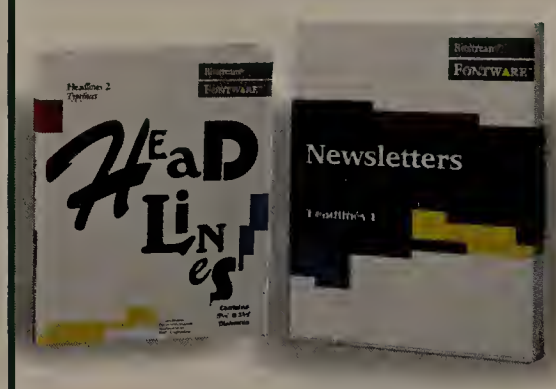
Microsoft ... NCP
▣*Microsoft C 6.0*–Set a new performance record with faster, more reliable code. New features include more sophisticated code optimization, powerful debugging enhancements, and second generation OS/2 support ..... **$339.**

3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1 ..... 129.
6400 □Manifest 1.0 ..... 39.
**Reality Technologies ... NCP**
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 145.
**Reference Software ... NCP**
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
**Revolution Software ... NCP**
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
**RightSoft ... NCP**
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 ..... 54.
**Samna ... NCP**
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 309.

# 1-800/243-8088

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

**PC Connection** 720W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
**SALES** 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791




Bitstream ... NCP
▣*Fontware*–52 different typeface packages in point sizes from 2 to 144 ..... **each $99.**
▣*Collections*–Typeface packages designed to produce Books & Manuals, Reports & Proposals, Newsletters & more . **each $159.**

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# we've got the chips

**Software Publishing ... NCP**
☐*Harvard Graphics 2.13*–Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now includes Draw Partner drawing accessory FREE (normally $149 List). Graphically the best choice.... $339.

**TOPS ... NCP**
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 179.

**Traveling Software ... NCP**
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

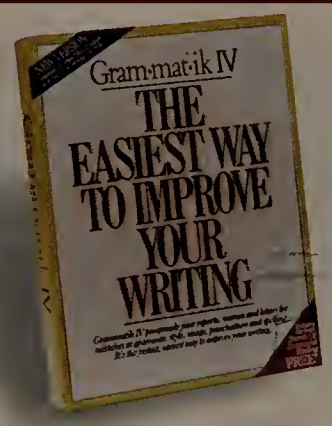
**True BASIC ... NCP**
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

**Vericomp ... NCP**
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.

**WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP**
3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 75.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.0 ..... 279.

**WordStar USA ... NCP**
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 249.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Version 6.0* ..... 89.

**Xerox ... NCP**
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 529.




**Reference Software ... NCP**
▣*Grammatik IV 1.0*–Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more.... $52.

**XTREE ... NCP**
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.3 ..... $75.

**XYQUEST ... NCP**
4393 ☐XyWrite III Plus 3.55 ..... 229.

## RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

**Broderbund ... CP**
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
6295 ▣The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.

**Electronic Arts ... NCP**
6436 ▣Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.

**Microprose ... CP**
4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 ☐Red Storm Rising ..... 39.

**Microsoft ... NCP**
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.

**Parlor Software ... CP**
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

**Application Techniques ... NCP**
▣*Pizazz Plus 1.3*–The ultimate screen capture, print and export software. Rated best output quality, easiest to use, and overall best Screen-Capture Program, *PC Week* (11/27/89). $69.

**Sierra On-Line ... CP**
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
5106 ▣Space Quest III ..... 39.

**Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP**
5993 ▣Welltris ..... 22.

**Stone & Assoc. ... NCP**
3435 ▣My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)* 22.
3438 ▣1st Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

**Sublogic ... NCP**
6190 ☐Air Transport Pilot ..... 33.

**True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles ..... *each* 45.

## HARDWARE

**Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.**

**American Power ... 2 years**
*UPS 360SX*–Offers complete power protection for computers and can run a 286/386 machine, PS/2 and other small footprint workstations up to 25 minutes during power failure..... $255.

**American Power ... 2 years**
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*... 255.

**AST Research ... 2 years**
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 187.
6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus Micro Channel 512k 419.

**Brother International ... 1 year**
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1799.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.

**Compucable ... 2 years**
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

**Cuesta ... 1 year**
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

**Curtis ... lifetime**
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.

**Diconix ... 1 year**
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* ..... 359.

**Epson ... 1 year**
*We are an authorized Epson Service Center.*
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*.. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*.... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.

**5th Generation ... 1 year**
3952 Logical Connection 512k ..... call

**Hayes ... 2 years**
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 279.
5991 9600 Baud V series modem ..... 759.

**Hercules ... 2 years**
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.

**Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year**
6754 Laserjet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1679.
6582 Laserjet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1039.
6581 Deskjet Plus *(w/ink cartridge)* .... 719.

PC CONNECTION®

# PC Cultivation.

**Silicon salad days.**
**(Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)**

Way up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock's just inches below the surface and the growing season's shorter than the day is long. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop through the micro fields, you can't just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or technical assistance, they're dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

**A window-based system you can grow with.**

Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn't the only thing that's fertile. In fact, it's small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we're sure it will add a delightful *je ne sais quoi* (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it'll taste good). It's free to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and June 30.

**Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.**

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

# and plenty of tips

**Pacific Data Products ... lifetime**
*25 Cartridges in One!*—An economical & versatile font solution for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IIP, & IID. 103 fonts, 20 symbol sets, 13 type families & 11 sizes of type for every business application..... $275.

**Intel ... 5 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4696 | 2400B Internal Modem | 159. |
| 2352 | 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* | 249. |
| 5119 | 2400 Baud External Modem | 179. |
| 6420 | 2400EX MNP Modem | 229. |
| 2346 | Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* | 579. |
| 4266 | Above Board Plus 512k | 419. |
| 4267 | Above Board Plus I/O 512k | 449. |
| 5336 | Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg | 599. |
| 5342 | Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg | 629. |
| 4272 | Above Board 2 Plus 512k | 469. |
| 5396 | Above Board MC 32 0k | 359. |
| 4275 | Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)* | 529. |
| 4857 | Visual Edge | 449. |
| | *MATH COPROCESSORS* | |
| 2370 | 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* | 199. |
| 2369 | 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* | 229. |
| 4750 | 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)* | 309. |
| 2371 | 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* | 349. |
| 2372 | 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* | 399. |

**Kensington Microware ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2587 | Master Piece Plus Remote | 89. |
| 2582 | Master Piece Plus | 109. |
| 5697 | Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* | 115. |

**Key tronic ... 3 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4518 | 101 Plus Keyboard | 99. |

**Kraft ... 5 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5801 | New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)* | 27. |
| 5800 | 3 button Thunder Joystick | 29. |
| 5802 | Trackball | 69. |

**Logitech ... limited lifetime**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5464 | Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* | 69. |
| 5151 | HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* | 85. |
| 6029 | Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* | 89. |
| 4297 | ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* | 185. |
| 6786 | ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0 | 315. |

**Micron Technology ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6005 | Ascend 4 Meg Brd. for Compaq 386 | 699. |
| 6669 | Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)* | 329. |
| 6013 | Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)* | 359. |

**Microsoft ... lifetime**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2897 | Mouse with Paintbrush | 109. |
| 2898 | Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 | 139. |

**MicroSpeed ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6007 | PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* $75. *bus* | $85. |
| 6010 | FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* | 109. |

**Mouse Systems ... lifetime**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5845 | White Mouse *(bus or serial)* | 69. |
| 5997 | Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* | 85. |
| 4306 | PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ | 89. |

**NEC ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4799 | Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* | 499. |
| 5085 | Multisync 3D Monitor | 689. |
| 6208 | Multisync 4D Monitor | 1199. |

**Orchid Technologies ... 4 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4690 | ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* | 249. |

**PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 year**
*REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3202 | Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* | 129. |
| 3200 | Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* | 115. |

**Pacific Data Products ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6779 | 25 in 1 Font Cartridge *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* | 275. |

**Intel ... 5 years**
*Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami*—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ..... $579.

**Practical Peripherals ... 5 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3101 | 1200 Baud Internal Modem | 65. |
| 3100 | 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* | 77. |
| 3103 | 2400 Baud Internal Modem | 135. |
| 3102 | 2400 Baud External Modem | 179. |
| 5286 | 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* | 175. |
| 5285 | 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* | 209. |
| 4542 | 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 | 229. |

**Safe Power Systems ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4561 | Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)* | 199. |
| 4562 | Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* | 329. |

**SOTA Technology ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5111 | SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* | 269. |
| 5402 | SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* | 389. |

**Targus ... lifetime**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4899 | Nylon Laptop carrying case | 55. |
| 6037 | Premier leather carrying case | 199. |

## 1-800/243-8088

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

**PC Connection** 720W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
**SALES** 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

**Intel ... 5 years**
*Connection CoProcessor*—Send/recieve faxes from within many popular programs with the award winning Connection CoProcessor and Fax-it software (incl. free). Supports background operation. New low price .... $529.

**TheComplete PC ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5598 | TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 | 189. |
| 5140 | TheComplete Page Scanner | 549. |
| 4887 | TheComplete Fax 9600 | 429. |
| 5828 | TheComplete Communicator | 559. |
| 6797 | TheComplete Portable Scanner | 319. |

**Toshiba ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6432 | T1000SE Notebook Laptop *(5.9 lbs.)* | call |
| 4958 | T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* | 3249. |

**Tripp Lite ... 2 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6199 | Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* | 49. |
| 6200 | Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* | 59. |
| 6019 | LS 600 Line Stabilizer | 85. |

**Video 7 ... 7 years**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5883 | 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* | 289. |
| 4931 | VRAM VGA 512k | 449. |

## DRIVES

**DTC ... 1 year**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6248 | AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller | 129. |

**Toshiba ... 1 year**
*T1000SE*—Powerful yet extremely portable laptop computer. 80C86 processor, 1Mb RAM, 1.44 Mb floppy drive, 82-key keyboard, and backlit supertwist display. Weighs less than 6 pounds!..... call

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

# to make your PC go.

**IOMEGA ... 1 year**

5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal $995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
2499 PC2 Card *(controller required)* . . . 169.

**Mountain Computer ... 1 year**

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive. . . . 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive . . . . . 759.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
6153 DC2120 Cartridge *(5 pack)* . . . . . 135.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

**Pacific Rim ... 1 year**

5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 239.

**Plus Development ... 2 years**

3105 Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 519.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*. . . . . 599.
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 699.

**Seagate ... 1 year**

*FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.*

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 275.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 289.

Peter Norton ... NCP
▣*The Norton Backup 1.0*—Save your data before you lose it with the all new Norton Backup. 3 user modes for ease of operation at any level plus many more advanced features make your backups easy . . . . . **$89.**

4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)* . . 419.

**TEAC ... 1 year**

4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Checkfree**

6360 CheckFree Xpress . . . . . 25.

**CompuServe**

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

**Cables ... lifetime**

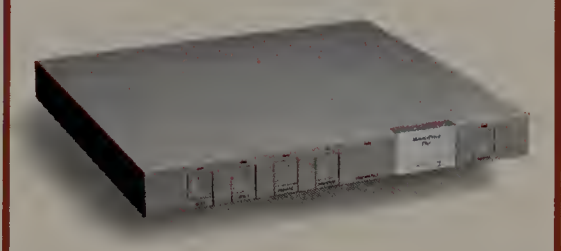
1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* $15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

## DISKS

**Maxell ... lifetime**

2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 13.
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 15.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 29.

Intel ... 5 years
The newest modems from Intel provide MNP/Level 5 support for faster, more reliable communications. Also operates in Hayes-compatible mode for standard communication tasks.
*2400EX MNP* **$229.** *2400 Internal MNP* **$199.**



Kensington Microware ... 1 year
*Master Piece Plus*—An elegant power control center with complete surge protection and noise filtering. Includes five outlets, unique low voltage indicator, modem protection, anti-static pad, and swivel base . . . . . **$109.**

**Sony ... lifetime**

3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 12.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 14.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 29.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.
6712 QD 600A Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.
6715 QD 6150 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.

## MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

WordPerfect ... NCP
▣*DrawPerfect 1.0*—Comprehensive presentation graphics program from the makers of WordPerfect. Create special effects, self-running presentations, & more. Completely compatible with WordPerfect & PlanPerfect . . . . . **$279.**

## SHIPPING

**Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

**Continental US:**

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

**Hawaii:**

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

**Alaska and outside Continental US:**

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

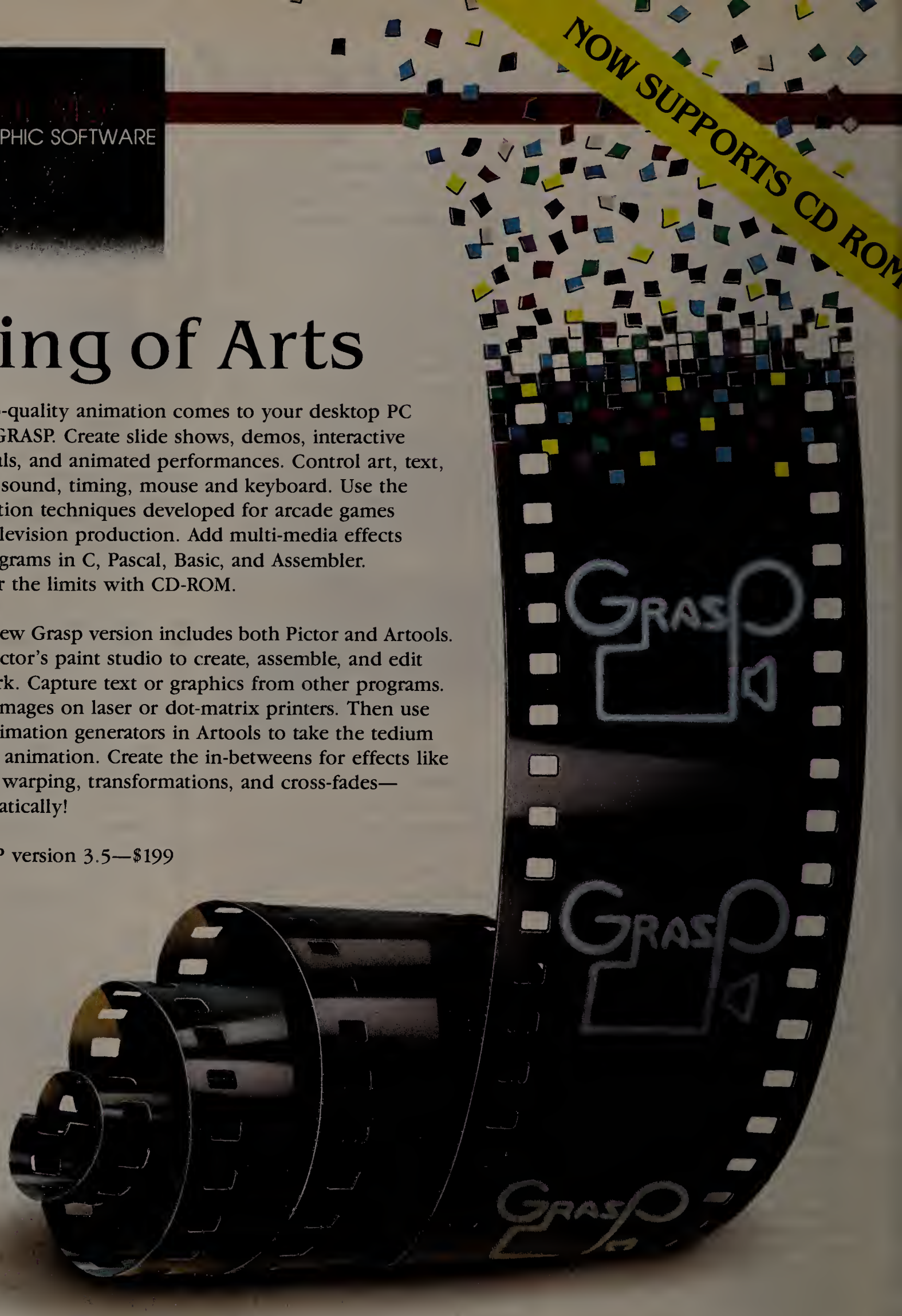
NOW SUPPORTS CD ROM

# King of Arts

Studio-quality animation comes to your desktop PC with GRASP. Create slide shows, demos, interactive tutorials, and animated performances. Control art, text, color, sound, timing, mouse and keyboard. Use the animation techniques developed for arcade games and television production. Add multi-media effects to programs in C, Pascal, Basic, and Assembler. Shatter the limits with CD-ROM.

This new Grasp version includes both Pictor and Artools. Use Pictor's paint studio to create, assemble, and edit artwork. Capture text or graphics from other programs. Print images on laser or dot-matrix printers. Then use the animation generators in Artools to take the tedium out of animation. Create the in-betweens for effects like image warping, transformations, and cross-fades—automatically!

GRASP version 3.5—$199




"Grasp is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Nothing else even comes close."

—*PC Magazine*

Paul Mace Software, 400 Williamson Way, Ashland, Oregon 97520 Phone 800-523-0258, 503-488-2322

**Circle 235 on reader service card**

SPECIAL REPORT

# WINDOWS

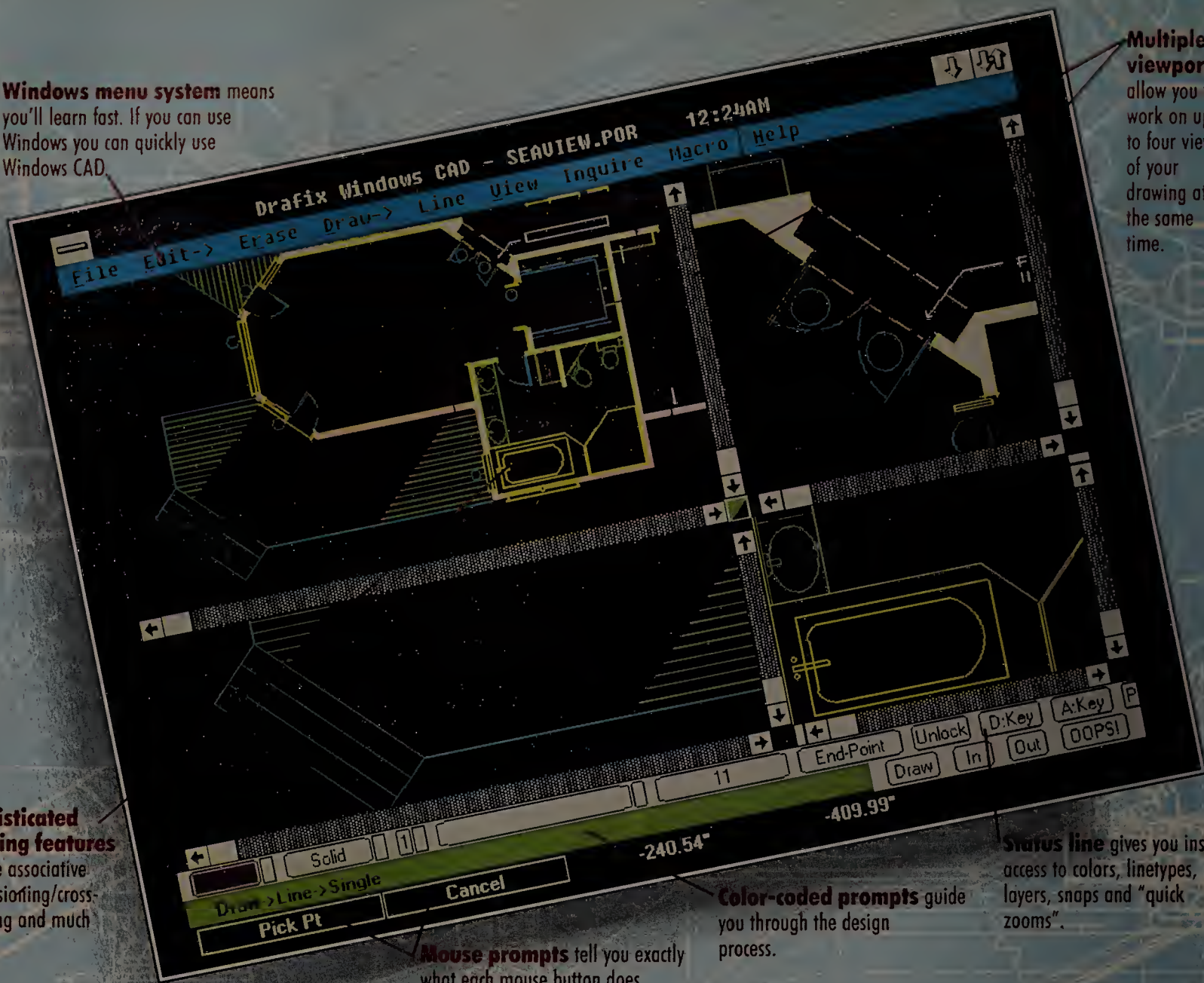
A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications

Edited by Robert Luhn

151 FEATURE
Windows on the Corporation

156 PREVIEWS
Thinx
Unicom 1.4

160 REVIEWS
FrameMaker 2.0
Current 1.0
AutoCAD Release 10 for OS/2
Twindows 1.0
Infomark Express 1.1




**Windows menu system** means you'll learn fast. If you can use Windows you can quickly use Windows CAD.

**Multiple viewports** allow you to work on up to four views of your drawing at the same time.

**Sophisticated drawing features** include associative dimensioning/cross-hatching and much more.

**Status line** gives you instant access to colors, linetypes, layers, snaps and "quick zooms".

**Color-coded prompts** guide you through the design process.

**Mouse prompts** tell you exactly what each mouse button does.

# FINALLY, CAD FOR WINDOWS. DRAFIX™ WINDOWS CAD™.

At last the power of true, high performance CAD is available for Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. With features that take you far beyond any Windows drawing package you currently use.

**Powerful CAD.** Windows CAD is the first and only Windows software to provide all of the designing and editing functions demanded by engineers, drafters, architects and other serious CAD users. It offers multiple interactive viewports, allowing you to work in four views simultaneously. Associative dimensioning, associative crosshatching and a powerful macro programming language are just a few of its features—and that's just the beginning.

**Quick to learn, easy to use.** Windows CAD lets you take full advantage of your Windows experience. If you already use Excel, Pagemaker, Micrografx Designer, or any Windows package, Windows CAD will have you doing precise, accurate CAD design in no time. And of course you can use all of the plotters, printers and video devices that work with Windows.

**From a proven line of CAD products.** Windows CAD is the latest in a full line of highly rated CAD software that includes Drafix CAD Ultra, Drafix CAD QwkStart and Drafix 3-D Modeler.

**Order your copy of Drafix Windows CAD today!** Now if you have Windows you can have the full power of true CAD. Drafix Windows CAD. Only $695. For more information call us today at **1-800-231-8574.**

**Drafix Windows CAD has features you usually find in packages costing 5 times as much!**

**Item Attributes** ☐ 256 layers ☐ 8 colors ☐ 9 linetypes ☐ Up to 60 database attributes to any entity ☐ Multiple line widths

**Drawing Features** ☐ Lines: single, double, tangent, parallel, perpendicular, multiple width ☐ Arcs/Circles ☐ Curves/Splines ☐ Polygons and Polylines ☐ Ellipses ☐ Paintmarkers ☐ Freehand sketching

**Input Methods** ☐ Windows menu system ☐ Keyboard equivalents ☐ Ortho lock ☐ 10 item and grid snaps, including endpt, midpt, tangent and more ☐ Keyboard entry of coordinates ☐ OOPS (Undo) feature ☐ Dynamic Drag ☐ Quick zoom/pan ☐ Multiple viewports, all active

**Powerful Editing Features** ☐ Trim entities to each other ☐ Stretch ☐ Fillet (round) ☐ Chamfer (bevel) ☐ Erase ☐ Copy ☐ Move ☐ Mirror ☐ Rotate ☐ Arrays ☐ Select items by region, entity, attribute or combinations

**Associative Dimensioning** ☐ Linear, Radius, Diameter ☐ Single, Continuous, Baseline ☐ Ordinate, Elevation or Bearing format ☐ 23 terminator types ☐ Any alignment ☐ Tolerancing ☐ English and metric ☐ Fraction or Decimal

**Associative Crosshatching and Solid Fill** ☐ 15 crosshatch patterns, ANSI specs ☐ 64 solid fills

**Text Editing** ☐ Word processing window ☐ Multiple font styles

**On-Line "Help" system**

**Macro Programming Language**

**System Requirements** ☐ '286 or '386 processor ☐ Microsoft Windows 2.1 or later ☐ 1 Mb internal memory or greater ☐ Windows-supported mouse

**File Compatibility** ☐ Autocad DXF ☐ Drafix CAD ☐ HPGL ☐ CDF, SDF for database information

Foresight Resources Corp.
**1-800-231-8574**

Excel, Pagemaker and Micrografx Designer are trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 85 on reader service card

# WINDOWS ON THE CORPORATION

Although still in their infancy, OfficeVision and NewWave Office promise great benefits to users and corporations alike.

**Roberta Furger**

"THE IMPORTANCE OF THE DESKTOP METAPHOR IS THAT IT TAKES THE CAPABILITIES OF THE PC AND MAKES THEM USABLE."
ROBERT HOLMES, Southern California Gas

AMY ETRA

WOULDN'T IT BE great if you could forget about all the arcane syntax and idiosyncrasies associated with different hardware and software? Instead of worrying about what you named a file, whether program A was compatible with program B, and whether the information you needed was on a PC or a mainframe, you could simply concentrate on the job at hand, pulling graphics into a word processing file or sending off a report to associates throughout your company. The task of getting incompatible applications and files to work together would be done for you, behind the scenes.

That's the promise IBM and Hewlett-Packard hope to make good on with their "next-generation office systems," mammoth suites of server-based applications and services. Built upon graphical user interfaces, *OfficeVision* from IBM and *NewWave Office* from HP may ultimately eliminate not only the barriers between you and your PC but other obstacles as well, allowing co-workers who use different applications over various operating systems and platforms to share information.

WINDOWS

Both *OfficeVision* and *NewWave Office* include applications and services such as resource sharing on the network, electronic mail, word processing, and tools to access corporate data bases. Added to these basics will be your

favorite PC applications, which will ultimately hook into one of the two environments (see the sidebar "Lining Up Developers").

IBM and HP claim that *OfficeVision* and *NewWave Office* have something for everyone. For corporate management information systems (MIS) and data processing departments, the packages provide a mechanism for integrating PCs and larger systems. And for PC users they offer the prospect of being able to take advantage of all of a corporation's resources from the comfort of familiar applications and a graphical user interface.

**The PC Connection**

It's no coincidence that a graphical workstation is at the heart of both *NewWave Office* and *OfficeVision*. HP and IBM are trying to eliminate some of the difficulties of working with disparate applications and interfaces by building upon the PC's two most promising graphical environments, *Windows* and Presentation Manager.

"The importance of the desktop metaphor is that it takes the capabilities of the PC and makes them usable, without forcing people to become computer literate," says Robert Holmes, a computer technology evaluation analyst with Southern California Gas (SCG) in Los Angeles.

Paul Grayson, CEO of Micrografx in Richardson, Texas, cites the friendlier interface as the prime benefit of *OfficeVision* and *NewWave Office*. "Current PC users have to understand programs, files, and hard disks," he notes. "These environments try to eliminate some of that."

HP has made significant advances in this area with *NewWave*, which is central to *NewWave Office*. HP's object-oriented environment links data to its executable files, so all the user needs to do is click on a document, and up pops the file and the application. *NewWave* also features *agents*, which work like sophisticated macros to automate tasks across applications. IBM has made enhancements to Presentation Manager, but it still has work to do before its environment will be truly comprehensive and intuitive, says Judith Hurwitz, editor of *UNIX in the Office*, a newsletter published by Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

**IBM's Vision**

IBM was the first on the scene with *OfficeVision*, which runs across all of Big Blue's operating systems. The PC LAN component, *OfficeVision/2 LAN Series*, runs under IBM's *OS/2 LAN Serv-*

## Lining Up Developers

Recognizing that the success of their products depends upon the availability of a critical mass of supporting third-party PC applications, IBM and HP are racing to get developers to commit to *Office Vision* and *NewWave Office*. But resources are spread pretty thin these days, and even when developers jump in early and announce support for such far-reaching environments, actual product availability is often years away.

When IBM introduced *OfficeVision* in May 1989, officials from both Lotus and Microsoft shared the platform, announcing plans to integrate their spreadsheets with the environment. In Lotus's case, this means a Presentation Manager version of the spreadsheet, *1-2-3/G*, which will access *OfficeVision* services, as well as a mainframe version. Microsoft is focusing on integrating its PM version of *Excel* into the *OfficeVision* environment.

WordPerfect Corporation of Orem, Utah, also plans to give its customers access to *OfficeVision* services through the PM version of its word processor. According to Chuck Middleton, director of OS/2 development, the product will be "*OfficeVision* aware" in the first PM release.

Besides those who have announced specific products, any PM developer is a candidate for moving its application into the *OfficeVision* environment. None of the developers will have to make good on promises of support any time soon, however, because the full application program interfaces (APIs), which are necessary to write for the environment, won't be available until release 2 begins shipping.

In its literature, HP lists more than 30 *NewWave* developers, most of which are *Windows* developers porting their applications. And that's where HP has encountered problems. Developers that aren't working on *Windows* products aren't likely to be doing anything in the *NewWave* environment either.

Microsoft pledged support for *NewWave* early on, and according to Rich Tong, product manager for *Excel*, the company will be moving its spreadsheet to *NewWave*. No availability dates have been announced, however. Adobe Systems of Mountain View, California, is also on the list of *NewWave* developers but, according to spokeswoman LaVon Collins, isn't ready to announce products.

Several *NewWave* products have hit the streets in recent months, however, including *Dynacomm* from Future Soft Engineering, Micrografx's *Graph Plus*, and *Ami Professional* from Samna. Lotus recently said it is creating a "shell" for 1-2-3 release 2.2 (HP created one for release 2.01) so NewWave users can access and update spreadsheets from within the environment. The add-on will continue to be bundled with *NewWave*, however, rather than sold as a separate product from Lotus.

One move that might increase interest in *NewWave* is HP's plan to offer a PM version of the environment. Mike Webb, *NewWave* developer manager, is working with PM developers and says that some who skipped *Windows* in favor of PM development may offer PM-*NewWave* versions of their applications. —*R. F.*

*er.* While some services are available for DOS users, the principal workstation is a 386 PS/2 equipped with OS/2 Extended Edition.

David Marshak, a Seybold analyst, describes IBM's approach as a "two-phase attack" in which it introduces the full LAN product in stages. With release 1, which began shipping last September, you get the E-mail system, an address book, a word processor, a telephone dialing utility, and a filing system. Release 2, scheduled for limited availability in August, adds decision support tools for data analysis and manipulation, group calendaring, and a composite word processor (which lets you add a graphic to a document but doesn't allow you to size or edit it). Release 2 also lets E-mail users grant someone else access to their messages. Built into the operating system are IBM's data base and communications managers.

**Riding the NewWave**

*NewWave Office* will be available on three platforms: MPE, the operating system for HP's minicomputers; UNIX; and OS/2, under *LAN Manager.*

*NewWave Office* brings some *NewWave* capabilities, such as object sharing, to the local area network. (*Objects*, in HP's parlance, refers to either data or executable files.) Other services include electronic mail (with connections to IBM and 3Com mail systems), access to remote data bases, and networkwide sharing of peripherals.

Although PCs equipped with *NewWave* are the preferred workstation for *NewWave Office*, standard DOS PCs, dumb terminals, and Macs are also supported. HP has pledged to port *NewWave* to both Presentation Manager and UNIX (using the Open Software Foundation's Motif graphical user interface), but it hasn't announced a release date for either version.

**Support for Entry-Level Systems**

One of the key differences between *OfficeVision* and *NewWave Office* is the level of support provided for entry-level PC users.

Because HP has selected *NewWave* as the workstation environment of choice, corporations can include all their 80286-based PCs in an integrated office environment. Add the company's commitment to moving *NewWave* to both PM and UNIX, and analysts say *NewWave Office* has a clear advantage over *OfficeVision* when it comes to offering companies a smooth migration path.

"*OfficeVision* really wants you to move to OS/2 and a 386 machine," says Seybold's Hurwitz, "but *NewWave Office* will let you start out with DOS PCs, using *NewWave* and *Windows.*"

"OfficeVision and NewWave Office tie together information systems and provide a common interface and access method."

PAUL GRAYSON, CEO, Micrografx

DANNY TURNER

Although *OfficeVision* supports DOS workstations, users and analysts agree that it's an inelegant implementation. "The DOS interface to *OfficeVision* hasn't impressed me," says SCG's Holmes. "There's very little there. You get E-mail, but it's awkward in comparison to the PM interface. I'm surprised they didn't choose *Windows.*"

IBM is not unaware of such criticism. The company is evaluating a variety of customer requests, and "the number one request is *OfficeVision* on *Windows,*" says Mike Early, manager of IBM's office systems market development. However, Big Blue has not committed to providing such a product.

**Targeting Big Systems**

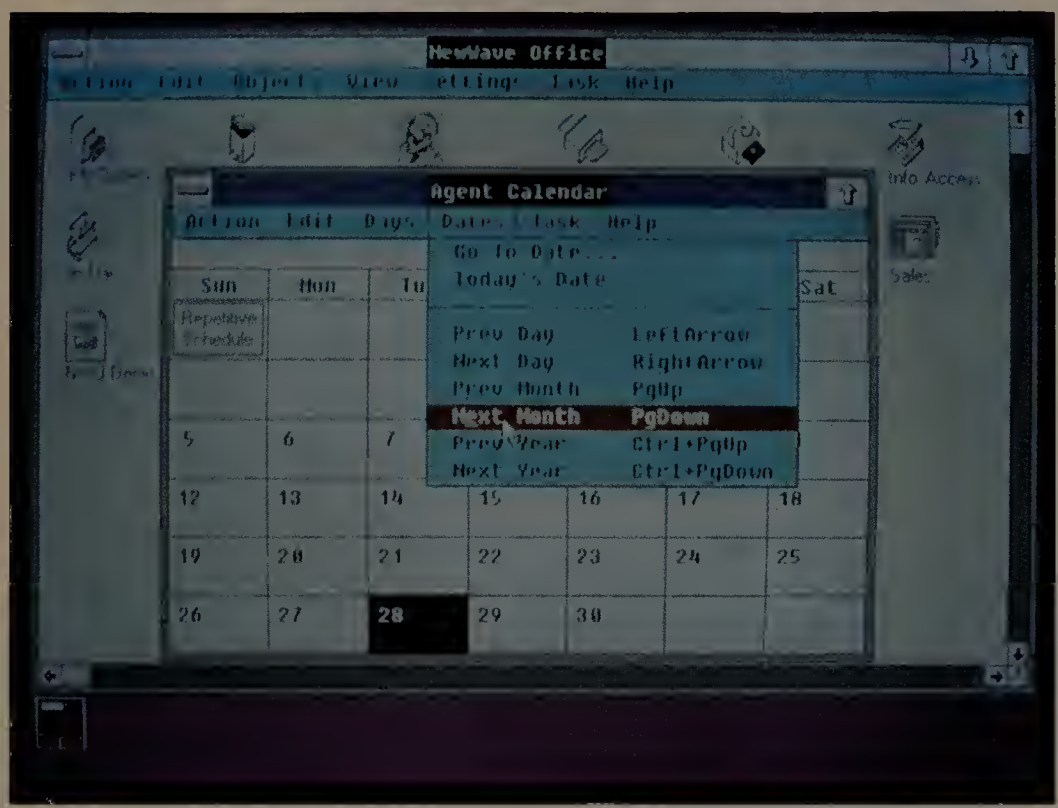
While individual users will focus on the interface enhancements these products offer, corporations will be most intrigued by the concept of linking systems of all sizes.

"*OfficeVision* and *NewWave Office* let companies tie together their information systems and provide a common interface and access method, regardless of platform or operating system," says Micrografx's Grayson, whose company is devel-

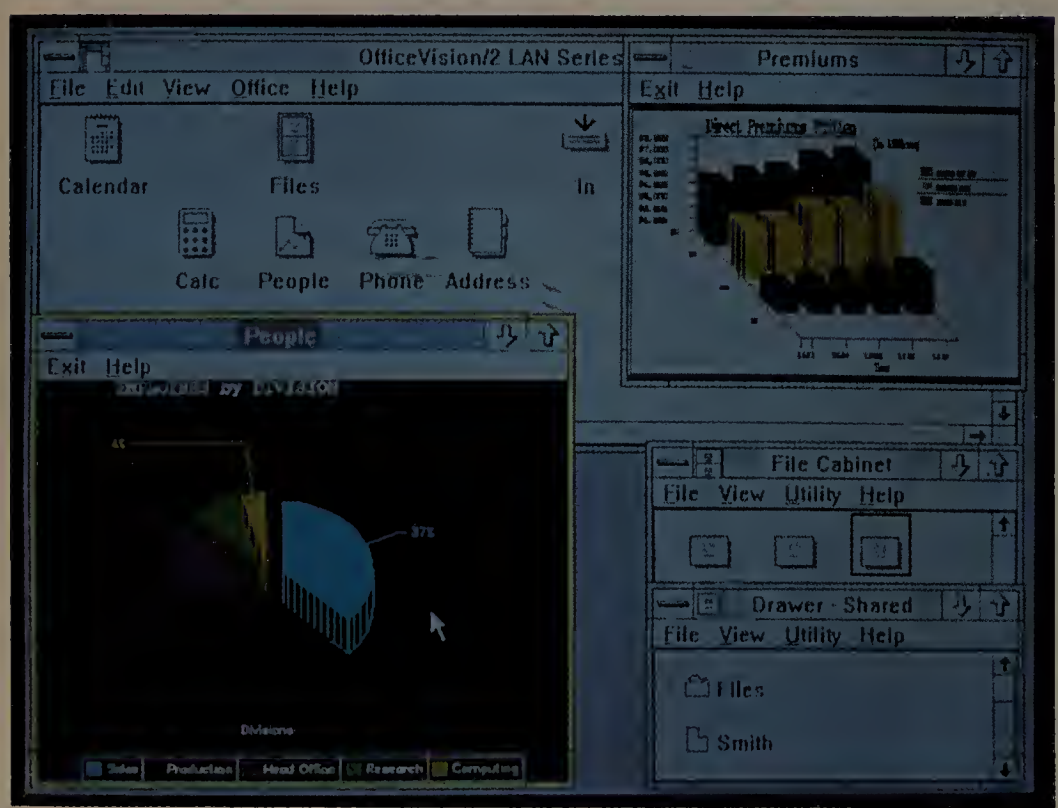
oping applications for both environments.

At the most fundamental level, though, *OfficeVision* is designed to link users of IBM's systems. HP takes the concept beyond its own minicomputers and Vectra PCs, both recognizing and supporting the multivendor environment that exists in many corporations today. *OfficeVision* "takes customers down a proprietary lock-in route to IBM; ours is clearly not a lock-in route," asserts Ruann Ernst, director of marketing for HP's information systems group.

But IBM is beginning to recognize the need to hook into other systems, adds Seybold's Hurwitz.




NewWave's agent capabilities will allow users to automate routine tasks, such as extracting sales figures from a data base and pulling them into a monthly report.




With the file cabinet facility in OfficeVision, users can store files locally or on a network server, then use the Library utility to search, file, copy, delete, or update documents.

"IBM has always looked upon itself as an island, but even it is realizing it has to be more open," she says, pointing to a deal with SoftSwitch that will allow companies to exchange E-mail between *OfficeVision* and other office systems.

**Barriers to Implementation**

The capabilities afforded by *NewWave Office* and *OfficeVision* do not come cheap, however. Both demand a substantial investment in hardware, and many companies may balk at the depth of the commitment required and the thought of upgrading PCs to fit into the complete *OfficeVision* or *NewWave Office* environment.

"We're talking about a tremendous upgrade in either case," says Seybold's Marshak. He estimates that *OfficeVision*'s OS/2 Extended Edition workstation requires at least 7MB of memory and a 386 system. The *NewWave* workstation is slightly less demanding but still needs at least 3MB of RAM.

Another limiting factor is that both *OfficeVision* and *NewWave Office* are based on immature platforms. Neither product is complete yet, and neither IBM nor HP can boast a comprehensive set of PC software applications to hook into their respective environments.

Pioneers are likely to find themselves unwitting beta testers who have to suffer frequent bug fixes and updates. Given these realities, even companies with significant investments in IBM or HP hardware—the target group for both new environments—will move cautiously into either of the environments. And reaching beyond these core customers may be difficult for both companies, given the investment required.

But while implementation will be slow going, the two products are worth close attention. Although only in their infancy, *NewWave Office* and *OfficeVision* provide a first glimpse of the way many PC users will compute and share information in the future. ●

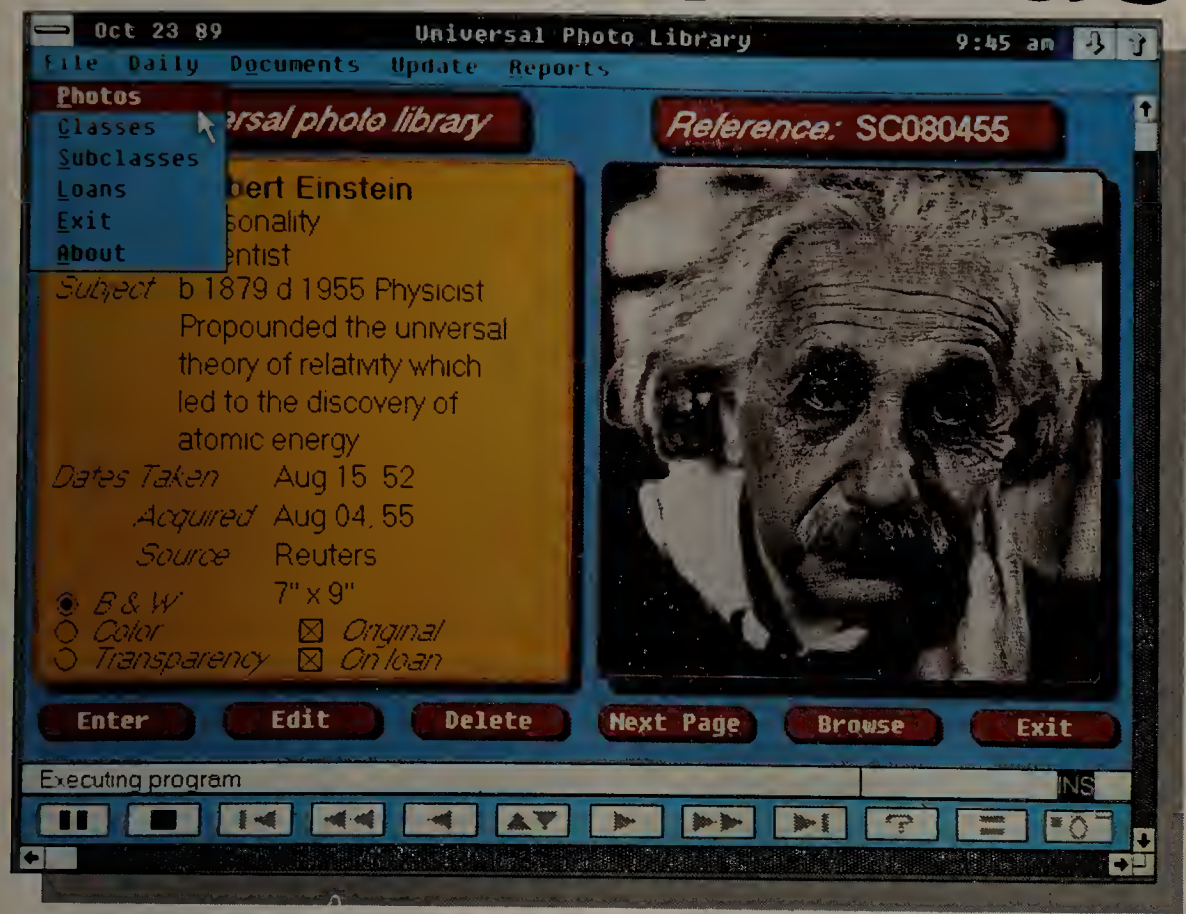
*Roberta Furger is an associate editor for* PC World.

## Where to Buy

**NewWave Office**
Hewlett-Packard
Santa Clara Information Systems Division
3410 Central Expwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/749-9500
**Reader service no. 680**

**OfficeVision**
IBM
IBM Application Solutions Division
Five W. Kirkwood Blvd.
Roanoke, TX 76299-0001
800/426-3333 (for information on nearest IBM branch office)
**Reader service no. 681**

# Pure GUInius



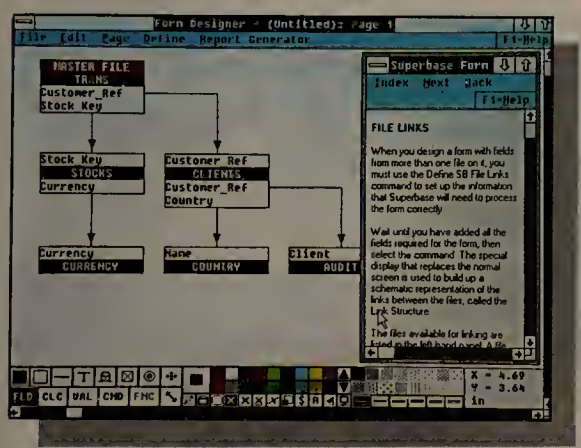

*Design forms that integrate directly with the database. Use radio buttons and check boxes for clarity. Work with forms under pushbutton, pull-down menu or function key control.*

The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are dramatic. Consistency. Ease of learning. Presentation quality output.

But to take advantage of them, your application software has to be up to the task.

That's where *Superbase® 4 Windows* comes in. Conceived and created as *the* GUI database system for the '90s, *Superbase 4 Windows* sets new standards in ease of use and presentation quality.

It's packed with all the features you would expect in a modern database system. . . and a few you wouldn't.




*Set up and display relational joins between files graphically. Help is only a keystroke away.*

- Images, metafiles and text as data objects
- Unique VCR-style browsing panel

*Design, display and print multi-table forms to presentation standards. Without programming.*

- Text editing, mail merge and label printing
- On-screen report painting and program generation
- Import/export in all popular formats
- Reads dBase® files directly
- Dynamic Data Exchange with other Windows applications
- Built-in telecommunications
- Networked and Runtime versions available

*Superbase 4 Windows'* rich 4GL development tools are purpose-built for GUI solutions.

Design high-quality business forms that integrate directly with the database. Choose from a wide range of graphical objects. The iconic toolbox, rulers, grid and other visual aids make form design fun as well as productive. Introduce one-to-many relationships and other logical elements into your forms to build up complete applications.

The Form Designer delivers *concentrated power*. Without programming.

But when you need it, you can draw on *the fine-tuning capability of a comprehensive Database Management Language*. Tasks that take dozens of lines with other languages can often be accomplished with a single command. Manipulate forms from programs, or call program commands from forms. *Superbase 4 Windows* packs the punch to solve any development problem. Fast.

**SUPERBASE® 4**

form design, application development and relational database management software

*Seeing is believing. Be a GUInius, call:*

**1-800-562-9909**
**1-214-929-4888**

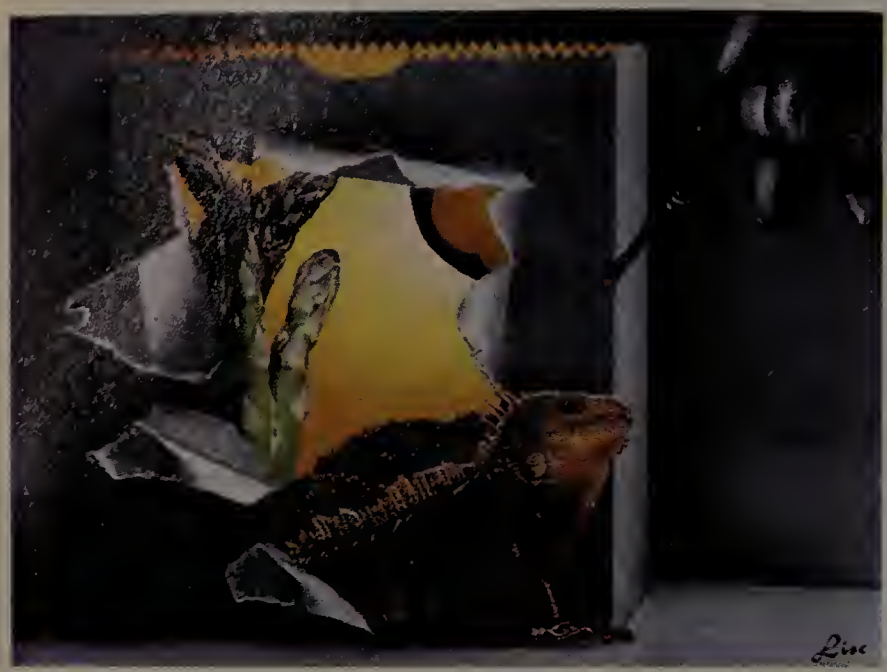
**Precision Software,**
**8404 Sterling Street,**
**Irving, Tx 75063**
**Fax: (214) 929 1655**

Precision Software

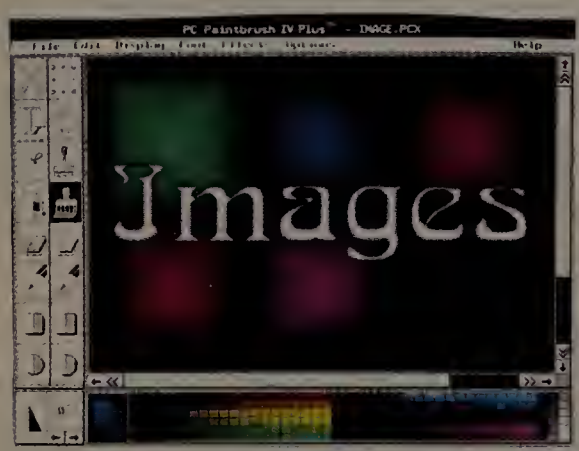
Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks.

**Circle 245 on reader service card**

# PC Paintbrush IV Plus



Now you can scan, create, edit and dramatically enhance images. All with one program: the new PC Paintbrush IV Plus.™ It brings you all the power of ZSoft's PC Paintbrush IV™ – and builds in complete scanner control, large image support and other powerful pluses.




*Dress up your documents and presentations with gradient color backgrounds, impressive text effects, and automatic patterns.*

**Scanning power.**

Control your scanner from *within* PC Paintbrush IV Plus. Scan and edit full-page, black-and-white, gray-scale and color images with a 640K system. Rescale images (25 to 400 percent). And with the unique pre-scan feature, simply frame the precise area you want, then scan *only* that area at high resolution.

**Image enhancement.**

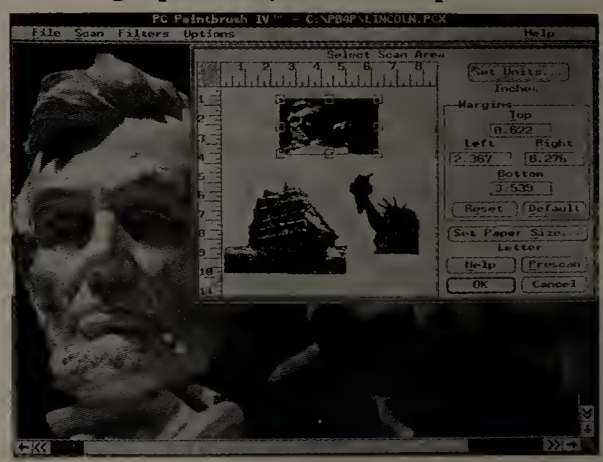
The new PC Paintbrush IV Plus is packed with innovations. New retouching features let you blend, lighten, darken, adjust contrast, change tints and blur portions of any image. New image processing functions let you automatically correct poor originals. It's like having a photo lab in your computer!

**Persuasive presentations.**

For compelling overheads, slides and documents, choose from a huge arsenal of features. For example, use the "tiling" feature to create 3-D effects and intricate textures. Automatically shadow, outline and graduate text for dynamic effects. Load and save PCX and TIFF images. Capture screens. You can even overlay two images.

**Intuitive interface.**

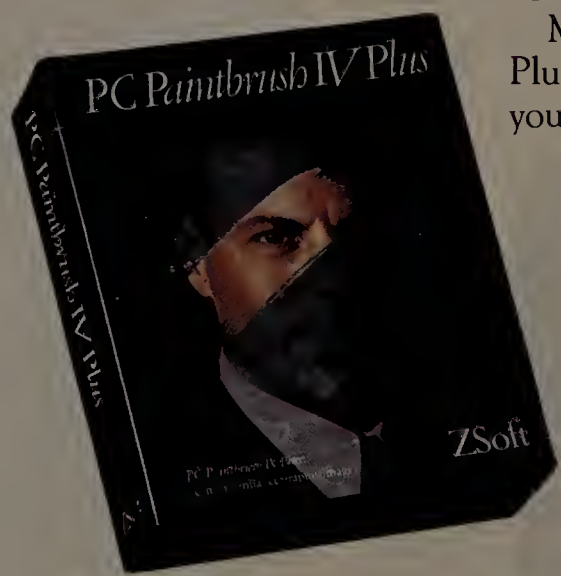
PC Paintbrush IV Plus is packed with convenience: Pull-down menus, customizable screen layouts, graphically labeled options,




*Complete control of your scanner. . . select resolution, halftone pattern, brightness, contrast and rescale from 25 to 400 percent.*

multiple levels of context-sensitive help, and a combination of mouse control and keyboard accelerators.

Move up to PC Paintbrush IV Plus. It's the perfect finish to what your scanner started.




ZSoft
CORPORATION

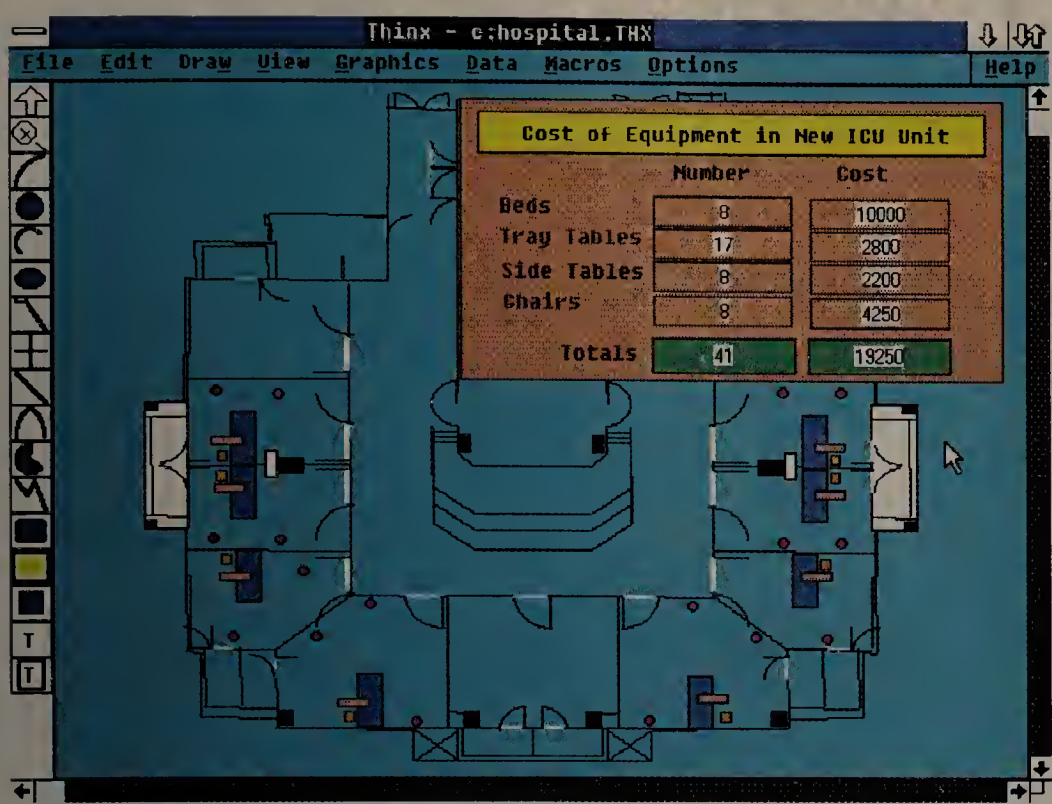
450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

© 1989 ZSoft Corporation

PC Paintbrush IV and PC Paintbrush IV Plus are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation.

To update, send $50 plus $4.90 shipping and handling and your original PC Paintbrush Plus program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. CA (6%) and TX (7.5%) residents, add sales tax. Canadian customers, add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping or $24.90 via air. Payments must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express.

**Circle 206 on reader service card**




Thinx lets you assign values and attributes to objects, then do "what-if" analysis by manipulating those objects—in this case, furniture in a floor plan.

# Point and Click What-If

Graphics programs are a dime a dozen in the Windows world. But what about an intelligent graphics package?

**John Walkenbach**

A revolution is brewing, and Bell Atlantic's *Thinx* just might lead the charge. Imagine playing out business scenarios by manipulating images—instead of rows and columns or fields and records—and displaying your conclusions with presentation quality graphics.

That's the idea behind *Thinx*, an unlikely creation that blends *Micrografx Draw*–like tools with elements from spreadsheets and data management programs. You start by drawing objects that represent entities, such as employees. Each object can be assigned such attributes as name, salary, and department, which you define in data base record–style forms. To interrelate objects, you build formulas in a form by clicking on the objects and inserting functions such as SUM, AVG, and ABS. With a few mouse rolls, you can then move, copy, group, and otherwise associate objects to quickly see the impact of different configurations.

*Thinx*'s marriage of image and data will appeal to a wide audience—especially those who hate fiddling with spreadsheets and data bases. For instance, a designer could arrange office furniture in a floor plan and get instant feedback on the cost of a particular layout. A hotel manager could assign attributes to hotel beds—cost, size, date acquired, and so on—and easily determine which rooms have king-sized beds that are more than three years old, calculate the cost of replacing them, and even ask *Thinx* to pinpoint their locations. *Thinx* would also be perfect for creating a dynamic organization chart to assess the budgetary or resource impact of personnel reassignments or cutbacks.

Of course, *Thinx* can't provide the kind of sophisticated financial analysis *Excel* can. Output is limited to totals popped into an on-screen box or printed in a simple tabular report. But no other package lets you visibly manipulate data and assumptions with just a few clicks of a mouse.

Building complex *Thinx* models, however, can be a major undertaking. Fortunately, you can hot link *Thinx* data to *Excel* via Dynamic Data Exchange, or tap *1-2-3* or *dBASE* files. And don't fret if you're not an artist: You can use vector-based clip art and images created with other popular draw programs, or you can incorporate objects from other *Thinx* projects. The program's built-in macro processor also automates various chores.

Keep in mind that this preview is only a sketch. *Thinx* will probably be significantly enhanced by the time the $495 package ships in mid-1990. More features and interface changes are in the offing, including a *Windows 3.0*–specific version. But if only part of what's promised is delivered, *Thinx* could be one of the most innovative products of the year. ●

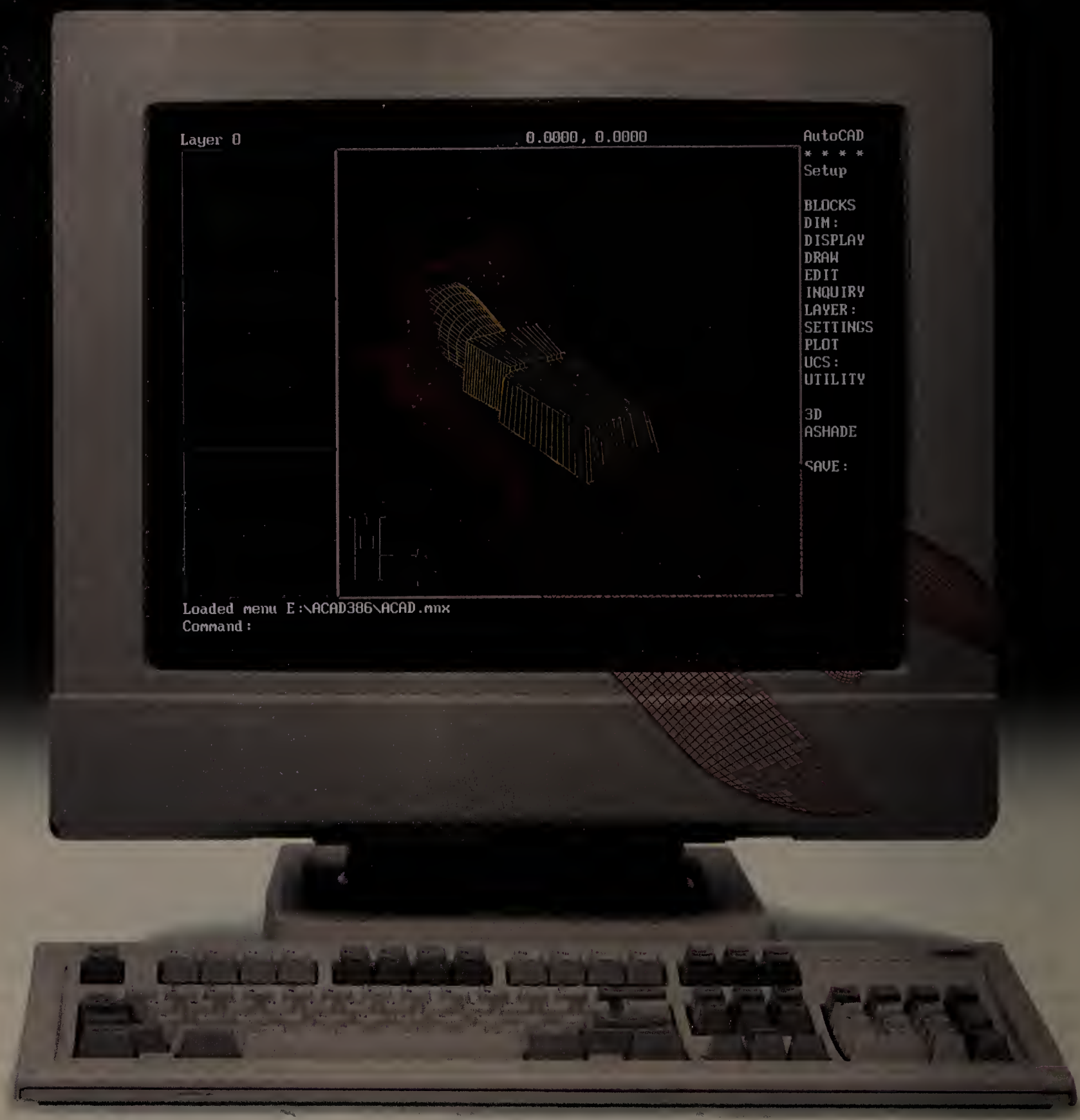
*John Walkenbach is market research manager for a leading savings and loan based in Southern California.*

WINDOWS

THINX CAN'T PROVIDE SOPHISTICATED FINANCIAL ANALYSIS, BUT NO OTHER PACKAGE LETS YOU VISIBLY MANIPULATE DATA AND ASSUMPTIONS.

**Thinx**
Bell Atlantic Corp.
13100 Columbia Pike #D37
Silver Spring, MD 20904
800/552-2257
**Reader service no. 621**

# HOW TO COMBINE SPEED, POWER AND GRACE WITH BRUTE FORCE.




**AUTOCAD 386.™** Zoom faster. Pan faster. Draw faster. AutoCAD 386 combines world-standard CAD performance with full-force 32-bit workstation power—right on your 80386®-based PC.

AutoCAD 386 is built for speed. It loads, regens, and saves drawings up to 62% faster than before. It accesses up to 16 megabytes of RAM and 4 gigabytes of virtual memory, making more room available for larger AutoLISP® and other applications programs, memory-resident drivers, network interfaces and other utilities—which translates directly into more speed.

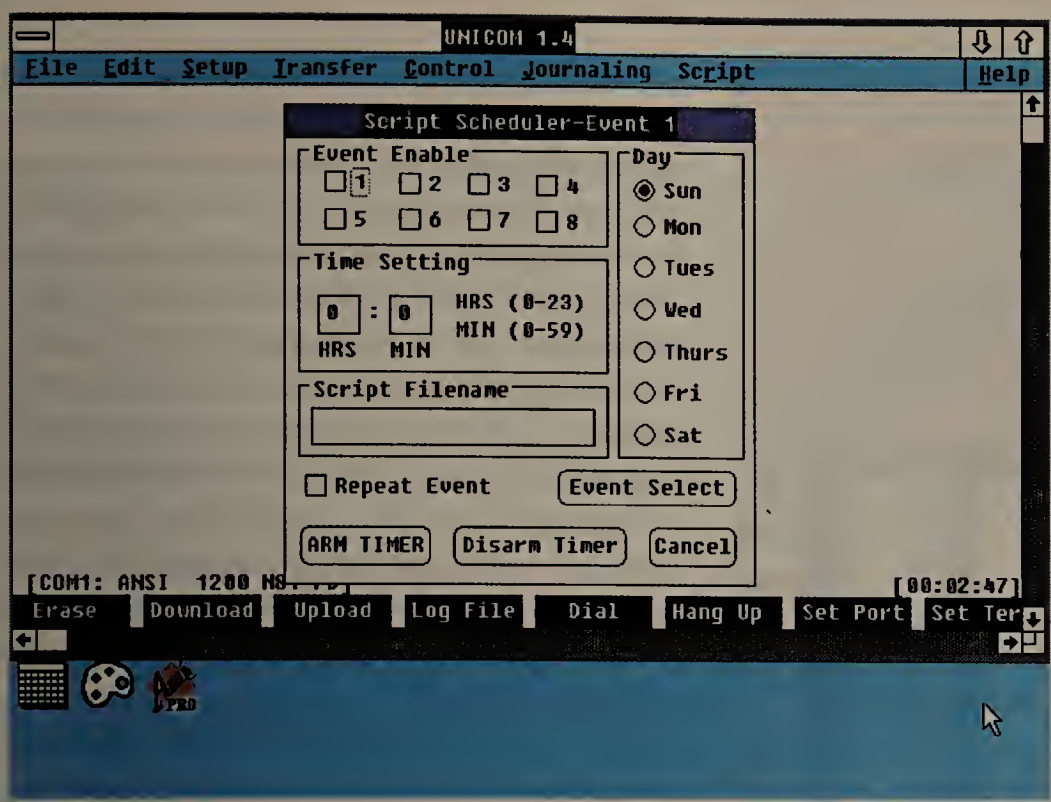
Quick! Call Autodesk now to arrange a power-demo at the authorized Autodesk reseller nearest you. Upgrade your present version of AutoCAD® for as little as $300.

AUTODESK

2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
800-445-5415 Ext. 65

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. AutoCAD 386 is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. 80386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 14 on reader service card




Using Unicom 1.4's enhanced script language, you can easily set up unattended script sessions to send and receive files while you're away from your PC.

# A Procomm for Windows?

One of the first shareware communications programs for Windows promises Procomm-like talents for a puny price.

**Judy Getts**

Wanted: a solid shareware communications program for *Windows*—a point-and-click *Procomm*. Data Graphics' *Unicom 1.4*, which should be available by the time you read this, shows signs of meeting the qualifications.

*Unicom* can't match commercial packages such as *Crosstalk for Windows*—its host mode is weak, and it lacks a learn mode, a capture buffer, and Dynamic Data Exchange support. But based on the prerelease *Unicom 1.4* examined by *PC World*, the program seems promising. It features an elegant dialing directory and extensive error-checking protocols, handles 300-bps to 19,200-bps communications, and boasts an enhanced script language. Another big plus: You can download the program from CompuServe and other on-line services for free or get a manual, a disk, and unlimited support from the company for a mere $60.

*Unicom*'s interface is surprisingly slick. The pulldown menus are well organized, and you can click on-screen buttons to perform common tasks such as dialing, downloading, and hanging up. On-line help is only a mouse click away.

The superb central dialing directory is similar to *Procomm Plus*'s. It offers queue dialing options and displays names, numbers, parameters, and script files. It's easy to set up an entry—click a command and fill in the dialog box. Global defaults encompass everything from flow control to pacing, and you can easily modify them from a single menu.

You'll have to write your own log-on scripts, however—none are included, and there's no learn mode to record log-ons. Fortunately, *Unicom*'s new Pascal-like script language rivals *Procomm Plus*'s. It provides 35 easy-to-use commands that let you automate on-line tasks, size and move windows, and even redesign dialog boxes. A trace mode eases debugging.

*Unicom*'s transfer protocol list matches commercial offerings: You get XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, CompuServe B, and Quick B. However, terminal emulations are limited to ANSI-BBS, VT 52, and TTY. *Unicom*'s remote host mode is limited, too. There's no chat mode, and security consists of a single password shared by all callers—especially risky since callers have full access to your system.

*Unicom 1.4*'s status line tells you when it's connected but not when it's downloading ASCII text or printing. Status displays for protocol transfers are much better—a box shows progress with a moving bar and other indicators. Background file transfers are much improved over *1.3*'s: Although the screen flickers a little, foreground and background application performance don't appear to slow significantly.

*Unicom 1.4* brims with promise. All you'll need is DOS 2.1, *Windows 2.03*, and a spare 80K of RAM. (A *Windows 3.0*–specific version will be released before year-end.) If a host mode isn't important, *Unicom* could be that solid—and cheap—shareware communicator *Windows* users have been waiting for. ●

*Judy Getts is a contributing editor for* PC World.

**Unicom 1.4**
Data Graphics
7524 35th Ave. SW #N403
Seattle, WA 98126
206/932-8871
**Reader service no. 622**

UNICOM'S PULLDOWN MENUS ARE WELL ORGANIZED, AND YOU CAN CLICK ON-SCREEN BUTTONS TO PERFORM COMMON TASKS SUCH AS DIALING, DOWNLOADING, AND HANGING UP.

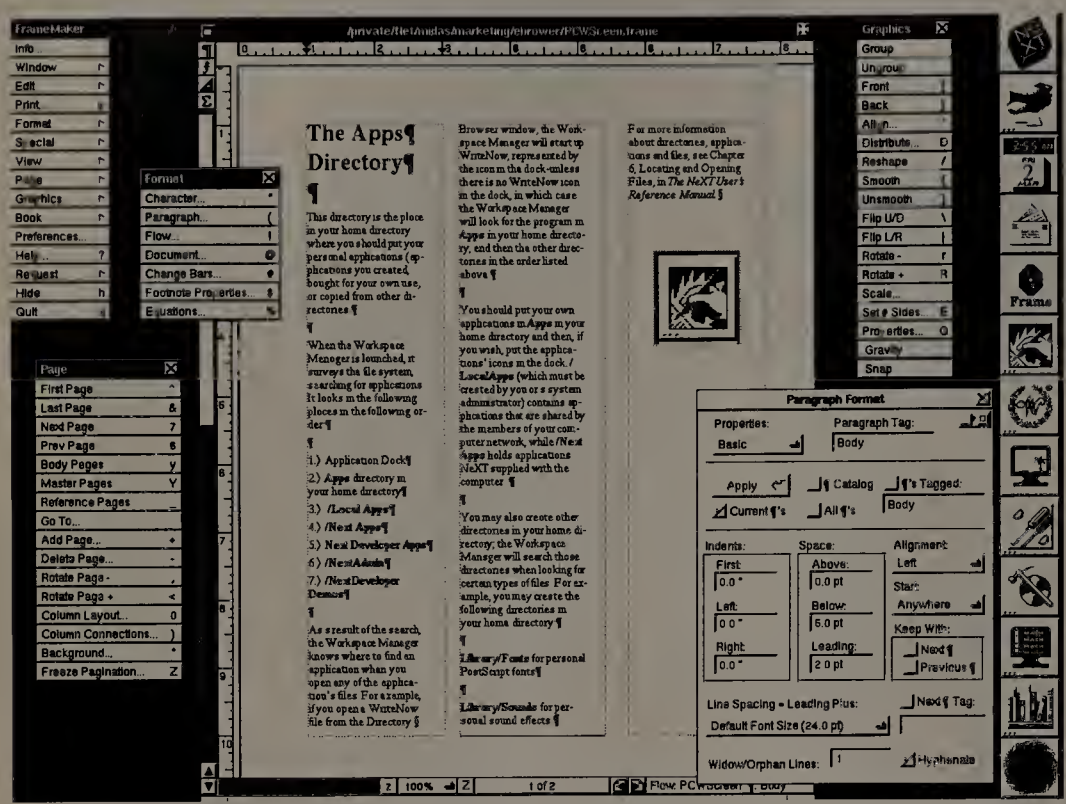
# FRAMEMAKER 2.0

## Desktop publisher for Next system

**PROS:** Near WYSIWYG display, powerful long-document features, searches for fonts and tags, dynamic cross-references to multiple documents

**Review**

**CONS:** Complex user interface, slow printing, limited data import




FrameMaker 2.0 (and the Next's NextStep interface) lets you open multiple windows and dialog boxes and place them wherever they're handiest.

**Michael Goodwin**

When a powerful new computer like the Next appears on the scene, everyone asks, What can we do that we couldn't do before? Will new programs dazzle or disappoint us?

One of the first dazzlers to debut on the Next is *FrameMaker 2.0*. Previously available only for Sun workstations, this advanced desktop publishing package takes full advantage of the Next's 8MB of standard RAM and multithreaded operating system (OS) to deliver fleet performance and a bulging grab bag of features. Moreover, *FrameMaker*'s use of the Next's Display PostScript and PostScript printer gets as close to true WYSIWIG as anyone could wish—although printing is a bit slow.

But it's *FrameMaker*'s use of the Next's multitasking OS that makes it a publishing powerhouse, especially for long documents. You can open multiple chapters and move text, paragraph styles, master-page layouts, and so on between them. Multiple chapter files can be combined into a book with impressive ease—and pages, figures, footnotes, and indexes can be renumbered automatically. Best of all, unlike *Ventura Publisher*, *FrameMaker* saves the original chapter files with their original numbering just in case you change your mind. Variable text can also be inserted in footnotes, headers, or body text, so you can update data (such as part numbers) in a flash.

You can run other applications at the same time you're using *FrameMaker* and employ a built-in screen capture utility to pull text and graphics into your document. Pulldown, "breakaway" menus can be moved anywhere on screen (or even off screen) to clear space for your document. And with Next's digital signal processor, you can even attach spoken comments to documents—audio Post-it notes that remind your co-workers to take action.

Like *Ventura Publisher*, *FrameMaker 2.0* uses a frame/master-page approach that depends on style sheets, paragraph tags, and master pages to simplify page layout and design. Both programs provide drawing tools and let you adjust leading, kerning, text flow, graphics handling, and so on—but in *FrameMaker*, almost every feature offers greater control and is easier to use.

Consider the two programs side by side. *Ventura* limits you to four basic views (reduced, normal, enlarged, and facing pages), while *FrameMaker* lets you set the display anywhere between 25 and 1600 percent magnification—in 1 percent increments. (The pages are editable at any size.) Moreover, thanks to the Next's sharp 16-inch MegaPixel display, you can read normal text even when page display is cranked down to well below 80 percent.

*Ventura* doesn't offer search and replace or a spelling checker. *FrameMaker* can search for fonts, paragraph tags, headers, footers, footnotes, cross-references, variables, and markers as well as text—and replace many of them. *FrameMaker*'s full-featured spelling checker pinpoints not only misspellings and repeated words but nonstandard hyphenation, extra spaces, and unusual capitalization. These are key features if you're up against a tight deadline and need to make last-minute changes.

*Ventura* lets you rotate text; with *FrameMaker*

FRAMEMAKER GETS AS CLOSE TO WYSIWYG AS ANYONE COULD WISH.

both text and graphics can be flipped, reversed, and rotated (but only in 90-degree increments). You can switch from portrait to landscape mode in *FrameMaker* with a single click and print both orientations on the same page.

If you need to match the lengths of two adjacent columns of text, *Ventura* forces you to adjust the leading between lines by entering numbers in a table and viewing the results; with *FrameMaker*, you simply click *Feathering*, and column length adjusts automatically.

*Ventura* lets you cross-reference text only in the same chapter; *FrameMaker* allows you to link cross-references across chapters or unrelated files. After you edit referenced documents, you simply run the update feature to correct all page references.

*FrameMaker* accepts ASCII text and formatted DCA, *WordStar*, *Word*, and *MacWrite* files, among others. However, until these programs run on the Next, you'll have to import text files via the Next's serial port—not an appealing prospect. Luckily, creating text with *FrameMaker* is so easy that many people may use *FrameMaker* for word processing as well as desktop publishing. Getting additional PostScript fonts won't be a pain: Adobe sells an optical disk with eight fonts for $495.

Scientists and technical writers will be pleased to discover that *FrameMaker* includes a powerful Equations Palette that lets you create scientific notation by clicking on the symbols you need. There's even a fairly sophisticated scientific calculator so you can check your work and generate examples. The recently repackaged *Ventura* offers an equation generator too, but it's a lot harder to use.

Of course, *FrameMaker* isn't perfect. There are minor but annoying display bugs, and on one occasion the program simply refused to import a graphics file. And though *FrameMaker*'s menu system is relatively intuitive, there are so many menus, submenus, and options that it's easy to get lost. Unfortunately, the keyboard shortcuts are about as mnemonic as *WordStar*'s keyboard commands, so most users will stick with the menus.

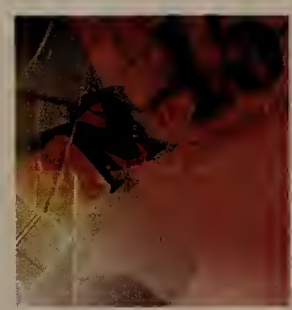
Another glitch: Sometimes when you issue a *FrameMaker* command, nothing happens. There's no disk-shaped cursor, no 'Please wait' message, and no screen activity. Sometimes the command executes after a while; other times you could wait forever. While this is typical of the Next, *FrameMaker* could use a few 'Busy' messages.

The biggest drawback is that the Next can't easily reach out and touch the outside world. Since the system isn't DOS, OS/2, or Mac compatible, you have to import data, TIFF images, and so on, via the Next's serial port—or generate what you need with another Next-based program.

FRAMEMAKER ALLOWS YOU TO LINK CROSS-REFERENCES ACROSS CHAPTERS OR UNRELATED FILES. AFTER YOU EDIT REFERENCED DOCUMENTS, YOU SIMPLY RUN THE UPDATE FEATURE TO CORRECT ALL PAGE REFERENCES.

The other major sticking point: Using *FrameMaker* means shelling out close to $14,000 for a Next computer with its matching 400-dpi printer. If desktop publishing is your company's main source of income—or its biggest chore—this may well be a justifiable expenditure; *FrameMaker* is one of the most powerful and friendly desktop publishing programs around, and the Next is a network-ready machine perfect for work-group publishing. However, for offices where DTP is a sometime thing and budget entries for expensive new hardware are closely questioned, it makes sense to stick with *Ventura* or *PageMaker*. Don't forget that future *Windows* and OS/2 versions of these stalwarts may provide many Next-like goodies for a fraction of the cost. ●

*Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for* PC World.



WINDOWS

## Where to Buy

**FrameMaker 2.0**
Frame Technology Corp.
1010 Rincon Cir.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/433-3311
LIST PRICE: $999 per workstation
REQUIREMENTS: 4MB of RAM (8MB recommended), 30MB of free disk space, Next computer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 6–6
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
**Reader service no. 602**

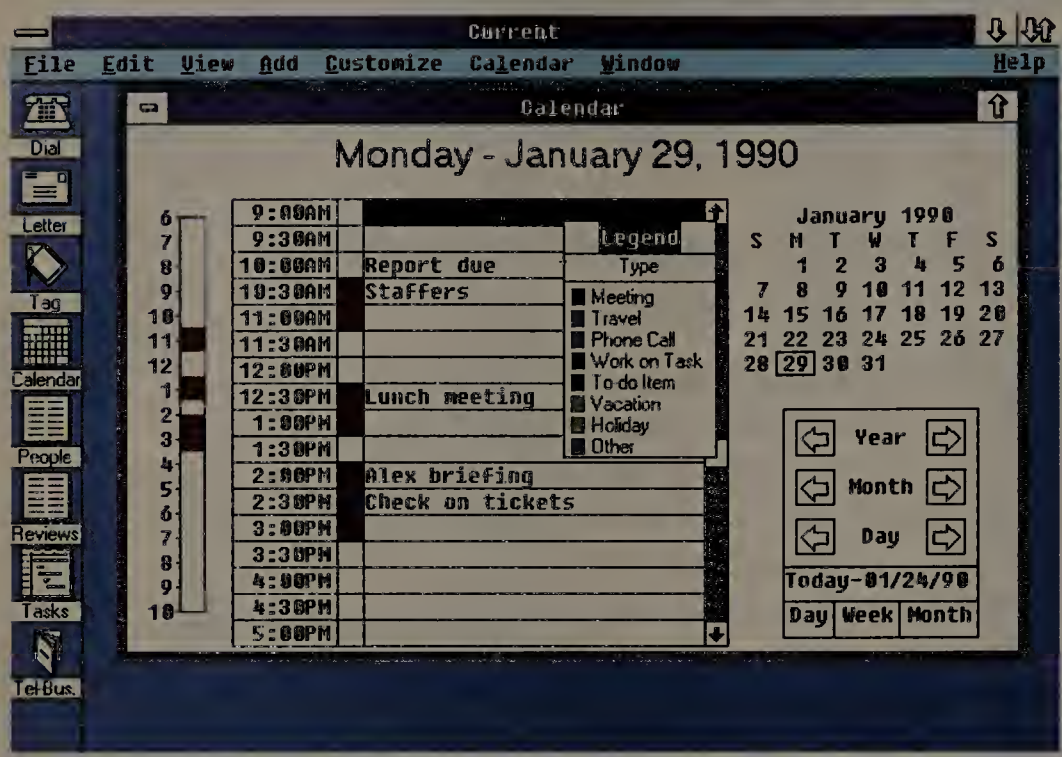
# CURRENT 1.0

**Review**

### Personal information manager

PROS: Customizable data entry forms, views, and interface; links categories; capable calendar

CONS: Hard to learn, obtuse manual, alarms can't be set selectively, no DDE support




Current's daily agenda is easy to cruise through with a mouse. What's more, the calendar's color coding makes it a snap to see not only open blocks of time but what types of activity your filled blocks are filled with. Double-clicking on any entry brings up the full details on that appointment.

**Patrick Marshall**

Personal information managers (PIMs) seem to be two steps behind the times. Some PIMs make you shoehorn data into electronic replicas of traditional desktop tools: Appointments must be entered and viewed in a calendar, phone numbers in a phone book, and so on. Others, like *Lotus Agenda*, are quasi-programming languages that force you to create practically every data structure such as a calendar. The former programs are easy to use but rather limited; the latter are so flexible, you can spend weeks making them work.

*Current*, from IBM, aims for the middle ground. Like *Info-XL*, *Current*'s home base is a capable calendar complete with alarms and cyclical scheduling, complemented by a nifty phone book and a to-do list. *Current* also comes with an auto-dialer that can dial a number in any module, a mail-merge function that can use document templates, and a simple task/project manager with a Gantt chart. Yet like *Agenda*, *GrandView*, and other unstructured PIMs, *Current* doesn't lock data into one mold. You enter data once, assign it to a category (such as Expense or Person), and then display it in a variety of *views*. Tasks, for example, can be listed, viewed in phone book form, or represented in a Gantt chart.

*Current*'s edge, however, is its malleability. If you don't like the supplied categories and views, you can create your own. Another big edge: You can link categories so that data is accessible from more than one place. For example, you could connect a customer report to a sales rep list, so that clicking the Company field in the report popped up details about the rep's success with that client. *Current* lets you use the same cross-referencing technique to post data automatically in another category. You can create a custom report that filters data from a given category and print any on-screen view. To gussy up reports, you can set margins and pick fonts and attributes from menus.

The final edge is the *Windows* interface. Along with the standard pulldown menus, you get an icon bar that lists views, forms, and basic functions such as dialing and printing. You can add custom forms and views to the icon bar or to a pulldown menu. Clicking an icon instantly displays the form or view; naturally, you can keep a number of items on screen at once and flip between them with a mouse click.

Just keep in mind that if you're new to data management concepts, mastering *Current* isn't a stroll in the park. You won't struggle with *dBASE*-type problems—*Current* feels like an end-user programming tool such as *HyperCard*. But you will have to set up the fields in a new category and link categories. Things aren't made any easier by over 700 pages of dense documentation that misses the forest for the trees. A quick-start booklet that supplied a solid conceptual overview would be a big plus. However, *Current*'s context-sensitive help system is a boon. Select *Help*, pick the bothersome command, and *Current* will supply ample guidance.

Still, creating a new *Current* category is relatively simple. You call up a blank form and pick from as many as 13 field types, such as text, date, numeric, currency, telephone number, calculated, and image (PCX or TIFF), and add radio buttons that perform simple functions.

However, stringing a line between two categories isn't for novices. You must first connect the categories, then link items in the categories to one another. The first part involves establishing *two* links that tell *Current* that category A (such as Tasks) is linked to B (Person) and that B is linked to A. A line will appear in each category's data form

that represents a window into the other category.

Once that's done, you link items. You can create an automatic rule, for example, that says, "Every time John Smith appears in the Contact field of a record in the Task category, assign that task to John Smith." Load John Smith's record in the Person category, and you'll see every task assigned to him. Double-click on any of Smith's listed tasks, and the task record is displayed.

If you want to create exceptions to the rule, you must make the link manually: Load the Task category, display the desired record, select the Assign Task menu option, and then choose the person from the displayed list. Either way, forging links is relatively complicated.

Of course, you don't have to define everything in *Current*. The calendar is relatively powerful: You can enter dates in a wide variety of formats, including next Thursday, next month, or the third Friday of the current month. *Current* also allows cyclical scheduling, although this feature is poorly documented and underpowered. You can enter a recurring appointment for, say, every Monday between two specified dates. But *Current* doesn't recognize "every second Tuesday of the month." *Current* also offers an alarm feature, although the user manual never mentions it. You can set alarms to go off before appointments, and the alarms will pop up over other *Windows* applications. But unlike with other PIMs, you can't set the alarms to go off only for selected appointments; if the alarm function is on, it rings before *every* appointment.

The other prefab *Current* categories and views are pretty bare bones. The Project category has a field for project name and description and comes with preset connections to the Person, Task, Travel Expense, and Company categories. The Task category will record a description and the start and end dates for a task, and it provides three radio buttons that you click to note if the task is planned, in progress, or complete. Select the Gantt chart view, and the tasks are instantly displayed in graphical fashion.

The phone book view resembles its printed equivalent right down to the tabbed pages, and it can also log phone calls. The Person category that it draws on can store comments and even salutations. Better still, highlight a name and click the Letter icon on the icon bar, and the name, address, and salutation are automatically entered into a letter template for you. *Current* can import or export data in *Excel*, *dBASE*, ASCII, and DIF formats.

*Current* still has a few kinks, however. The program offers a serviceable dialer, for example, but it can't recognize modems attached to COM2. And *Current*'s outliner is so crude that it's not worth loading. *Current* also doesn't support *Windows*' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) facility, which would be handy for keeping figures updated via an *Excel* worksheet. Users will also be annoyed to discover that a category is limited to 2000 records—thus the phone book would top out at 2000 names.

CURRENT'S EDGE IS ITS MALLEABILITY. IF YOU DON'T LIKE THE SUPPLIED CATEGORIES AND VIEWS, YOU CAN CREATE YOUR OWN. ANOTHER BIG EDGE: YOU CAN LINK CATEGORIES SO THAT DATA IS ACCESSIBLE FROM MORE THAN ONE PLACE.

Despite the steep learning curve and various glitches, *Current* is an impressive program that's flexible without being formless. If all you need is a simple scheduler or phone log, *Current* is too complex and too expensive. But if you use *Windows* and need to customize your electronic desktop—and you aren't afraid of a little programming—*Current* is well worth the money. ●

*Patrick Marshall writes for* Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports *in Washington, D.C.*

## Where to Buy

**Current 1.0**
IBM Desktop Software
472 Wheelers Farms Rd.
Milford, CT 06460
800/426-7699, 203/783-7000
LIST PRICE: $395
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.3 or later version, Windows 2.03 or later version; Windows run-time included
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, one year, toll number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 624**

# AUTOCAD RELEASE 10 FOR OS/2

**CAD package**

PROS: Powerful 2-D drafting, competent 3-D wireframe and surface modeling, supports multitasking and the Applications Development System

CONS: Painfully slow, limited peripheral support

**Review**

Under Presentation Manager, AutoCAD looks and operates much the same as the DOS version. But it's much slower.

**Christopher James DeLucchi**

*AutoCAD* is still far and away the most popular CAD package. It's the strongest 2-D drafting package for the PC, fortified by hundreds of third-party vertical applications. The program also runs on many platforms, from DOS machines to Macintoshes to Sun, Apollo, and DEC workstations.

With *AutoCAD* release 10 for OS/2, Autodesk adds the ninth environment to the list. The package runs under Presentation Manager (PM) but maintains the same basic feel across all platforms. You also benefit from the major improvement in all versions of release 10: true 3-D wireframe and surface modeling.

The problem with release 10 for OS/2 is that it's slow—25 percent slower than the DOS version (under UNIX, the program is 40 percent *faster* than the DOS version). CAD users crave performance (even the fastest system takes time to update a complex drawing), so this failing may stop many from even considering the OS/2 version.

OS/2's poor performance is partly offset by multitasking. Running multiple *AutoCAD* sessions can eliminate time-consuming file loading when you work with multiple drawings. In addition, you can run a sluggish task (such as plotting) in the background while working on another task in the foreground.

The exceptional feature offered by release 10 for OS/2 is the Applications Development System (ADS). ADS is a high-level programming environment that will be included in all versions of release 11 except the standard DOS version. Very few *AutoCAD* users will be writing C programs, but for developers, ADS is a must-have.

Like all versions except the DOS version, release 10 for OS/2 has a limited selection of drivers for digitizers, plotters, printers, and video displays. PM itself adds little to the mix; few hardware vendors are supplying high-resolution drivers for PM.

Typical DOS-based *AutoCAD* systems already have enough RAM, display resolution, and hard disk capacity to run release 10 for OS/2. But why suffer the speed penalty? If you want multitasking, you'd be better off switching to the faster SCO UNIX version, which has similar hardware requirements and the excellent Open Desktop windowing interface. Fortunately, if your needs change, Autodesk's enlightened upgrade policy lets you switch to any other environment for a reasonable fee. ●

*Christopher James DeLucchi is the author of* The AutoCAD Cookbook *series (John Wiley, New York, 1989) and the chairperson of the AutoCAD Users Group of San Diego.*

AUTOCAD RELEASE 10 FOR OS/2 MAINTAINS THE SAME BASIC FEEL.

## Where to Buy

**AutoCAD release 10 for OS/2**
Autodesk Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/332-2344
LIST PRICE: $3000
REQUIREMENTS: 286, 386, or 486 system; math coprocessor; 4MB RAM (6MB recommended); OS/2 1.1 or later version; high-density floppy drive, hard disk; PM-compatible video board; pointing device
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: dealer only
**Reader service no. 623**

NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILICO

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

# ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation

# MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

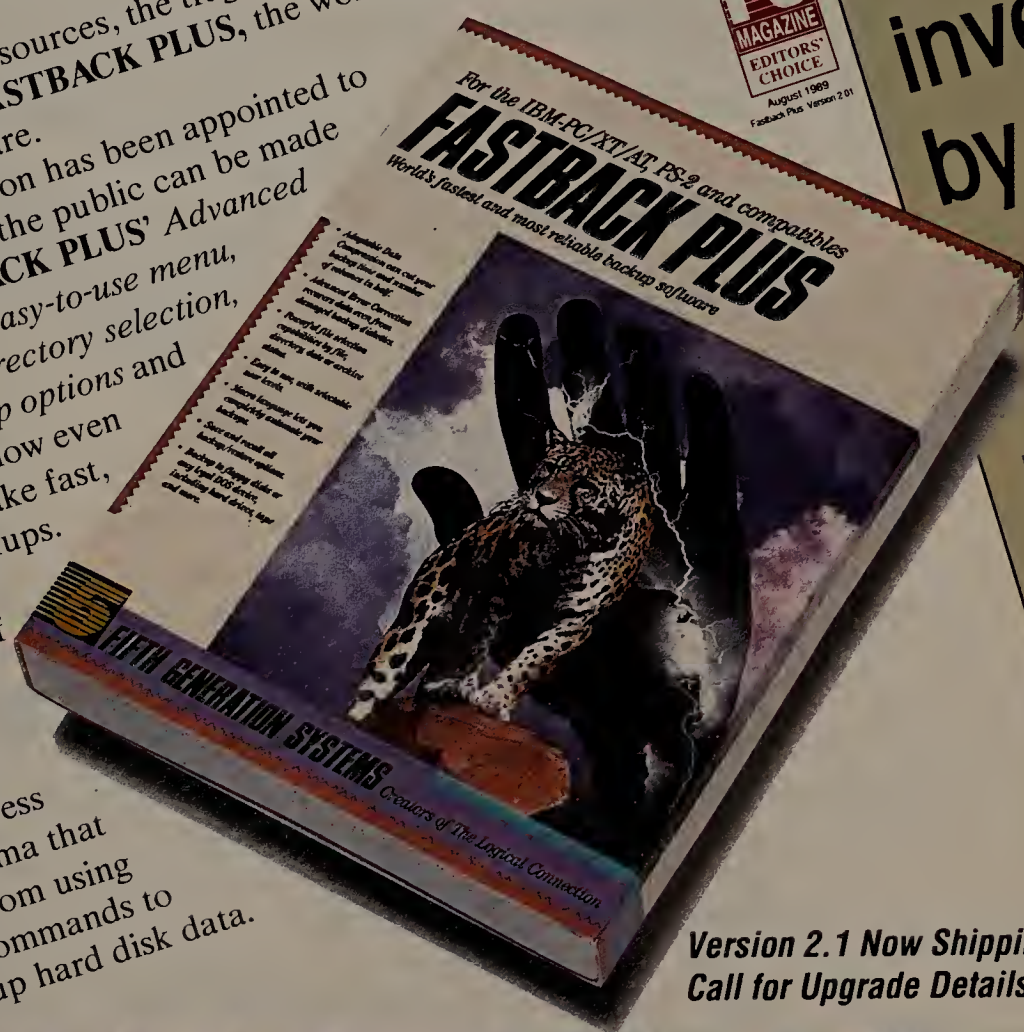
**Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.**

It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS,** the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS'** *Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options* and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the widespread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.




PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1989 Fastback Plus Version 2.01

***Version 2.1 Now Shipping! Call for Upgrade Details.***

ELVIS' SPIRIT TRAPPED INS MICROCHIP

ride on steps years ★★★ industry ntrolled UFO aliens ★★★★★

Spreads invente by prel ★★★ Mon has bo in

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

**FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS** *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

Circle 71 on reader service card

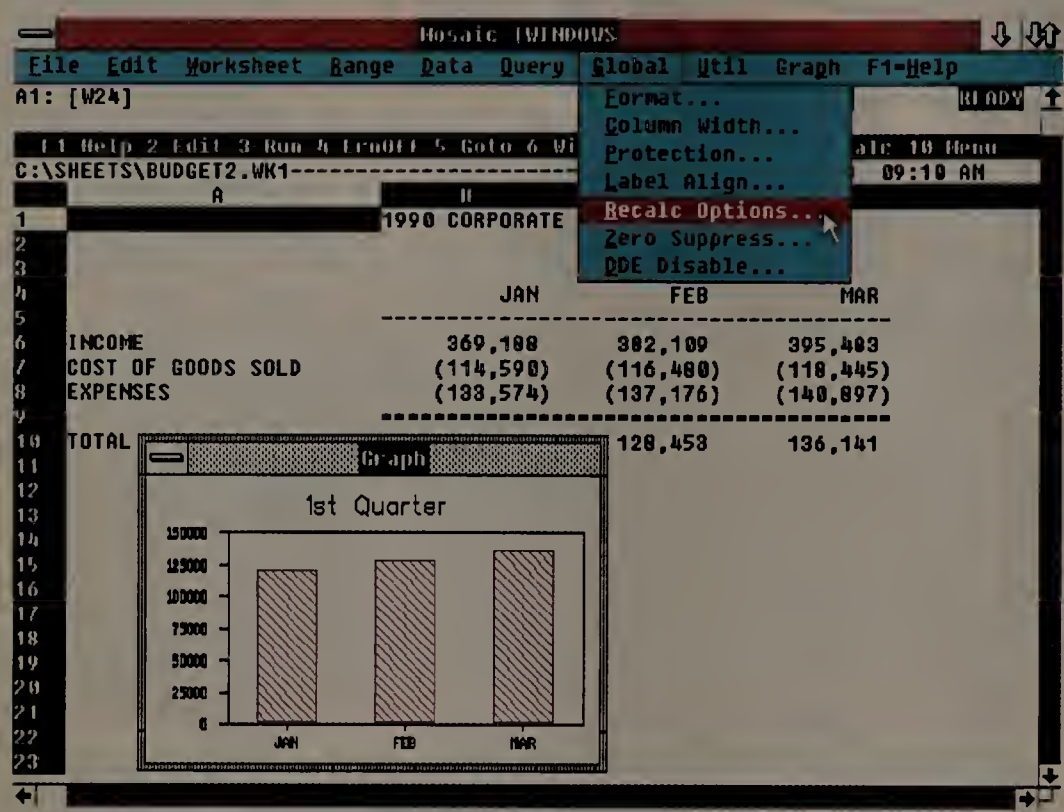
# TWINDOWS 1.0

**Spreadsheet**

**PROS:** Custom @ functions, dual-axis graphs, DDE support

**CONS:** Slow, buggy, poor memory use, minimal 1-2-3 compatibility, works only with Windows 2.11

**Review**




Twindows claims to be 1-2-3 compatible, but its menus differ quite a bit, and it can't run 1-2-3 macros. And unlike Excel, it can display only one graph at a time.

**Evelyn Morrison**

In the world of *Windows* spreadsheets, *Excel* used to be the only game in town. Now Mosaic Marketing is trying to up the ante with *Twindows*, a spreadsheet aimed at *1-2-3* vets who are eyeing the *Windows* interface.

But *Twindows* doesn't even come close to matching *Excel*'s power and flexibility, much less qualify as a *1-2-3* clone. It runs like it's stuck in molasses, and it frequently crashes. This is one program that's not ready for prime time.

*Twindows* isn't all bad news. As in *1-2-3* release 2.2, a worksheet can reference cells in an external file. And as in *Excel* (but not *2.2*), you can define custom @ functions, display cells in different colors based on their values, mix line and bar charts, and plot graphs with dual *y*-axes. You can also funnel in data via DDE using @ functions.

But these niceties aren't enough, especially when *Excel* is only $150 more. Unlike *Excel*, *Twindows* can display only one graph at a time, and you must manually update the worksheet link when numbers change. Print options are limited to a single typeface and size, with no shading or lines. And the "preview" option is misnamed, since it merely shrinks the displayed text.

Memory management is a pain. To use anything but conventional RAM, you must have an EMS board installed. The program can't use extended memory converted by *Windows* or any other emulator, which leaves many *Windows/386* users out in the cold. Worse, if you want *Twindows* to access EMS, you must load *Windows* with the /N switch. This kicks *Windows*' code out of expanded RAM into conventional RAM, where it eats up memory that could be used by other applications.

*Twindows* isn't much of a *1-2-3* clone either. It can read and write WK1 and WKS files but lacks *1-2-3* keystroke and macro compatibility. *Twindows* includes most *1-2-3* commands but puts them in different menus and uses different keys to invoke them. Pointing techniques used when building formulas in *1-2-3*—such as <Home> and <End>—don't even work.

Worse, *Twindows* macros must be created in learn mode, because *Twindows* records keystrokes and mouse movements as uneditable "messages." Since *Twindows* stores absolute screen positions rather than commands, a macro can bomb if it's run in a window whose dimensions have changed. Of course, since *Twindows* sometimes dumps you to DOS or the MS-DOS Executive for no good reason, this point may be moot.

A *1-2-3*–compatible *Windows* spreadsheet is a great idea, but *Twindows* doesn't cut it. Mosaic claims that a version to be released in mid-1990 will translate *1-2-3* macros, improve output, and offer 3-D file linking. But until *Twindows*' serious flaws are repaired, *Excel* is still the only game worth playing. ●

*Evelyn Morrison is a marketing manager for a retail clothing chain headquartered in the San Francisco Bay Area.*

## Where to Buy

**Twindows 1.0**
Mosaic Marketing Inc.
1972 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
800/255-8662, 617/491-2434
LIST PRICE: $349
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, hard disk, graphics card, Windows 2.11
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 683**

# INTRODUCING THE NEW MACE UTILITIES

# VERSION 1990

## The data protection program for the next decade

In the past there were two kinds of hard disk utilities: the kind that were *powerful* and the kind that were *user friendly.* But not both.

For years the experts have relied on **The Mace Utilities** to keep their valuable hard disk data from "falling through the cracks." Now **Version 1990** gives *everyone* a helping hand, with easy-to-use features like an intuitive new menu interface and the incredible **Emergency Room** program that can diagnose and recover from a disk disaster *with no user assistance!* And *much* more.

So forget about programs that take a Ph.D. to use, or put limits on your ability to recover lost or damaged data. Pick up your copy of **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** today. And welcome to the future.

**Circle 70 on reader service card**

**FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS**

[illegible], Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

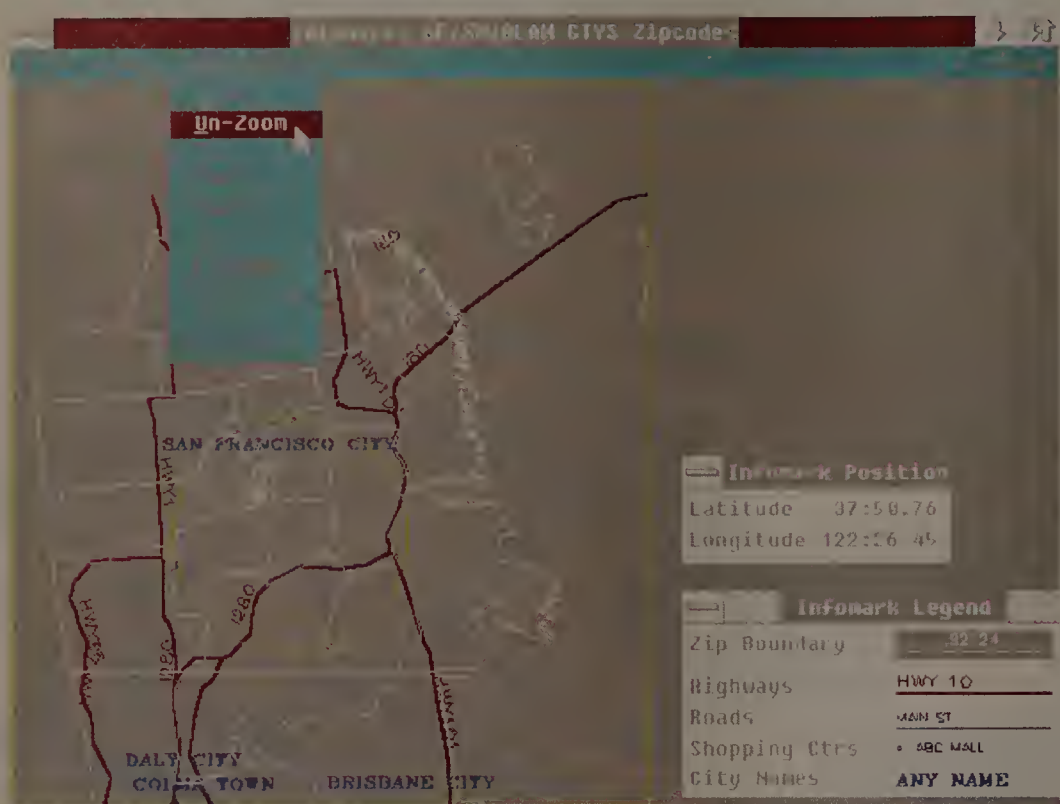
# INFOMARK EXPRESS 1.1

**Demographic program**

**PROS:** Easy to learn and use, lets you buy only data you need, has multiple reports

**CONS:** Can't customize reports, slow screen refresh, can't save views, no WKS or DBF output, won't run under Windows/386

**Review**




With Infomark Express, you can zoom in on a specific region and generate a variety of demographic reports. The selection can be based on a radius around a point (shown here) or by ZIP code, census tract, or an irregularly defined region.

**John Walkenbach**

In Marketing 101, the first rule you learn is to match your product or service to the right market. After all, a child-care center in a retirement community won't yield much of a profit. But to make the right match, you need the right demographic data.

Unfortunately, most businesses don't have the time or expertise to sift through the mountains of market data that might make the difference between profit and loss. Thanks to Equifax's *Infomark Express*, you won't have to. The company packages a slew of U.S. census and proprietary market data for particular metropolitan areas with an interactive program that lets even managers quickly generate useful demographic reports. If you need to profile a population right down to the neighborhood level, *Infomark* is the tool.

To run *Infomark*, you point at an area on an on-screen map, zoom in to the desired area, select a report, and print. The map can show regions by census tract, ZIP code, or county boundary, along with major roads, highways, cities, and shopping centers. You can also select a population within a given radius—say within 3 miles of a potential store location—or mark out an irregularly shaped region.

Reporting is *Infomark*'s forte. There are six standard demographic reports (on median income, age, and so on), which range from a trend report that shows 1980 census data, current-year estimates, and five-year projections to a report that shows potential consumer spending in ten categories, including retail sales and restaurants.

The Vision report is particularly intriguing, since it profiles the number of households that fall into various life-styles. These categories, such as "Pools and Patios" or "Sun City," are a handy way to pinpoint consumer income and spending patterns.

*Infomark* prints out reports in the background pretty quickly. But if numerous census tracts are displayed, screen redraw can slow output. You can't print thematic maps that display regions in different colors based on, say, median age. Note: *Infomark* isn't *Windows 3.0*–"aware," so it won't be able to tap new memory and color features, although a future version will.

But these are quibbles. *Infomark* is so straightforward that novices can become experts in a few hours. For small- to medium-sized businesses, *Infomark* is a breakthrough in demographic data retrieval and analysis. If you need to find the right market—and if you're competing with well-heeled corporations—*Infomark Express* could make the difference. ●

*John Walkenbach is market research manager for a leading savings and loan based in Southern California.*

## Where to Buy

**Infomark Express 1.1**
Equifax Marketing Decision Systems
539 Encinitas Blvd.
Encinitas, CA 92024-9007
800/877-5560
LIST PRICE: $2995 (includes Windows/286 2.11, mouse, and data for one metropolitan area); additional areas $2995 (quantity discount pricing available); free demo disk
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows/286 2.11, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, hard disk with 4MB of free space, EGA or higher graphics resolution, mouse
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 682**

Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

# Crosstalk for WINDOWS

Integrated "phone book" of frequently-called computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT102™, IBM® 3101, ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEX℠ terminals.

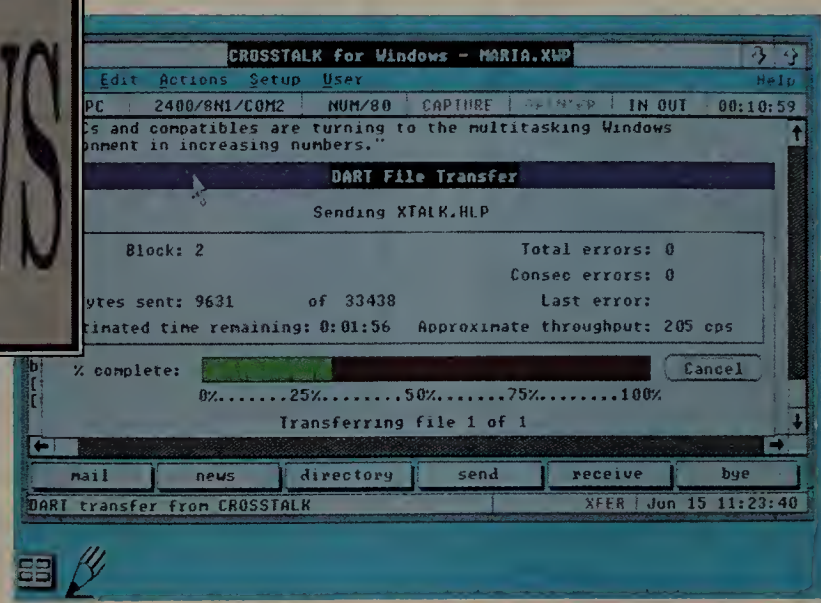
Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B℠ protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.




Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer. Call for further information 800-241-6393

CROSSTALK

DCA/CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 57 on reader service card

## MetaDesign

The only diagramming tool for complex, evolving systems

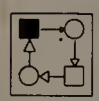
**For any system you need to visualize, including:**

Flow charts
Data flow diagrams
Work flow models
Process flow analysis
Telecomm networks
Tech documentation

**Featuring:**

- Single-level or hierarchical, multi-level diagrams
- "Sticky" connectors
- Unlimited number, variety, or size of objects—standard or user-defined
- Comprehensive graphics editing capabilities
- Integrated text processing
- Hypertext
- User-extensible

**Demo disk available, call us: (800) 227-4106**
Call or write for more information.



**Meta Software**

150 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge MA 02140 USA
(800) 227-4106 Fax: (617) 576-0519

Circle 291 on reader service card

## PubTech File Organizer

Add icons to Windows.

"PubTech sounds amazing, but it just does what Windows should have done in the first place." - PC World, Aug. '89.

Publishing Technologies, Inc.
7719 Wood Hollow Dr., Suite 260
Austin, Tx 78731 (512) 346-2835

Circle 344 on reader service card

***PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog*** creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section allows **PC WORLD**'s business buyers immediate access to the Windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

**PC WORLD**

## Window Shopper™

**MS Windows™ Software**

- Clipart preview utility.
- Huge selection from many companies.
- Integrated modem download/order capability.

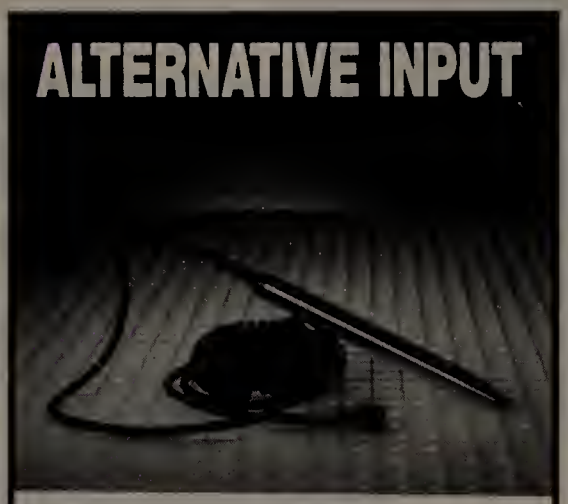
**206 451-4742**

**$35.** Software & 1Year Online Service

**adonis** CORPORATION

Circle 493 on reader service card

## ALTERNATIVE INPUT



**Light Pens for Windows®**
• Space Saving • Easy to use

**FTG** DATA SYSTEMS (800) 962-3900

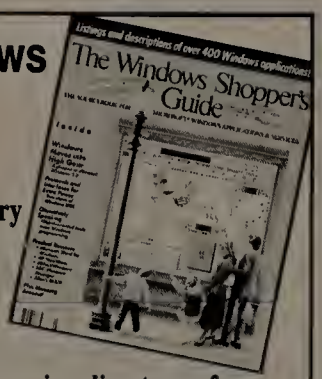
Circle 115 on reader service card

*"A stunning achievement, one that no other PC world processing product—even Microsoft's estimable Word for Windows—can claim to have reached."*
*—PC/Computing*

ONLY $199 ONLY $495
*from Samna or your local dealer:*
**1-800-831-9679**

Circle 338 on reader service card

## The Windows Shopper's Guide.




- Product Directory
- Feature Articles
- Reviews and more!

**The most comprehensive directory of applications currently available for Microsoft Windows*. 224 pages packed with product listings and exciting articles.**

*A Publication of WHITEFOX™ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.*

**Only $17.95** (U.S. Orders)
*Plus $3.50 Shipping & Handling*
(Canada add $10.00
Europe add $12.00)

**Order Today**
**1-800-669-5612**
Visa • Mastercard

*Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Circle 349 on reader service card

## Eliminates Scroll Bars

**MORE Windows** . . . The only utility that gives you INSTANT access to a full 8½"×11" document.

- *No scroll bar adjustments!*
- *No screen redraws!*
- *Includes ZOOM feature!*
- *For all Windows applications!*
- *EGA & VGA compatible!*
- *Uses 0 RAM!*
- *A real time-saver!*

***$99*** plus shipping.

Aristocad, Inc.
VISA 1-800-338-2629 MasterCard
1-800-426-8288 in CA
1650 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035

Circle 477 on reader service card

**PC WORLD**'s 2.8 million readers anxiously await the **August** 1990 ***PC WORLD*** *WINDOWS Special Report* and ***PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog.*** So get ready for them by calling Sandra Wade or Greg Messina at **PC WORLD.** Don't delay, the **August** WINDOWS Catalog **closes May 30** and this is one "window of opportunity" you can't afford to miss.

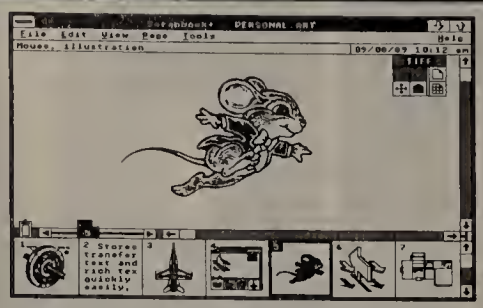
**PC WORLD**

PC WORLD

Find out
what's in it
for you.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Scrapbook+ 2.0



*Visually store and organize your graphics, clip art, scanned images, screenshots, and text with Scrapbook+ for Windows. Handles* ***PCX, DRW,*** *&* ***CGM,*** *plus other file formats.* ***Now shipping*** *for only $149.95!*

"An obsolutely essential product." • *MICROTIMES*
"We con't overestimate the importonce of this product." • *DESKTOP PUBLISHING*

EIKON
EIKON SYSTEMS, INC.
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd. Suite 260
Foster City, CA 94404
**Phone: (415) 349-4664 • Fax: (415) 349-4896**

**Circle 317 on reader service card**

*Why spend hours producing Gantt charts with a project management or drawing package when you can do them in minutes with Milestones, Etc.?*

Call today!
(800)666-3886
*Milestones, Etc.* (512)282-1544

**Circle 288 on reader service card**

PC WORLD

Maintain your momentum in the Windows Marketplace. Advertise in the Monthly **Windows Catalog**.

Call Sandra Wade or Greg Messina at **PC WORLD** for details.

**800-435-7766**
In CA:
**800-435-7760**

Publisher's Powerpak for Windows, $79.95

- ❒ **"On-The-Fly" Scaleable Fonts.** Free up megabytes of hard disk space.
- ❒ **Support for over 300 printers.** Move documents from one printer to another without reformatting.
- ❒ **Typeface Variety at Bargain Prices.** Large library of add-on typefaces available from $29.95.

**Call 1-800-748-5657**
**Atech Software**
5964 La Place Ct, #125
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619-438-6883

**Circle 496 on reader service card**

*New For Project Management*

I/CSCS PC

**K&H is opening WINDOWS into a new innovative solution to project management for today's cost competitive world. I/CSCS PC delivers superior capabilities to:**

- *Estimate*
- *Forecast*
- *Budget*
- *Earned Value*
- *C/SCSC Reporting*
- *Analyze*
- *Revise*
- *Proposal*

**Call or write for more information:**

K&H
Professional Management Services
2301 Dupont Drive, Suite 550, Irvine, California 92715
**(714) 851-1999**

**Circle 331 on reader service card**

**Place Your Ad in the *PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog* Today!**

Call Sandra Wade
or Greg Messina
1-800-435-7766
In CA:
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD

PubTech BatchWorks™

- Batch Files for Windows
- Fully Editable Macros
- Create Custom Dialog Boxes

**Call 1-800 PUBTECH**

*BatchWorks* handles a large set of functions that you'd want to perform in Windows... *PC Magazine*, Feb. 13, 1990

**Publishing Technologies, Inc.**
**7719 Wood Hollow Dr., Suite 260**
**Austin, TX 78731 (512)346-2835**

**Circle 599 on reader service card**

**Custom Windows Programming**

- Experienced
- Large Staff
- Quick Results

***McClure Consultants, Ltd.***
*Barrington, IL 708-382-6233*

**Circle 332 on reader service card**

THE AT SERIES

PRINTERS

MONITORS

MODEMS

LAP TOP

NETWORKING

# HEAV

■ REAL MUSCLE. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO HANDLE COMPLEX APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE, NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COMPUTERS FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. OS/2 COMPATIBLE. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS.

1·800 ·727· 6972

SUPER-386c: 8038
PROCESSOR, 8/20 MHz
1MB RAM INSTALLED EX
PANDABLE TO 8MB, 64 KB
ROM, SPACE FOR
4 HALF-HEIGHT
DISK DRIVES: 5.25
OR 3.5", SIX EX
PANSION SLOTS

SUPER-386S
80386 SX PROCESSOR
8/16 MHz, 1MB RAM IN
STALLED EXPANDABLE TO
8 MB, 64 KB ROM WITH 128
KB OPTION. SPACE FOR
3 DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5
SIX EXPANSION SLOTS. ■

THE 20 MHz SUPER-386c FROM HYUNDAI.

# WEIGHT

**Get Practical.**
**Get Hyundai.**

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corp. © 1989, Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

# HYUNDAI

**Circle 113 on reader service card**

# LOOK SHARP WITH A SUPER-VGA BOARD

ERIC KNORR
AND
MATT LAKE

If you're buying a new system or thinking about a graphics upgrade, there's no reason to consider anything less than a board compatible with IBM's Video Graphics Array (VGA) standard. While VGA resolution is only 37 percent sharper than Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) images, VGA screens *look* much better—especially when displaying text. You also get a 256-color mode (with a 262,144-color palette), a vast improvement over the EGA's 16-color maximum.

IBM'S THREE-YEAR-OLD VGA STANDARD IS TODAY'S BASELINE FOR PC GRAPHICS. OUR LISTING FOCUSES ON BOARDS THAT GO WELL BEYOND VGA TO DELIVER THE SHARPER IMAGES THAT GRAPHICAL APPLICATIONS DEMAND.

VGA boards are now commodity items, and manufacturers must use price, performance, and extra features to differentiate their products. The most basic (and usually the cheapest) models do no more than IBM's original VGA: 16 colors at 640 by 480 resolution, 256 colors at 320 by 200, and emulation of the EGA, Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), and Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA). Some higher-priced boards speed up performance for certain applications.

Many VGA boards also improve on the standard by offering higher-resolution modes and more colors; however, none of these so-called super-VGA modes has broad application support. Unless the board manufacturer provides a software driver for your application, you probably won't be able to use the board's super-VGA mode.

This guide lists VGA boards to suit every taste, from inexpensive clones to boards with a slew of extra features. The emphasis is on super-VGA modes—but bear in mind that they cost more and require both a multiscan monitor and software support. Today, plain-VGA components should cost no more than EGA, but extra capabilities quickly raise the price.

**FOR SOFTWARE, A COMPATIBLE AFFAIR**

It's unlikely that any board listed here will have compatibility problems with software written for IBM's VGA—and that includes almost all mainstream business applications released in the last year and a half. People don't always upgrade their software, though, which is one reason for VGA's backward compatibility with older graphics standards.

Today's VGA boards have their act together, but dealers don't always sell the latest revision. Some early boards were unreliable emulators, while others generated too much electromagnetic radiation for home use, interfering with radio and TV signals. The best way to ensure you're getting the latest and greatest board is to check the number listed in the table indicating manufacturer name and revision against the VGA chip's number on the board you want to buy. If they don't match, chances are that the board in your hands is an earlier version—and less capable than the current one.

**WHEN BOARD AND PC CONFLICT**

Certain VGA boards simply won't work in certain PCs. The problem usually stems from a performance enhancement trick

BUD PEEN

## VGA BOARDS

| 8-Bit Boards<br>MANUFACTURER | Product | Base price/ with maximum RAM | Warranty (years) | Minimum/ maximum RAM | Chip maker and revision | BIOS relocation/ can be disabled | Digital monitor port |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AST RESEARCH | AST VGA | $399 | 2 | 256K | WDI PVGA1A | Y/Y | N |
| GENOA SYSTEMS | Genoa SuperVGA 6100 | $249 | 1 | 256K | Genoa GVGA | Y/N | N |
| HEADLAND TECHNOLOGY | Video Seven Vega VGA | $247 | 7 | 256K | Video Seven/Cirrus Logic | Y/Y | Y |
| HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY | Hercules VGA Card | $299 | 2 | 256K | Intel 82706 | Y/Y | N |
| MAXLOGIC | MaxVGA | $249 | 2 | 256K | Cirrus Logic 510A/520A | Y/Y | Y |
| PRISM IMAGING SYSTEMS | Prism Elan VGA | $299/$379 | lifetime | 256K/512K | Zymos Poach51 | Y/Y | N |
| RENAISSANCE GRX | RVGA I | $249 | 2 | 256K | Eagle II | Y/Y | N |
| SIGMA DESIGNS | VGA/H | $369 | 1 | 256K | Tseng ET3000AF | Y/Y | Y |
| STB SYSTEMS | AutoVGA | $219 | 2 | 256K | Cirrus Logic 510/520 | Y/Y | N |
| TECMAR | VGA | $330 | 2 | 256K | Tseng ET3000BX | Y/Y | Y |
| TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS | 8808 8-Bit VGA Board | $159/$183 | 2 | 256K/512K | Trident 8800CS | Y/Y | Y |
| WESTERN DIGITAL | Paradise Basic VGA | $199 | 3 | 256K | WDI PVGA1A | Y/N | N |
| WYSE TECHNOLOGY | WY-450 VGA Adapter | $345 | 1 | 256K | Tseng 3000AX | Y/Y | N |

| 16-Bit Boards<br>MANUFACTURER | Product | Base price/ with maximum RAM | Warranty (years) | Minimum/ maximum RAM | Chip maker and revision | BIOS relocation/ can be disabled | Digital monitor port |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AST RESEARCH | AST VGA Plus[1] | $449/$574 | 2 | 256K/512K | WDI PVGA1A | Y/Y | N |
| ATD | ATD Enhanced VGA | $199/$250 | 1 | 256K/512K | Trident 8900 | Y/N | Y |
| ATD | ATD VGA | $199 | 1 | 256K | Trident 8800 | Y/N | Y |
| ATI TECHNOLOGIES | VGA Wonder | $359/$469[2] | 2 | 256K/512K | ATI 18800-1 | Y/Y | Y |
| ATI TECHNOLOGIES | VGA Wonder VRAM | $499/$599[2] | 2 | 256K/512K | ATI 28800 | Y/Y | N |
| BOCA RESEARCH | 1024VGA by BOCA[1] | $395 | 2 | 512K | Chips and Technologies 82C451 rev. 3 | N/N | N |
| BOCA RESEARCH | SuperVGA by BOCA | $245 | 2 | 256K | Chips and Technologies 82C451B | N/N | N |
| BOCA RESEARCH | VGA by BOCA | $195 | 2 | 256K | Chips and Technologies 82C451B | N/N | N |
| EVEREX SYSTEMS | Viewpoint VGA | $299/$369 | 1 | 256K/512K | Trident 8800CS | Y/Y | Y |
| GENOA SYSTEMS | Genoa SuperVGA 6300 | $299/$349 | 1 | 256K/512K | Genoa GVGA | Y/N | N |
| GENOA SYSTEMS | Genoa SuperVGA 6400 | $399 | 1 | 512K | Genoa GVGA | Y/N | N |
| HEADLAND TECHNOLOGY | Video Seven V-RAM VGA | $697/$747 | 7 | 256K/512K | HT208 | Y/Y | N |
| HEADLAND TECHNOLOGY | Video Seven VGA 1024i | $397/$497 | 7 | 256K/512K | HT208 | Y/Y | N |
| MAXLOGIC | MaxVGA/16 | $299 | 2 | 256K | Cirrus Logic 510A/520A | Y/Y | Y |
| MICRO-LABS | Ultimate VGA | $375/$475 | 3 | 512K/1024K | Tseng ET4000C | Y/Y | Y |
| MICRO-LABS | VGA Solution | $295/$350 | 3 | 256K/512K | Tseng ET3000AX | Y/Y | Y |
| NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR | QuadVGA Spectra | $399/$499 | 1 | 256K/512K | Tseng ET3000AX | N/N | Y |
| ORCHID TECHNOLOGY | Peanut VGA | $199 | 1 | 256K | Orchid | Y/Y | Y |
| ORCHID TECHNOLOGY | ProDesigner VGA | $395/$495 | 2[3] | 256K/512K | Tseng ET3000 | Y/N | N |
| PRISM IMAGING SYSTEMS | Prism Eclipse VGA | $599 | lifetime | 512K | Zymos Poach51 | Y/Y | Y |
| PRISM IMAGING SYSTEMS | Prism Elite VGA | $349/$499 | lifetime | 256K/512K | Zymos Poach51 | Y/Y | N |
| RENAISSANCE GRX | RVGA II | $349 | 2 | 256K | Eagle II | Y/Y | Y |
| SIGMA DESIGNS | VGA/HP16 | $399/$499 | 1 | 256K/512K | Chips and Technologies 80C452 | Y/Y | N |
| STB SYSTEMS | VGA EM-16 | $369/$469 | 2 | 256K/512K | Tseng ET3000AX | Y/Y | Y |
| STB SYSTEMS | VGA 800/16 | $249 | 2 | 256K | Chips and Technologies 451B | Y/Y | N |
| TECMAR | VGA AD/GM | $580 | 2 | 512K | Tseng ET3000AX | Y/Y | Y |
| TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS | 8816 16-Bit VGA Board | $199/$249 | 2 | 256K/512K | Trident 8800CS | Y/Y | Y |
| TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS | 8916 2/8 16-Bit VGA Board | $505/$595 | 2 | 256K/1MB | Trident 8900 | Y/Y | Y |
| VERMONT MICROSYSTEMS | Vermont VGA | $500 | 1 | 256K | Video Seven V7VGA | N/N | N |
| WESTERN DIGITAL | Paradise VGA 1024 | $369/$469 | 3 | 256K/512K | WDI PVGA2 | Y/N | N |
| WESTERN DIGITAL | Paradise VGA Plus 16 | $329 | 3 | 256K | WDI PVGA1 | Y/N | N |
| WYSE TECHNOLOGY | WY-460 Enhanced VGA Adapter | $470 | 1 | 512K | Tseng 3000AX | Y/Y | N |

1 Works in 16-bit slot only. 2 Price includes mouse port and Microsoft Mouse. 3 Extended to four years with return of warranty card. 4 In 8-bit mode only.

| Runs in 12.5-MHz bus | Custom fonts/ font editor | COLORS AVAILABLE IN SUPER-VGA MODES 800×600 Windows | PM | AutoCAD | Ventura | GEM | 1024×768 Windows | PM | AutoCAD | Ventura | GEM | 132-COLUMN MODE 1-2-3 | Symphony | Framework | Reader service number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 685 |
| N | N/N | 8 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | Y | Y | Y | 686 |
| N | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | N | 687 |
| N | N/N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N | N | N | 688 |
| Y | N/N | 8 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N | N | N | 689 |
| Y | Y/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 690 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N | N | N | 691 |
| N | N/N | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 692 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | N | 693 |
| Y | Y/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 694 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 695 |
| Y | N/N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N | N | N | 696 |
| Y | Y/Y | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | N | 697 |

| Runs in 12.5-MHz bus | Custom fonts/ font editor | COLORS AVAILABLE IN SUPER-VGA MODES 800×600 Windows | PM | AutoCAD | Ventura | GEM | 1024×768 Windows | PM | AutoCAD | Ventura | GEM | 132-COLUMN MODE 1-2-3 | Symphony | Framework | Reader service number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 685 |
| Y | N/N | 256 | 0 | 256 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 698 |
| N | N/N | 16 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 698 |
| Y | N/N | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 699 |
| Y | N/N | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 699 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 700 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 700 |
| Y | N/N | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N | N | N | 700 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 256 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 701 |
| N | N/N | 8 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | Y | Y | Y | 686 |
| N | N/N | 256 | 0 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 686 |
| Y | N/N | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | N | 687 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | N | 687 |
| Y | N/N | 8 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N | N | N | 689 |
| Y | Y/Y | 8 | 0 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 16 | 8 | 8 | Y | Y | Y | 702 |
| Y | Y/Y | 8 | 0 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 16 | 8 | 8 | Y | Y | Y | 702 |
| Y | Y/Y | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | N | 703 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | N | N | 704 |
| Y | Y/Y | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | N | 704 |
| Y | Y/N | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 690 |
| Y | Y/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 690 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 691 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 692 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | N | 693 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 693 |
| Y | Y/N | 16 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 694 |
| Y | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 695 |
| Y | N/N | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | Y | Y | Y | 695 |
| N | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 705 |
| Y[4] | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | Y | 696 |
| Y[4] | N/N | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Y | Y | Y | 696 |
| Y | Y/Y | 256 | 0 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | Y | Y | N | 697 |

**For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 907.**

known as BIOS relocation. (For a discussion of BIOS relocation, see the sidebar to "Five at 25 MHz: The System Standard Rises Higher," April 1990.)

If the system and the VGA board both try to copy their BIOS's into the same location in memory, the PC won't boot. Thus, the ability to disable the VGA's BIOS relocation feature is essential. Some cards also let you change the video BIOS relocation address so that both relocation schemes can coexist.

The speed of a system's I/O bus can also cause problems. A handful of fast PCs let you switch the I/O bus from the standard 8 MHz to 12.5 MHz. However, not all the boards listed here run at that speed; the ones that don't may prevent the system from booting or cause it to crash. If this happens, you'll have to turn the I/O clock back to standard speed.

**SPEED AND OTHER RED HERRINGS**

Manufacturers may boast about their board's fast performance, but in fact it's difficult to detect differences in speed when running most applications in standard 640 by 480 VGA mode. In *PC World*'s May 1989 tests ("VGA Boards Raise the Standard"), we discovered the greatest speed differences when scrolling text in *Microsoft Word*.

In the super-VGA modes, however, things get more interesting. When a board is shuffling pixels around the screen at 1024 by 768 resolution (the highest super-VGA resolution) instead of 640 by 480, screen refresh can take much longer. In that mode, the most significant performance factor is the quality of the vendor's software driver.

Often, but not always, 16-bit boards are faster (and more expensive) than 8-bit boards. More important is whether or not the board uses video RAM (VRAM). VRAMs are memory chips with special architecture that's well suited for video cards, and they cost twice as much as regular RAM. Any manufacturer that includes VRAM on board is serious about speed and all-around quality. In this guide, only ATI's VGA Wonder VRAM, Headland's Video Seven V-RAM VGA, and Vermont Microsystems' VGA use VRAM.

**NAVIGATING THE SUPER-VGA MAZE**

The applications you want to run should be the key factor in your VGA purchase decision. For word processing, spreadsheets, data bases, and other text-based applications, basic VGA capability is all you need. But if you regularly use *Windows*, CAD, or other graphics-intensive software, a super-VGA board offers a tempting balance of high resolution and reasonable price.

This guide lists super-VGA drivers for the most widely supported applications and at the two most popular super-VGA resolutions, 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768. Super-VGA drivers come on a disk with the board; each driver requires a separate installation procedure.

*Windows* and Presentation Manager users who stick to their respective enviroments will profit with least effort from super-VGA. Instead of installing a different driver for each application, they can install just one environmental driver; then any program that runs under the environment will have access to the enhanced resolution.

If you plan on running software at 1024 by 768, make sure you get a multiscan or high-resolution monitor that can handle it (see "Smart Monitors, Smart Buys" in this issue). Also, remember that at this resolution, performance counts. The only way to tell whether screen updates will be bearable or excruciatingly slow is by testing the board with the program you want to use.

Speed isn't the only thing affected by driver quality. A poor driver may produce a misaligned image, brightness changes, garbage characters, and flicker at the top or bottom of the screen. With some applications, users also complain that text looks squashed at super-VGA resolutions. To correct this, some board manufacturers supply special screen fonts that demand yet another installation procedure.

An industry consortium called the Video Electronic Standards Association (VESA) is attempting to rationalize super-VGA resolutions by creating two new standards. The organization has published two specs: VESA 1 (800 by 600 at 16 colors) and VESA 2 (1024 by 768 with an unspecified number of colors).

The idea is to get software developers to write to the VESA specs. VESA 1 and VESA 2 would appear on software installation menus the same way VGA, EGA, and the like do. Software support from vendors would not only eliminate sometimes complicated driver installation but would also result in faster, bet-

ter-written drivers. Unfortunately, little support has yet appeared.

**HARDWARE ON THE HORIZON**

It's no coincidence that super-VGA boards top out at 1024 by 768. That resolution was established by IBM's high-end 8514/A graphics adapter, released at the same time as the VGA. Many in the industry believe that 8514/A represents the next mainstream graphics standard.

A competing group of board makers is attempting to establish a different 1024 by 768 standard built around the TI 34010 graphics coprocessor and its Texas Instruments Graphics Adapter (TIGA) programming interface. Running at 1024 by 768, both 34010 and 8514/A boards deliver much better performance than super-VGA boards; in fact, most are considerably faster at that resolution than VGAs in standard 640 by 480 mode.

However, there's no guarantee that the 34010 and 8514/A boards will run VGA software: Many require a VGA board in an adjacent slot connected by a pass-through cable that plugs into the VGA's monitor port. When you need to run a program outside the small circle of supported applications, you must switch back to the workaday VGA.

It makes no sense to buy 8514/A or 34010 boards costing several times as much as basic VGA in the hope that software support will come later. Software considerations must come first. If your application requires a sharper image than standard VGA boards can provide, one of the super-VGA boards with an appropriate driver may be all you need. ●

*Eric Knorr is a senior editor for* PC World, *and Matt Lake is an assistant editor for* Publish.

**WHERE TO BUY**

**AST Research**
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
714/863-1333,
714/727-9335 (fax)

**ATD**
550 E. Brokaw Rd.
P.O. Box 49048
San Jose, CA
95161-9048
800/624-4920,
800/458-6200
California,
408/954-8525,
408/954-0725 (fax)

**ATI Technologies**
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
M1W 3S2 Canada
416/756-0718,
416/756-0720 (fax)

**Boca Research**
6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6227,
407/997-0918 (fax)

**Everex Systems**
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806,
415/498-1111,
415/651-0728 (fax)

**Genoa Systems**
75 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/432-9090,
408/434-0997 (fax)

**Headland Technology**
Videa Seven Products
46221 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/238-0101,
800/962-5700
California,
415/623-7857,
415/656-0397 (fax)

**Hercules Computer Technology**
921 Parker St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/540-6000,
415/540-6621 (fax)

**MaxLogic**
48350 Milmant Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/490-4199,
415/683-4782 (fax)

**Micro-Labs**
7309 Campbell Rd.
Dallas, TX 75248
214/702-8654

**National Semiconductor**
Quadram Products Division
219 Perimeter Center Pkwy.
Atlanta, GA 30346
800/538-8510,
800/345-4006
California,
404/551-1000,
404/551-1027 (fax)

**Orchid Technology**
45365 Narth Part Laap W
Fremont, CA 94538
800/767-2443,
415/683-0300,
415/490-9312 (fax)

**Prism Imaging Systems**
5309 Randall Pl.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/490-9360,
415/490-9342 (fax)

**Renaissance GRX Performance Graphics**
Cedar Park, 2265 116th Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/454-8086,
206/462-5640 (fax)

**Sigma Designs**
46501 Landing Pkwy.
Fremant, CA 94538
800/933-9945,
415/770-0100,
415/770-0110 (fax)

**STB Systems**
1651 N. Glenville #210
Richardsan, TX 75081
214/234-8750,
214/234-1306 (fax)

**Tecmar**
6225 Cachran Rd.
Salon, OH 44139-3377
800/624-8560,
216/349-0600,
216/349-0851 (fax)

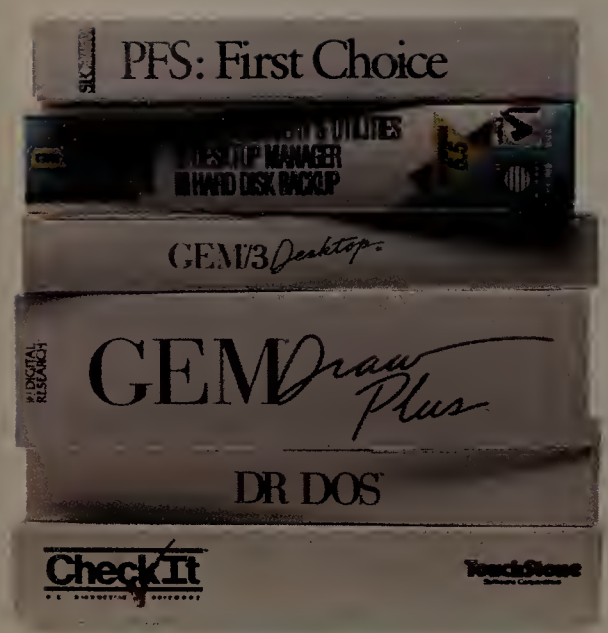
**Trident Microsystems**
321 Saquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-3194,
408/738-0905 (fax)

**Vermont Microsystems**
11 Tigan St.
Winooski, VT 05404
802/655-2860,
802/655-9058 (fax)

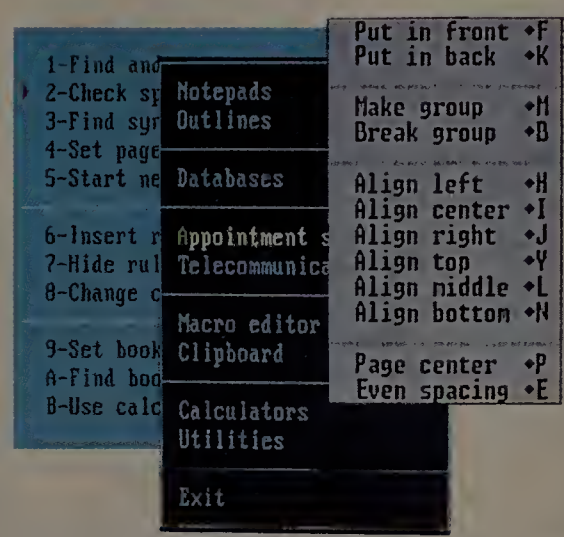
**Western Digital**
800 E. Middlefield Rd.
Mauntain View, CA
94043
800/847-6181,
415/960-3360,
415/968-1584 (fax)

**Wyse Technology**
3471 N. First St.
San Jase, CA 95134
800/626-3160,
408/473-1200,
408/922-4316 (fax)

# How on earth a reputation



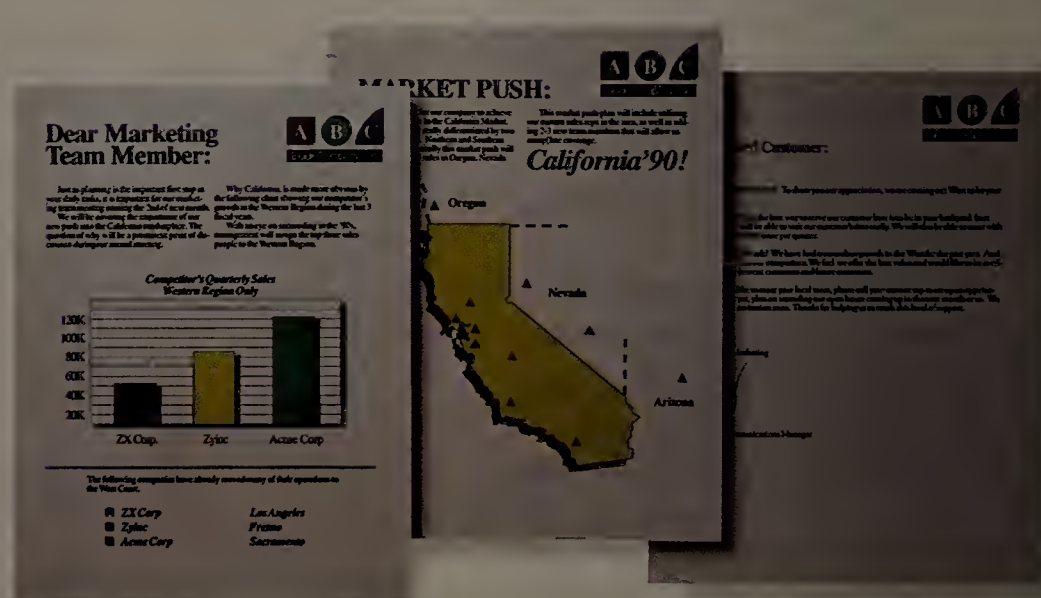

*Loads of software, pre-loaded on hard-disk*




*Pull-down menus make it simple*

*Point-and-click mouse, included*

*Great warranty with on-site service*




*World-Class Quality results, fast*

# SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DB89

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

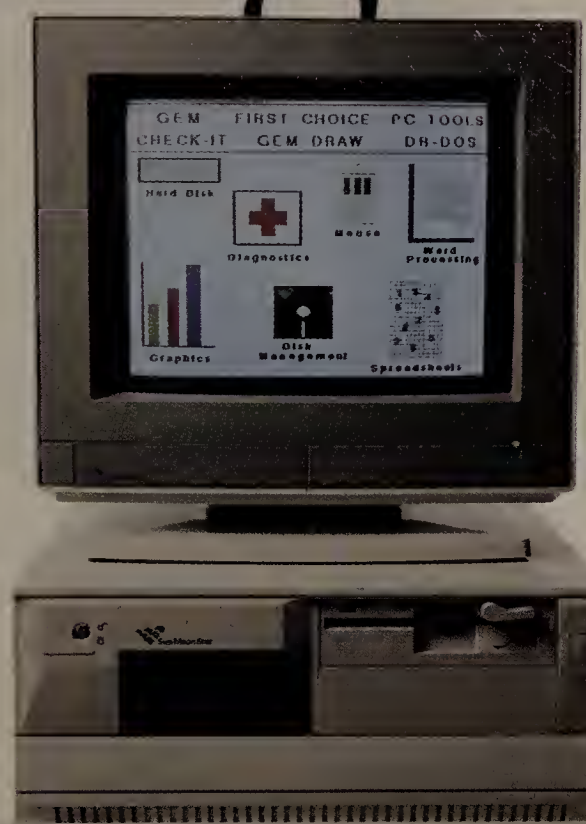
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

# are we getting for being easy?

Maybe it's because we make a powerful 386SX™ that's so easy to *use*. Just turn it on, and you're greeted by a friendly, graphical icon-based interface. No DOS to learn! Click the mouse on any application icon (the software is already loaded and ready-to-run) and you're off to the races. The pull-down menus make productivity quick and easy.

Maybe it's because our fully configured system is so easy to *buy*. You get all the hardware you need, right down to the mouse. You get enough software to run a business, already loaded on the spacious 40MB hard-disk. Including word processing, graphics, a database, spreadsheet, and utilities to manage all those files you'll be generating. To show off this easy-to-use software, you get a big, crisp, 14" paper-white monitor. To make it all run fast, you get 1 MByte of RAM, which you can easily expand to 8. The result?




You get a system that will run the 32-bit software of the future, at a price that's easy today. Just $2,995 suggested retail. Complete.

If you ever have questions, we're easy again.

Just call our toll-free answer line for Sun Moon Star owners.

But what makes us look *easiest* is our World-Class Quality.™ Our Three-Year Warranty* means you don't have to worry about a broken computer. It includes 6 months of on-site service so you can get started with confidence.

We even make previewing our 386SX system easy. Call today, and your free instructional video will be on its way.

**Call for your free video and location of an authorized dealer near you.**
Hotline: 1-800-952-6300
Dept. U114. Resellers: UR 114

# Sun Moon Star makes 386SX easy.

© Sun Moon Star, 1989. All rights reserved. 1941 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Sun Moon Star Canada, SMS Group Canada Inc., 5500 Tomken Road, Unit 8, Mississauga, ON L4W 2Z4. Sun Moon Star, Sun Moon Star World-Class Quality, and the Sun Moon Star logo with the words Sun Moon Star are trademarks of Sun Moon Star. 386SX is a trademarkof Intel Corp., PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software., GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Desktop, Draw Plus and DR-DOS are all trade-marks of Digital Research. Check-it is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. *One year warranty on hard disk. Packages and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Sun Moon Star™

# The Do-It-Yourself BBS

**Setting up an in-house BBS doesn't have to cost a fortune. Maxihost—a powerful shareware package—makes it easy to keep your business well connected.**

Communications

*Judy Getts*

## INSIDE HOW TO


186 **User Group Tips**
- Make *1-2-3* use extended ASCII
- Simpler *PC-File* clones

189 **Spreadsheets**
**Spreadsheets (A..Z)**
A step-by-step worksheet make-over with *Allways*.

195 **Word Processing**
**Words Into Print**
Create multiple-column pages with *WordPerfect*.

201 **Data Management**
**Data Basics**
A beginner's guide to building relational links.

207 **Desktop Publishing**
**The Art of Persuasion**
The strategic use of white space: design guidelines from an expert.


Electronic bulletin boards are a great way for companies to link up far-flung employees or provide low-cost customer support, but setting one up is usually a hassle. This isn't the case with *Maxihost*, a versatile shareware BBS that almost anyone can use.

Originally known as *Minihost*, a simple remote-access communications package, *Maxihost* is now a single-line BBS that supports 15 transfer protocols and a virtually unlimited number of callers. While it lacks the sophisticated teleconferencing, program libraries, and expandability of programs like *RBBS-PC* or *The Major BBS*, *Maxihost*'s ample security features and easy setup make it ideal for small companies looking for a way to exchange messages and swap files. Setting up a *Maxihost* BBS is as simple as editing the program's configuration file, MAXIHOST.CNF. All you need is a copy of the program, a word processor, a Hayes-compatible modem, and a hard disk. This article explains how to create message conferences, add users, and establish security procedures—basic principles that apply to the setup of virtually any BBS.

### Laying the Groundwork

First, you'll need to set up your modem: Make sure that auto-answer is disabled and that the data-terminal-ready and carrier-detect modes aren't forced on. Depending on the modem, you must either flip DIP switches or edit the INITSTRING= line in the configuration file. For example, you'd use **initstring=at&d2v1q0e0s0=0&c1&j0&t5l3b1m1&w** with a

Hayes Smartmodem 2400.

Next, create directories for *Maxihost* files, and modify your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files:

1. At the C> prompt, type **md c:\maxihost <Enter>**.
2. Copy the program's files into the new directory.
3. Type **md c:\maxihost\public** to create a subdirectory called PUBLIC for callers to access when they log on.
4. Make a subdirectory for uploading files; call it **c:\maxihost\upload.**
5. To display color BBS screens, you need an ANSI driver installed. Make sure ANSI.SYS is in the \DOS directory. Then load CONFIG.SYS into your word processor, and add a line reading **device=c:\dos\ansi.sys.**
6. Load AUTOEXEC.BAT into your word processor, and add **;c:\maxihost** to your PATH command. If you're dedicating a PC to full-time BBS duty, you may want *Maxihost* to load at start-up. If so, add

**cd c:\maxihost**
**maxihost**

to the end of AUTOEXEC.BAT.

### Configuring Maxihost

*Maxihost*'s settings are contained in a text file called MAXIHOST.CNF. Changing settings is straightforward. For example, to increase the BBS's top modem speed from 2400 bps to 9600 bps, simply load the file into a word processor and change 'BAUD=2400' to **BAUD=9600.** *Maxihost* provides a default value for each setting, but you can easily change each setting's default value to suit your needs.

The following sections explain how to set up an on-line conference, add users, and assign security levels. But first you must tell *Maxihost* where to find your PUBLIC and UPLOAD subdirectories.

1. Start your word processor, and load MAXIHOST.CNF.
2. Find the line that begins with 'START=', and add the directory's path, so that the string reads **start=c:\maxihost\public.**
3. Locate 'UPLOAD=', and type **c:\maxihost\upload** immediately following the equal sign.

## How MATCHLEVEL Works

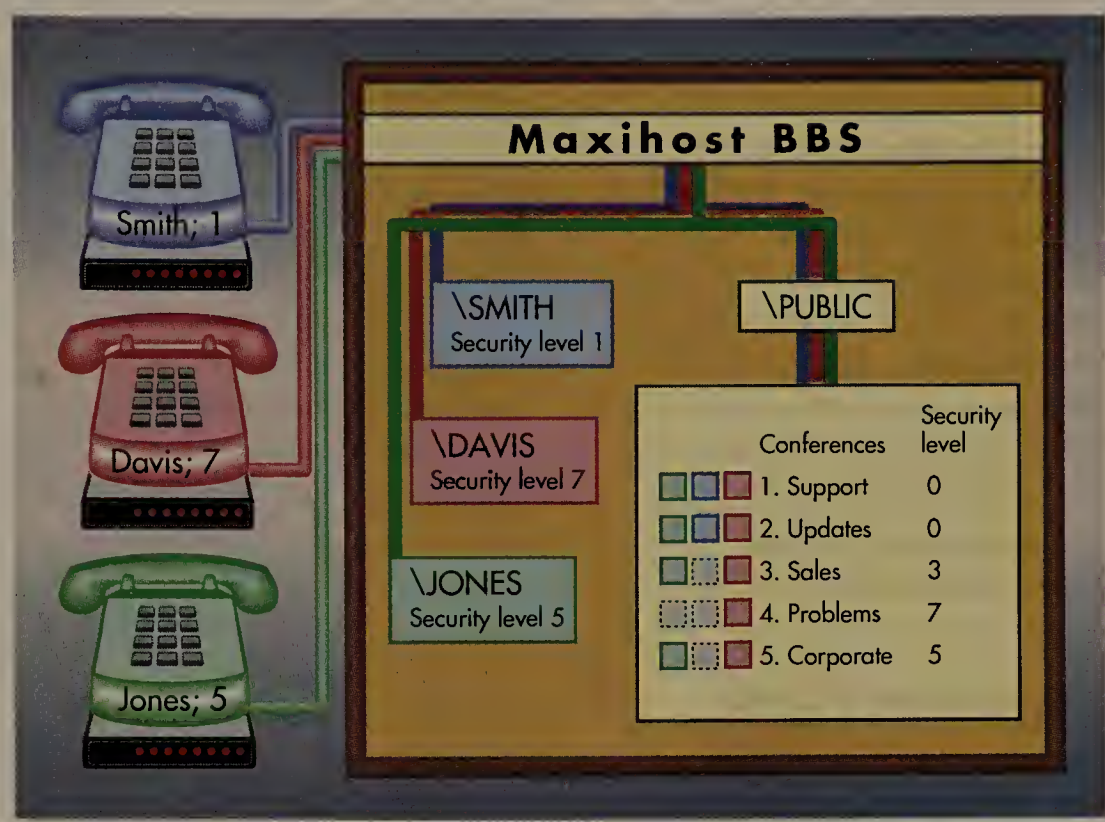



**FIGURE 1: Maxihost lets you set up private subdirectories for selected users. When you set MATCHLEVEL= y, each user can access only that subdirectory whose security level matches his or her own. However, access to public message conferences is unrestricted by MATCHLEVEL. For example, while Jones is unable to get into Smith's directory, he can still access any conference with a security level of 5 or less.**

### ▶ Create Message Conferences

Public message conferences let BBS users exchange information on specific topics. *Maxihost* lets you create up to ten E-mail conferences; simply add a CONFERENCE= line to the configuration file for each. The line must include a unique ID number, the conference name, and the security level required to access the conference. You can add an optional 25-character description. For example, to create a forum where customers can get answers to technical support questions, type **conference=1;Support;0;Tech Support Hotline.**

## ▶ Add Users

You can set up *Maxihost* to accept a virtually unlimited number of callers or restrict the system to a specific set of users. To limit BBS access to named users, set the CLOSEDSYSTEM= line to **y**. To add users to a closed system, simply append their names to the user directory at the end of the file. The entry should contain a name and a password, indicate whether the user wants color screens, and include his or her security level and an optional phone number that the BBS can call back—for example, **user=Tom Jones;** *password*;**y;5;555-1234.**

## ▶ Assign Security Levels

Assigning security levels for users, directories, and conferences is vital to BBS setup. *Maxihost* lets you define 32,767 levels, but you'll probably need only a few. First, make a list of everyone who will be calling the BBS and what each person will need access to. Give callers access to only the directories and files they need to use. Next, keep callers from snooping around your hard disk. The DEFAULTS= setting controls access to non-BBS drives and directories. If you assign DEFAULTS= the highest security level (the default is 9), only you will have full access to your files.

Assign lower security levels for BBS directories, drives, and files by adding PROTECT= entries. For example, type **protect=c:\maxihost\upload;3** to limit access to the UPLOAD subdirectory to users with a security level of 3 or higher.

## ▶ Private Access

Assigning private subdirectories to selected users lets you control access to sensitive information; users can jump to their directories to download (but not upload) important files.

To ensure privacy, you'll need to give users a unique security level, plus the ability to change directories. You'll also need to set the MATCHLEVEL= line to **y**, which lets users access only directories whose security levels match their own. (The MATCHLEVEL command applies only to directories; conferences and menu commands are unaffected. See **FIGURE 1.**)

Here's how to set up a private directory for Mr. Jones.

1. Create a subdirectory with **md c:\maxihost\jones.**
2. Open MAXIHOST.CNF, and set MATCHLEVEL= to **y**.
3. Assign the user's unique security level to the subdirectory by adding another PROTECT= line. Type **protect=c:\maxihost\jones;5.** (The number 5 is Mr. Jones's unique security level.)
4. To enable Jones to jump to his directory, locate the MENU= CHANGEDIR;*nn* line, and assign a security level of 5 or less.

With MENU=, you can assign security levels to all *Maxihost* menu functions.

### Security Specifics

*Maxihost* provides a slew of useful security features. Want your BBS to hang up after users log on and then call them back? Set CALLBACK= to **y**. To keep a detailed log of caller activity, set LOGFILE= to **y**. And if you want the system to track failed log-on attempts and lock out names that have been submitted unsuccessfully, set USERLOCK= to **y**.

You can even thwart "demon dialers" who ferret out computer phone numbers by dialing every number in an exchange. Setting RINGBACK= to **y** means users must call the system, hang up, and call back again to connect to the BBS.

### Create Custom Screens

Though *Maxihost* comes with introductory and bulletin screens, creating your own screens helps personalize the BBS. You'll need an ANSI screen painter like *TheDraw*, a popular shareware package that lets you add color, graphics, fonts, fill patterns, and animation to your screens.

Once you've created the introductory screen, be sure to save it in both graphics (ANSI) and text (ASCII) formats, to accommodate non-ANSI terminals. Save the ANSI version as **welcome.g00** and the ASCII version as **welcome.t00**, then copy both into the MAXIHOST directory.

Bulletins are a good way to broadcast general information about the BBS. To run multiple bulletins, you'll need to create a menu screen that lists each bulletin name next to the number the caller must press in order to read it. Save an ANSI version of the menu as **bulletin.g00** and an ASCII version as **bulletin.t00**, then create ANSI and ASCII versions of each bulletin. If a caller must press **1** to read a bulletin, use file extensions **G01** and **T01**; if the caller presses **2**, use **G02** and **T02**, and so on. Copy all bulletin files into the MAXIHOST directory.

### Remote Control

*Maxihost* is also a remote-access package. Using TRAPDOOR.BAT, users can call in to the BBS and run up to nine applica-

# Announcing the fastest new $99 way to deal with notes, ideas, lists, plans, projects ...

Surprisingly, there is a whole new world of uses for your computer! You can use your computer to deal with all the countless bits of "random" information you handle every day: plans, notes, lists, actions, contacts, ideas, and much more. INFO SELECT™ will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and see important new relationships. Try INFO SELECT risk-free and discover a whole new dimension of computing.

## Photographic memory

INFO SELECT is like having a 'photographic memory' that gives you perfect superfast recall of up to 64,000 items of information.

INFO SELECT is even better than a personal secretary. You can ask for information and get the answer -- faster than a secretary could walk into your office!

INFO SELECT is versatile. You can: track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event - quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base - or an unstructured data base - without programming.

When Harry calls you on the phone, you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information.

INFO SELECT also includes the world's first "3-D" wordprocessor. You'll be amazed how it works.

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 64,000! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it - you can "INFO SELECT" it.

Were you born with a memory situated squarely on the tip of your tongue? Do you forget things like which day you placed an order or important numbers? If you are forgetful you need INFO SELECT - the software that remembers almost everything for you.

INFO SELECT is easy to use - yet powerful.

## Better than a PIM

INFO SELECT is better than a desktop organizer and better than a Personal Information Manager (PIM). For example, Sidekick can't show the multi-views of Agenda. Agenda takes weeks to learn and can't add one plus one. Grandview can show an outline of the features of Sidekick but can't dial a phone number! INFO SELECT combines many of the benefits of all these types of software and then goes even further. It costs less too!

Because INFO SELECT is memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs.

## Award winning TORNADO

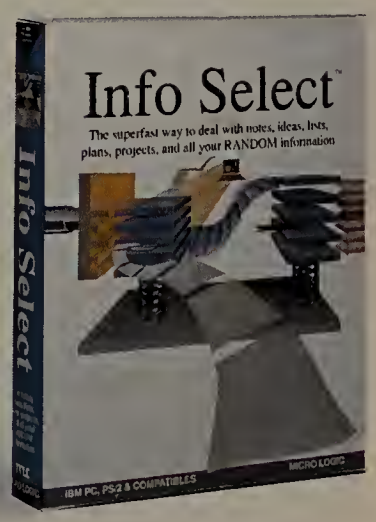
INFO SELECT is based on the pioneering TORNADO™ software PC World called "Excellent, Excellent, Excellent, Excellent" and PC Magazine awarded Editor's Choice - twice.

Best of all, INFO SELECT is easy to learn. You'll know the basics in 15 minutes.

INFO SELECT has an introductory price of just $99.95! You can even try it risk-free with a 30-day money back guarantee. But hurry - this is a limited time offer.

Doesn't it make sense to get the software package that can open up a whole new world of important uses for your computer?

For the name of your nearest dealer or to order direct, call today toll-free **(800) 342-5930** and get ready for a new dimension of computing.




# Micro Logic

POB 70 • Dept A401
100 Second St. • Hackensack, NJ 07602
Call toll-free: (800) 342-5930 / (201) 342-6518

**BASIC OPERATION:** You will see several windows of different sizes side-by-side on your screen. Info Select windows can hold: notes, plans, lists, facts, letters, contacts, and much more. You can: open a new window, type into it, and shape it; edit an existing window; resize, remove, or print a window; browse through windows with the arrow keys; search for a group of windows related by a word or phrase; hot-key between INFO SELECT and a wordprocessor or spreadsheet; and much more. **EASY POWERFUL FEATURES:** five ways to see overviews; hypertext; fast sort; line drawing; date tickler; dialer; searching by text or date ranges; add columns of numbers; 3-D wordprocessing; support of some commands of popular wordprocessors; can store data in EMS; template or free-form windows; import and export files, screens, and databases; move, join, and duplicate windows; efficient on portables; stand-alone or memory-resident; pull-across menus; and much more. Data is structured in multiple stacks of intelligent text windows; uses a unique easy powerful system of parallel text processing and progressive resolution searching without keywords. Version available with LAN file locking and sharing. **SPECIFICATIONS:** infobases up to 10 megabytes; text searches up to 700kb/sec; up to 32,000 characters per window; up to 64,000 windows per infobase; takes just 7K in swap mode; for the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and true compatibles; not copy protected. **MAIL ORDERS:** Send name, address, phone number, and payment by check, Visa, or MC to address shown. Please include $3.50 shipping ($10 outside continental USA). 30 day money back guarantee. **TORNADO OWNERS:** INFO SELECT includes everything in Tornado and much more. Call today for our special limited time trade-up offer. **EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS:** Contact Atlantex U.S.A. (203) 655-6980. **TRADEMARKS:** Trademark (owner): Tornado and Info Select (Micro Logic), Agenda (Lotus Development), Sidekick (Borland International), Grandview (Symantec), IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (IBM). © 1990 Micro Logic Corp. U.S.A.

tions. However, TRAPDOOR won't work with programs that write directly to the keyboard or to screen memory, such as *Microsoft Word*. To use such programs, you'll need a copy of a shareware package called *Doorway*. *Maxihost*'s documentation file, MAXIHOST.DOC, provides information on how to integrate the two programs.

### No-Fuss Upkeep

All that's left is to load *Maxihost*. While the program attends to callers, you can press **<F1>** to get the lowdown on system configuration and security levels. Some settings, including modem controls, can be toggled on and off from the main menu, saving you from having to reedit the configuration file.

Rules of good BBS housekeeping dictate that you periodically clean out the system log and update the user name, password, message, and upload list files. You'll also want to keep an eye on the upload directory for potentially troublesome files. Otherwise, a *Maxihost* BBS is as easy to maintain as it is to set up. ●

*Judy Getts is a contributing editor for* PC World.

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 906.**

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Doorway 2.05**
c/o Morsholl Dudley
406 Monitor Ln.
Knoxville, TN 37922
615/966-3574 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: registration $30
REQUIREMENTS: 50K, DOS 3.0 or later version
**Reader service no. 603**

**Maxihost**
c/o Don Monkin
231 Morket Pl. #353
Son Romon, CA 94583
415/831-2370, 209/836-2402 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: businesses $50, noncommercial users $25
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 3.0 or later version
**Reader service no. 604**

**TheDraw 3.3**
TheSoft Programming Services
1929 Whitecliff Ct.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
LIST PRICE: $15
REQUIREMENTS: 150K, DOS 2.0 or later version
**Reader service no. 605**

## USER GROUP TIPS

**Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups**

### ASCII Characters as Easy as 1-2-3

*1-2-3* doesn't make it easy to use the PC's extended ASCII character set, preferring its own LICS (Lotus International Character Set). Here's how to make release 2.2 use extended ASCII characters.

Type **install** at the DOS command line, and press **<Enter>**. Select *Advanced options*, then *Modify current driver set Text display*. From the large list of display options presented, select *Universal text display -ASCII-no LICS*. Next, select *Return to menu Save changes*. If you wish, type in a new name for the changed driver set. Then press **<Enter>** twice and select *Yes* to exit Install.

If you saved your driver set under a new name, load *1-2-3* with **123** *drivername*. Use the @Char() function to display a character; for instance, **@char(218)** will produce ⌐.

For an on-screen reference of ASCII characters and their codes, select */Data Fill*, enter a range of **b1.b223**, a start of **33** (characters 1 through 32 are not displayed in *1-2-3*), a step of **1**, and a stop of **255**. With the cell pointer at A1, type **@char(b2)** and press **<Enter>**. */Copy* the contents of 'a1' to **a2.a223**. Printing this worksheet will show you which of these characters your printer supports.

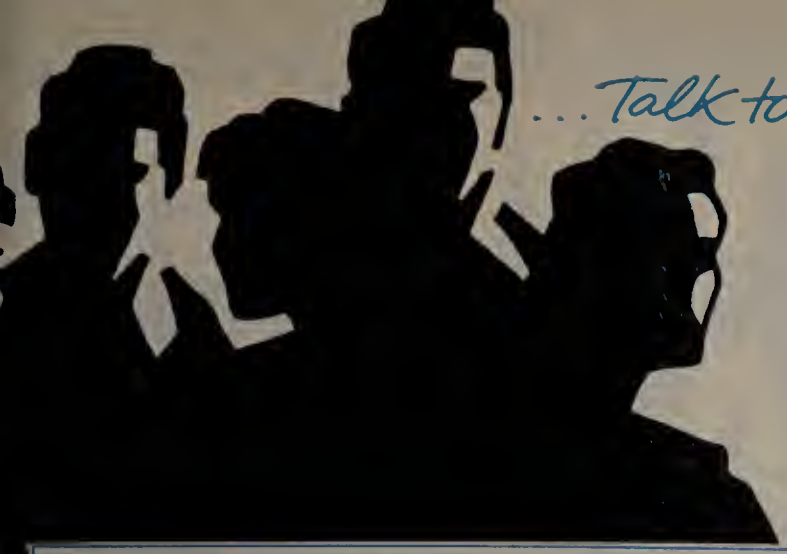
*Frank Miyazaki*
*Borderline IBM*
*PC Users Group*
*Bellingham, Washington*

### Return of the PC-File Clones

Bob Levine's method of duplicating *PC-File+* data base formats [*User Group Tips*, October 1989] works well, but there's a simpler way. An easier method uses DOS's COPY command. *PC-File* keeps a data base's structure as a separate file with an HDR extension. If you COPY the HDR file, giving it a new name with the same extension, *PC-File* will see the new HDR file as an empty data base with the same structure as the original.

*Bobby Swain*
*VAPCF Users*
*Christiansburg, Virginia*

*Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to* PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●



...Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data!

# LOWEST PRICES LARGE SELECTION SPECIAL ORDERS!

## HARDWARE

### COMPUTERS
- AZX 12MHz PC 640K ..... $429
- AZX 12MHz 286 1M8 ..... 688
- AZX 20MHz 386 1M8 ..... 1,352
- AZX 16MHz 386SX 1 MB ..... 882

### CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS
- Lowest Prices ..... CALL

### DIGITIZER
- Kurta IS/One 12×12 ..... $293
- Summagraphic Pro 12×12 ..... 325
- The Wiz ..... 141

### DRIVE CONTROLLERS
- Perstor PS 1B0-16FN ..... $263
- Perstor PS 1B0-BXT ..... 171
- WD 1003V MMI HD Cont ..... 91
- WD 1006V-MM1 1:1 ..... 97
- WD XT-GEN2 F300R MFM ..... 43

### FLOPPY DRIVES
- TEAC ½HT 360K ..... $64
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy ..... 78
- Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB ..... 72
- Toshiba 3.5 720K ..... 65

### HP COMPATIBLE
- 1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB ..... $189
- 25 Cartridges in One ..... 259
- Headlines in a Cart ..... 195
- Plotter in Cartridge ..... 232
- Postscript Emulation ..... 459
- 2 Plus 2 w/1MB ..... 235

### I/O CARDS
- Copy II PC Deluxe Option ..... $103
- DFI I/O AT P/S/G ..... 35
- DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC ..... 36

### KEYBOARD
- DFI Keyboard 101 Click ..... $50
- Keytronics K8 101-1 ..... 89
- Keytronics 5151 IBM ..... 119

### LAPTOPS
- Lowest Prices ..... CALL

### MASS STORAGE
- Colorado 60/120 Int ..... $267
- Colorado 60/120 Ext ..... 377
- Plus 20M8 Hard Card ..... 515
- Seagate 20MB w/Cont ..... 249
- Seagate 30MB w/Cont ..... 269
- Seagate 40M8 ST-251-1 ..... 336
- Seagate B0MB (AT) ST-4096 ..... 586

### MEMORY BOARDS
- AST Rampage 286 w/512K ..... $385
- AST Six Pack+ w/64K ..... 115
- DFI 2MB Above Board for AT ..... 75
- Everex 3M8 Above Board AT ..... 83
- Intel Above Board Plus ..... 409

### MICE/SCANNERS
- DFI Handyscanner HS-3000+ ..... $164
- IMSI Serial Mouse ..... 40
- Logitech New 8us Mouse ..... 70
- Logitech Scanman Hi-Res ..... 176
- Logitech New Serial Mouse ..... 68
- Msoft Mouse Serial w/Paint ..... 101

### MODEMS
- ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP ..... $189
- Cardinal 2400 Int ..... B3
- Everex 300/1200B Int ..... 49
- Hayes 1200B Internal ..... 189
- US Robotics Courier HST 9600 ..... 575

### MONITORS
- 12" Amber w/Tilt ..... $79
- 14" EGA w/Tilt ..... 357
- 14" VGA w/Tilt ..... 362
- Mitsubishi Diamond Scan ..... 485
- NEC Multisync 2A ..... 499
- NEC Multisync 3D ..... 635
- NEC Multisync 4D ..... 1,139
- NEC Multisync 5D ..... 2,360
- Seiko CM 1440 VGA ..... 591

### PRINTERS
- Citizen 120 D 120CPS ..... $139
- Citizen HSP 500 ..... 319
- Citizen GSX 140 ..... 314
- NEC 890 ..... 3,139
- NEC P2200 XE ..... 315
- NEC P5200 ..... 505
- NEC P5300 ..... 675
- Okidata 182i Turbo ..... 229
- Panasonic 1124 ..... 279
- Panasonic 1180 ..... 179
- Panasonic 1624 ..... 425
- Panasonic 4450 Laser ..... 1,419
- Star NX 1000 II ..... 169
- Star XB 2410 ..... 439

### VIDEO CARDS
- ATI EGA B00 Wonder Plus ..... $105
- ATI VGA Wonder w/512 ..... 279
- DFI Hercules Comp Mono ..... 53
- DFI VGA 256K ..... 130
- Genoa 6400 512K ..... 238
- Orchid Pro Designer Plus ..... 325
- Paradise VGA 1024-256K ..... 253
- Vega V-Ram w/256K ..... 410
- Vega VGA 1024-1 256K ..... 229

## SOFTWARE

### ACCOUNTING
- DAC Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... $80
- Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 116
- Peachtree Complete III ..... 142
- Quicken Ver 3.0 ..... 34

### CAD
- Auto Sketch Ver 2.0 ..... $85
- Autodesk Animator ..... 173
- Design Cad 2D 3.0 ..... 143
- Easy Cad 2.05 ..... 96
- Generic Cad Level 3 ..... 155

### COMMUNICATIONS
- Carbon Copy PC Plus ..... $89
- Crosstalk for Windows ..... 117
- Desklink ..... 96
- Laplink III ..... 82
- PC Anywhere III ..... 59
- Pro Com Plus ..... 47

### DATABASE
- Advanced Revelation ..... $449
- Clarion Pro Developer ..... 369
- Clipper 5.0 ..... CALL
- dBase IV ..... 459
- dbPublisher Pro ..... 399
- dbPublisher Report Maker ..... 167
- Fox 8ase Plus ..... 185
- Paradox 3.0 ..... 445
- PFS Pro File Ver 2.1 ..... 183
- Power Base 2.3 ..... 167
- Q & A ..... 215
- RBase for DOS ..... 449
- Reflex Ver 2.0 ..... 162

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Adobe Fonts ..... CALL
- Bitstream Fonts ..... $97
- Omni Page 386 ..... CALL
- PageMaker ..... 489
- PFS First Publisher ..... 81
- Ventura Publisher ..... 509

### DOS
- Microsoft DOS 3.3 ..... $59
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 ..... 70

### GRAPHICS
- Applause II ..... $49
- Corel Draw Ver 1.1 ..... 313
- Harvard Graphics w/Draw ..... 289
- The New Printshop ..... 34

### INTEGRATED
- Framework III ..... $389
- Microsoft Works 2.0 ..... 92
- PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken ..... 105
- Smartware II ..... 429

### LANGUAGES
- Borland Turbo Basic ..... $64
- Borland Turbo C 2.0 ..... 95
- Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 95
- Borland Turbo Prolog ..... 92
- Brainmaker ..... 132
- Microsoft Fortran ..... 273
- Microsoft Macro Assem ..... 91
- Microsoft Quick Basic ..... 61
- Microsoft Quick C ..... 61
- Microsoft Quick Pascal ..... 61
- Msoft C Compiler 5.1 ..... 273

### SPREADSHEETS
- Lotus 123 Ver 2.2 ..... $339
- Lotus 123 Ver 3.0 ..... 415
- Lucid 3D V2.2 ..... 53
- Microsoft Excel ..... 303
- Quattro Pro ..... 257
- Supercalc 5 ..... 290

### UTILITIES
- Always ..... $80
- Copy II PC ..... 20
- Desqview 2.2 ..... 69
- Direct Access ..... 47
- Fastback Plus ..... 98
- GoScript Plus ..... 239
- Lotus Magellan ..... 98
- Microsoft Windows 286 ..... 61
- Norton Advanced Utilities ..... 79
- Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 79
- PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... 70
- Spinwrite II ..... 62
- 386 To The Max Pro ..... 71

### WORD PROCESSING
- Ami Pro ..... $289
- Grammatik IV ..... 48
- Microsoft Word 5.0 ..... 209
- Microsoft Word for Windows ..... 318
- PFS Pro Write 2.1 ..... CALL
- Will Maker ..... 30
- WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 245

PCC 5/90

## WE'LL SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!

The products we have highlighted in blue are our best-selling items. Because of this, we can ship these items within 24 hours of when you order the product! In fact, we guarantee it! If we can't ship the product within 24 hours, we'll pay for shipping!

Offer expires 5/31/90

Order Status Technical & Other Info: **1-800-421-3135**

Fax (602) 784-4080 / Call for items not shown.

FEDERAL EXPRESS **FREE!** Air Express Shipping
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.
Restrictions Apply.

# WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA 2127 W. 5th PLACE TEMPE, AZ 85281

**USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:**
- We welcome international accounts, $250 minimum order.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- **We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- Minimum shipping charge is $7.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1–20 lbs.). We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.) Free air applies only to orders over $100.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- **We do not guarantee compatibility.**
- **No charge for Visa or MasterCard**

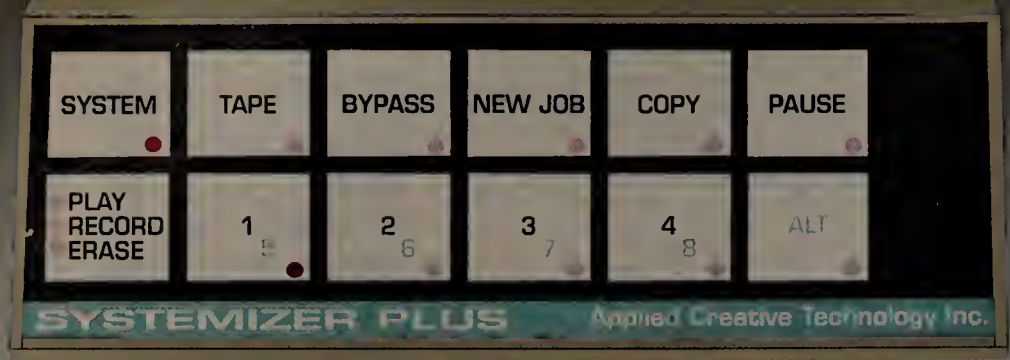
Technical Support: (602) 784-2222
FAX (602) 784-4080
Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 7:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. MST

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

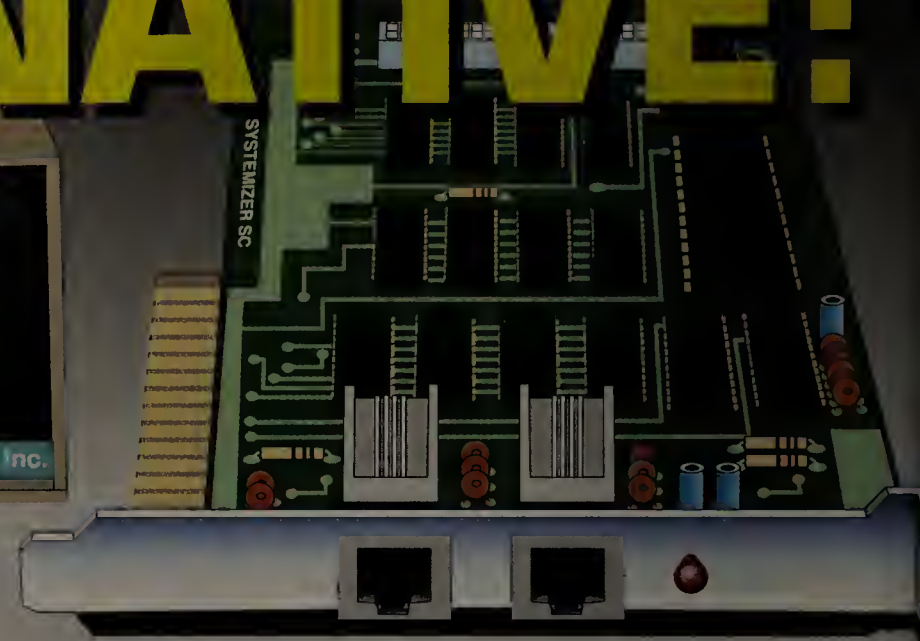
Circle 308 on reader service card

*Systemizing...*

# THE NETWORK ALTERNATIVE!



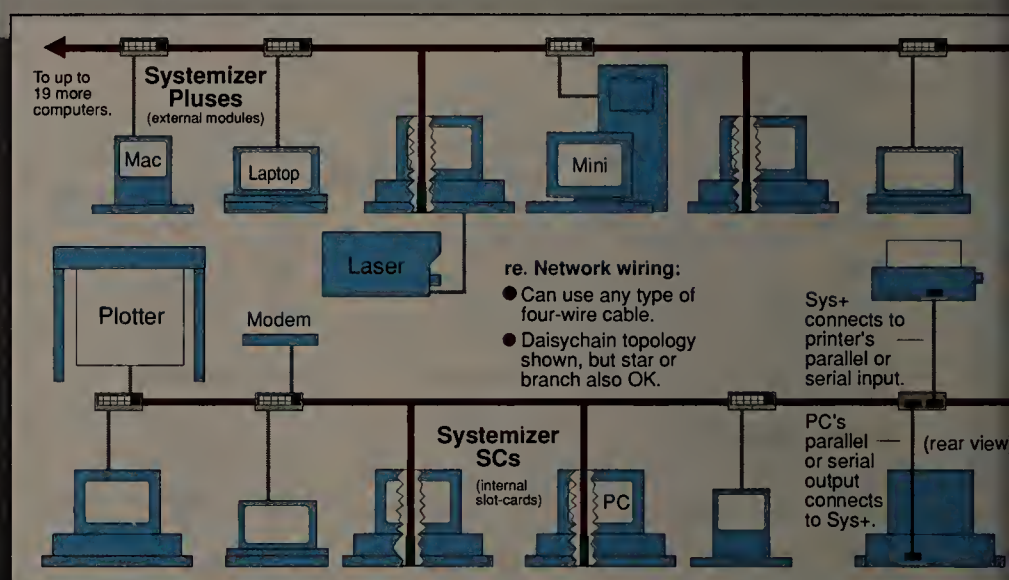

Several models available. The **Systemizer Plus**® shown above is an externally mounted networking module. Because it's self-contained and requires no software in the computer, it can work with practically any computer, operating system and application program.




Or use the internally mounted **Systemizer SC**, a slot-card version of the Systemizer Plus.® For MS-DOS®PC's and compatibles. The SC and Sys+ can be used in the same network, as shown in the diagram below.

## Up to 31 users can:

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Exchange Data




Example Systemizer network consisting of 11 micros *and* a minicomputer, sharing 3 printers and a modem via a mixture of Systemizer Pluses and Systemizer SCs. Note: though not shown here, some of the computers could also be connected to a traditional LAN or WAN.

Systemizing is a distributed processor approach to networking, consisting of internally or externally mounted modules. It is a time-tested, proven alternative to LANs, and has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Tens of thousands are already in use. Why? Because Systemizing delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a LAN, without the costs and complications normally associated with networking.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Universal software and hardware compatibility.
- The ability to mix computers of all brands and types.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.
- Owner installation. Uses common inexpensive cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed afterward.
- Independence! Does NOT require any special expertise.

***Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!***

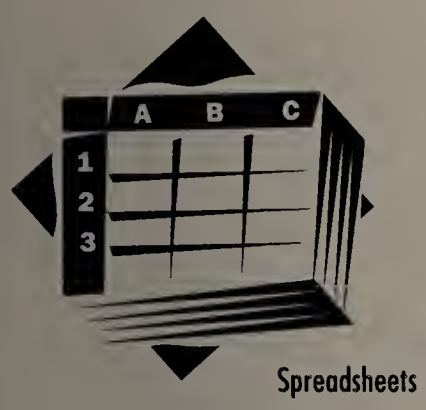
SYSTEMIZE!

CONNEXPERTS
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.
8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 739-4200

Copyright 1990 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizing is a trademark and Systemizer and Systemizer Plus are registered trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for.

**Circle 34 on reader service card**

# Spreadsheets (A..Z)




**Practical tips for building better worksheets**

This month: getting started with Allways

*Richard Scoville*

As a PC educator, I'm distressed by the growing spreadsheet "gadget gap." The programs get ever more powerful and complicated, and while these advances are vital for a few complex projects, most spreadsheet users benefit far more from simple tricks and techniques that ease everyday tasks. Face it: Most of us are less concerned with matrix algebra and radar charts than with getting the right answers quickly.

In this column, we'll focus on practical ways to build better spreadsheets. Given its market domination, *1-2-3* will claim the lion's share of our attention, but we won't overlook other programs. Each month we'll also feature a useful *Excel* tip and take a look at a different spreadsheet utility or add-in.

### Allways Prepared

Printing reports was once the bane of *1-2-3* users, who struggled with baffling page breaks, arcane setup strings, and mysterious print borders. But the situation improved two years ago, when Lotus started bundling Funk Software's *Allways* with *1-2-3*.

*Allways* lets you combine text and graphs in reports, which you can dress up with fonts, lines, shading, boldface, underlining, and color. Equally important, it saves time and paper by showing you how your reports will look before you print them out (though it doesn't show page headers or borders).

To get you started with *Allways*, we'll go step-by-step through a make-over of the "before" worksheet shown in **FIGURE 1**. The result will be the flashy "after" report of **FIGURE 2**.

If you haven't yet installed *Allways*, see your *1-2-3* or *Allways* manual for instructions. Execute the */Add-in Attach* command, select *ALLWAYS.ADN*, choose *7* to assign *Allways* to

## SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX

**Seriously Impressed**

For $150 *Impress 2* gives *1-2-3 2*.x users more report tools than *Allways* does: You can add labels, arrows, shapes, and even drop-shadows to graphs, and graphs can be hot-linked to change as your numbers do. But that's not all: *Impress* also gives *1-2-3* a terrific-looking *Excel*-like graphical interface that lets you use a mouse to move around, enter commands, select ranges, and size rows and columns.

*Impress* can wrap text as you type, and reformatting is easy. You can also change fonts and attributes within a block of text (though not so easily). *Impress* handles even complex *1-2-3* macros smoothly, but a bit slowly. However, when a macro has paused for data entry, you can't use the mouse.

*Impress* isn't going to elbow aside *Quattro Pro* or *Excel*, both of which offer easy pull-down menus, one-click row or column selection, more flexible graph editing, and a host of other advantages. But *1-2-3* users who want snazzy graphics or a mouse interface should take a close look at *Impress*.
—*R. S.*

**Impress 2** $149; PC Publishing, Inc., 1801 Avenue of the Stars #815, Los Angeles, CA 90067; 800/634-4555, 213/556-3630
**Reader service no. 650**

<Alt>-<F7>, and choose *Quit*. Then create the P&L.WK1 worksheet as shown. Next, using standard *1-2-3* commands, create a graph resembling the one in **FIGURE 2** and save it to a file as P&L.PIC with */Graph Save*.

Now you're ready to get down to work with *Allways*. Invoke it by pressing **<Alt>-<F7>**.

### Allways at Work

You typically begin creating an *Allways* report by setting overall page characteristics. To mimic the report illustrated, select */Layout Margins Left*, set the left margin to **1.5** inches, set the bottom margin to **.5** inch, and choose *Quit* to return to the Layout menu. Select *Titles Footer* and enter **:#** to center the page number at the bottom of the page, then select *Quit* twice.

Now add the shading and lines for the totals. Select */Format Shade Light*, highlight the range *A8..E8*, and press **<Enter>**; repeat for rows 18 and 20. Then move to B7, select */Format Lines Bottom*, and highlight *B7..E7*. To display just the line, reduce the height of row 7 to zero points: Select */Worksheet Row Set-height*, type **0**, and press **<Enter>**. Repeat on row 17.

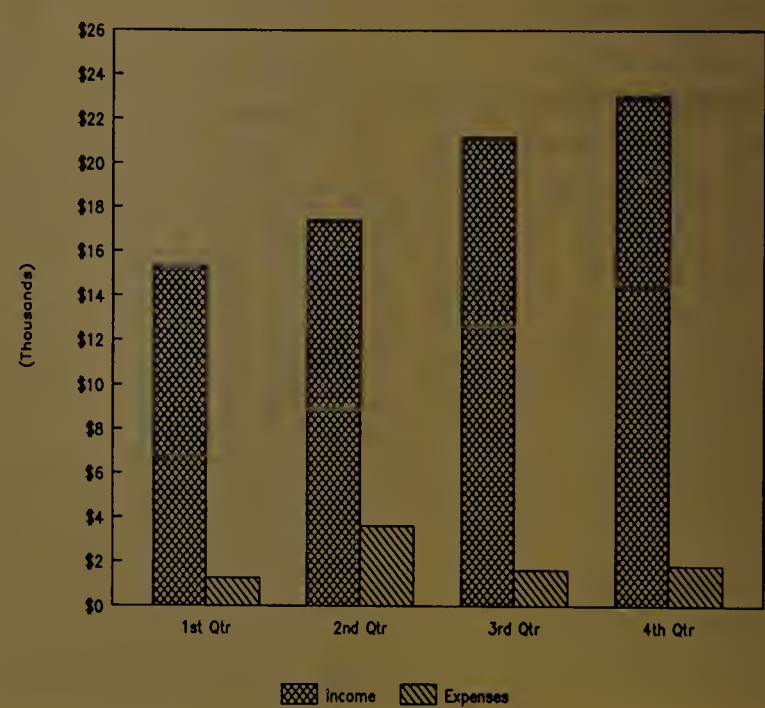
The next step is to jazz up the fonts (*Allways* lets you use up to eight in a single report). With the pointer on cell A1, select */Format Font*, highlight *Triumvirate 20 point*, and press **<Enter>**. Repeat the process on cell A2, but choose *Triumvirate 14 point*. Execute */Format Font* again, select *Times 10 point*, highlight *B4..E4*, and press **<Enter>**; repeat for *A5..A20*. To make room for these larger labels, use */Worksheet Column Set-*

| | A | B | C | D | E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | DIVE-BOMBERS SKYDIVING CLUB | | | | |
| 2 | Quarterly P&L Statement | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | 1st Qtr | 2nd Qtr | 3rd Qtr | 4th Qtr |
| 5 | Sales | $15,567. | $17,687 | $21,543 | $23,456 |
| 6 | Returns | 275 | 335 | 376 | 440 |
| 7 | | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8 | TOTAL INCOME | $15,292 | $17,352 | $21,167 | $23,016 |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | Advertising | $ 250 | $ 320 | $ 450 | $ 212 |
| 11 | Auto | 277 | 277 | 277 | 277 |
| 12 | Depreciation | 527 | 527 | 527 | 1,012 |
| 13 | Legal & Professional | 25 | 456 | 143 | 75 |
| 14 | Supplies & Postage | 15 | 17 | 20 | 21 |
| 15 | Taxes | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| 16 | Utilities & Phone | 125 | 2,000 | 185 | 195 |
| 17 | | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 18 | TOTAL EXPENSES | $ 1,245 | $3,623 | $1,628 | $1,818 |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | PROFIT | $14,047 | $13,729 | $19,539 | $21,198 |

**FIGURE 1: Enter these cells in a blank worksheet before following our step-by-step instructions.**

DIVE–BOMBERS SKYDIVING CLUB
Quarterly P&L Statement

| | 1st Qtr | 2nd Qtr | 3rd Qtr | 4th Qtr |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sales | $15,567 | $17,687 | $21,543 | $23,456 |
| Returns | 275 | 335 | 376 | 440 |
| TOTAL INCOME | $15,292 | $17,352 | $21,167 | $23,016 |
| Advertising | $250 | $320 | $450 | $212 |
| Auto | 277 | 277 | 277 | 277 |
| Depreciation | 527 | 527 | 527 | 1,012 |
| Legal & Professional | 25 | 456 | 143 | 75 |
| Supplies & Postage | 15 | 17 | 20 | 21 |
| Taxes | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Utilities & Phone | 125 | 2,000 | 185 | 195 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | $1,245 | $3,623 | $1,628 | $1,818 |
| PROFIT | $14,047 | $13,729 | $19,539 | $21,198 |




-1-

**FIGURE 2: Our Allways make-over transforms FIGURE 1 into this attractive, laser-printed report.**

# The price is beautiful too.

Any way you look at it, this is an attractive monitor.

Introducing the Amdek AM/738 SMARTSCAN. It has a 14" screen with EVGA resolution (1024 x 768) capable of displaying an unlimited number of colors.

A razor sharp .31 mm dot pitch keeps everything from graphics to type amazingly clear and in fine detail. And a larger viewing area, thanks to high resolution, means less scrolling and more productivity. So the AM/738 will do a beautiful job with today's graphics software. As well as tomorrow's.

Add the AM/138 video card and you also get autosizing and a virtually flicker-free screen.

All for a very competitive price.

Of course, that should come as no surprise. Because the AM/738 is made by Amdek, a company with 13 years experience in the computer monitor business.

The new Amdek AM/738 SMARTSCAN. Its screen is beautiful. But its price is even more appealing. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-PC AMDEK.

AMDEK

Amdek is a registered trademark and brand name of Wyse Technology Inc.

**Circle 35 on reader service card**

# MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

*PC World* Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD


## EXCEL SHORTCUTS

### Projecting Future Values

***Ralph Soucie***

*Excel*'s TREND() function uses statistical techniques to make projections based on actual values in a worksheet. It's most useful when you've recorded results over a period of time and want to predict future results.

To try TREND(), enter the sample sales figures below into an *Excel* worksheet.

| | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Aug-89 | 17534 |
| 2 | Sep-89 | 15860 |
| 3 | Oct-89 | 16971 |
| 4 | Nov-89 | 19895 |
| 5 | Dec-89 | 22458 |
| 6 | Jan-90 | 21682 |
| 7 | Feb-90 | 19143 |
| 8 | Mar-90 | 18657 |
| 9 | Apr-90 | 20715 |
| 10 | May-90 | |
| 11 | Jun-90 | |
| 12 | Jul-90 | |

Select the range *B10:B12*, type the formula =**TREND(b1:b9,a1:a9, a10:a12)**, and press **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Enter>** to enter the formula as an array. Projected values for the next three months appear in cells B10:B12. The first argument of the TREND function, B1:B9, points to the actual figures; the second, A1:A9, selects labels for those figures; and the third, A10:A12, selects labels for the projected values.

*Ralph Soucie is a contributing editor for* PC World.

*width* to adjust the width of column A to **20** characters.

Now insert the graph you've created into the *Allways* report. Position the cell pointer on B21, select */Graph Add*, choose *P&L.PIC*, highlight the range *A21.E46*, and press **<Enter>**. If instead of your graph you see just a gray box, select */Display Graphs Yes Quit*. Note that this graph is not dynamically linked to your spreadsheet data. When you change the spreadsheet, you must update the PIC file with */Graph Save* and update *Allways* with */Graph Settings PIC-file*, or else the graph in your *Allways* report will be inaccurate.

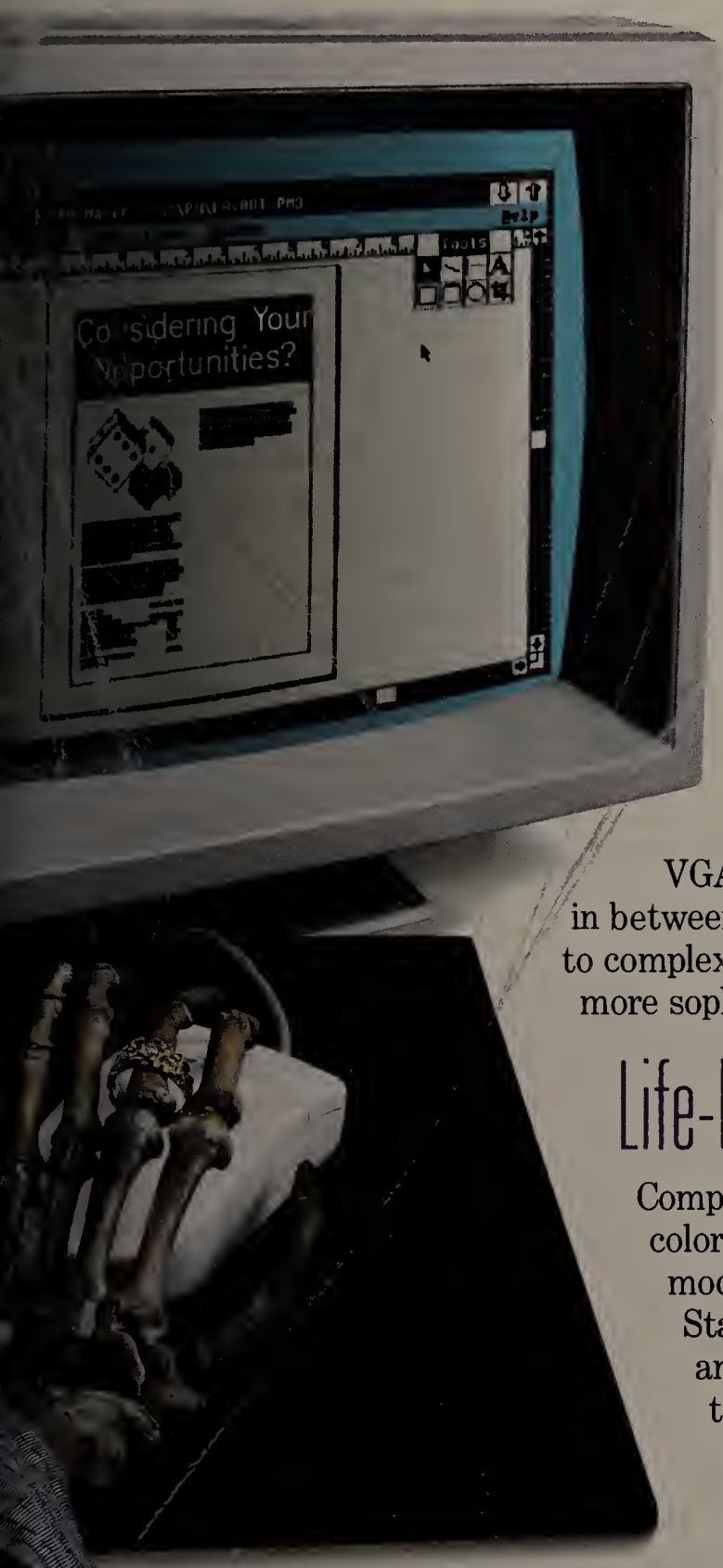
Finally, print your masterpiece. Select */Print Range Set*, highlight *A1..E46*, and select *Go* to send your report to the printer.

Pretty easy, wasn't it? Novices may want to read through the steps again and review the *1-2-3* manual, especially on the subjects of print borders and headers and footers. ●

*Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for* PC World.

# The New Hercules Graphics Station Card

**Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.**




## Fast Graphics

In today's competitive business world, time is more precious then ever. But Windows applications like PageMaker, Excel, and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows up to five times faster than a regular VGA card. At higher resolutions, too.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

## From VGA on UP

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.

## Life-like Images

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more colors. The 16- and 24- bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.

And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd think. Call us at **800 532-0600, ext. 188** (U.S.) or **800 323-0601, ext. 189** (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

Hercules

© Copyright, 1990 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Stetion Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

# Takes the wait out of Windows!

Circle 83 on reader service card

# Now Business People Can Create Their Own Database Applications Without Programming.

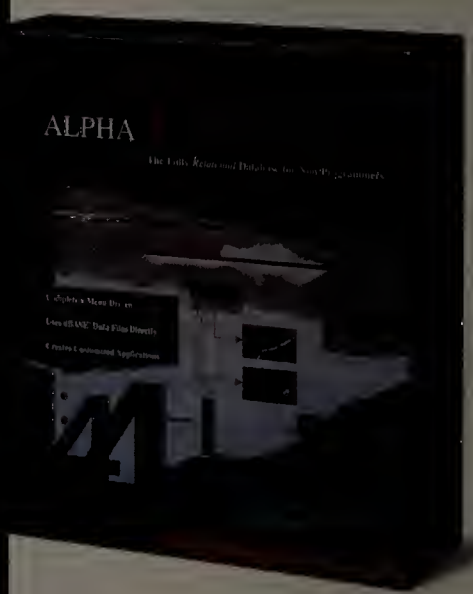
If you're not a programmer, you can do more with Alpha Four™ than with dBASE IV,™ Paradox,® DataEase,® Q&A,™ or any other database program—guaranteed or your money back.

That's because Alpha Four is a fully relational database designed for people who need the power to create their own database solutions—without having to do any programming. With Alpha Four, creating applications is as easy as filling in an outline.

Alpha Four gives you a report writer (the most sophisticated ever developed for the PC), custom forms, data validation, data lookups, mail labels, form letters, custom menus, and more. Plus, Alpha Four uses dBASE® files directly. So now you'll have the power to singlehandedly bring order to inventory control, invoicing, customer tracking, and personnel management. With over 100 Fortune 500 companies committed to our products, you can't go wrong.

So call 800-451-1018 to see if you qualify for a free trial pack, or to inquire about a dealer in your area. (In MA, 800-462-2016.) And start taking things into your own hands.

**The Fully Relational Database for Non-Programmers.**



One North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803, 617-229-2924

**Circle 37 on reader service card**

# Words Into Print

Word Processing

**Tips for getting the most out of your word processor**

This month: Design snaking columns with WordPerfect

*George Campbell*

Everybody wants to be the master of their word processor, but few people really are. Who has the time to learn all the features of a *WordPerfect* or a *Word?* As programs and manuals grow more complex, the going gets rougher.

*Words Into Print* will cut through the clutter and give you the information you'll need to produce high-impact documents quickly. In future columns you will find tips for creating style sheets, organizing dictionaries, downloading fonts, and more. Usually, *WordPerfect* will be the example program, but the lessons should be helpful with other programs as well.

Each month you'll also find tips and macros for *Word* and *WordPerfect*, and I'll answer letters about your toughest word processing problems. In your letter, describe the problem in detail, and include the name and version of your software and a daytime phone number. *PC World* will pay $25 for each published letter. Send your questions to *Words Into Print, PC World,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or to CompuServe (71571,222). To start the ball rolling, here are some tips on using columns in *WordPerfect.*

**Multiple-Column Magic**

Putting more than one column on a page can add impact to documents. Columnar text is easy to read, and it lends itself well to integrated text boxes and graphics. *WordPerfect* supports both snaking, newspaper-like columns, where text flows from column to column, and parallel

## WORDPERFECT SHORTCUTS

### Easy File Conversion

*George Beinhorn*

Follow these steps to create a *WordPerfect 5.1* macro that converts files from other word processors' formats:

1. Press **<Home>** **<Ctrl>**-**<F10>**, and type **convert**.
2. Press **<Enter>**, type a description, and press **<Enter>** again.
3. Press **<Delete>** to erase the {Display Off} code.
4. Press **<Ctrl>**-**<F1>** to add a {Shell} code.
5. Type **cconvert** to call up the conversion program.
6. Press **<Space>**, and type a path to the directory where you would normally find the files to be converted. For example, to convert *Word* files, you might type **c:\word\docs**.
7. Press **<Ctrl>**-**<Page Up>** to see the command list, move the cursor to {PAUSE}, and press **<Enter>**.
8. Press **<Space>**, and type a path for the output files.
9. Press **<Ctrl>**-**<Page Up>** **<Enter>** to add another {PAUSE} code.
10. Press **<Space>**, and type an input file code for the foreign word processing format; for example, type **b** for *Word.* See page 93 of the *WordPerfect 5.1* manual for a list of codes.
11. Press **<Ctrl>**-**v** **<Enter>** **<F7>** to save the macro.

To convert a file, press **<Alt>**-**<F10>**, type **convert**, and press **<Enter>**. Type the input and output file names, pressing **<Enter>** after each.

*George Beinhorn is a freelance writer in Nevada City, California.*

## WORD SHORTCUTS

### Creating a Column Macro

Many of the tips that will appear here in the coming months will involve the creation of *Word* macros. Here's how to create a macro that formats a *Word 4.0* or *5.0* document in snaking columns:

On a blank *Word* screen, type the following without pressing <Enter>. Type the actual characters, not the keystrokes they indicate:

**<ctrl esc>fdl<tab>**
**«pause Enter the number of columns»**
**<enter>**

*Word* encloses macro keystrokes in angle brackets (< >) and commands in chevrons (« »). To type the chevrons, press **<Ctrl>**-[ and **<Ctrl>**-].

When you finish, press **<Shift>-<F10>** to select the macro, press **<Esc>c**, and enter a name for the macro (for example, **snake.mac**). If you want to assign it to a keystroke, type a caret (^) and press a <Ctrl>-*key* combination.

Test the macro and, if it works, press **<Esc>tgs<Enter>** to save it. If you need to edit the macro, load it onto a blank screen by pressing **<Esc>i**. Type the macro's name followed by a caret (^), and press **<Enter>**. After editing the macro, save it as described above.
—*G. C.*

columns, in which blocks of text sit side by side but flow independently from page to page. This exercise focuses on snaking columns.

To start, open a text file, and move the cursor to where the first column should begin. Press **<Alt>-<F7>13** to open the Column Definition menu. The default column type is Newspaper, so you can skip the first entry. To enter the number of columns, press **2**, then type **3** to select three columns, and press **<Enter>**. You can use up to 24 columns, but beyond 4, the text becomes hard to read.

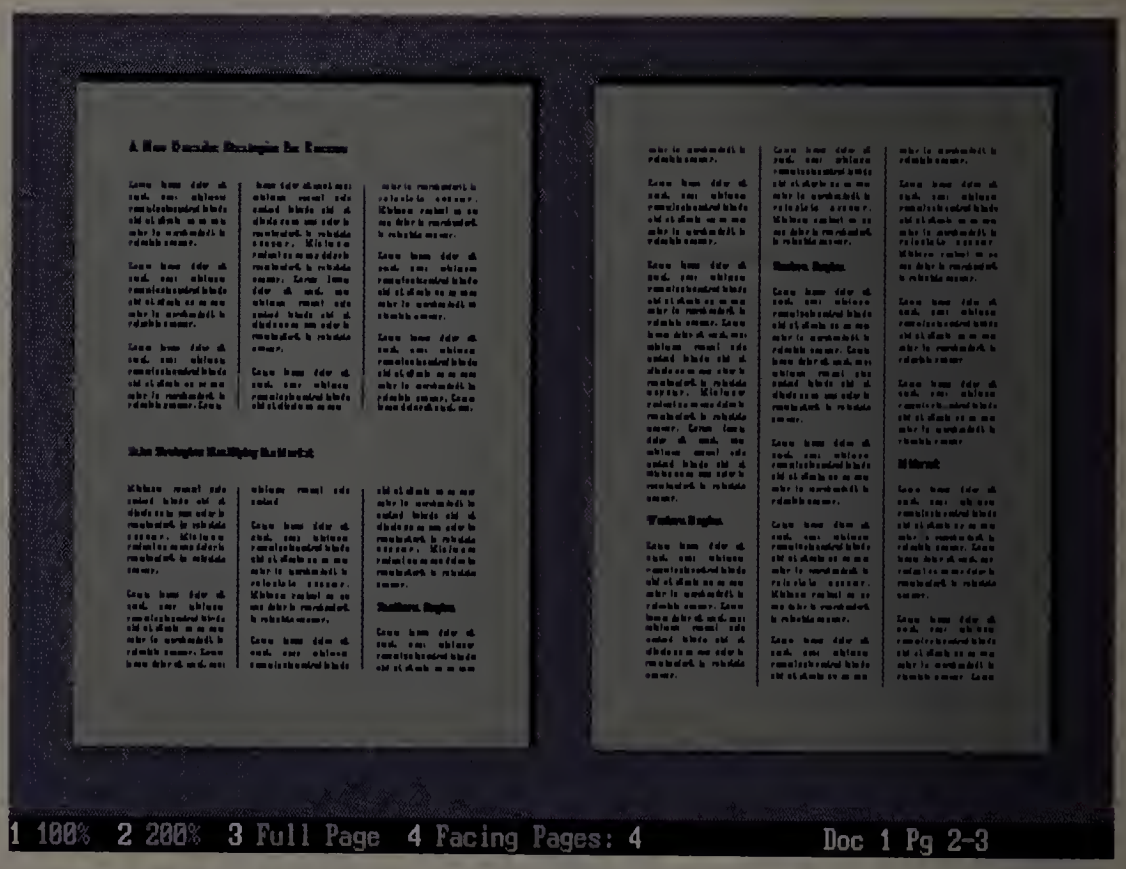
You can opt to skip the remaining entries, as the half-inch default for the width between columns is perfect for a three-column format, and there's no need to change the column margins. If you want to, however, you can set unequal column widths here, a feat impossible in most word processors.

Press **<F7>** and then **1** to save the settings and turn on the columns. If you press **<Cursor Down>**, the text should appear in columns on screen. If it doesn't, press **<Shift>-<F1>267y<F7>** to turn on the column display mode, and press **<Cursor Down>** again to refresh the screen.

You can continue editing the text as usual. To move from column to column, press **<Ctrl>-<Home>** and then the left or right cursor key. With *5.1*, mouse users can simply click on a new spot.

### Turn-Ons and Turnoffs

In some documents you'll want to change from multiple columns to another format, such as when you add a full-width headline. To turn off column formatting, move the cursor to the start of a new line and press **<Alt>-<F7>12**. If you don't place the cursor at the start of a line, *WordPerfect* will push you to the next page. Next, enter a headline, press **<Enter>**, and then press **<Alt>-<F7>11** to turn the columns back on.




**As this WordPerfect page preview shows, using multiple snaking columns in a document can enhance readability and boost impact.**

F 001762

# $200 INSTANT SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

## FROM ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS FOR A FLAT TECHNOLOGY MONITOR

Present this certificate to any Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller by June 1, 1990, and receive $200 off the selling price of a ZCM-1492 color monitor for *each* accompanying purchase of a Z-386 SX or SupersPort® SX PC, or any other qualifying Zenith Data Systems 386-based desktop PC or VGA laptop PC.

For the name of the Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller nearest you, call: **1-800-227-4617**

Customer Name _____

Business Title _____

Company Name _____

Business Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Business Phone ( ) _____

Customer Signature _____

SX Appeal™

For Reseller Use Only: Date of Sale _____

Medallion Reseller Name _____

ISAS # _____ Reseller Invoice # _____

Medallion Reseller Signature _____

PURCHASE #1
*COMPUTER*
ZDS Model #:
___ - ____ - ___
Serial No.:
_____
*ZCM-1492 MONITOR*
Serial No.:
_____

PURCHASE #2
*COMPUTER*
ZDS Model #:
___ - ____ - ___
Serial No.:
_____
*ZCM-1492 MONITOR*
Serial No.:
_____

*See your Medallion Reseller for additional savings certificates when buying more than two qualifying PCs

1. Zenith Data Systems' SX Appeal Promotion is valid on purchases made at participating ZDS Resellers in the United States and Canada between March 5, and June 1, 1990 only.

2 During this time period, any eligible ZDS product purchased from a participating ZDS Reseller qualifies the buyer for $200 U.S. off in the United States, or $200 Canadian off in Canada, the price of a ZCM-1492 Flat Technology Monitor when the monitor is purchased at the same time. The $200 reduction must be taken at the time of purchase.

3. Eligible ZDS products include Z-386 SX, Z-386/20, Z-386/25, and Z-386/33, Z-386/33 E desktop systems, and SupersPort® SX, SupersPort 286e, and TurbosPort® 386e laptop systems only.

4. At the time of purchase, the buyer must provide the participating ZDS Reseller with a completed and signed savings certificate. Savings certificates are available on SX Appeal counter cards at participating ZDS Reseller locations, or through promotional advertising and direct mail.

5. Any number and combination of eligible ZDS products may be purchased. Each purchase must be accompanied by a correctly completed and signed savings certificate prior to receiving the $200 price reduction for each corresponding Flat Technology Monitor purchased.

6. To be reimbursed for the $200 price reduction in the United States* on qualified Flat Technology Monitor sales, participating ZDS Resellers must provide Zenith Data Systems with the completed and signed savings certificate. The certificates must be mailed to Zenith Data Systems, postmarked no later than midnight June 22, 1990, to:

Zenith Data Systems SX Appeal Offer
c/o CMA Marketing Services
1200 MacArthur Blvd.
Mahwah, NJ 07430

*For information on Canadian reimbursement call (416) 231-4171.

7 Zenith Data Systems is not responsible for late, lost, misdelivered, illegible, damaged, incomplete, stolen, or postage-due mail even if proof of mailing exists.

8. This offer is not valid on special units sold to ZDS Resellers for demonstration purposes, units sold by participating Resellers to any third-party reseller; or desktop or laptop units purchased by end users direct from Zenith Data Systems.

9. Zenith Data Systems will track product serial numbers submitted with savings certificates to verify authenticity. Payment will be denied for certificates submitted on ineligible units. ZDS reserves the right to request end-user sales invoices, ZDS product purchase invoice, and whatever other information which may be required as proof of purchase to verify coupon redemption eligibility.

10. This offer is not valid at Educational Resellers; $200 savings is already applied to education list price.

***"It's great to have a 386SX system that's ready for the future.***

***"And it's even more appealing when I can save $200 right now."***

## *ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™*

***The SX Appeal deal—$200 instant savings on our Flat Technology Monitor when you buy our Z-386SX or SupersPort® SX.***

*SX Appeal*™

Why does the Intel386SX™ microprocessor have so much appeal? It not only handles today's advanced applications, but assures compatibility with emerging software designed for graphical user interfaces—all with the affordability of a 286-based PC. And now for a limited time only, you can take advantage of our special *SX Appeal* deal.

Choose our Z-386 SX desktop PC that maximizes 386SX performance for ultra-fast processing speed. Or our SupersPort SX laptop PC with its *Page White* VGA display. Then for each system purchased, you'll receive **$200 savings** on our award-winning Flat Technology Monitor—the revolutionary non-glare VGA color monitor with unsurpassed clarity that's the perfect match for graphical interfaces. This offer also applies to all our 386-based desktops and VGA laptops.

Just bring the attached $200 Savings Certificate to your participating Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller **before June 1, 1990.** Additional certificates are available at each location. For the location nearest you, call:

***1-800-227-4617***
***U.S. and Canada***

**ZENITH data systems**

Groupe Bull

© 1990 Zenith Data Systems

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows*, a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

**Circle 290 on reader service card**

The problem with changing columns in midpage is that the columns aren't balanced. The only way to format equal-length columns that are on the same page as other column formats is to balance them by eye. To do this, move the cursor to the point where you want to start a new column, and press <Ctrl>-<Enter>. This forces the text to the top of the next column. Then press <Ctrl>-<Enter> again at a new point to start the third column. To determine the right break points, you can count the number of lines in the text to be balanced and divide by the number of columns. Don't balance the columns until you've completed all your other editing and formatting.

**Separating Columns With Lines**

If you want, you can enhance readability by adding vertical lines between columns:

1. Press <Alt>-<F9>5 to open the Graphics Line menu.
2. Press 2 for Vertical Lines.
3. Press 1 to select Horizontal Position, then 3 for Between Columns.
4. At the prompt, press <Enter> to place the line after the first column. To place a line after the second column, repeat these steps but press 2<Enter> for the second line.
5. If you're using multiple formats, you'll also have to specify the lines' vertical positions and lengths. For example, to create a line starting at the top of the page but ending at the bottom of a short column, select *Top* for the Vertical Position field, and enter the length of the line in the Length field. To find out the length of the line, return to the editing screen; move the cursor to the last line of the truncated column, and check the inch counter at the bottom right of the screen. To view the lines, press <Shift>-<F7>6, which turns on the page preview mode.

Once you set the columns, you can still edit using the normal tools. The only exceptions: You can't include footnotes or *5.1*'s tables inside a column. It's a small price to pay for a polished page. ●

*George Campbell is a contributing editor for* PC World.

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

**The Ultimate Training Solution**

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming**
- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming**
- **The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries**
- **Programming with QUICK C**
- **Programming with TURBO C**
- **INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development**
- **INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development**
- **Programming with ADA**
- **Programming with C-scape**

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable $150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

*Video Textbook Training*
200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc.
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International.
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

Circle 305 on reader service card

**TELL ME MORE!**

**FREE** information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

**PC WORLD**

# Big News

Desktop publishing should be easy on your eyes. That means bigger is better. And, high quality at a great value is better yet.

SAMPO® announces the new OfficePRO™ II and IIa. The first high resolution, two-page monochrome and grey scale monitors beginning under $1,000.

Get closer to perfection, not to the screen.

These new 20-inch displays are compatible with a wide range of controller boards. They'll show off your work on either IBM® or compatibles and Macintosh® computers.

Ergonomically designed, SAMPO's large screen displays nest on tilt/swivel bases. They have smart styling. And, high quality. Resolution is up to an incredibly sharp 1280 by 960.

See SAMPO today. For Big News in desktop publishing monitors.

SAMPO
AMERICA

5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071
Phone: (404) 449-6220
Fax: (404) 447-1109

SAMPO is a registered trademark and OfficePRO is a trademark of SAMPO Corporation of America. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 255 on reader service card

**Comprehensive features for greater productivity.**

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

**XTree's powerful, new environment.**

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumbersome DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

| | XTREE PRO GOLD | NORTON COMMANDER 3.0 | LOTUS MAGELLAN | PC TOOLS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $129 | $149 | $195 | $129 |
| APPLICATION MENU | ✓ | ✓ | MACRO | ✓ |
| AUTOVIEW (BROWSE) | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| FIND FILES | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| COPY/MOVE FILE CONTENTS | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| VIEW FILES | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| OPEN/ASSOCIATE APPLICATION | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| SPLIT WINDOWS | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| PRUNE/GRAFT | ✓ | | | |
| GLOBAL FILE VIEWS | ✓ | | | |
| COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES | ✓ | | | |
| HIDE/UNHIDE DIRECTORIES | ✓ | | | ✓ |
| FORMAT DISKS | ✓ | | | |
| TOGGLE/MERGE TAGGED FILES | ✓ | | | |
| REVERSE FILE SPECS | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE | ✓ | | | |
| DATE/TIME STAMP FILES | ✓ | | | ✓ |
| PRINT DIRECTORY TREE | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES | ✓ | | | |
| RENAME A VOLUME | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| ARCHIVE MANAGER | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| EGA/VGA SUPPORT | ✓ | | | |
| MOUSE SUPPORT | ✓ | | | |

# Other disk managers claim to have XTree-like features. Judge for yourself.

**Don't settle for anything less.**

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545. In California, call 1-800-551-5353. In Canada, call 1-416-866-8592.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

## XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

XTree and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All prices listed are suggested retail. Call for a listing of our international distributors.

Circle 340 on reader service card

# Data Basics

Data Management

**Tips and techniques for managing your data**

This month: how and why to design a relational data base

*Alan Schwartz*

Welcome to *Data Basics*, *PC World*'s new column on the fundamentals of relational data bases. In the coming months, you'll learn how to build efficient, error-free data bases, design effective forms and reports, and perform other data management tasks. Although the examples in this column use the still very popular *dBASE III Plus*, users of other data managers should also find *Data Basics* useful. This month's column looks at the basics of designing relational links.

### Why Relational?

Why use a relational data base? Say you're tracking tool rentals for Acme Home and Garden Tool Supply. If you put data regarding customers, transactions, and tools in a single table, you're asking for trouble. Adding a record for each customer and each of the tools rented involves entering the same data over and over, which wastes time and disk space. Also, a single table leaves no room for human error—if a customer's middle initial is entered one day but not the next, you can't generate accurate reports. And if you add multiple tool fields to each transaction, you'll have trouble reporting by tool. The solution is to keep customers, transactions, and products in separate tables and place relational links between them.

When two tables have a relational link, moving to a different record in one table (the parent) causes a matching record to be selected in the other (the child). This way, while you're working on a particular transaction, the current record in the customer table will always contain data for that transaction's customer. The relational link requires that the two tables share some data in common, typically—although not necessarily—a single field.

In *dBASE*, where each table is its own data file, you could name the tables CUSTOMER.DBF, TRANS.DBF, and PRODUCT.DBF. Before a relation can be set, the child data file must be indexed on the field that will link it to the parent. The actual link is then created using the SET RELATION command. For example, to build a relationship from TRANS.DBF to CUSTOMER.DBF, you would enter commands similar to the following, assuming that both data files

## DATA BASE TOOLBOX

**Qedit**

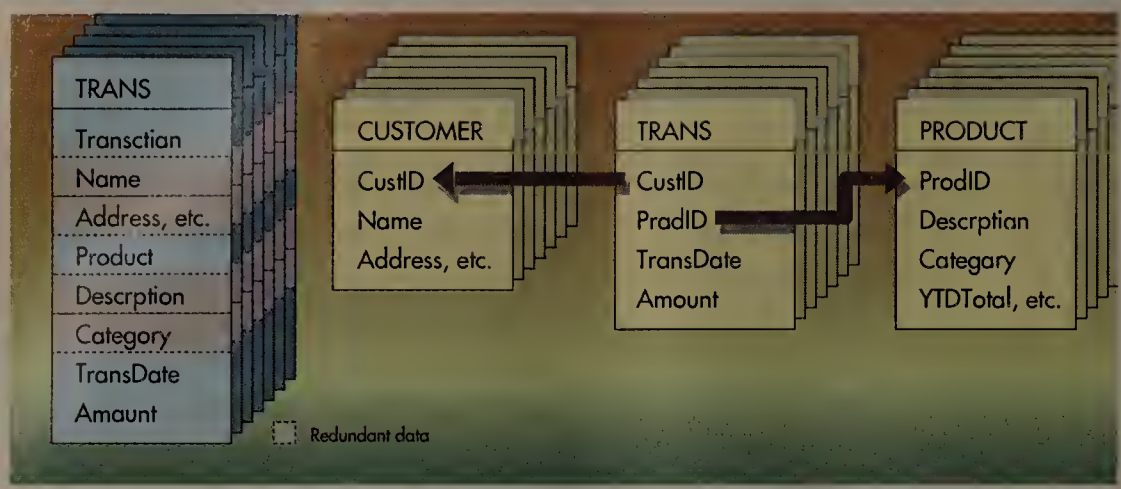
*dBASE III Plus*'s internal text editor is notoriously primitive and unfriendly, so many users look elsewhere for an editor they can run inside *dBASE* for work with both memo fields and PRG (program) files.

SemWare's *Qedit*, a 48K shareware text editor that loads instantly, is lightning quick, and works great inside *dBASE*. *Qedit*'s block operations include copying, moving, printing, capitalization, and indentation. The program draws lines and boxes, has an undo feature, and handles up to eight files at a time. Macros, pulldown menus, and keyboard reconfiguration make *Qedit* easy to learn and use.

With the manual, *Qedit* costs $54.95 plus $3 shipping; without, it's $44 plus $1.50. It requires 128K and DOS 2.0 or a later version. SemWare, 4343 Shallowford Rd. #C-3, Marietta, GA 30062-5003; 404/641-9002. —*A. S.*

**Reader service no. 601**

## Smart Design Means Data Base Power




**Trying to put all your data in one table (left) results in redundant data entry. It's better to organize data into different tables and use relational pointers to link them.**

have identical fields called CustID:

```
SELECT 1
USE Customer INDEX Custid
SELECT 2
USE Trans INDEX Transcust, Transprod
SET RELATION TO CustID INTO Customer
```

Then, every time you went to a different transaction, the current customer record would be the one whose CustID field was identical to the current transaction's CustID field. Thus, the command **? CUSTOMER->Name** returns the name of the current transaction's customer. This principle applies to all data base activities, including work with screens, lists, and reports.

The fields used for linking tables need not have the same name, nor must their data always be 100 percent identical. *dBASE*'s Exact option is one way to control how precisely these fields must match. With Exact off (the default), a transaction with a CustID of 'AC-1' could bring up a customer whose CustID was 'AC-12'; Exact on would produce only an exact match. Whether you should have Exact on or off depends on the situation, but you should always be aware of its status. You turn Exact on or off with **SET EXACT**.

To include the customer name and the product for each transaction, you'll need to set relations from TRANS into both other files. *dBASE III Plus* allows only one relation per parent, but it can be tricked into thinking one file is the parent when actually another is, as shown here:

```
SELECT 3
USE Product INDEX Prodid
SELECT Customer
SET RELATION TO Trans->ProdID INTO ;
   Product
SELECT Trans
SET RELATION TO CustID INTO Customer
```

## PARADOX SHORTCUTS

### Exporting Fixed-Length ASCII Files

*Celeste Robinson*

It's sometimes convenient to turn your data into a fixed-length ASCII file, resembling a table layout. Unfortunately, *Paradox*'s Tools ExportImport commands won't let you do that unless each record contains only a single field. Fortunately, there's a workaround—you can export text to a fixed-length ASCII file by generating a report.

1. From the main menu, select *Report Design*, pick your table, and enter a report number. Select *Tabular*.

2. Delete all lines from the report specification except the one containing field masks, shown with *9*s for digits and *A*'s for characters. To delete a line, place the cursor at the beginning of the line, and press **<Ctrl>-Y**.

3. Press **<F10>**, select *Setting PageLayout Length*, press **<Backspace>** twice, and press **C <Enter>** to set page length to continuous.

4. Press **<F2>** to save the report specification.

5. Select *Report Output*, and select the table and report specifications created in step 1. When prompted for the destination of the report, choose *File*. Enter a file name, and that's it!

*Paradox* can't import fixed-length text files, but Borland provides a separate utility for that job. Flimport, which comes on Pprog disk 6 in *Paradox 3.01* and later versions, easily does the trick. If you have an earlier version, you can call Borland technical support at 408/439-1236 for a free copy.

*Celeste Robinson, a writer and* Paradox *consultant living in the San Francisco Bay Area, is the author of* The Best Book of Paradox *(Howard Sams and Company, Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

# The first affordable 800x400 PostScript® laser printer.

Until now, you had a choice: compromise your graphic standards with a 300 x 300 laser, or compromise your finances with a higher resolution printer.

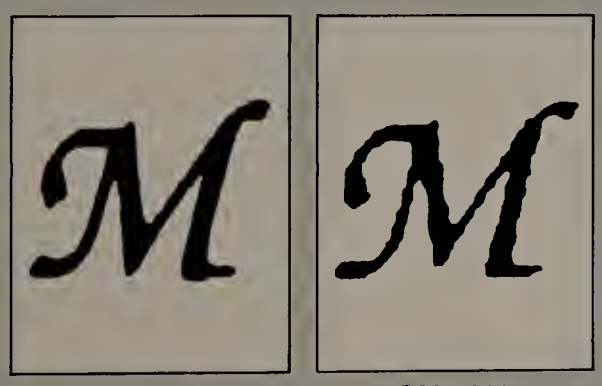
Now there's the NewGen TurboPS/400 with a standard printing resolution of 400 x 400 dpi. That's almost *twice* the resolution of standard 300 dpi printers — at about the same price.

If you need even higher resolution, you can upgrade to 800 x 400 dpi with our resolution upgrade kit. You'll get the resolution you need to print fine-lined graphics and smooth fonts, and save time and money by printing your own masters. And best of all, you can get 800 x 400 resolution at about half the cost of high-priced imagesetters.

No wonder our competition is fading.

***It's faster, too.***

NewGen's dual-processor controller design, utilizing a 20MHz graphics RISC processor, gives us the fastest PostScript-compatible desktop laser you can buy. In fact, it will print most pages three to five times faster than the Apple LaserWriter® IINTX and blow the doors off anything else in its class.



800 x 400 300 x 300

***IBM® and Macintosh® compatibility.***

The TurboPS/300 gives you plug and play Macintosh compatibility — with LaserWriter IINTX compatibility, AppleTalk® interface, Adobe® downloadable font support and 35 Mac screen/printer fonts.

IBM compatibility includes HP LaserJet II,® HPGL and Epson® emulations, and parallel/serial interfaces.

***Free test results.***

To get the full story on the high-resolution, high-speed TurboPS/400, call NewGen at (714) 641-8900. We'll send you a package including timing test results, print samples and the lowdown on our other remarkable laser, the TurboPS/300.

We'll also send the name of a NewGen reseller in your area. So you can see for yourself. And believe.

**NewGen Systems Corporation™**

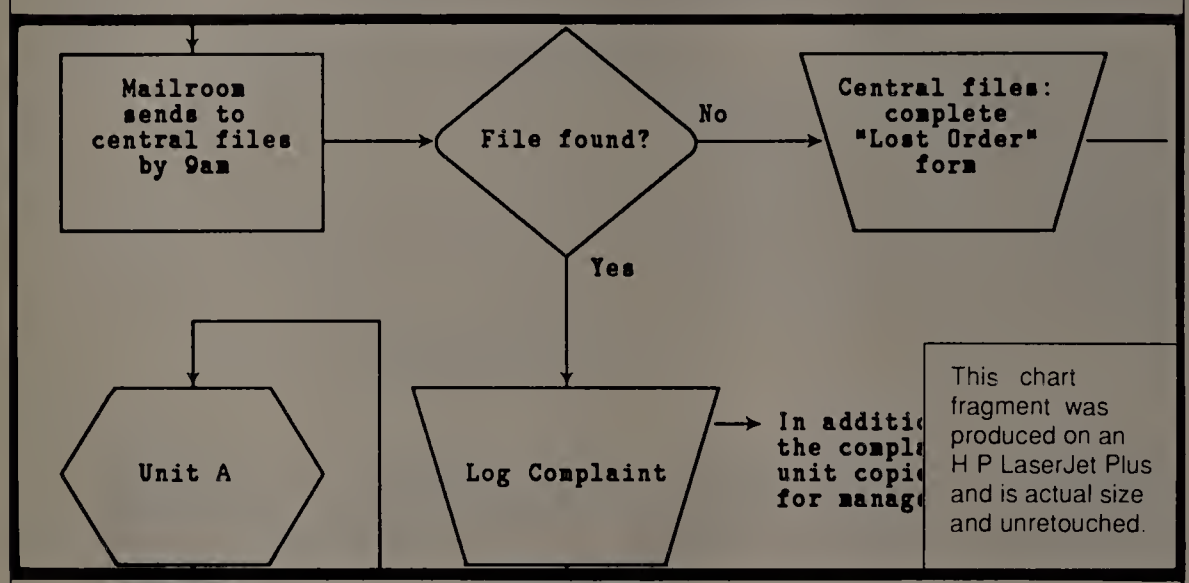
17580 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 641-8900

NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/300 and TurboPS/400 are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation.
All other brand product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
NewGen's compatible interpreter is compatible with Adobe PostScript.

**Circle 159 on reader service card**

# EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.




This chart fragment was produced on an H P LaserJet Plus and is actual size and unretouched.

**Automatic.** Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

**Fast.** Written in assembly language for speed.

**Large.** Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

**Standard.** All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

**User friendly.** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts" (March 10, 1987 issue, Page 278).*

**Mouse.** Optional but fully supported.

**It works.** Over 60,000 copies sold. Two of the "big five" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

**It prints.** On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet, XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

**It plots.** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7585B Plotters and HI Plotters.

**Documented.** 190 page manual plus over 250 screens of context sensitive help.

**Rush delivery.** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC"s, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., Check, VISA, MasterCard or Company PO.

**HavenTree Software Limited**
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47
Fax(G3): (613) 544-9632

**Circle 79 on reader service card**


For all practical purposes, TRANS is the parent in both relations. But since the relation to PRODUCT is set while the CUSTOMER data base is selected, *dBASE* allows a second, more conventional relationship between TRANS and CUSTOMER.

Such trickery isn't needed in *dBASE IV, Foxbase, FoxPro,* or *Clipper.* Those programs allow multiple relations to be set in one command, as in **SET RELATION TO ProdID INTO Product, TO CustID INTO Customer**, making any of them a better tool for setting up relations.

Of course, people often rent more than one tool at a time, requiring a one-to-many relationship between TRANS and PRODUCT. But we'll save that discussion for another time. ●

*Alan Schwartz is a partner in Micromega Systems in San Francisco, specializing in custom data base application development.*

## POWER TIP NO. 101

### Don't Touch That Mouse!

Although *Windows* is fond of mice, don't roll your mouse around while the environment is loading. This sends the system into a tizzy, and when the MS-DOS Executive appears, the mouse pointer jumps wildly around the screen. You'll have smoother starts if you keep your hands off until the Executive is up.

*Robert Luhn*
*Senior Editor*

# Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

**Clipper® 5.0**

*The Application Development Standard*

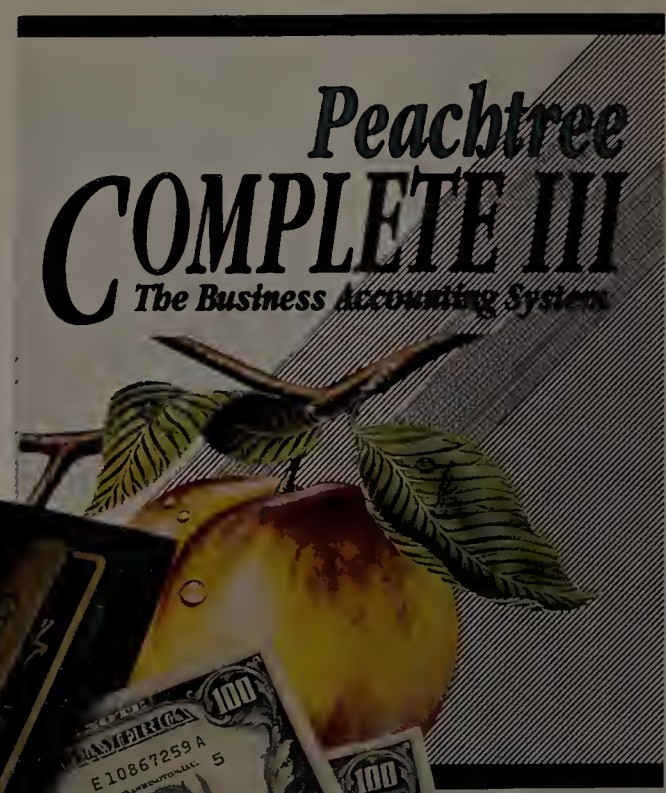
213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 193 on reader service card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

# The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.




**NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00**

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

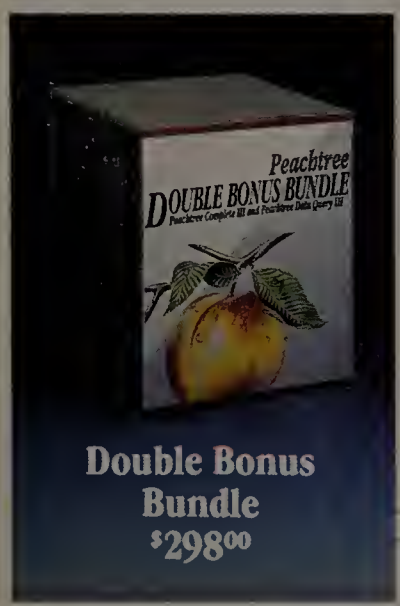
Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

**Easy to Install.** We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

**Simple to Use.** Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

**Ideal for Small Businesses.** A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.




**Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle!** Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE.®

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

**The Peachtree Advantage.** Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund.
A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

**Local Support**
available from 65 dedicated Peachtree Support Centers throughout the country.
Customer training classes now in progress.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

## Call To Order
**or for a dealer near you.**
**1-800-247-3224**
(or call 1-404-564-5800)
**To order by mail**
**add $12.50 shipping and handling**
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCW
Norcross, GA 30093

*"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World*

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

**Peachtree™ Software®**

# The Art of Persuasion

Publishing and Graphics

**Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations**

This month: Avoid the gray-page syndrome, and set custom page sizes with Ventura.

***Richard Jantz***

These days, if a business document lacks typeset-quality polish or graphics pizzazz, it simply won't be remembered—or even read. But if you're among those who are expected to churn out tantalizing newsletters, reports, and slides, you know how hard it is just to meet a deadline, let alone produce attractive output.

The purpose of *The Art of Persuasion* is to teach you how to produce compelling documents and presentations—in terms you won't need a graphic arts degree to understand. The tips and techniques presented here will focus on popular desktop publishing applications like Xerox's *Ventura Publisher* and Aldus's *PageMaker*, as well as widely used presentation graphics packages such as Lotus's *Freelance*. But even if you use different software, the underlying design principles should still apply.

In the months to come, we'll examine topics such as the proper use of fonts, scanning and manipulating graphics, formatting long documents, and handling type. We'll also provide tips for mastering business graphics,

## NUTS & BOLTS

### Customizing Page Size in Ventura

Like all desktop publishing programs, *Ventura Publisher* provides a standard selection of page sizes for producing different-sized documents. But you can also create custom page sizes using *Ventura*'s Sizing & Scaling option. This allows you to use the crop-marks feature to indicate where to trim pages. You can also print text or graphic elements that extend, or *bleed*, off the edge of the page—giving your document greater visual impact.

Here's how to create a customized 5.5-by-8.5-inch page size for use in a typical documentation binder. You'll reduce the size of the page frame (the printable area) and center it on an 8.5-by-11-inch page:

1. Open the Chapter menu and select the *Page size & layout* option. Make sure the document is set for a letter-sized (8.5-by-11-inch), double-sided format with portrait orientation.

2. Select *Frame* mode. Open the Frame menu and choose *Sizing & scaling*.

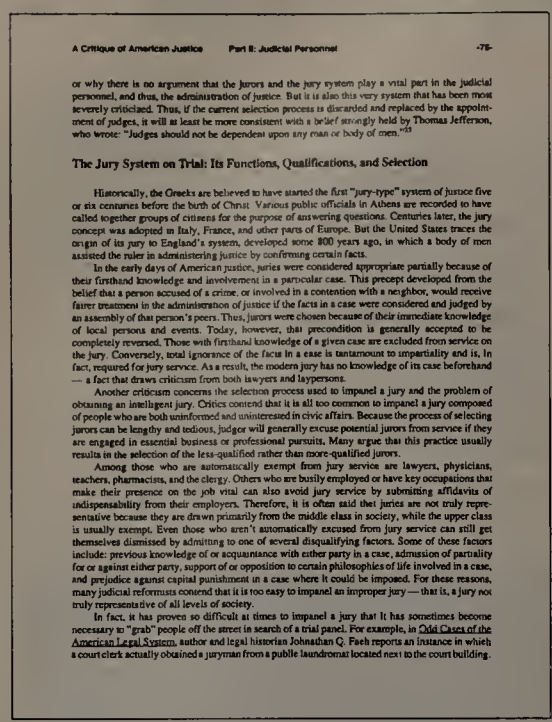
3. Enter **05.50** inches for Frame Width and **08.50** inches for Frame Height.

4. To offset the page frame from the left side of the paper, enter **01.50** inches for Upper Left X. To offset it from the top, enter **01.25** inches for Upper Left Y. The page frame is now reduced to a 5.5-by-8.5-inch page and centered in the middle of the paper.

5. When you're ready to print the pages, select the Print option's *Crop marks: On* setting, and *Ventura* will print four sets of crop marks.

If you want to create a bleed effect, just move the frame that contains the graphics or text until it overlaps the edge of the 5.5-by-8.5-inch page. Or, you can use the Graphic mode's box-text tool to contain the overlapping text. In either case, any text or graphics that extend over the boundary of the reduced page will print to the edge. —*R. J.*

# Getting Out the Gray


A Critique of American Justice Part II: Judicial Personnel -75-

or why there is no argument that the jurors and the jury system play a vital part in the judicial personnel, and thus, the administration of justice. But it is also this very system that has been most severely criticized. Thus, if the current selection process is discarded and replaced by the appointment of judges, it will at least be more consistent with a belief strongly held by Thomas Jefferson, who wrote: "Judges should not be dependent upon any man or body of men."[33]

The Jury System on Trial: Its Functions, Qualifications, and Selection

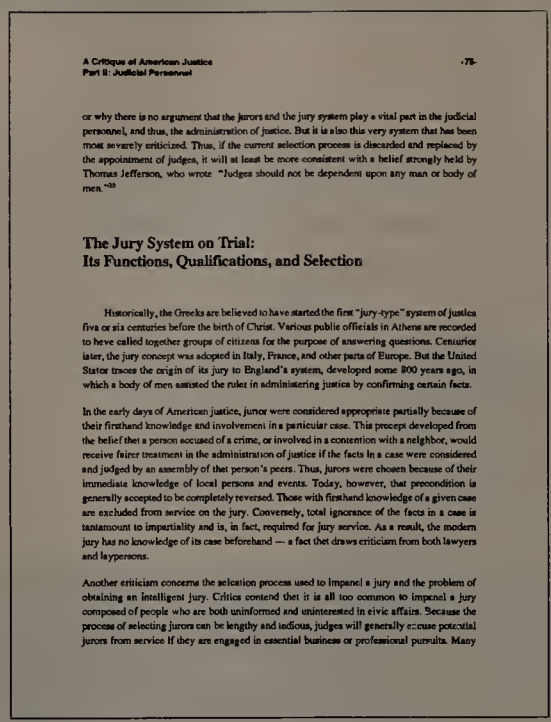
Historically, the Greeks are believed to have started the first "jury-type" system of justice five or six centuries before the birth of Christ. Various public officials in Athens are recorded to have called together groups of citizens for the purpose of answering questions. Centuries later, the jury concept was adopted in Italy, France, and other parts of Europe. But the United States traces the origin of its jury to England's system, developed some 800 years ago, in which a body of men assisted the ruler in administering justice by confirming certain facts.

In the early days of American justice, juries were considered appropriate partially because of their firsthand knowledge and involvement in a particular case. This precept developed from the belief that a person accused of a crime, or involved in a contention with a neighbor, would receive fairer treatment in the administration of justice if the facts in a case were considered and judged by an assembly of that person's peers. Thus, jurors were chosen because of their immediate knowledge of local persons and events. Today, however, that precondition is generally accepted to be completely reversed. Those with firsthand knowledge of a given case are excluded from service on the jury. Conversely, total ignorance of the facts in a case is tantamount to impartiality and is, in fact, required for jury service. As a result, the modern jury has no knowledge of its case beforehand — a fact that draws criticism from both lawyers and laypersons.

Another criticism concerns the selection process used to impanel a jury and the problem of obtaining an intelligent jury. Critics contend that it is all too common to impanel a jury composed of people who are both uninformed and uninterested in civic affairs. Because the process of selecting jurors can be lengthy and tedious, judges will generally excuse potential jurors from service if they are engaged in essential business or professional pursuits. Many argue that this practice usually results in the selection of the less-qualified rather than more-qualified jurors.

Among those who are automatically exempt from jury service are lawyers, physicians, teachers, pharmacists, and the clergy. Others who are busily employed or have key occupations that make their presence on the job vital can also avoid jury service by submitting affidavits of indispensability from their employers. Therefore, it is often said that juries are not truly representative because they are drawn primarily from the middle class in society, while the upper class is usually exempt. Even those who aren't automatically excused from jury service can still get themselves dismissed by admitting to one of several disqualifying factors. Some of these factors include: previous knowledge of or acquaintance with either party in a case, admission of partiality for or against either party, support of or opposition to certain philosophies of life involved in a case, and prejudice against capital punishment in a case where it could be imposed. For these reasons, many judicial reformists contend that it is too easy to impanel an improper jury — that is, a jury not truly representative of all levels of society.

In fact, it has proven so difficult at times to impanel a jury that it has sometimes become necessary to "grab" people off the street in search of a trial panel. For example, in Odd Cases of the American Legal System, author and legal historian Johnathan Q. Fach reports an instance in which a court clerk actually obtained a juryman from a public laundromat located next to the court building.


A Critique of American Justice
Part II: Judicial Personnel -75-

or why there is no argument that the jurors and the jury system play a vital part in the judicial personnel, and thus, the administration of justice. But it is also this very system that has been most severely criticized. Thus, if the current selection process is discarded and replaced by the appointment of judges, it will at least be more consistent with a belief strongly held by Thomas Jefferson, who wrote: "Judges should not be dependent upon any man or body of men."[33]

The Jury System on Trial:
Its Functions, Qualifications, and Selection

Historically, the Greeks are believed to have started the first "jury-type" system of justice five or six centuries before the birth of Christ. Various public officials in Athens are recorded to have called together groups of citizens for the purpose of answering questions. Centuries later, the jury concept was adopted in Italy, France, and other parts of Europe. But the United States traces the origin of its jury to England's system, developed some 800 years ago, in which a body of men assisted the ruler in administering justice by confirming certain facts.

In the early days of American justice, juries were considered appropriate partially because of their firsthand knowledge and involvement in a particular case. This precept developed from the belief that a person accused of a crime, or involved in a contention with a neighbor, would receive fairer treatment in the administration of justice if the facts in a case were considered and judged by an assembly of that person's peers. Thus, jurors were chosen because of their immediate knowledge of local persons and events. Today, however, that precondition is generally accepted to be completely reversed. Those with firsthand knowledge of a given case are excluded from service on the jury. Conversely, total ignorance of the facts in a case is tantamount to impartiality and is, in fact, required for jury service. As a result, the modern jury has no knowledge of its case beforehand — a fact that draws criticism from both lawyers and laypersons.

Another criticism concerns the selection process used to impanel a jury and the problem of obtaining an intelligent jury. Critics contend that it is all too common to impanel a jury composed of people who are both uninformed and uninterested in civic affairs. Because the process of selecting jurors can be lengthy and tedious, judges will generally excuse potential jurors from service if they are engaged in essential business or professional pursuits. Many

**FIGURE 1: A little white space goes a long way toward making pages easier to read. To relieve the wall-to-wall text in the page on the left, the designer split the header and subhead into two lines each, adding space above and below, and increased the subhead's point size. The margin width was increased, and an extra 2 points of leading were added to the body text.**

such as spicing up drab bar charts, using clip art effectively, and managing a successful slide show. This month's column starts off by showing how to use white space to make your documents more readable.

### White Space: The Final Frontier

If you think of white space as little more than the blank area on a page, your documents may suffer from the notorious gray-page syndrome. But treat white space as an active part of good design, and you can make boring pages much more appealing and easier to read. White space is even more important with long, text-heavy reports that lack graphics or other elements to break up the page.

Often, desktop publishers hesitate to use white space because of the extra paper and printing costs. But if your document is so dense with ink that nobody wants to read it, you've wasted even more money. When you place less text on each page, your document can be read faster—and the added white space can take up surprisingly little room. Here are a few techniques for lightening up gray pages.

▶ Break long titles into two or three lines. This technique is also effective with *headers* and *footers* (information on the top and bottom of a page that identifies the page's contents).

▶ Insert at least one extra line space between *subheads* and the paragraphs below and above them (subheads are minihead-lines within a body of text). Usually, you'll want more space above than below.

▶ Add subheads to lengthy documents whenever possible.

▶ Add extra *leading* (vertical spacing) between lines of text. How much you add depends on the type family, type size, and publication style. As a rule of thumb, you should add 2 to 4 points to the type size. For example, most default formats use 10-point type with 12-point leading (10/12) or 12-point type on

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING TOOLBOX

### VTune

If you use *Ventura* to typeset mathematical, scientific, engineering, or educational publications, you'll find *VTune* a handy tool for converting technical symbols into their true typographic equivalents.

*VTune* goes far beyond *Ventura*'s limited ability to convert quotation marks and em dashes, letting you convert fractions, spaces, and special symbols—including copyright and trademark symbols, ellipses, and foot and inch marks. You can even choose baseline and point size specifications for fractions and certain symbols. Once installed, *VTune* appears as a choice inside *Ventura*'s Load Text/Picture option; a pop-up dialog box makes it a snap to use. For technical publishers who spend a lot of time fine-tuning their documents' typographical effects, *VTune* is well worth its $99 price tag. —*R. J.*

**VTune** $99; ETI Software, 2930 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, OH 44115; 800/336-2014
**Reader service no. 628**

Ted Standish has a bear of a job.

As Director of Information Resources for the North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company, he has the task of simplifying and standardizing the business systems of the Company's European and North American divisions.

"This means dealing with hundreds of issues, projects, facts and people throughout the entire North Atlantic region every single day," says Ted.

Which is why he bought Lotus® Agenda®, the personal information manager.

In Agenda, Ted has a tool that's helping him manage ideas, people, projects, facts, tasks, plans and information with incredible ease and efficiency.

Because Agenda allows him to enter

*Ted Standish, Director of Information Resources, North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company.*

# "Before Lotus Agenda, there were three things I always forgot. Tasks I assigned, promises I made, and I can't remember the third."

information into his PC without having to structure it in advance. Agenda automatically arranges the data any way Ted wants so he can understand it better and extract the answers he needs better.

"For example, I can dump in all my 'to do's' and have Agenda organize, prioritize and categorize them automatically. And whenever I call up a project, due date or person, I'm instantly given all the background information I need to make smart decisions.

"Now I can see at a glance who's promised to deliver what and by when. But more important, I know that I can keep my own promises."

To learn more about how Agenda can put you in control, order our $10 demo kit. **Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit DCX-3058 for 3.5″ version or DCX-3053 for 5.25″.***

Then you'll see how people like Ted Standish are working, thinking and solving problems better.

Not to mention remembering things better.

## Lotus Agenda

*The $10 demo kit charge is refundable when you purchase Agenda. Agenda is also available in an OS/2® version. If for any reason you're unsatisfied with Agenda, return it with your sales slip within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your full purchase price. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Incorporated.

# BusinessWorks

## Manages Your Books

## While You Manage Your Business

Whether your company sells bicycles... services cars... or designs buildings...you didn't go into business to manage your books - but we did!

Now you can concentrate on growing your business, and forget the heartburn of managing the books. It's simple. Just get BusinessWorks - the integrated accounting system designed for small and medium-sized companies that are run by busy people like you...who want to manage their business, not their books.

BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, powerful, flexible, and includes practically every report and feature small and medium-sized businesses will ever need.

And the best just got better! BusinessWorks Version 7.0 supports multiple users, allows you to transfer data to and from other programs, maintains up to 24 months of journal detail, and more.

In fact, there's lots more. Call our toll-free number for a free demo disk and the location of your nearest dealer. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks.

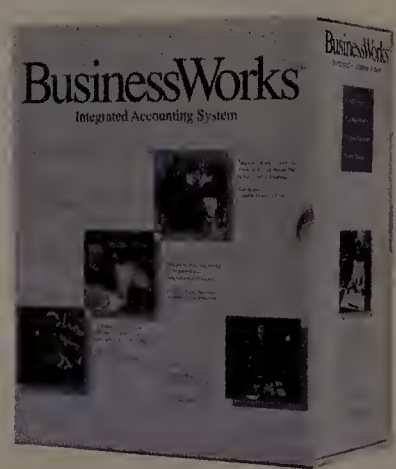
BusinessWorks. Integrated accounting software that manages your books, so you have time to manage your business.

The critics love it!

**Best Buy 1989**
*-PC World*

**Best in Its Class 1988**
*-InfoWorld*

**#1 Overall 1988**
*-Software Digest*




***800/531-3552 • 800/447-5700 (CA)***
***Call for your free Demo Disk today!***

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

**Circle 169 on reader service card**


14-point leading (12/14). To add more white space, you can stretch that to 10/14 or 12/16.

▶ Use unjustified text (text with an uneven, "ragged right" edge) to add white space to the right side of the page.

▶ Use wider margins. With some documents, you can add ⅛ inch to each margin without changing the page count. If document length is less important, you might widen the left margin to as much as 1.5 inches, as shown in **FIGURE 1**.

A wider margin is also an ideal place to put subheads, section numbers, graphics, and *pull quotes* (short text excerpts that emphasize key points in a document). In future columns, we'll explore those and other design techniques that increase the readability and impact of your documents. ●

*Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is the author of* Ventura Publisher: Beyond the Basics *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990).*

**POWER TIP NO. 102**

### Recovering Screen Text in Procomm Plus

*Procomm Plus* has an automatic screen-record feature that saves to memory the last 8K of text (about four screens' worth) that has scrolled across your display. Pressing <Alt>-<F6> will bring up a full-screen viewer from which you can scroll, search, or save this text to a file.

*Joseph Lizzi*
*Deptford, New Jersey*

# Italian masters have always believed that only with a reverence for detail can there be perfection.

*The Stradivarius Violin*

Since the 17th century the world has marveled at the sound of the violins by Antonio Stradivari. By experimenting with the details of the instruments' proportions, wood, and even the varnish, he created what is the standard of perfection.

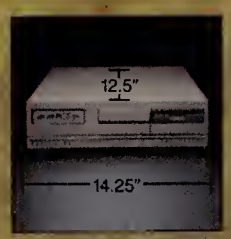
**Europe's PC leader introduces the PCS 286 to America. Performance. Price. And all the details.**

When it comes to personal computers, what is perfection?

As one of the world's largest makers of personal computers, Olivetti knows perfection requires great attention to detail. That's why if you work at home, have a small business, or purchase computers for a large business, we think the details built into the PCS 286 will suit you perfectly.

Our interactive tutorial makes learning to use the PCS 286 a minor detail.

Start with the basics. The MS-DOS®, OS/2®-based PCS 286 comes with Olivetti's exclusive interactive tutorial — without a doubt, one of the best in the industry. So clear, so simple, whether novice or expert, you'll be up and running while others are still asking for help. No small detail.



On a crowded desk, having one of the industry's smallest footprints makes a big difference.

And after the basics, it gets even better. Just consider the details we build in that most others consider options.

16-bit VGA controller — included. 1MB RAM — included. Hard drive interface and serial, parallel and PS/2® mouse ports — included. And all are ingeniously built onto the motherboard. This frees up the three (included) expansion slots so your capabilities can grow as your needs grow.

Then consider the advantages of Olivetti's incomparable ergonomic design. From top to bottom. Monitor. Keyboard. The extremely small footprint. No detail has been overlooked.

It really all comes down to what we've learned from past masters. Whether it's a priceless violin or remarkably priced computer, perfection lies in the details.

**For the Olivetti dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700.**

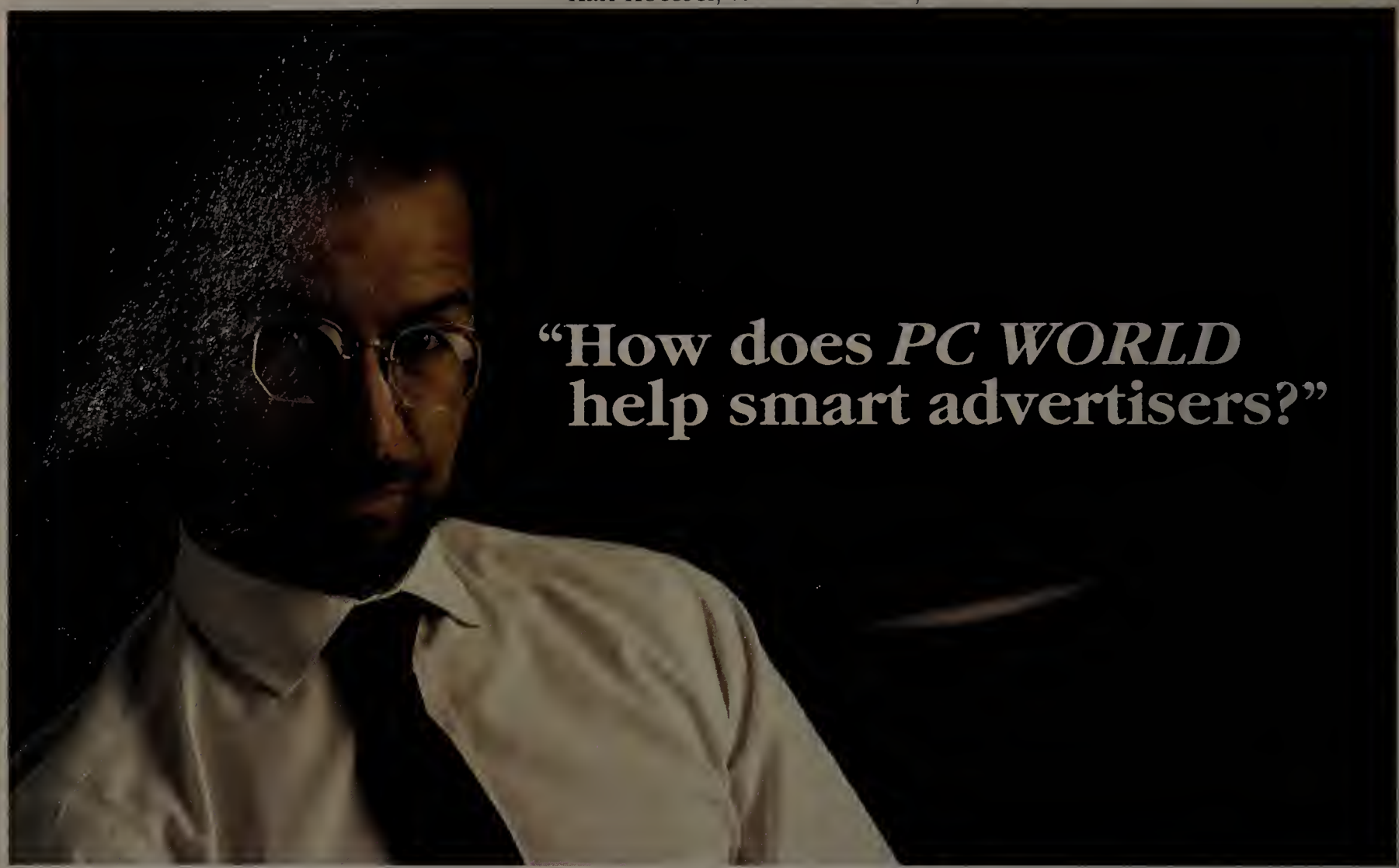
**olivetti**

**The details create the difference.**

You can write us at Olivetti Office USA, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, NJ 08876-1289. MS-DOS® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. PS/2® is a registered trademark of IBM.

**Circle 192 on reader service card**

Karl Koessel, technical editor, *PC WORLD*



*PC WORLD* is part of IDG's worldwide family of publication, exposition and research companies providing the best in information on the information technology industry.

**International Data Group**
5 Speen Street
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(508) 875-5000

By helping readers Buy Smart and Use Smart.

*PC WORLD*'s technical editor, Karl Koessel answers readers' pressing questions every month. Whether it's questions about hardware/software compatibility, upgrading or buying new equipment, or solving any of the other problems that affect PC users (and their purchase decisions), Koessel's answers help make PCs the productive, powerful tools readers want them to be.

Koessel's monthly column is part of *PC WORLD*'s overall commitment to help its readers "Buy Smart and Use Smart." *PC WORLD* guides business buyers through the entire buying process. First we deliver the essential product information readers need to make smart buying decisions. Then we follow up month after month, with the answers, power tips and advice readers need to use their PCs more productively.

Giving business buyers the answers they need gives *PC WORLD*'s editorial environment the credibility your advertising needs. To find out more about how *PC WORLD* can help you sell smart, call Director of Advertising Sales Mark Glasner at **415-978-3178**.

IDG

**Answers for the Information Age.**

# NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DB97


## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DB97


## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DB97

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

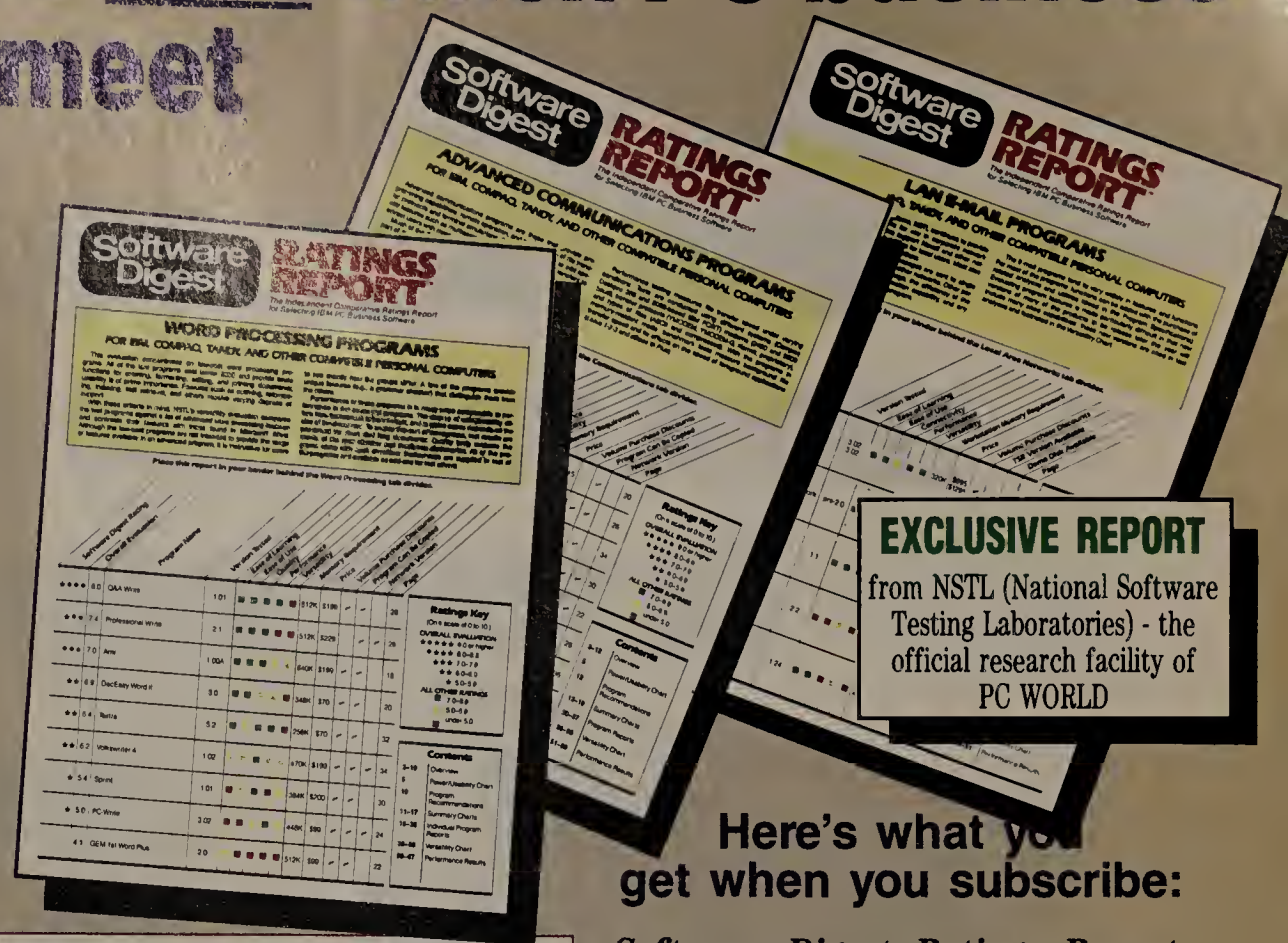
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

# How can you be sure which PC business software will meet your specific needs?




**EXCLUSIVE REPORT**
from NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratories) - the official research facility of PC WORLD

Now you can know for sure which is the best buy for you with the unique comparative ratings resource, ***Software Digest***. Chosen as PC World's official testing facility, NSTL publishes this single most trusted source for impartial systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

## Your ultimate PC software reference tool.

***Software Digest*** has pioneered an exclusive methodology for evaluating software. Combining technical testing with "hands-on" use by all experience levels, each program is measured for ease of learning, ease of use, quality, versatility, performance and more. The result provides you with an absolutely unparalleled set of comparative ratings for every major IBM-compatible PC business application.

***Software Digest's*** graphic format provides you with test results that are clear, readable and accessible. You can see instantly how competing programs stack up against each other. *Everything you need to know is in this one reliable resource designed to help you improve your product selection decisions.*

## What others are saying about Software Digest:

*"Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software."*
*Richard Concaildi*
*Dearborn Chemical Co., Lake Zurich, IL*

*"Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes."*
*L.J. Callaghan*
*Nabisco, Hanover, NJ*

*"Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1,500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875."*
*Tim Belt*
*Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, OH*

## Here's what you get when you subscribe:

***Software Digest Ratings Report.*** Each 60-plus page report focuses on a different group of competing business software covering every major PC category.

A timely ***Buyer's Alert*** supplement including program enhancements, performance test updates, previews of new products, and industry alerts.

An indepth ***Cumulative Index***, giving you instant access to tested programs. Listed alphabetically by program, this index includes the issue number of the report, the version tested, pricing, release dates and detailed update information of new versions not available during the testing cycle.

A sturdy ***Three-Ring-Binder*** imprinted with the Software Digest logo and filled with special topic dividers to store and create a complete reference library.

**Circle 190 on reader service card**

# Introductory Risk-Free Trial Offer

■ See for yourself, risk free. Give us the word and we'll begin an *introductory trial subscription*. With stakes as high as they are today, just one correct software acquisition decision (or a wrong one you avoid!) could repay the cost many times over. In short, ***Software Digest*** can save you time, money, and hassles.

Mail this coupon to take advantage of this introductory risk-free trial or call the toll-free number

**1-800-223-7093**
**in PA: 215-941-9600**

National Software Testing Laboratories
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ YES, begin my **no-risk introductory trial subscription** (6 issues $195.) to ***Software Digest***, on a 30-day examination basis. I will receive a binder with the current issue. If I'm dissatisfied, I have the right to cancel within 30 days, and owe nothing. The binder and preview issue are mine to keep.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Me
☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Am.Ex.

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title/Dept. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

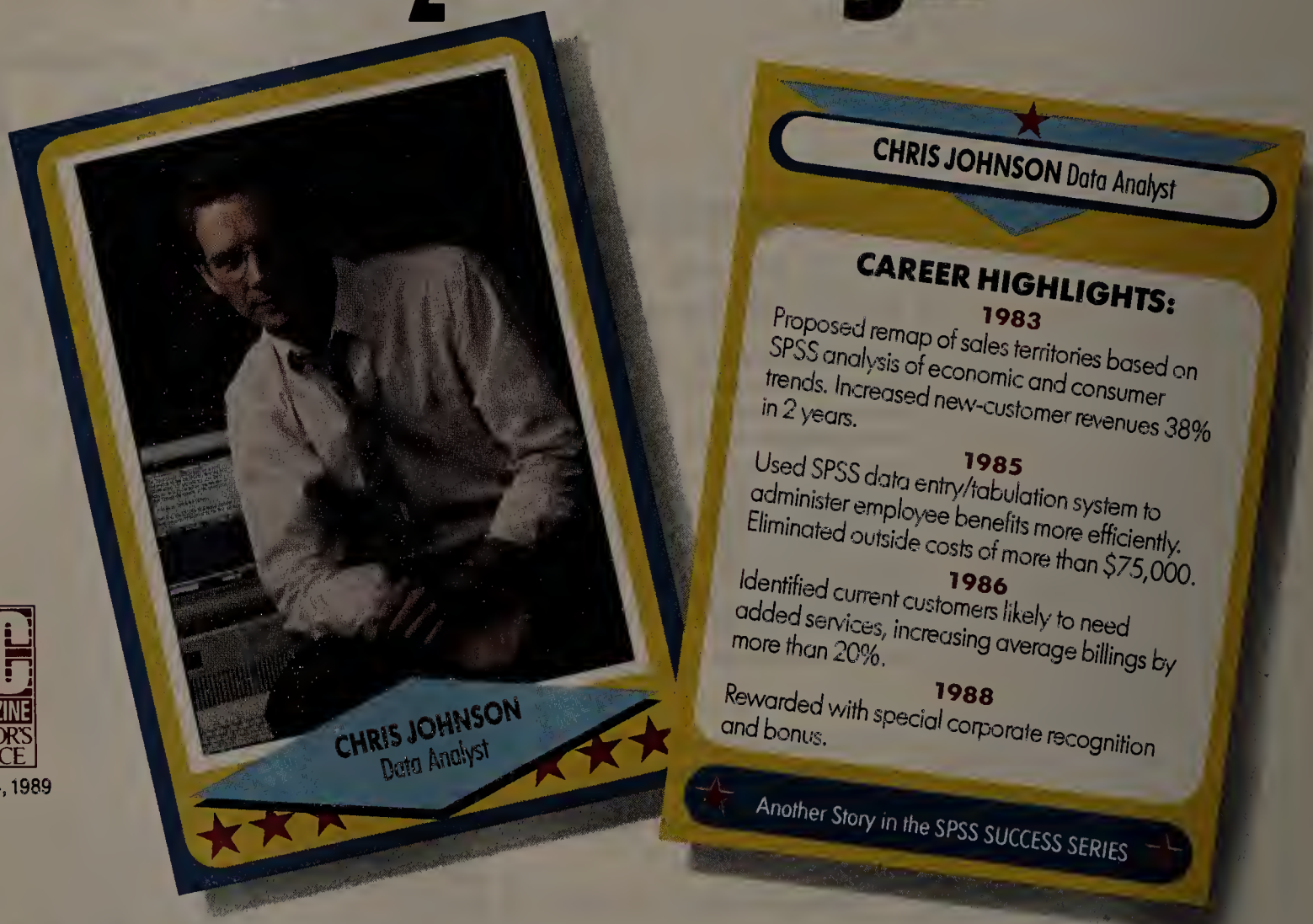
State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

CH83G0

National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

# We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.




PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

## Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

**Voted #1 by the fans.**

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

**(312) 329-3314.**

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

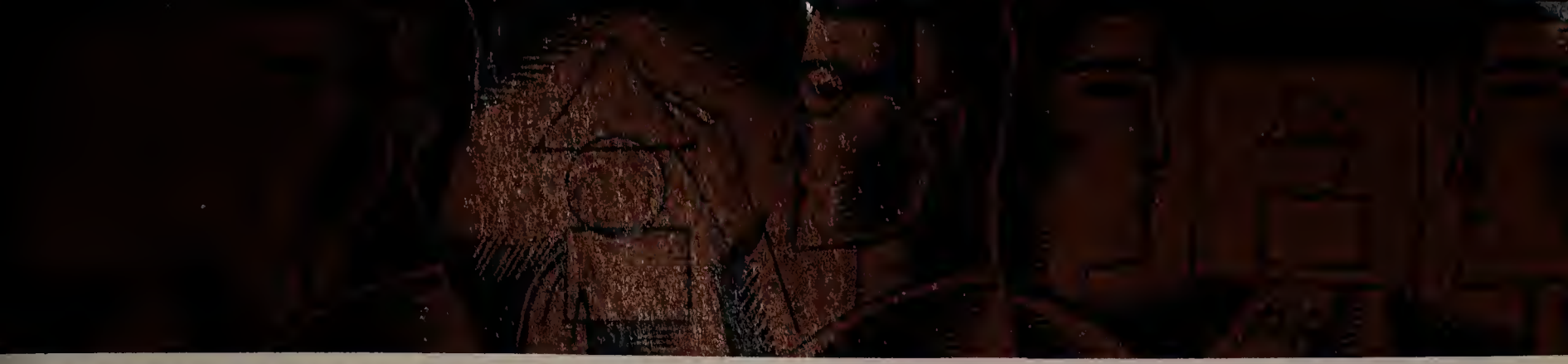
**SPSS inc.**

*Best in the final analysis.*

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
*SPSS international BV:* Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

**Circle 252 on reader service card**



# STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

**A global exchange of personal computer discoveries**

Use a Pascal program to check for free disk and memory space, automate WordPerfect envelope printing, use BASIC to time your programs, display subdirectory names, fix a broken <Scroll Lock> program, and check out Borland's new three-way tool kit.

***Edited by Tom Swan***

## Free Checking

Having grown tired of waiting for the ponderously slow CHKDSK to tell me how much free disk space and memory my PC had, I wrote a fast Pascal program, FREE.PAS [see **LISTING 1**], to display a similar report. It lists the percentage and size of

```
program free;
uses dos;
var  drive  : integer;      { Drive number }
     letter : char;         { Drive letter }
     param  : string[40];   { Command-line parameter }
     dfree  : longint;      { Free space on drive }
     dsize  : longint;      { Drive size }
     pcnt   : real;         { Percent free }

{- Add commas to numbers--ex: 1234 -> 1,234 }
function withCommas( i : longint ) : string;
var s : string[80]; c : integer;
begin
   str( i, s );
   c := length( s ) - 3;
   while c > 0 do begin
      insert( ',', s, c + 1 );
      c := c - 3;
   end; { while }
   withCommas := s;
end; { withCommas }

begin { Free }
   if paramCount = 0
      then param := fExpand( '.' )
      else param := paramStr( 1 );
   letter := upcase( param[1] );
   drive := ord( letter ) - ord( 'A' ) + 1;
   dfree := diskFree( drive );
   dsize := diskSize( drive );
   pcnt := ( 1.0 - dfree / dsize ) * 100;
   write( 'Drive ', letter, ': is ' );
   if dfree >= 0 then begin
      if dfree = dsize then
         writeln( 'empty' )
      else begin
         writeln( pcnt:1:2, '% filled' );
         writeln( withCommas( dfree ):10,
            ' bytes free' );
         writeln( withCommas( dsize - dfree ):10,
            ' bytes used' );
      end;
      writeln( withCommas( dsize ):10, ' bytes total' );
   end else
      writeln( 'unavailable' );
   writeln( withCommas(
    ( memW[prefixSeg:2] - prefixSeg ) * longint(16)):10,
    ' bytes free in memory' );
end.
```

**LISTING 1: FREE.PAS displays the amount of available space on a drive and in memory.**

ANTHONY RUSSO

# America's best prices!

EPL 6000
$919

DOG HOUSE

## PRINTERS

**EPSON**
- LX 810 ..... $179
- FX 850 ..... 324
- FX 1050 ..... 422
- LQ 510 ..... 315
- LQ 850 ..... 474
- LQ 950 ..... 474
- LQ 1010 ..... 449
- LQ 1050 ..... 649
- LQ 2550 ..... Call

**DICONIX**
- Diconix 150 + ..... $339

**OKIDATA**
- 172 ..... $199
- 182 Plus ..... 229
- 320/321 ..... 339/469
- 380 ..... 359
- 390 ..... 459
- 391 ..... 639
- 393 ..... 989
- 393 Color ..... 1069

**TOSHIBA**
- 321 SL ..... $439
- 351 SX ..... 939
- 341 SL ..... 589
- Express 301/311 ..... 319/379

**NEC**
- 2200 XE ..... $329
- 5200 ..... 505
- 5300 ..... 669

**PANASONIC**
- 1124 ..... $299
- 1180 ..... 185
- 1191 ..... 225
- 1624 ..... 439
- 1695 ..... 425
- Laser KX4450 ..... 1399

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**
- Laser Series II ..... 1689
- Laser Series III ..... Call!
- Laser II O ..... 2895
- Laser II P ..... Call
- Desk Jet/Oesk Jet Plus ..... 579/739
- Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb ..... 259/359
- Pacific Oata 25-N-I ..... 279
- Pacific Page ..... 459
- Pacific Page for II P ..... 359
- Plotter in a Cartridge ..... 239
- Plotter In a Cartridge IIP ..... Call!
- Headlines in a Cartridge ..... 265
- Intel Visual Edge ..... 469

**CANON**
- 8J 130E ..... 699
- L8 P4 ..... 949
- L8P 8 III ..... 1795

## GRAPHICS CARDS

- Everex Micro Enhancer ..... 95
- Genoa Super Hi Res ..... 139
- Genoa 5300 ..... 199
- Genoa 5400 ..... 269
- Hercules Graphics Card ..... 179
- Hercules InColor ..... 209
- Hercules VGA ..... 179
- Orchid 800 VGA ..... 179
- Orchid Pro Designer w/256K ..... Call
- Drchid Pro Designer w/512K ..... Call
- Paradise Auto Switch 480 ..... 95
- Paradise VGA Plus ..... 155
- Paradise VGA Professional ..... 299
- ST8 Multi Res II ..... 149
- Vega VGA ..... 229
- V Ram w/512K ..... 405
- Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K ..... 225/285
- ATI Wonder EGA 800 ..... 125
- ATI VGA w/256K/512K ..... 239/289
- NEC Graphics Engine 256K ..... 1195
- 8oca VGA/VGA+ ..... 139/159

## FAX

- Quadfax 96 ..... 279
- Toshiba 3300 ..... 839
- Toshiba 3600 ..... 1025
- Toshiba 3700 EN ..... 1189
- Sharp 300/330 ..... 725/989

## TAPE DRIVES

- Everex 40 mb int. ..... 279
- Everex 60 mb int. ..... 589
- Archives 40 mb int. ..... 299
- CMS 60 mb int./ext. ..... 559/635
- CMS 150 mb internal ..... 799
  - external ..... 859
- Archives FT 60 int. or ext w/card ..... 579
- Archives VP 150 int. w/card ..... 949
- COLDRADO MEMORY SYSTEMS ..... Call!

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

## LAPTOPS

*You can take these lightly!*

- Toshiba 1000 ..... $679
- Toshiba 1000SE ..... 1199
- Toshiba 1600 20/40 ..... 2989/3325
- Toshiba 3100SX ..... 3989
- Toshiba 3100E 40 ..... 2749
- Toshiba 3200/3200SX ..... 3395/4179
- Toshiba 5200 40/100 ..... 4999/5389
- Panasonic CF150 ..... 645

*Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!*

## SOFTWARE

- Aldus PageMaker ..... $489
- Clarion ProDeveloper ..... 389
- Clipper ..... 419
- Dbase IV ..... 449
- Enable O/A ..... 419
- Foxbase ..... 189
- Freelance Plus ..... 329
- Framework III ..... 449
- Harvard Graphics ..... 309
- I8M DisplayWrite IV ..... 249
- Lotus 2.01/2.2 ..... 299/339
- Lotus 3.0 ..... 379
- Lotus Networker ..... 1729
- Lotus Symphony Plus ..... 459
- Microsoft Word ..... 215
- Microsoft Excel ..... 299
- Multimate ..... 279
- Peachtree III Complete ..... 149
- Paradox ..... 445
- O & A ..... 229
- Super Calc V ..... 299
- Ventura Desktop Publ. ..... 529
- Word Perfect 5.1 ..... 269
- Wordstar 2000 + ..... 269
- Wordstar Pro 5.5 ..... 189

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

## MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

- AST 286 6 Pack w/512K ..... 279
- AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K ..... 179
- AST 5251-11 Enhanced ..... 529
- AST Rampage 286 ..... 389
- Everex Mini Magic w/o K ..... 69
- Intel Above 8oard w/512K ..... 389
- Intel Above 8oard I/O w/512K ..... 439
- Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter ..... 979
- Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb ..... 589
- Intel Above 8oard II Plus for PS/2 w/o K ..... 299
- Irma 8oard III ..... 429
- Logical Connection 256/512K ..... 449/529
- Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K ..... 289
- Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K ..... 249
- Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 ..... 205
- Drchid Tiny Turbo Extra ..... 259
- Drchid Tiny Turbo AT ..... 359
- Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K ..... 179

## MODEMS

*The Great Communicators!*

- Everex 1200 int. ..... 89
- Everex 2400 int./ext. ..... 129/199
- Hayes 12008/24008 ..... 199/249
- Hayes 1200/2400 ..... 289/339
- Megahertz 24 for Zenith ..... 169
- Megahertz 24 for Toshiba ..... 179
- Practical Per. 2400 int. ..... 129
- US Robotics 2400 ..... 149
- Supra Modem 2400 int./ext. ..... 99/119

## NETWORK

- Novell Advanced Netware 386 ..... 4995
- Novell Advanced Netware V2.15 ..... 1650
- Novell SFT Netware 2.15 ..... 2639
- Novell ELS Level I 4 User ..... 419
- Novell ELS Level II 8 User ..... 949
- Novell NE 1000 ..... 179
- Novell NE 2000 ..... 199
- Novell Netpro ..... 1095
- ARC Net PC 130 ..... 135
- ARC Net PC 130E ..... 165
- ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub ..... 289/72
- ARC Net PC 500FS ..... 419
- ARC Net PC 500WS ..... 279
- Western Digital Ethernet Card ..... 199
- Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital ..... Call for Price!

## DRIVES

- Conner 40/110 ..... 445/825
- Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 ..... 239
- Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 ..... 269
- Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1 ..... 329
- Seagate 80mb ST4096 ..... 559
- Ext. Orives for PS/2 360/1.2 ..... 179/199
- Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. ..... 79
- Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int. ..... 95
- Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. ..... 75
- Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int. ..... 89
- 8ernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int. ..... 975
  - 20mb ext. w/card ..... 1195
  - dual 20mb ext. w/card ..... 1769
  - 44 mb internal w/card ..... 1159
- Plus Hard Card 40 ..... 599
- Plus Hard Card 20 ..... 499
- Plus Hard Card II 40/80 ..... 589/689
- Imprimis Wren III 106 ESOI ..... 1065
- Imprimis Wren V 209 SCSI ..... 1375

## MICE & MISC

- Microsoft Mouse w/windows ..... 145
- Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ..... 109
- Mousesystems Mouse ..... 89
- Logitech Scan Man ..... 185
- Logitech Series 9 Serial ..... 69
- Logitech Series 9 Bus ..... 79
- Logitech Track Man Serial ..... 89
- Logitech Track Man Bus ..... 89

## COMPAQ

- 286 DeskPro 12 mhz ..... Call
- II Model IV ..... 2879
- III 20/40 ..... 3595/4069
- 286E 40/100 ..... 2450/2999
- 3865 1/40 ..... 2350/3049
- 3865 110/300 ..... 6529/8695
- 386 20E 40/110 ..... 4395/4995
- Port. 386 40/100 ..... 5080/5795
- SLT 20/40 ..... 3895/4349

## IBM

**PERSONAL SYSTEM 2**
- Model 70 Portable 60/120 ..... 5585/5995
- Model 30 286 w/20mb ..... 1775
- Model 50 30/60 ..... 2229/2595
- Model 70 60/120 ..... 3795/4639
- Model 80 40/70 ..... 4385/4825
- Model 80 300 ..... 7999
- Model 55 SX 30/60 ..... 2829/3119

## AST

- 286 Model 70 ..... 1295
- 386 Model 300C ..... 2650

*Call for pricing on other AST models.*

## MATH CO-PROCESSORS

*We've got your number!*

- 8087-3 ..... 99
- 8087-2 ..... 125
- 80287-8 ..... 189
- 80387-10 ..... 219
- 80387-16 ..... 339
- 80387-20 ..... 379
- 80387-25 ..... 479
- 80387-33 ..... 579
- 80387-SX ..... 299
- Simm, Dram and Sipp ..... Call

## MONITORS

*Get The Picture!*

**NEC**
- MULTISYNC
  - 2A ..... 499
  - 3D ..... 629
  - 4D ..... 1150
  - 5D ..... 2350
- IBM
  - 8503 ..... 219
  - 8512 ..... 479
  - 8513 ..... 579

**PRINCETON**
- MAX15 ..... Call
- Ultra 16 ..... 869
- Ultra 14 ..... Call

**MAGNAVOX**
- Amber 776 ..... 89
- RGB80 8762 ..... 249
- EGA 9CM053 ..... 359

**MITSUBISHI**
- Diamond Scan ..... 499
- HL6605-15" ..... 1225
- HL6905-19" ..... 2050

**ZENITH**
- 1492 ..... 629

Policy: Add 3% (minimum $10) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software wil be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.
Call (404) 860-6899.

# SALES HOT LINE
# 1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w/ Approved Credit

MasterCard | American Express | C.O.D | VISA

# The world's best products!

This Month's Special Is From Our **BULLDOG** System Selection!

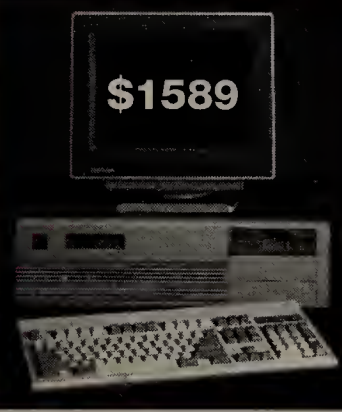
## BULLDOG 10 mhz Turbo, 640K, 360 Floppy, Monochrome Monitor and Card $599.00

EPL 6000 $919

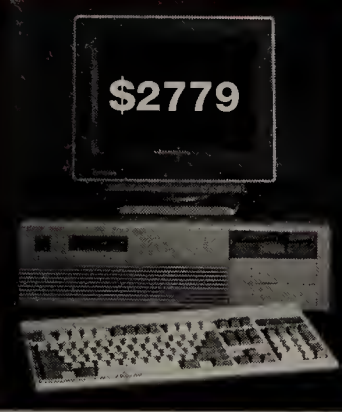
### *Included When You Buy a* **BULLDOG** *System:*

- *One Year Warranty*
- *Toll Free Technical Support*
- *Custom Configurations Available*
- *Customer Satisfaction Guaranteed*
- *Bulldog Utility Software with Every Bulldog System*

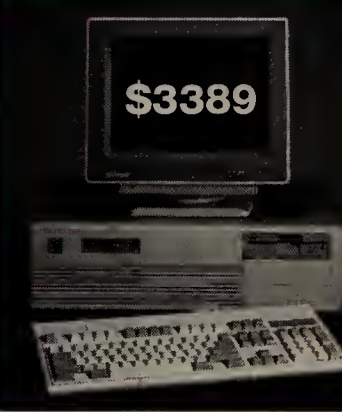
**286 12 MHZ**
- 1 Meg Ram (expandable to 8 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)




**386 20 MHZ**
- 1 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)




**386 25 CACHE**
- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)




**386 33 CACHE**
- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)

**486 25 CACHE**
- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)

ECH TIP/TECH TIP/TECH TIP
IP TECH TIP/TECH TIP/TECH

*Remember:*

For both hard drives and floppy drives. When using a twisted (daisy chain) main cable set all drives to drive select position two (ds2), otherwise set the drive selects to their respective positions (i.e. ds1 for the first drive, ds2 for the second drive).

**386 20 PORTABLE**
- 1 Meg Ram
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- EGA Gas Plasma Display

*FREE Shipping On All* **BULLDOG** *Systems Prepaid With A Cashiers Check, Money Order Or Bank Wire.*

**BULLDOG**
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

**SALES HOT LINE**
**1.800.438.6039**
HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8.00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Circle 24 on reader service card

| | |
|---|---|
| <Ctrl>-<F10> | Turn on macro recorder |
| <Alt>-E | Name the macro's activation keys |
| Envelope<Enter> | Describe the macro |
| <Home><Home><Cursor Up> | Move cursor to top of document |
| <F2>Dear<F2><Cursor Up> | Find 'Dear' and move up one line |
| <Alt>-<F4> | Turn on block mode |
| <Shift>-<F2> | Search backward |
| <Enter><Enter><F2> | Locate start of address |
| <Ctrl>-<F4>12 | Copy the highlighted block |
| <Shift>-<F3> | Switch to Doc 2 |
| <Shift>-<F8>174<Enter> | Set left margin to 4 inches |
| <Enter><Enter> | Return to Format menu |
| 21855 | Center envelope; set print format |
| <Enter><Enter><Enter> | Return to Doc 2; retrieve address |
| <Shift>-<F7>1 | Print address |
| <F7>NY | Exit Doc 2 without saving |
| <Ctrl>-<F10> | Turn off macro recorder |

**FIGURE 1: Enter these WordPerfect 5.0 keystrokes to create an envelope-printing macro.**

```
60 OPEN "\timer.dat" FOR INPUT AS #1
70 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE: GOTO 300
80 INPUT #1,STIME$
90 STIME$= RIGHT$(STIME$,11)
100 INPUT #1,ETIME$
110 ETIME$= RIGHT$(ETIME$,11)
120 HRS = VAL(MID$(STIME$,1,2))
130 MIN = VAL(MID$(STIME$,4,2))
140 SEC = VAL(MID$(STIME$,7,2))
150 HUN = VAL(MID$(STIME$,10,2))
160 MINS = MIN + (HRS * 60)
170 SECS = SEC + (HUN / 100)
180 EHRS = VAL(MID$(ETIME$,1,2))
190 EMIN = VAL(MID$(ETIME$,4,2))
200 ESEC = VAL(MID$(ETIME$,7,2))
210 EHUN = VAL(MID$(ETIME$,10,2))
220 EMINS = EMIN + (EHRS * 60)
230 ESECS = ESEC + (EHUN / 100)
240 MINS=EMINS-MINS
250 SECS=ESECS-SECS
260 IF SECS < 0 THEN MINS=MINS-1: SECS= SECS+60
270 IF MINS < 0 THEN MINS=MINS+720
280 PRINT "Elapsed time ="MINS "min" SECS "sec"
290 SYSTEM
300 PRINT "Error in TIMER.BAT"
310 SYSTEM
320 END
```

**LISTING 2: ELAPSED.BAS measures elapsed time for TIMER.BAT.**

used and total disk space, the number of free bytes left for storing files, and the amount of available memory.

*David Manuel*
*New Westminster, British Columbia, Canada*

*Editor's note: Compile FREE-.PAS to disk using* QuickPascal *or* Turbo Pascal 5.*x, then copy FREE.EXE to a directory listed in your PATH command. At the DOS command line, type* **free** *for a report of free disk and memory space. To check a different drive, add a drive letter, as in* **free a:**.

*Because CHKDSK tests a disk's integrity and can recover lost clusters (groups of disk sectors holding data but not linked to any file), it runs more slowly than FREE, which doesn't perform these extra duties. Also, when reporting 'bytes used', FREE includes space occupied by directory information, user files, and any lost clusters—items that CHKDSK reports separately; therefore, the two programs may not produce identical reports in all cases.*

## Updating the Perfect Envelope

Among the utilities on the PowerBase *.* disk that I received when I subscribed to *PC World* was a *WordPerfect 4.2* macro for printing envelopes. Because I use *WordPerfect 5.0*, I needed to update that macro before it would work for me.

To re-create my version, retrieve or enter a letter into Doc 1 and insert two hard carriage returns before and after the address, which can have any number of lines. The salutation must contain the word *Dear*. Next, create the macro by entering the keystrokes listed in **FIGURE 1**. To run the macro, press **<Alt>-E** while you have a letter on screen and an envelope in the printer. The macro has worked flawlessly for me—I hope it will help other *WordPerfect* users.

*Rolfe R. Shellenberger*
*Palm Desert, California*

*Editor's note: If you receive the message 'ALTE.WPM is Already*

*(continues)*

## DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

### Three Tools Are Better Than One

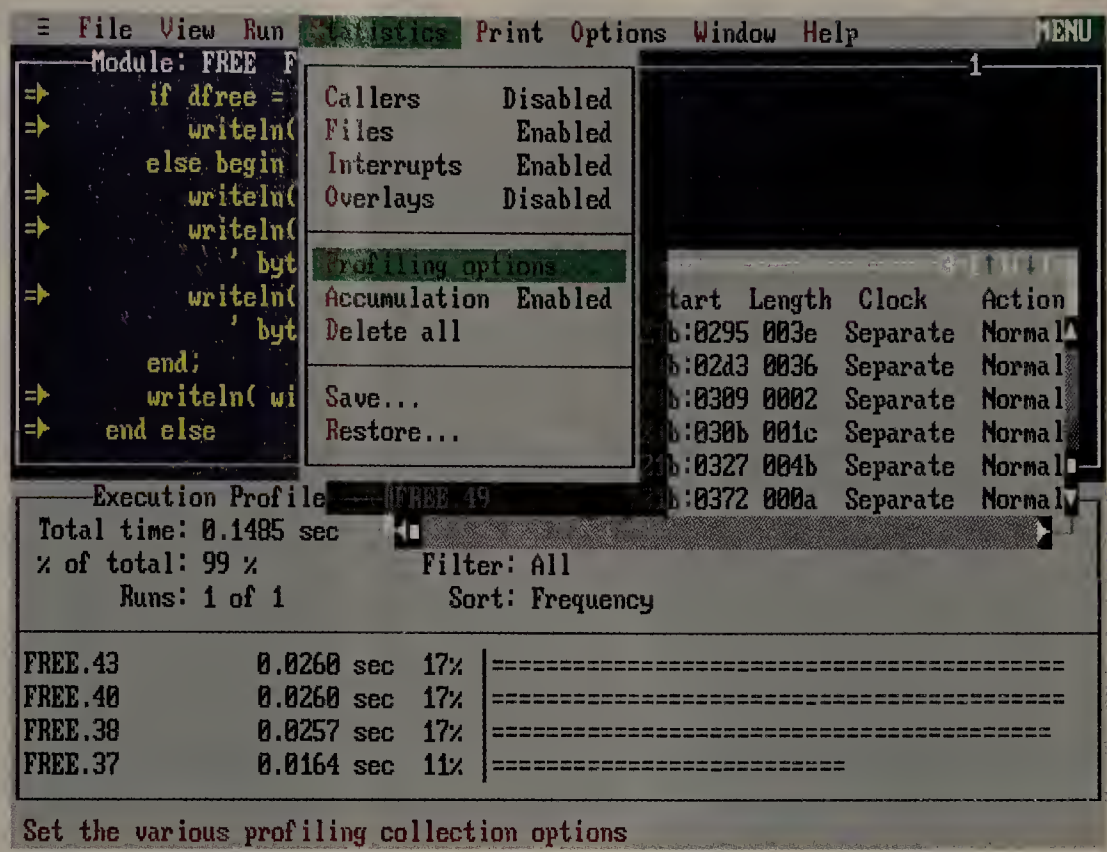
Is it true that all good things come in threes? Soon you con decide for yourself, when Borlond releoses *Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0*. From the looks of on advonce copy, this troiko of debugging, onolyzing, ond optimizing occessories will be the unequoled productivity tool kit of the nineties.

The packoge's moinstay is o remodeled *Turbo Debugger*, which now supports a mouse. Finolly I con set program options ond bring up, resize, and move *TD* windows simply by pointing, clicking, ond dragging. I con olso click on source-code lines to set breokpoints to halt o progrom so I con exomine voriobles. I con still run *TD* from the keyboord, but using o mouse olmost mokes debugging fun!

On second thought, debugging is never fun—but it is less poinful with *TD*'s new Tracebock copobility, which con run code in reverse. Trocebock hos o few limitations—for exomple, you con't step bock through an interrupt call. Unlike *TD*'s mocro recorder, the new keystroke-recorder option con save oll keystrokes ond mouse-click positions in o disk file. This lets you record debugging octivity up to o perilous bug, then reploy the action to just before Pouline tostes locomotive greose, so you con rescue your program in the nick of time and trock down the villoinous bug.

Other new features include resident, symbol-looding, ond table-relocating commands thot focilitote debugging TSRs and device drivers. In oddition to the 80386 protected-mode support of earlier versions, *TD* now utilizes on 80286 system's extended memory.

The most intriguing tool is the new *Turbo Profiler 1.0*, o performonce onolyzer thot Borlond is billing as the world's first interactive profiler. *TPROF*, which hos *TD*'s look, feel, ond mouse support, lets you monitor oreos (modules, loops, ond stotements, for exomple) to locate code that performs most of o progrom's grunt work. Identifying thot code and optimizing it with ossembly longuoge or improved olgorithms lets you boost performonce with o minimum of effort. *TPROF* con't optimize code for you, but it con show you where reprogromming will do the most good.




Turbo Profiler 1.0 analyzes code to pinpoint where reprogramming will do the most good.

Both *TD* ond *TPROF* con hondle output from *Turbo C 2.0*, *Turbo Poscol 5.x*, ond *Turbo Assembler* (oll versions). An included utility progrom con convert Microsoft CodeView debugging information to *TD* formot, so you con olso use *TD* to debug Microsoft-languoge progroms. You can even debug code from ony compilers thot create a MAP file of public symbols ond line numbers.

*Turbo Assembler 2.0* hos also undergone a mojor spit and polish. Now on "n-poss" ossembler, *TASM* can streomline jump instructions by stripping out NOP (no operotion) ploceholders inserted during previous posses. The *MASM*-compotible *TASM* now supports 80486 instructions ond features improved high-level–longuoge interfocing.

With its three powerful progroms, *Turbo Debugger & Tools* roises the ort of softwore development to new heights. Don't hesitote to buy these tools!

I welcome your comments. My MCI Moil hondle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swon*

#### WHERE TO BUY

**Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0**
Borland Int'l, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001
800/331-0877 (sales),
408/438-8400 (customer service)
LIST PRICE: $149.95, with Turbo Pascal Professional $250
REQUIREMENTS: 384K (256K for Turbo Assembler), DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (GO BOR)
**Reader service no. 635**

# There's gold

# Now, Quarterdeck's new

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

## Introducing Manifest—the Quarterdeck memory analyzer

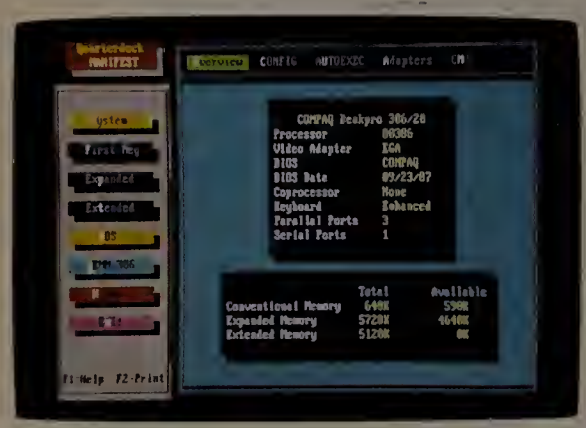
Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under $60.

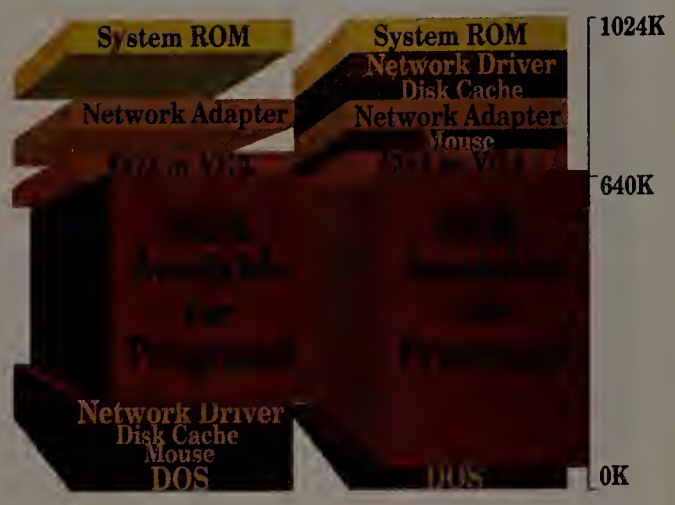
## Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.




Manifest shows you how your memory works. Here's the first megabyte of RAM, showing unused areas.




Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too —from your cpu type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed. And it runs benchmark tests on expanded memory boards so you can make informed buying decisions.

Administering a number of PCs? Manifest's diagnostic and reporting capabilities reduce technical support time. It not only identifies problems but helps to solve them.

You won't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest has an interactive 'manual' that tells you how to use the program and what benefits you'll get.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS
Dec. 18, 1989

## Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QRAM can find unused addresses and 'map' memory to those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory products, QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V. 2.x.

If your PC has 'shadow RAM,' there's even

QRAM optimizes your memory performance by moving utilities and drivers out of the area between 0K and 640K — freeing it up for your programs to use.

more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unused parts and puts them under your control.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K 'nugget' of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode! Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

It can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PCs speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.

Special Offer!

DESQ view™
Quarterdeck

# There's Gold in Your PC!

## And Here're the Map & Tools to Find It.

# Memory's

When your PC programs were few and small in size, you didn't have to think about memory as a precious resource to be rationed and used smartly. Today memory is just that! Pure Gold!

Today, each new program update brings a larger, more featured program. PC networks require software, resident in your PC, that communicates to the network. Easy-to-use, point and click, program interfaces require memory-resident mouse software. Terminate and stay resident (TSR) software, such as Sidekick, work best when they are on hand instantly.

What this means to PC users is that the 640K of memory used to run DOS programs is crammed full. So there's much to be gained when you can use this memory more efficiently.

But, memory is important for another reason. It's memory (***and the right kind of memory***) that enables DOS to be transformed into a next generation operating system. With the right kind of memory, you can run large (32MB or larger) programs. You can run several programs simultaneously (multitask). And you can give your programs the space they need to communicate and work together (sharing data and starting new tasks).

DESQ™ view
Quarterdeck

# Precious.

Those who understand how to get the most power out of a PC's memory have a significant advantage over those who don't. We know this--for Quarterdeck has been a leader in using memory to give DOS the power of OS/2.

1986--Quarterdeck's DESQview broke through the DOS 640 barrier--using expanded memory to multitask programs on 8088 and 80286 PCs.

1986--DESQview became an 80386 control program, providing multitasking for DOS using the 80386's extended memory.

1987--the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager-386 (QEMM-386) transformed the 80386's extended memory into expanded memory.

1987--the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager-50/60 (QEMM-50/60) transformed IBM's 80286 PS/2 Memory Expansion Option & Expanded Memory Adapter/A into expanded memory.

1987--in conjunction with Phar Lap Software specified the Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI), which ensured compatibility among DOS extended programs (such as Paradox 386, 1-2-3 Release 3), expanded memory managers, and control programs.

# Introducing
## Your Treasure

Manifest is the map that can lead you to whatever gold is in your PC. It gives you an instant snapshot of your PC. And it tells you everything about your PC's memory.

This includes an inventory listing of the hardware in your PC, details about your version of DOS, as well as a picture of the contents of your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Manifest includes details on whatever memory you have (first megabyte, expanded, or extended) and *even gives you hints on how you can better use it.*

There's lots you can do with Manifest. But for sure, keep Manifest on hand when you're calling for support on a program or on your PC.

For the user new to a PC, Manifest is an introductory course, not only in memory, but in all the key components of a computer system-with the advantage that the information provided is about your own PC.

When you run Manifest, you'll instantly learn whether your PC has the math coprocessor needed by AutoCAD, or the expanded memory recommended by 1-2-3 Release 2.

If you're a power user, Manifest shows you the memory your PC hardware is addressing, and how interrupts are being used by both

DESQ view™
Quarterdeck

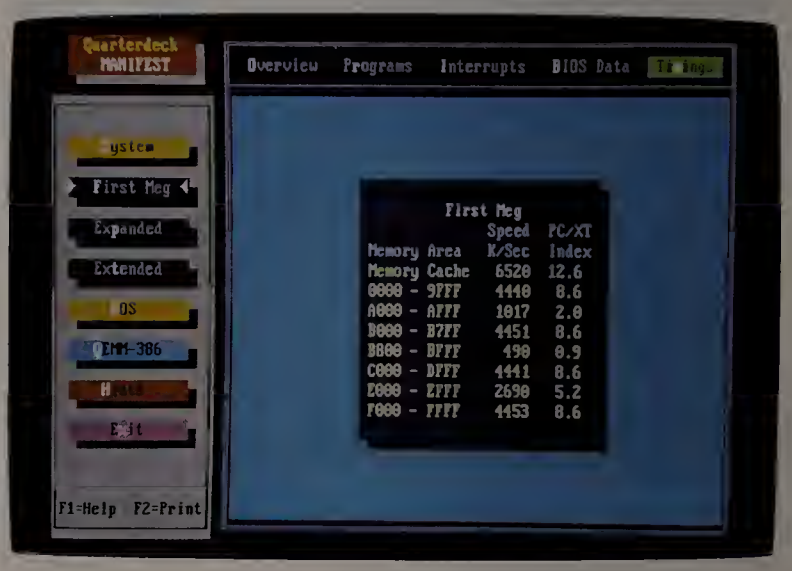
# Manifest
## Map to the Gold.

hardware and software. And because Manifest can be run as a TSR, it becomes a debugging tool.

For the person responsible for supporting PCs in a company, Manifest gives an instant inventory of a PC--especially about memory and each device or program using this memory. Manifest gives you detailed information about the processor type (8088, 8086, 80286, 80386), DOS version, BIOS manufacturer and date, video adapters, serial and parallel ports, microchannel adapters, and much more--*all without opening the case.* This information can be printed or saved to a file on disk instantly. A real time savings!

You can use Manifest to display your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files– very convenient when describing your PC.

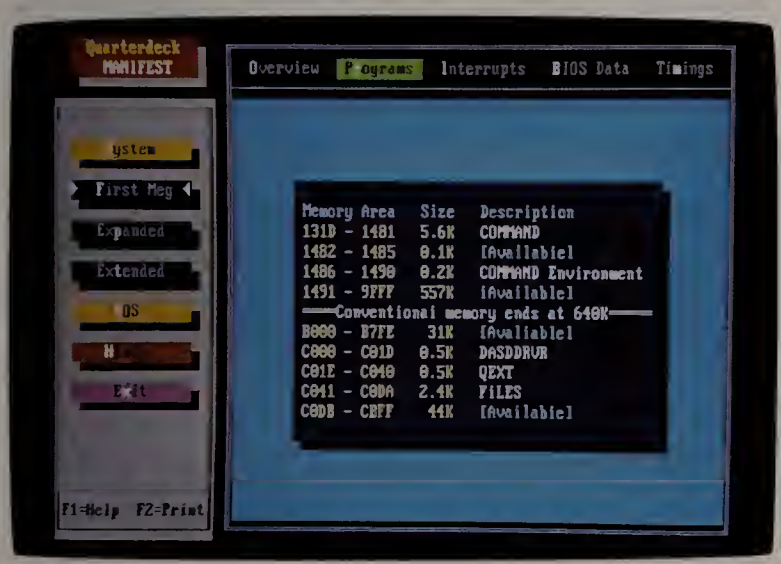
Take Manifest along with you to the store. Manifest tells you what's under the hood of a PC. It even times your PC's memory and runs benchmark tests on expanded memory.



DESQ™ view

Quarterdeck

Manifest shows you whether you can use the memory from 640K to 1MB to run TSRs, network drivers, and DOS resources. It gives you maps of the first megabyte and information about the size and memory location of your TSRs. And it even makes recommendations on how to optimize the memory used on your system!



# Strike it Rich on

It's often not easy to assess how much gold is in any claim, but we've a product called QRAM (pronounced cram) to help. QRAM is a set of memory tools for 8088, 8086 and 80286 PCs that assist you in getting the maximum use of your PC's memory. QRAM can't work magic–but if you have memory capable of running programs but not currently being used, QRAM makes it available. To that end, QRAM manages your PC's high memory, EGA/VGA video memory, and extended memory.

High memory (the memory addresses between 640K & 1024K) has been traditionally reserved by IBM for use by PC hardware. As DOS programs have become larger, and as TSRs and networks have become more popular, high memory has increased in importance. The reason–there are often more memory addresses reserved for system hardware than are actually being used. So there are precious available memory addresses, waiting to be used!

If you have expanded memory hardware (compatible with either EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory specifications), QRAM uses the expanded memory's mapping capabilities to fill unused memory addresses in your PC's high memory. Using QRAM, you can then load TSR's, device drivers (such as networks), and DOS resources (i.e. FILES or BUFFERS) in this memory.

# an 8088 or 80286.

Depending on your PC, QRAM makes anywhere from 30-130K of high memory usable.

Note that QRAM can also load TSR's, drivers and DOS resources high if your PC has shadow RAM.

You don't have to be a PC guru to use high memory. QRAM, in conjunction with your expanded memory manager, automatically maps expanded memory into available addresses. Then QRAM's optimize feature examines your CONFIG.SYS & AUTOEXEC.BAT files to determine what can be loaded high, and makes any changes necessary.

For those of you who need memory *more than* EGA or VGA graphics, QRAM makes the 96K reserved for your EGA or VGA adapter available to DOS programs. The caveat is that while you are using this memory, you can't be doing graphics. But, QRAM makes it easy for you to turn on and off this feature.

That's not all! QRAM is also an extended memory manager, compatible with the XMS extended memory specification, specified by Microsoft and used in Windows 286 v2.

The end result is that however you need to use memory, QRAM will do its best to make your memory into what you need.

# A Gold Vein in

If you have an IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 60 with either an IBM 80286 Memory Expansion Option, an IBM Memory Expanded Memory Adapter/A, or compatible, there's a gold vein in those boards, ready to be mined.

Although you might not know it, built into these boards is the hardware necessary for expanded memory. You need only a special software driver to access that hardware! And that's what the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM-50/60) does. We have a new version, Version 5, which, in addition, takes advantage of high memory, EGA/VGA video memory, and extended memory.

QEMM-50/60 transforms any of the above boards into expanded memory, compatible with all three expanded memory specifications (EMS 3.2, EMS 4.0, EEMS). So there's no need to buy a special expanded memory board for a PS/2 Model 50 or 60. No worry. Just run your programs designed to take advantage of expanded memory (like 1-2-3 Release 2, Framework, Paradox 3).

QEMM-50/60, like QRAM, enables you to load TSR's, device drivers (such as networks), and DOS resources (i.e. FILES or BUFFERS) in high memory. And to assist you in determining what can be loaded high and where, QEMM-50/60 comes with its own microchannel adapter library.

# PS/2 50's and 60's.

Even the novice PC user can set up QEMM-50/60 to get the best use of memory. For QEMM installs itself (and if you wish) has an optimize feature which can load your TSRs, network drivers and DOS resources in high memory–automatically.

For those of you who need memory more than EGA or VGA graphics, QEMM-50/60 makes the 96K reserved for your EGA or VGA adapter available to your DOS program. The caveat is that while you are using this memory, you can't be doing graphics. But, QEMM-50/60 makes it easy for you to turn this feature on and off.

QEMM-50/60 is also an extended memory manager, compatible with the XMS extended memory specification, specified by Microsoft and used by Windows 286 v2.

If you use QEMM-50/60 with DESQview, DESQview can run (multitask) programs in expanded memory. However, in order to effectively use any DOS multitasking environment on a PS/2 Model 50 or 60 (DESQview, Microsoft Windows 2.0, or IBM 3270 Workstation Program), the PS/2's motherboard memory must be disabled. You do need, then, at least 1.5 megabytes of memory on your IBM 80286 Memory Expansion Option before multitasking is effective.

# QEMM-386: A Bon

You reap a memory bonanza with the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager-386 (QEMM-386) Version 5. It's an expanded memory manager for 386 PCs and PS/2s. *And more.* For QEMM-386 gives you maximum flexibility in memory usage.. Like QRAM and QEMM-50/60, QEMM-386 lets you load TSR's, device drivers and DOS resources in high memory, manages EGA/VGA memory and acts as an extended memory manager.

In addition, QEMM-386 is also an 80386 control program. This enables QEMM-386 not only to take advantage of the 80386 processor to help you find more available high memory, but also to make 80386 power available to Quarterdeck's DESQview for multitasking, screen virtualization, and program protection.

QEMM-386 is compatible with all the current industry memory specification standards. EMS 3.2, EMS 4, and EEMS expanded memory specifications. The XMS specification for extended memory. And the Quarterdeck/Phar Lap virtual control program (VCPI) interface, (incorporated in 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf, Paradox 386, and other powerful programs), for running protected mode programs in DOS.

It is QEMM-386's expanded memory capabilities that enables it to load TSR's,

# anza (Unto Itself).

drivers, and DOS resources in high memory. In order to give you as much high memory as it can, QEMM-386 finds and maps memory addresses as small as 4K (rather than the 16K mapped by EMS managers).

Additionally, if your PC is either a Compaq configured with top memory or if it has Chips & Technologies shadow RAM, QEMM-386 detects this memory and makes the best use it can out of it. For PS/2s and others using microchannel architecture, QEMM-386 includes an "Adapter Description Library" (ADL). QEMM-386 uses this information to insure a maximum amount of safely accessible high memory with PS/2 s.

For users new to 386 PCs, QEMM-386 sets up your memory as optimally as it can--***automatically.*** And it has an optimize feature which can load your programs high--so there's no need to be a memory guru.

But, for memory addicts, QEMM-386 has two other features. The first, called Accessed, watches high memory and notes what has been accessed by your programs. The second, called Analyze, uses the information from Accessed to tell you what memory addresses you may additionally use to load TSRs, drivers, etc. The goal, of course, always, is to give you the maximum utilization of your most precious PC resource, memory.

## DESQview & DESQview 386
## Not to Be Ignored.

The future of personal computing is clear. Easier to use PCs. More powerful PCs with graphics and text programs working side by side. Talking to each other. Multitasking. Windowing. Transferring data. Menuing. Mousing.

With DESQview you get the next generation computing capabilities now on your 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC or PS/2. And you get these powerful capabilities without obsoleting your investment in DOS, your programs, or your time spent in learning and using these programs.

For DESQview today multitasks within 640K and beyond. It does windows. It transfers data. It dials your phone. It gives you menus for DOS. It remembers your keystrokes (macros). And more.

When DESQview is combined with QEMM-386, it becomes an 80386 control program, taking advantage of its virtual 8086 machine architecture and its 32-bit protected mode. We call this combination, DESQview 386.

By controlling these 80386 features, DESQview 386 gives you program protection plus the ability to run large memory intensive 80386-specific programs side by side with your standard DOS programs. Moreover, DESQview 386 lets you run text or graphics (CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules) programs in small windows and in background.

NOTE: The 80386 processor's most powerful mode is its 32-bit protected mode. So that 32-bit 386 programs can run on DOS, a special program, called a DOS extender, must be part of the program. Realizing the importance of the DOS Extender, Quarterdeck has worked to ensure compatibility between DOS extenders (286 & 386) and DESQview. The result is the Quarterdeck Phar Lap Virtual Control Program Interface Specification (VCPI), specifying the interfaces between DOS extenders and 386 control programs.

Special Offer Expires 6/30/90

DESQ view™
Quarterdeck

# Yes! I'm interested in finding gold in my PC!

| No. | Diskette 5¼ | Diskette 3½ | Product | Price Each | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | QEMM-386 (V5.0) (includes free Manifest!) | $99.95 | |
| | | | QEMM-50/60 (V5.0) (includes free Manifest!) | $99.95 | |
| | | | QRAM (V1.0) (includes free Manifest!) | $ 79.95 | |
| | | | Manifest (V1.0) | $ 59.95 | |
| | | | DESQview 2.26 | $ 129.95 | |
| | | | DESQview 386 (V1.1) (DESQview, QEMM-386 and free Manifest!) | $ 219.90 | |
| | | | Shipping & Handling<br>USA<br>Outside USA | <br>$ 5.00<br>$ 10.00 | |
| | | | Sales Tax (CA residents) | 6.5% | |
| | | | Amount Enclosed | $ | |

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AMEX ❑ Check
Credit Card Valid since _____ Expiration _____
Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name on Credit Card _____
Shipping Address _____
_____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851
Fax (213) 399-3802

**Trademarks**

DESQview, DESQview 386, Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager-386, Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager-50/60, QEMM-386, QEMM-50/60, Manifest, QRAM are trademarks of Quarterdeck Office Systems. IBM, PC, PS/2, Personal System/2, OS/2, DOS, Interleaf, 80286 PS/2 Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft, Microsoft Windows, MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Corporation. Framework, dBASE are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Sidekick, Paradox are trademarks of Borland International.

© Quarterdeck Office Systems. All rights reserved.

DESQ™ view

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Boulevard Santa Monica, CA 90405

# in your PC.
# tools can mine it for you.

## Introducing QEMM 50/60 Version5.0

QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory management for the IBM PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A and compatible memory boards.

It supports all three specifications for expanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory so you can run all expanded memory programs.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS specification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations between 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA adaptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of memory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to use—even for those new to the PC. Just install it and type 'optimize,' and it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and loads whatever it can in high memory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced economically. It's the biggest boost you can give your PS/2 for under $100.

QEMM and DESQview let you multitask and window with the programs you know and use today.

## Introducing QEMM 386 Version5.0

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPI spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

QEMM 386 even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun—almost like having an *artificial intelligence* program to help tune up your PC.

All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

## A few words about DESQview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and multitask your favorite programs in windows. Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.

DESQview's recent awards.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.

**System Requirements**

**Manifest:** 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

**QRAM:** 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

**QEMM 50/60:** 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.

**QEMM-386:** 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, i486: Intel Corporation, Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies

**Quarterdeck**

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

**Yes!** I need increased productivity on my current PC!

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration _____/_____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

| Qty | Product | 5-1/4 | 3-1/2 | Each | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Manifest 1.0 | | | $59.95 | |
| | QRAM and Manifest 1.0 | | | $79.95 | |
| | QEMM 50/60 5.0 (with Manifest*) | | | $99.95 | |
| | QEMM 386 5.0 (with Manifest*) | | | $99.95 | |

Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/ $10 outside USA _____

California Residents add 6.5% _____

Grand Total _____

*Introductory offer extended to 6/30/90

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

```
echo off
if "%1"=="" goto instruct
echo | more | time | find "C" >\timer.dat
%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
echo | more | time | find "C" >>\timer.dat
c:\dos\basica c:\basic\elapsed
del \timer.dat
goto end
:instruct
echo Use: Enter command or program to time
echo Example: timer dir *.*
:end
```

**LISTING 3: TIMER.BAT runs a program and then executes ELAPSED.BAS for an elapsed-time report.**

```
@echo off
dir | find "<DIR>" | find /v ". " | more
```

**LISTING 4: SUB.BAT lists subdirectories in the current drive.**

*Defined', press* **1** (**1Y** *in version 5.1) to replace the existing macro, or press* **0** *to start over with a letter other than E. If you press* **<Alt>-E** *to print an envelope but printing doesn't begin immediately, type* **<Shift>-<F7>4G**—WordPerfect's *print job Go command.*

*If you're using* WordPerfect 5.1, *you'll have to make one slight change: Line 14,* '<Enter><Enter><Enter>,' *requires two extra* **<Enter>***s.*

*This is just one of many* WordPerfect *envelope macros floating around. You can find another—one that requires you to place the cursor at the start of the address—in the MACRO.WPK file that comes with* 5.0 *and* 5.1.

## Passing the Time With BASIC

When choosing a command or a program, I prefer to pick the fastest one. So to help me measure the time that passes while a command executes or the time I spend in an application, I developed a BASIC program, ELAPSED.BAS [see **LISTING 2**], and a batch file, TIMER.BAT [see **LISTING 3**]. To use them, type **timer** plus a command: for example, **timer dir** or **timer quattro**.

*Gil Gagnon*
*Mississauga, Ontario, Canada*

*Editor's note: Change 'basica' in line 6 of TIMER.BAT to* **gwbasic** *if your version of DOS came with* GW BASIC. *Better yet, if you have* QuickBASIC *you can compile ELAPSED.BAS to improve performance and prevent the screen from clearing. If you compile the program, replace the sixth line of the batch file with* **elapsed** *and copy both files to a PATHed directory. The DOS utility programs MORE and FIND must also be in a PATHed directory.*

## SUB Standard

To create a standard way to list subdirectory names in a directory, I wrote SUB.BAT [see **LISTING 4**]. This batch file pipes DIR's output to the FIND filter twice —once to locate lines containing '<DIR>' and again to eliminate current (.) and parent directory (..) alias entries. The result is then piped to MORE, making a long listing pause until you press a key.

*Michele Todd*
*Dallas, Texas*

*Editor's note: FIND.EXE and MORE.EXE must be in the current directory or a directory listed in the PATH statement. And, if you're not using DOS 3.3 or a later version, change* '@echo' *to* **echo** *in the first line.*

## Correction

In "Putting <Scroll Lock> to Work" [*Star-Dot-Star*, October 1989], the lone minus sign near the end of line 1090 in **LISTING 1** should be -1.

*Glen Briggs*
*Duarte, California*

*Editor's note: There was another misprint in the listings for this tip. On line 140 of* **LISTING 2**, 'GOUB' *should have been* **GOSUB.PC**. PC World *regrets the errors.*

*Tom Swan is a contributing editor for* PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5 *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, 1989).*

*Share your tips and discoveries with* PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

# *No Magic, No Illusion, Just Solid Value.*

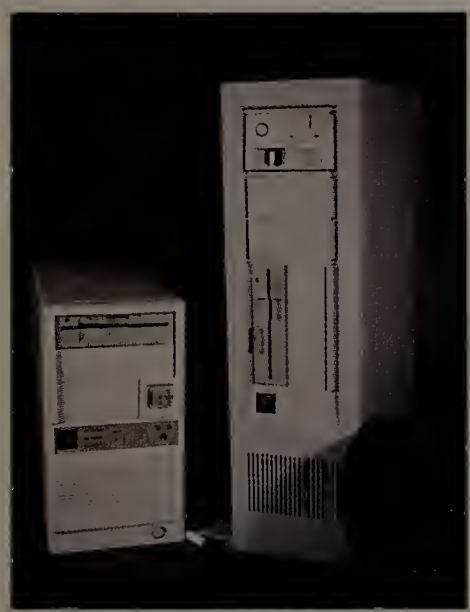
# Discover FastData

*Solid Value. That's what you get when you discover a FastData personal computer. There is a FastData that's right for your needs. Like our 286, it delivers quick performace at price that's destined to please. Or our popular SX, a complete bundle that sets price/performance standards. And our 386 machines pack the processing power to speed through even the most complex tasks.*

## *FastData 286[12]*

**$1095** Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb memory, monochrome monitor and much more.

286 Standard Features
- 12mhz 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" or 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drivebays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel and serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.



**Ask about our upright options.**

## *You Can Expect More Because You Get More*

**POPULAR OPTIONS:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Second 1.44mb 3.5" Floppy Drive | $79 |
| CGA Color (640x200) | $150 |
| 16bit VGA Color System (640x480) | $400 |
| 16bit VGA Color System (1024x768) | $700 |
| 100mb IDE 25ms Hard Drive | $350 |
| MS-DOS Version 3.3 or 4.01 | $79 |
| No Monitor or Video Card (less) | ($100) |

*Every FastData personal computer comes complete, at no extra charge. At least one megabyte of memory: standard. High-performance IDE 40mb hard drive: standard. Monochrome monitor and graphics board: standard. And we integrate quality components from suppliers like Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, Toshiba and Seagate into our systems. Our philosophy it that we both have to live with your system.*

*Support designed to keep you productive. If you have a problem or question, it is our goal to get you the answer or rectify the problem as quickly as possible. We proudly offer 24 hour a day technical support 7 days a week. And we don't limit you to a year, we support you as long as you own any FastData product. Should your system require service, we provide advance component replacement. In addition to our one-year parts warranty, labor is covered for a full five years. And we also carry a full line of third party hardware and software, so you don't get dropped when you need a printer or a software package.*

# To Find Out More, Call

# Personal Computers

## FastData 386SX

**$1495**

**Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 2mbs. memory, monochrome monitor and much more.**

SX Standard Features
- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, & speed & reset buttons.
- Six drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full Documnetation.
- FCC Class B approved.

*Your sole source. FastData personal computers are manufactured by FastMicro, a leading marketer of computer hardware and software. We've been building our own line of computers for over four years, longer than most of the competeition. We don't make you call someone else when you need something other than a computer; we support you better with our volume prices on thousands of popular hardware and software items, no matter what your volume is. Consider why other computer companies do not advertise and sell supporting hardware and software and your next call will be to us.*

## FastData 386^25

**$1895**

**Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb memory, monochrome monitor and much more.**

386 Standard Features
- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel & two serial ports.
- Choice of two keyboard models.
- Full documentation.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- 33mhz Option.
- Phoenix BIOS.

**FASTMICRO**
3655 East LaSalle Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300
*No charge for VISA or MasterCard. Shipping is 3%, see our other ads in this issue for other products we stock.*

*Try FastData for thirty days, risk-free. If you are dissatisfied for any reason within 30 days of receiving your FastData personal computer, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price. We are so confident of the quality of our products that we know that once you get your hands on one, you won't let go.*

# Toll-Free: (800)441-FAST

Circle 157 on reader service card

# Mitsubishi Has A Monitor For Whatever You Have In Mind.

For a wide range of application versatility including desktop publishing, presentation graphics, CAD/CAM and more, Mitsubishi® has the right monitor with the right performance features.

With a variety of CRT sizes, resolutions, and spot-frequency or auto-scanning performance ranges, Mitsubishi enables you to choose the monitor to fit your exact needs. Expect only the very best from Mitsubishi with bright, vivid colors, and clear, crisp text. Best of all, Mitsubishi monitors are designed and manufactured to exacting standards to ensure the highest quality possible for long-term reliability.

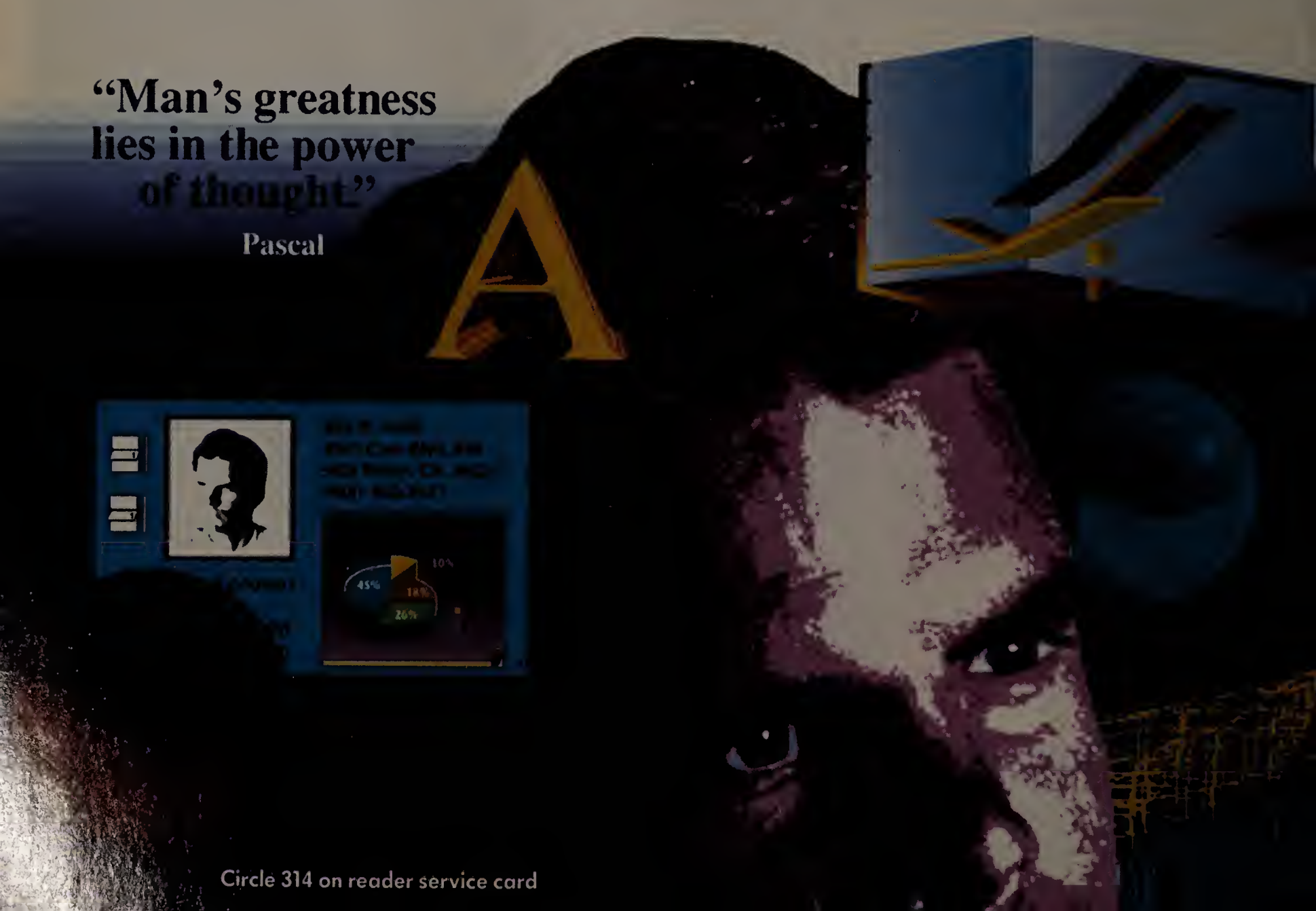
You'll also have confidence in knowing you're fully supported by Mitsubishi's continuing commitment to customer service and satisfaction. So whatever you have in mind, keep Mitsubishi in mind for all your monitor requirements.

For a demonstration and more information on our full line of color monitors contact Mitsubishi Electronics today. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

©1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Monitors shown with optional bases. Actual unretouched screen images. Screen images produced with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Visual Business Systems *(VB #5)*; Dynaware Corp. *(Dynaperspective)*; Adobe Systems, Inc. *(Photoshop)*; Designs executed by Mac 'N' Stein.




Circle 314 on reader service card

# NETWORK Q&A

## Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Bridging the gap between a PC network and a Macintosh LAN is easier than you think.

*David Ferris*

**Q.** *Our CPA firm uses two kinds of desktop computers. The 5-person accounting staff works on PCs, and our 25 customer-service reps use Macintoshes. We'd like to connect the Macs and the PCs so the reps can enter billing information on their Macs and the processing can be done on the DOS side. How should we proceed?*

*Heinrich Rhinemuller*
*San Francisco, California*

**A.** Connecting Macs and PCs is easier than you think. But study the options before making a decision, because there are several ways to skin this cat—and some are a bit problematic.

ANTHONY RUSSO

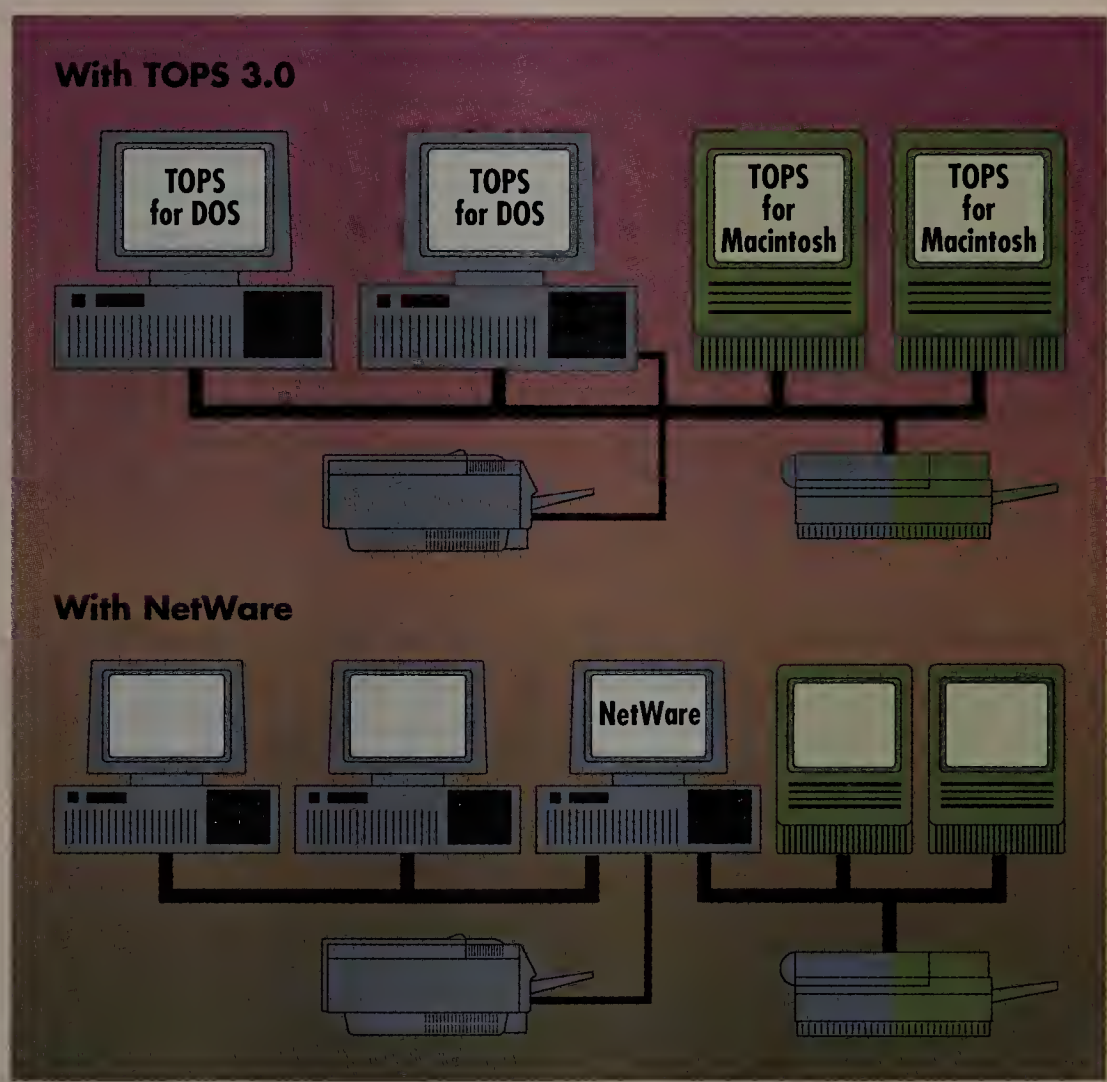
### Connection, Please

The most important reason for forging a Mac-PC LAN connection is probably electronic mail: In many networked offices, E-mail is proving to be the single most important productivity tool on the LAN. But E-mail works only if everyone is on the net, regardless of computer type.

File sharing across the Mac-PC barrier is a big plus. For example, advertising copy can be prepared on a PC using *Microsoft Word* and then sent to a designer who uses *PageMaker* on the Mac to format the text and

*(continues)*

## Connecting Macs and PCs




**In the TOPS peer-to-peer LAN (at top), all workstations are connected by LocalTalk. A separate copy of TOPS is needed on each system. Both PCs and Macs can print to the LaserWriter (attached directly to the LocalTalk cable), but only PCs can print to the PC workstation's LaserJet.**

**In the NetWare LAN (at bottom), the server is connected to PCs by Ethernet and to Macs by LocalTalk. Almost all NetWare software resides on the server: PC workstations need only a small NetWare driver, while Macs talk to the server via AppleShare (part of the Mac's operating system). Again, both PCs and Macs can print to the LaserWriter, but only PCs can print to the server's LaserJet.**

add graphics. Or, as in your case, data from a Mac can be processed on a PC.

Some network operating systems (NOS's), like TOPS 3.0, and some applications, like *Foxbase*, let Mac and PC users access the same data file at once. Unfortunately, barring the use of unwieldy coprocessor boards or slow, expensive emulation software, there's no way to run Mac applications on a PC or vice versa.

Printer sharing is another benefit of Mac-PC connectivity. With the right network software and printer utilities, PCs can send output directly to networked Apple LaserWriter printers, taking advantage of their PostScript capabilities. (Going the other way—Mac data to PC printers—is trickier.)

### Hardware and Software Strategies

As always, you'll need both hardware and software to make a Mac-PC connection. Macs have built-in LocalTalk ports, but unless you use a dedicated 3Com or NetFrame network server (both of which come with a built-in LocalTalk port), you'll need to install a special LocalTalk board in your PC server to make the Mac connection.

Once the Macs and PCs are linked physically, you can choose from a number of software solutions to cement the connection. If you need a server-based LAN for centralized backup and tighter security, NetWare version 2.15C (or later) includes support for Mac-PC integration without requiring you to run any extra software on the Mac *or* on the PC server. Dayna Communications offers a specially adapted version of NetWare called DaynaNet that's optimized for easy installation on a mixed network. *3+Share* also supports Mac connectivity, but it requires additional software on both the Macs and your PC server.

If you want a peer-to-peer Mac-PC solution, TOPS 3.0 (now bundled with the powerful *InBox* E-mail package) provides an easy-to-use, menu-driven interface and leaves you plenty of workstation RAM. The only disadvantage of TOPS is that you'll need to install a separate serialized copy on each PC and Mac. If you're not in a rush, you may wish to put off buying TOPS until Apple releases Mac System 7.0, due sometime in 1990. It's supposed to include most of TOPS's features, so you won't have to buy TOPS for your Macs. System 7.0 promises to link easily to a number of PC-side NOS's, including TOPS for DOS and NetWare.

### Things to Consider

**Application Platforms** If you plan to transfer data files from Macs to PCs and back, you'll make things much easier for yourself if you buy "twinned" applications like *Microsoft Word*, *PageMaker*, and *Excel*, whose PC and Mac versions create compatible file formats.

If it isn't possible to use twinned applications, you may need a third-party utility that converts file formats across platforms. The current market leader is *MacLinkPlus* from DataViz. TOPS 3.0 comes with a similar application that converts most data files (such as those created in *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *dBASE)* to and from "foreign" formats quickly and effectively.

In the worst-case scenario, you would need to find a common file format to bridge the Mac-PC gap. DCA-RFT format is best for documents, WKS is best for spreadsheets, and TIFF and EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) are best for graphics.

**Naming Conventions** File naming is much more flexible on a Mac than on a PC. Names can be up to 32 characters long, spaces are allowed, and uppercase and lowercase are differentiated, whereas DOS requires an 8-dot-3 format and no spaces. As a result, when you list the contents of a Mac folder (Apple's equivalent of a DOS subdirectory) on your PC, a Mac file called 'John Smith's Presentation' may display as 'JOHN_SMI.THS'. To make things easier, it's a good idea to ask all your Mac users to rename their "shareable" files (as well as all files you want to back up on a PC server) using the stricter PC format.

**Printer Access** Before you decide on a network software package, check how it handles printers. For example, TOPS lets PC users print on networked Mac printers, but not vice versa.

**Architecture Choices** At the moment, NetWare's approach to multiplatform integration is the most elegant one available, since all software required to translate between Mac and PC network protocols runs on the PC server. No special software is needed on the Macs, which means Mac users can simply use the Chooser to select a NetWare server just as they would an AppleShare server. *3+*Share, on

*(continues)*

MONEYCOUNTS 6.5

NEW! Smart Data Entry™ Cuts input time up to 95%!!!

# Save time and money with our $35 money manager.

*"If you're looking for a fast return on your software investment, you can't do much better than MoneyCounts."*
*-- PCResource Magazine*

## MoneyCounts is the clear choice for both home and business.

### You're up and running right away.

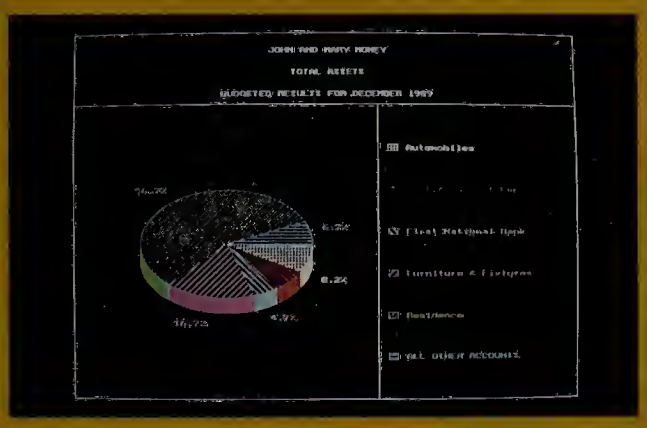
MoneyCounts is easy-to-use. It's CPA-designed and menu-driven with on-line help. No experience required.

### In just minutes, you'll do what used to take hours or even days!

Manage your cash, checking, savings and credit cards with ease. Prepare your budget and compare it to your actual results. Balance your checkbook instantly — our smart checkbook balancer makes short work of the toughest bank statement. MoneyCounts even prints any type of pin-feed or laser check.

### You SEE where your money goes.

Unlike other financial management software, MoneyCounts uses the full capabilities of your personal computer. You can display and print three-dimensional, high-resolution graphics.




### Put a financial genius to work for you — Smart Data Entry™

MoneyCounts learns and remembers your entries, so you can enter transactions with one or two keystrokes. Cuts input time up to 95%.

### Make your taxes a breeze.

MoneyCounts estimates your personal income tax, keeps detailed records and links directly with your tax preparation software.

### Get ALL the details.

MoneyCounts prints eight types of financial statements, six different inquiry reports, general ledger and accountant's trial balance and loan amortization and accumulation schedules. All reports can be displayed on-screen or exported to your favorite spreadsheet.

### Still only $35???

Yep. That's why over 180,000 people save time and money with MoneyCounts. And why *Computer Shopper* readers have voted us two consecutive Best Buy awards.

### Good news for Quicken and Dollars & Sense users who are ready for a change.

Why not switch to a full-featured program with state-of-the-art graphics? Our new free import utility lets you step up to MoneyCounts and bring your data with you!

### Try MoneyCounts FREE for 30 days!

There's no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund (excluding shipping).

### ORDER NOW for same-day shipping!

Credit card and C.O.D. orders call

**1-800-779-6000**

24 hours a day, 7 days a week
In Canada call 319-395-7300
FAX: 319-395-0217

Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

MONEYCOUNTS 6.5

ParsonsTechnology, 375 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 USA

☑ **YES! Rush me MoneyCounts 6.5**
**$35 + $5 shipping**
*Not copy protected. Includes printed manual and free technical support!*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone (____) _____

❑ Check or Money Order ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover

❑ American Express ❑ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

*MoneyCounts requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $5 shipping/handling–$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.* CODE= 104

Parsons Technology®
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa
52402

Circle 120 on reader service card

the other hand, forces Mac users to run special 3Com software, which may conflict with Mac applications that expect to find standard Apple network software hooks (APIs). While TOPS also requires special Mac-side software, version 3.0 claims 100 percent support of Apple APIs. Its ability to run *Foxbase* provides convincing proof of this claim.

*David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based consulting firm specializing in networks.*

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.**

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Advanced NetWare/286 2.15C**
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700
Sauth Prava, UT 84606
800/526-5463, 801/379-5900
LIST PRICE: $3295
**Reader service no. 630**

**DaynaNet**
Dayna Cammunications
50 S. Main St. #530
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
801/531-0600
LIST PRICE: variaus canfiguratians $795–$3995
**Reader service no. 631**

**MacLinkPlus/PC**
DataViz, Inc.
35 Carparate Dr.
Trumbull, CT 06611
203/268-0030
LIST PRICE: $199
**Reader service no. 632**

**3+Share 1.51**
3Cam Carp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145
800/638-3266
LIST PRICE: $2995
**Reader service no. 633**

**TOPS Network Bundle for DOS**
**TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh**
TOPS
950 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
800/445-8677, 415/769-9669
LIST PRICE: Netwark Bundle for DOS $249, Netwark Bundle far DOS 10-Pack (far ten users) $995; Network Bundle for Macintash $299
**Reader service no. 634**

*Trouble on your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every question published, you'll receive $25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●


# Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

# A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

# Choose 1 of these 3 sets for only $4.95

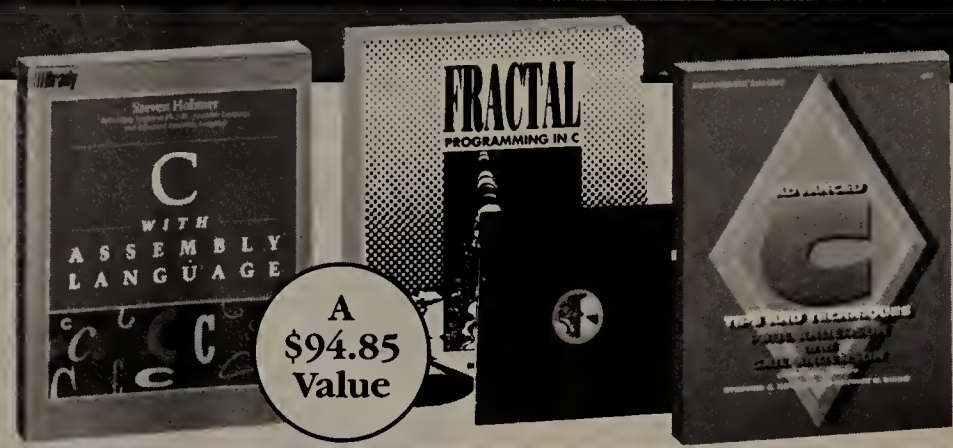
as your introduction to the **Small Computer Book Club**

You simply agree to buy three more books–at significant savings–within the next 12 months.

**—Values to $109.85—**

## C Programming Library

- Write powerful C programs that run as quickly as the C-assembly language interface
- Create beautiful, complex fractals on a personal computer with easy-to-use C routines
- Understand C programming techniques under UNIX and its derivatives as well as compilers for the MS-DOS environment




## IBM User's Library

- Learn everything about PC- and MS-DOS including disk formatting, installing DOS, and using advanced disk commands
- Covers the fundamentals of modems and communications software, network wide area architectures, and LANs
- Create interactive batch files, change system defaults, enliven your display screen, locate files by content
- Find out how to choose, purchase, maintain and use laser, impact, and dot-matrix printers

## dBase IV Library

- Over 175 pre-programmed functions, procedures, and utilities to extend the power of dBASE IV
- Covers all the basics of using the dBASE IV template language and SQL
- Learn the fundamentals of the menu bar, help systems, catalogs, memo fields, and more

**THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB** provides IBM users with the finest titles from the leading micro publishers, and will keep you up-to-date with books on the latest software releases, programming tools, and much more, all offered to you conveniently and inexpensively.

**MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS** • In addition to getting 1 of 3 sets for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

**Small Computer Book Club**
Delran, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the set indicated billing me only $4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

**No-Risk Guarantee:** If I am not satisfied—for any reason— I may return my introductory set within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Check which one you want:
- ❑ IBM User's Library (00055)
- ❑ dBase IV Library (00056)
- ❑ C Programming Library (00057)

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. ____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

PC World 5/90 Y-CS5

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### HARDWARE


- Accessory Boards — page 225
- Bios Chip — page 225
- CD ROM — page 225
- Cables — page 225
- Communications/Modems — page 226
- Computers/Systems — page 227
- Disk Drives — page 227
- Insurance — page 228
- Memory Chips — page 228
- Peripherals — page 228
- Plotters — page 229
- Security — page 229
- Tape Back-Ups — page 230


### MISCELLANEOUS


- Accessories — page 230
- Bar Coding — page 230
- Business Opportunities — page 231
- Catalogs — page 231
- Computer Insurance — page 232
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 232
- Disk Copy Service — page 232
- Disks — page 232
- Supplies — page 233


### SOFTWARE


- Accounting — page 233
- Business Applications — page 234
- Church Applications — page 234
- Clip Art — page 235
- Communications — page 235
- Construction — page 235
- Data Entry — page 235
- Educational — page 235
- Engineering — page 236
- E Mail — page 236
- Entertainment/Games — page 236
- File Transfer — page 236
- Financial — page 237
- Flow Charting — page 237
- Genealogy — page 237
- Graphics — page 237
- Health — page 237
- Home Use — page 237
- Inventory Control/Management — page 238
- Languages — page 238
- Laser Fonts — page 238
- Mailing List Programs — page 238
- Maintenance Management — page 238
- Manufacturing — page 238
- Medical — page 239
- Music — page 239
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 239
- Purchasing — page 240
- Real Estate — page 240
- Sales & Marketing — page 240
- Scheduling — page 240
- Security — page 240
- Sports — page 241
- Statistics — page 241
- Surveys — page 241
- Taxes — page 241
- Time Management — page 242
- Utilities — page 242
- Windows — page 242


### ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade
*Catalog Manager*
*Western U.S.*

Greg Messina
*Eastern U.S.*

Elizabeth Maffly
*Catalog Coordinator*

**Place Your Ad Today!**
**Call 800.435.7766**
**In CA: 800.435.7760**

### ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $475 per issue for a total of $1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards
***SAVE 50% - 60%***
2-YR WARRANTY

*Starion*

*HP LASERJET II MEMORY*
*Series II, IIP, IID & Canon*

CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627

*Starion Corporation*

## Cables

**Extender by cybex**

**Extend the distance between Monitor/Keyboard and System Unit up to 250 ft.**

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths
- No external power required
- Special orders for any length up to 500 ft.
- Prices start at $150
- One-of-a-kind product

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BLAST Your Message Thru!**

POWERLINE

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

**Voice Messaging**
**Call Processing • AudioTex**
**Telemarketing**
**Order Processing**
**Call Distribution**

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center.

Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!

Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

**Single Line** (BigmOuth) ... **$295.00**
**Multi-line** ..... **$895.00**
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

For Information or Sales Call:
**(415) 652-9600**
FAX (415) 652-5311

**TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.** TTI
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611
See us at COMDEX H-8739

© 1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bios Chip

*SOLVE YOUR UPGRADE OR COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS*

**PHOENIX BIOS UPGRADES**

**Phoenix AT 286 BIOS — Version 3.10** ..... **$49.95**
Complete two chip set with set up in Rom. Supports up to 25 MHz speeds. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB, 720 K and 1.44 MB drives. Full Novell and Netware Support. Power-on self test.

**Phoenix AT 386 BIOS — Version 1.10.01** ..... **$59.95**
100% compatible BIOS. Two chip set with set up in Rom. Full OS/2 compatibility. Full Novell and Netware Support. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB, 720 K and 1.44 MB drives. 386-SX and 386 Chips Technology versions available.

**Phoenix XT BIOS — Version 2.52** ..... **$39.95**
Supports Intel 8086 and 8088 Processors. 100% IBM compatible BIOS. The new standard of the industry. Complete power-on test. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Novell and Netware Support. Easy to install.

**Phoenix IBM-PC BIOS — Version 2.52** ..... **$69.95**
New life for your original IBM-PC. Full support for 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Boot-up time is 50% faster. Full EGA Support. No need to set memory size: the BIOS will automatically determine memory size. 100% IBM compatible. Supports most hard drives. Easy to install.

**Paterson Labs XT Turbo BIOS — Version 2.13** ..... **$39.95**
Our best selling turbo BIOS. 100% IBM compatible. Keyboard switchable speeds. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Power-on self test. Supports NEC V-20 through V-50 processors.

**Smartclock — No-Slot Clock** ..... **$29.95**
Slotless clock and calendar. Fits in any 28-pin Rom socket. Compatible with virtually all MS-DOS computers, even PS/2's. Automatically updates the time and date everytime you turn on your computer. Includes manual and all necessary software.

**Smartdriver — 1.44 & 720 K Software Driver** ..... **$29.95**
Some BIOS versions do not support the new 3½" drives. This handy software driver eliminates that problem and gives your system full access to your new drive. Easy-to-use. Requires MS-DOS 3.2 or above.

**Do-Color — Run Color Graphics Software on your Monochrome System** ..... **$39.95**
Do-Color redefines your system's enviroment and adjusts the display card's resolution. Colors appear as shades of amber or green. Only takes up 2 K of memory. Even runs self-booting software. Requires Hercules compatible card.

WHOLESALE DIRECT
15251 N.E. 90TH ST
REDMOND, WA 98052
FAX (206) 882-2801

**800-628-8620**
VISA • MC • COD • FED EX
*30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE*
Free Catalog • Free Tech Support
Corporate and University P.O.'s Are Welcome
Same Day Shipping • Dealers Welcome

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CD-ROM

**EXOTICA • ROM**

Over 100 pictures of breathtaking beauty.

The ***Exotica • ROM*** is the first IBM & Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This electronic gallery features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia, scanned in brilliant color and grayscale.

Olivia's works are exhibited in galleries around the world and have been featured on the T.V. series *Beauty and the Beast*.

**#1-1397 only $199**

**DENON STANDS ALONE**

Denon CD-ROM drive complete for IBM PC/AT/XT. One year warranty. Comes with caddy, interface cable & card. Features: speaker with volume control & input/output jacks.
**#1-1317 $699** (reg. $1100)

| Part # | Title | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 1-1333 | Grolier Encyclopedia | $299 |
| 1-1334 | Prof. Photo. Collection | $129 |
| 1-1324 | Comstock Photo. vol. 1 | $299 |
| 1-1355 | Microsoft Bookshelf | $189 |
| 1-1321 | CD Caddy (Sony comp.) | $12.95 |

**SAVE $100!**
***Exotica • ROM***
Denon drive package.
**#1-1356 only $799**

**FREE CATALOG OF ACCESSORIES & CD-ROMS**

**SONY** 3.5" Disks
Qty 50 - 69¢ ea.
100 - 59¢ ea.
#915 Bulk with labels.

Add $4 shipping/handling for UPS, $7 for Federal Express (2 day service). CA. residents add 7.25% sales tax. Credit card orders call toll-free **1-800-843-9497.** Mail order with payment to: **EDUCORP** 531 Stevens Ave. #B Dept. PC, Solana Beach, CA 92075
**FAX: 619-259-0367 Info: 619-259-0255**

**1 • 800 • 843 • 9497**

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**
**800-435-7766** In CA: 800-435-7760

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

**Microsoft CD-ROM Special**

*Microsoft Stat Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $100 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf*

| | |
|---|---|
| Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf | $895 |
| Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library (Save $750) | 1189 |

**CD-ROM Drives**

| | |
|---|---|
| Amdek or Hitachi Drive w/ audio | 699 |
| PC Starter set drive and 2 titles | 799 |
| NEC CDR-77 w/ audio PC ($849) or Mac | Call |
| Toshiba w/ audio for PC & Mac, from | 850 |

**CD-ROM Titles**

| | |
|---|---|
| Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse | 99 |
| McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms | 245 |
| Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol, PC & Mac | 345 |

**MORE! Over 200 different titles**

FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User* and FREE CD-ROM Sourcedisk with every order

Money back guarantee
Free technical support
Guaranteed Lowest Prices

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

**Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.**
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-857-3031

Call: 1-800-828-4ROM orders only
201-857-4300 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

CATALOG

**REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.**

**ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***

**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

---

## Communications/ Modems

---

# FREE FAX PAPER
## WITH EVERY FAX MACHINE

# TOP DISCOUNTS
## ON SHARP • MURATA • CANON RICOH • PANAFAX • XEROX

**WE SELL AT THE BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY WITH FULL SERVICE & TRAINING**

**CALL US TODAY**

# FAX OF AMERICA
# 1-800-342-FAXX

**IND. CALL - (219) 256-7019** WE

**AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR**

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

# Invisible Network.

**Expanded Memory Support.** Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

*"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."*
—*PC Week*

*"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."*
—*LAN Magazine*

*"A joy to use, I highly recommend it."*
—*Data Based Advisor*

| | Model 200 | Model 300 | Model 300/A | Ethernet |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Compatibility | IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit | IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit | Micro Channel 16 Bit | IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit |
| Speed | 1.8 Mbps | 3.0 Mbps | 3.0 Mbps | 10.0 Mbps |
| Wiring | Twisted pair | Twisted pair | Twisted pair | Thin coaxial |
| Price | $215.00 ea. | $315.00 ea. | $399.00 ea. | $399.00 ea. |

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

*Invisible Software, Inc.*
*1165 Chess Drive*
*Suite D*
*Foster City, CA 94404*
*(415) 570-5967*
*Fax (415) 570-6017*

---

# FAX + MODEM $99*

4800 baud FAX/modem on a ½ card includes both Group III Broadcast FAX plus Hayes-compatible 2400 baud modem

**Qty. 3—Singles Add 7%*

ON LINE STORE PHONE 24 HRS. 805 650-0188

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's

**Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80**

- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec
- Easy to install; no jumpers or switches to set
- Software utilities included with each board
- Quantity discounts available

| | |
|---|---|
| Parallel (Printer) Port | $129.00 |
| Serial Port (to 19.2k baud) | $145.00 |
| 1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port | $189.00 |
| 2 Parallel Ports- | $189.00 |
| 2 RS422 or RS485 Ports | $295.00 |
| 4 Serial Ports | $295.00 |

**1-800-533-6116**

**Method Systems, Inc.**
3511A Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

# CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Computer Monitor Peripheral

**PROTECT YOURSELF**

RESEARCH HAS REVEALED RADIATION FROM COMPUTER MONITORS MAY BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH.

NEW Patented

Screen E.L.F.™
Electronic Limiter of Field Radiation

- Reduces harmful effects of Electrostatic field radiation
- Revitalizes computer environment with healthy flow of negative ions
- Ion-rich air flow with out a fan
- Installs on any monitor
- Completely silent
- Virtually maintenance free
- One Year Warranty

**ORDER TODAY BY PHONE:**
**Intro price $79.95**
MC and VISA Accepted.
Plus $4.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.25%
Send checks to ZENION IND., at address below.

ZENION IND., INC.
5430 Commerce Blvd. Rohnert Park, CA 94928
1-707-584-3663 or 1-800-477-5297

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computers/Systems

**CompuMart**
**Computer Catalog**
**FREE! VCR FREE!**
with selected products
14 US Warehouses
Best Prices in US
250+ Full Color Pages
Over 4,500 Products
Detail Descriptions
Software and Hardware
**1-214-631-1222**

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR
**FREE INFORMATION**
HOW TO GET
TANDY® COMPUTERS
FOR
THE BEST PRICE
CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**
(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

**AST Computers**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bravo/286 | 779 |
| Premium/286 | 1119 |
| Bravo/386SX | 1349 |
| Premium 386SX/16 | 1679 |
| Premium 386/25 | 3349 |
| Premium 386/33 | 3879 |

**CALL for EPSON & PANASONIC Printers**

**AST Bravo/386SX**
40MB HD; 2MB Memory
1.2MB FDD; AST VGA Card
VGA Color Monitor; DOS3.3
101 Keyboard; S/P Ports
$2096

**#1 COMPUTERS**
Schaumburg, IL.
**800-344-6468**

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REVITALIZE**
**the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade**

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995
**You won't believe the difference!**
Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

**5G Corporation**
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
**800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575**

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MARYMAC®**
Our 14th year of DISCOUNTS
**TANDY® Computers & Fax Machines**
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

**Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®**
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ALPHA OMEGA**
**Computers and Supplies, Inc.**
**DTK SYSTEMS STARTING at $ 440.oo**

640 Kb - 360 Kb - Monomonitor and Card 101 Keybord, Multi I/O

**1-800-366-1338**
6738 NW. 72nd. Av.
Miami,Fl.33166
PH:(305)888-4332

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Disk Drives

**BIG HARD DISK KITS - CONTROL DATA Maxtor**

- Drive, 1:1 Interleave Controller, Cables & Software Are Included
- Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

| Capacity MB | 45 | 68 | 71 | 96 | 109 | 120 | 158 | 158 | 160 | 338 | 338 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Access Time Ns | 18 | 18 | 28 | 27 | 28 | 27 | 14 | 14 | 29 | 16 | 16 |
| Transfer Rate | 5 | 7.5 | 5 | 10 | 7.5 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 |
| Interface | MFM | RLL | MFM | SCSI | RLL | MFM | SCSI | ESDI | MFM | SCSI | ESDI |
| Size | 3.5" | 3.5" | 5.25" | 3.5" | 5.25" | 5.25" | 5.25" | 5.25" | 5.25" | 5.25" | 5.25" |
| Price | 480 | 550 | 650 | 733 | 700 | 1280 | 1100 | 1150 | 1450 | 1650 | 1700 |

**Perisol** Technology
800 447 8226
408 988 2232
Disk Storage Solutions

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Did You Hear Who's Easy?**

**megamate**

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

**$349**

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

**MicroSolutions** Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Insurance

**Control Repair Costs!**
Now, there's a low cost way to insure against breakdowns. *SAFEWARE FIX:IT* provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear & tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single policy insures all your equipment for as little as $100 per year. Call today.
1-800-822-2345 Local 614-262-0708
Fax 614-262-1714
*SAFEWARE*
*The Insurance Agency Inc.*
*2929 N. High Street*
*P.O. Box 02211*
*Columbus, OH 43202*

**PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**
**800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

## Memory Chips

**LOW, LOW PRICES**

256k, 1 meg
SIMM/SIPP
Memory Upgrades
for IBM PS/2
*All Speeds*
**Intel**
Math Co-Processors
**All MHz's**
8087, 80287, 80387

**R&R** ELECTRONICS
6050-X McDonough
Norcross, GA 30093
**1/800-736-3644**

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Memory Chips

| | |
|---|---|
| 64K's | 1MGX1 |
| 256K's | 1MGX9 |

DRAMS • SIMMS • SRAMS

**MATH CO-PROCESSORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 80387-16 | $293.50 |
| 80387SX-16 | $291.20 |
| 80387-20 | $333.50 |
| 80387-25 | $446.48 |
| 80387-33 | $515.50 |
| 80C287-12 | $236.50 |

IBM • COMPAQ • AST • UPGRADES

**Chip Factory**
LOW LOW LOW PRICING
**(708) 818-8400**
**1-800-243-7775**

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Peripherals

**Never pay for another ribbon!**

**MacInker**™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

**(800) 547-3303**
Major credit cards, cod, PCs from national accounts accepted.

**Computer Friends**
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

**OVERLAND DATA** will bring out the *genius in you* when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available
- Cipher, Anritsu, Qualstar & M4

**Overland Data**
*"Experience Makes The Difference"*

**1-800-PC-9TRAK**

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

**QUALSTAR**®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**paperTamer**™
brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

*No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.*

from
**FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING**

Call (602) 634-5100.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DB89

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

# CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## TDX 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

**6250 BPI**

3200 · 1600 · 800

*Auto/Manual Loading*
*True Start/Stop*
*Fastest Transfer Rate*
*Maximum Reliability*
*Extensive Software*

*Value = Speed × Reliability²*

**The Only Intelligent Choice**

TDX equipment provides PC users data throughput unmatched by other systems. Many applications requiring hours on other drives are completed in minutes by TDX. In addition, the reliability, cost-effectiveness, and flexibility of TDX drives are second to none. TDX is the only intelligent choice.

Up to 1.0mb/sec. transfer rate
As little as 6.0ms access time
DOS, XENIX,
PC/XT/AT/386,
PS/2 Micro Channel,
SCSI, RS-232
GCR, DDPE, PE, NRZI
Rack Mounts
Desktop Enclosures
7-Track Options

**TDX PERIPHERALS**

800/842-0708 – 516/273-5900
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Plotters

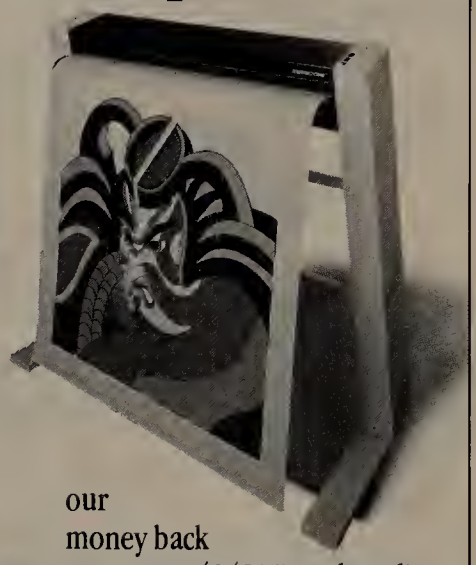
### Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

**$1695.-$2995.**

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906



(800) 727-8380

**ZERICON**
*More Plotter. Not More Money.*

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Security

**PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY**
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386

**DataLock™ Security System**
- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- **System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modem**
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven
- Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock

**For more information or ordering**
**CALL (516) 673-9257**

**$145** + $5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO
1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax

**MicroDevelopment Corporation**
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HANDS OFF THE BOARD™**
**PC SECURITY**

**½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD**
- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
**Systems Consulting Inc.**
**412-963-1624**
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REACH 2.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 2.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call

**800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

# CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Tape Back-Ups

### 9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
FAX (301) 498-0771
®... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps

*Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:*

**WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation**

For **101-Key Keyboards**

*Customize Your Keyboard with:*

- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

***Call for your FREE CATALOG!***

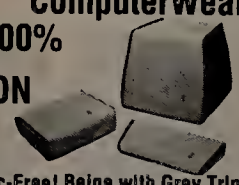
**602-634-7515**

**FAX: 602-634-4620**

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DUST COVERS ComputerWear 100% COTTON CANVAS



**Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim**

For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers

All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

**NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards**

$24.95

Visa **1-(800) 826-5761** MC

415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506

1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In several designs to fit most common monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:

**•800-872-1051•**

Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE, CABLES & ACCESSORIES

BULK DISKETTES - LIFETIME WARRANTY

MINIMUM QUANTITY 50 DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| 5.25" DS/DD | 25¢ |
| 5.25" DS/HD | 49¢ |
| 3.5" DS/DD | 65¢ |
| 3.5" DS/HD | $1.19 |

CAAN Computer Supplies

186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008

**Call 800-523-1238**

In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BAR CODE READERS

**FOR PC'S:**

- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

**FOR TERMINALS:**

- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

**BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:**

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

### PC-WAND Bar Codes

**SOFTWARE** - Laser & matrix print labeling.

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe.

**PC-WAND 100** - Inserts label data as PC keystokes.

**PC-WAND 200** - For all common terminals.

**PC-WAND 300** - Up to 128 readers into 1 port.

**PC-WAND 800** - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software, keyboard & display.

30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support.

**INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.**
655-K North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

*DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED*

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

### Mouse Pads w/your Logo

| Qty. | Canvas | Hard Surface |
|---|---|---|
| •12 | $8.50 | N/A |
| •72 | $5.90 | $7.15 |
| •144 | $3.96 | $5.21 |
| •500 | $3.40 | $4.65 |
| •1000 | $3.28 | $4.53 |

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue
Size: 9.5"×8"×3/8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50
ALL prices include logo. Entire pad imprintable. Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

*Computer Expressions*
*3833 Chestnut Street*
*Philadelphia, PA 19104*
*800/443-8278, 215/222-4400*

### FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

**148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories**

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bar Coding

### BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

**PrintBar II** prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

**FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775**

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

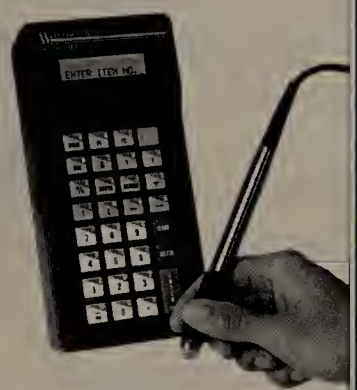
PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

## Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

## Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

**WORTHINGTON**
DATA SOLUTIONS

**Direct from manufacturer**
**30 day $ back guarantee!**

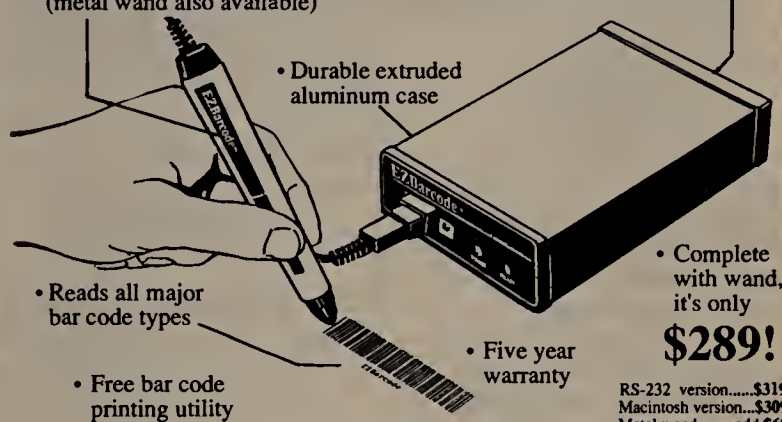
**417 Ingalls Street**
**Santa Cruz, CA 95060**

**800-345-4220**
**CA 408-458-9938**

---

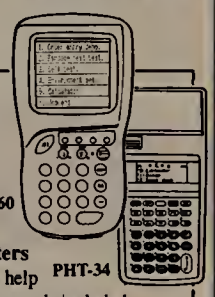
# TimeKeeping Systems Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

## The EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II




RS-232 version.....$319
Macintosh version....$309
Metal wand.....add $60

### Also Available




**Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals**
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 64K memory . . . $995
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . . . $1795

**Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $99 each**
**Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers**
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

**TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.**

1306-Z East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
TELEX: 6503183986MCI UW

---

## Business Opportunities

### Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:
- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

*Ted Itzkowitz*
*STI Computer Services, Inc.*
*251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107*
*King of Prussia, PA 19406*
*215/768-9030*

## Catalogs

### IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
*Computer Reset*
*Dept. PW, Box 461782*
*Garland, TX 75046-1782*
*214/276-8072*

---

**VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS**
**BAR CODE READERS DELIVER**

**WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY**
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2**

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

**Also available:**
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

**TPS ELECTRONICS**
**4047 Transport Street**
**Palo Alto, CA 94303**
**Telephone: 415-856-6833**
**1-800-526-5920**
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

**PC Enterprises**
*"The jrProducts Group"*
**Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719**
**(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR**

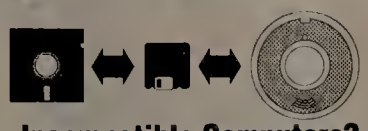
CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Insurance

**ComputerInsurance PLUS**
Insure in one easy step! **ComputerInsurance PLUS** replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.
*The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc.*
*136 Moore Lane, P.O. Box 385*
*Piedmont, SC 29673*
*1-800-722-0385, 803-845-6699*
*Hours: 10 a.m - 6 p.m.*

**SAFEWARE**
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
*Safeware, The Insurance Agency*
*2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211*
*Columbus, OH 43202*
*800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

## Data/Disk Conversion



**Incompatible Computers?**
We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks
- Optical disks; other formats

**Disk Interchange Service Co.**
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER**

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

**(212) 995-1090**
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
*Professional services since 1967*

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCANNING** *any font or typestyle* *disk or tape* **CONVERSION**
**DUPLICATION** *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

**(708) 858-4566**

We perform miracles!

**MEDIA CONVERSION** CORP.
*Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time*

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS**

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

*CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS*

**PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.**

**800-CONVERT**
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

**SAME DAY CONVERSIONS**

*Low Cost*
TAPE ↔ DISK

Software Changes Mailing Lists
Custom programming Murge/Purge
Laser Printing Bursting
Folding Inserting Mailing

UHS TECHNOLOGIES
3 Golf Center
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(708)-381-1605

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DISK CONVERSIONS**
**$10.00 each**

- 500 quality conversions
- Quantity discounts:

| 3-50 | 51-100 | 101-300 | 301-600 | 601-900 | 901-1200 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $20 | $18 | $16 | $14 | $12 | $10 |

- **FREE** same day service
- **FREE** tests and quotations

For a **FREE** brochure, call
**(201) 398-7815**

A O S
Alternative Office Services
Succasunna, NJ 07876

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Disk Copy Service

**DUPLICATION FROM $.59**
**Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.**

- Highest Quality Media
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Formatted Diskettes
- Packaging & Assembly
- Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

**Diversified Systems Group, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 1114**
**Issaquah, WA 98027**
**(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900**

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.**

**ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***

**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

## Disks

**FORMATTED DISKETTES**
**BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY**

| WITH FORMAT | QTY 250 MIX & MATCH | WITHOUT FORMAT |
|---|---|---|
| $.44 | 5.25" DS/DD | $.36 |
| $.77 | 5.25" DS/HD | $.57 |
| $.71 | 3.50" DS/DD | $.55 |
| $1.64 | 3.50" DS/HD | $1.40 |

- FREE FORMATTING ON FIRST ORDER
- TYVEC SLEEVES & LABELS INCLUDED
- COLORED MEDIA PLEASE ADD $.05
- PRIVATE LABELING AVAILABLE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**800-255-3142**
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


**TYVEK® PACKAGING FOR YOUR DISKETTES**

- *World's largest manufacturer of Tyvek® Disk Sleeves (5.25, 3.5, 8)*
- *Tyvek® Pages hold 5.25 & 3.5 disks*
- *Pages punched for binders or bound with your documentation*
- *Custom printing on all products*
- *Quantities of 1000 and up*
- *Plain sleeves and pages in stock same day shipment from NY or CA*

***Information & Free Samples***
**1-800-776-7633**
*(See us at Fall Comdex Booth #C900)*

INFORMATION PACKAGING CORPORATION
*1670 N. Wayneport Rd., Macedon, NY 14502*
TYVEK® is a registered trademark of E I DuPont DeNemours & Co ,Inc

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## SOFTWARE/Accounting


**ACT 1 SERIES**
**$179.50**
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

**Includes:**
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

**1-800-344-2540**

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

**Accounting At Its Best**

**OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE**
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

**ACT 1**
**BEST BUY**
**3 Consecutive Years**

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Supplies


reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

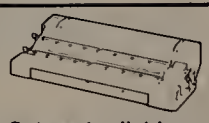
From **$44.95**
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Back•N•Black**



REBUILT TONER CARTRIDGES
• Colors Available •
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •
• Quality Tested •
**1-800-627-4024**
**$40**
• MIK•RO•SOFTWARE • ODESSA, TEXAS •

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners**

**TONER Service Company**
UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00
Ricoh Compt. Toner Kit 80 - $49.95/cs.
314-776-1155 / **800-88-TONER**
MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Rebuilt TONER Cartridges**
- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr. Return
- Quantity Rates

Series I or II Toner Cartridge **$81** (3 or more)
RICOH Toner **18.95** (10 or more)
FROM **34.95**

Full line of computer supplies
**laserstar data**
9 Briscoe Street
Woburn MA 01801
**1-800-432-9989**
Dealer Training Available

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD


### dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code
M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
*Datamar Systems*
*4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1*
*San Diego, CA 92107*
*800/223-9963, 619/223/9963*

### FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
*Executive Data Systems, Inc.*
*1845 The Exchange #140*
*Atlanta, GA 30339*
*800/272-3374, 404/955-3374*

### Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
*Echo Consulting Services, Inc.*
*PO Box 540*
*Center Conway, NH 03813*
*800/635-8209, 603/447-5453*

### PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
*American Fundware, Inc.*
*Box 3028*
*Steamboat Springs, CO 80477*
*303/879-5770, 800/551-4458*


**THE GENERAL STORE**
**RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM**

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
- Hardgoods
- Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

**Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.**
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.

*Micro Information Products*
*505 East Huntland Dr. #340*
*Austin, TX 78752*
*800/647-3863, 512/454-5004*

## Business Applications

### TRAKPAK NEXT DAY AIR LETTER

EXTREMELY URGENT — Notify Addressee Immediately Upon Receipt

**THE COMPUTERIZED UPS SHIPPING SYSTEM**

- UPS Approved
- Complete Label Printing
- UPS Manifest Reports
- Cost Control / Reporting
- Outstanding COD's
- Customers Retained on File
- Unlimited Query Capabilities
- User Friendly / Menu Driven
- Scale Interfacing
- ONLY $395.00!!

**SoftSteele, Inc.**
152 N.E. 167th Street
N. Miami Beach, FL 33162
**305-947-SOFT • 800-992-SOFT**

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### EZ-InFORMa dB

- INTRODUCING: "The database your forms have been waiting for!" • dBase compatible • Query, Seek, Find, Browse, Add / Delete, Macros, Memos, Forms presentation & attribute print support, Merge, Convert, Field Validations, On-line help / tutorial, ... much more!
- **Only $69** +s/h (Limited time offer)
- Bundled with EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE, the ULTIMATE forms processor; Only $169 +s/h.
- Bundled with EZ-FORMS LITE, the PREMIER forms processor; Only $119 +s/h

Orders (V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free:
1 • 800 • 359 • 953 • 9 ext. W590
INFO 713 / 280-9900 Fax: 280-0525
EZX Box 58177-W590, Webster, TX 77598

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Instant BusinessTools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ 4.0 Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas formatted into 33 text files. Follow tutorial, fill-in-blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financial spreadsheets. Manual. $99

*Companion software packages:*

- Employee Policies Handbook $99
- Sales Quota/Fcast Mgmt mgrs+reps $149
- Production Financial Model $149
- Private Stock Offering raise $1Mil $149
- Limited Partnership Agreement $149
- DealMaker™ Business Valuation $395

+Shpg *30-Day Assurance* Visa-MC-Amex
**800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191**

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PC-POS

**Point Of Sale for PC's**

The *ultimate* computer solution for retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time processing of sales transactions, updating inventory records instantly. Up to the minute sales and management reports let you run your business with confidence. Handles all inventory items, customers, vendors, salespersons & commissions, purchase orders, counting & receiving stock, and more. Network available.

*Introductory Offer* - $995 Satisfaction Guaranteed
1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)
**MICROSPEC INC.**
840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.

*Aristo Computers, Inc.*
*6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J*
*Beaverton, OR 97005*
*800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333*

### Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

With Thesaurus

**Bible Research Systems**
**1-800-423-1228**
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

**F1 Software**
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
**(213) 854-0865**

*"church office computing has come of age."*
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Church Applications

### Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call.

*The Software Library*
*3300 Bass Lake Rd.*
*Brooklyn Center, MN 55429*
*800/247-8044*, 612/566-4212

### AGC Church Systems

Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (2,000+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.

*AGC Corporation*
*1001 AGC Drive*
*Cleveland, TN 37312*
*800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)*

### Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches.

*Summit Systems, Inc.*
*Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.*
*Columbia, SC 29210*
*803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349*

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### CHURCH Management
CHRONICLE II tracks membership, attendance, visitors and friends. Comprehensive ministry/involvement reporting. User defined reports and selection criteria. 90 days FREE support. FREE overview with sample reports. Fully functional trial version $35. Complete Fund Accounting also available.
*Executive Data Systems, Inc.*
*1845 The Exchange, Suite 140*
*Atlanta, GA 30339*
*800/272-3374, 404/955-3374*

### The Bible Library ™
Most comprehensive collection ever! 9 entire versions of the Bible plus 20 complete reference books with five Old and New Testament word studies, two commentaries, Bible Dictionary, Theological Dictionary plus many more! A devoted research team at your fingertips.
*Ellis Enterprises, Inc.*
*4205 McAuley Blvd.*
*Oklahoma City, OK 73120*
*800/729-9500*

## Construction

### Construction Accounting
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
*Yardi Systems, Inc.*
*813 Reddick Street*
*Santa Barbara, CA 93103*
*805/966-3666*

### Viking Data Entry
New, professional quality package features:
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
- Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX and AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

*Viking Software Services, Inc.*
*4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100*
*Tulsa, OK 74145*
*918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701*

### PC-ESTIMATOR
COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

**Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers**

*Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD*

**CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A**
**Berkeley, CA 94703**
**(415)654-8338**

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### *The* PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
***RODE/PC*** is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

**DPX**– *for experience, quality, and service*
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Educational

### SPANISH ASSISTANT™
Spanish Assistant 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, and more!

Also includes memory-resident grammar help, Random House® bilingual dictionaries, 2,000+ fully conjugated verbs, and an accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available. **$79.95** each, plus $4 shipping.

**MICROTACSOFTWARE**
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
**(800) 366-4170**

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Clip Art

- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

**1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6**
**(613) 820-1000**

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### KeyEntry III
- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

**FREE** 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

**SCS**
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MATH EDITING
MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

**K-TALK** COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Communications

### Information Host/BBS SW
How can you make a choice without a selection? We stock & are knowledgeable of the widest range of Multi-Line Bulletin Board Software products priced from $395. We feature over 50 types of modems to compliment your system & have installed 100s of major corporations.
*The On-Line Store*
*FAX 805/650-0195*
*Voice 805/650-0188*
*DLX Demo 805/650-0193*
*TBBS Demo 805/650-2873*

## Data Entry

### Data Entry Emulator
Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
*COMPUTER KEYES*
*21929 Makah Rd.*
*Woodway, WA 98020*
*800/356-0203, 206/776-6443*
*fax 206/776-7210*

### PC DATA ENTRY
**Replace costly key-to-disk systems and create high-performance applications fast!**

**ENTRYPOINT 10**

- Menu-driven
- Paint-the-screen format design
- Keyboard remapping
- Multiple export options
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Toll-free support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

EVALUATION SYSTEMS — FREE DEMO DISKS

DATALEX
**1-800-962-8888**
1-415-362-4466

### TEACH YOURSELF
***Use the training that Microsoft & IBM use for their authorized training centers in Europe***
These self-paced disk & workbook based tutorials take you through the nitty-gritty and the sublime of powerhouse software with equal finesse. Most of these guides are equivalent to a full two-day training session, but can be completed in 5 to10 hours, at your own pace and at your convienience.

**Top Tutor - MacWorld Magazine's pick for the best tutorial in its class. - Feb.'90**

Tutorials on
Excel Word Windows WordPerfect
dBase 1-2-3 DOS plus Mac Apps.

**Call 1-408-973-0472** *Or, for a free catalog write to:*
Tutorland, PO Box 160429 Cupertino, CA 95016

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### PC-Quizzer
Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
*Data Assist*
*651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G*
*Columbus, Ohio 43085*
*614/888-8088*

### BSc & MS in Comp Sci
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.
*American Inst. for Computer Sciences*
*1704-WO 11th Ave. So.*
*Birmingham, AL 35205*
*205/933-0339*

## E Mail

## Entertainment/ Games

### Sports Handicapping
$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
*SOFTWARE EXCHANGE*
*PO Box 5382-PW*
*W. Bloomfield, MI 48033*
*313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467*

### Handicapping Software
Professional handicapping software using complex algorithms for Thoroughbred, Greyhound, Harness, Quarterhorse. Accurate to 78%. $49.95 each + $3 shipping. Lotto Analyzer $39.95 + $3 shipping. Demo/Manual $7.00. Visa/MasterCard. Handicap to WIN! Order today or call or write for FREE Catalog.
*ADPA Systems*
*PO Box 7990-WR050*
*Fremont, CA 94537*
*(415) 795-0504*


**NEW CASINO EXCITEMENT!**
**NOW AVAILABLE IN DAZZLING VGA/EGA GRAPHICS**

**New Casino Master** brings the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling to your PC with graphics to match your computer. Package includes five casino games and five selectable display options, including **VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, and monochrome.**

With thousands of satisfied customers, *Centron* is the leader in casino gambling software. Improve your chances of winning and have more fun at the casino. All games come with complete manuals including rules and betting strategy. Compatible with all PC/DOS and MS/DOS computers. Not copy protected.

- *Crapsmaster* Play all Casino bets.
- *Blackjack Ace* Learn card counting.
- *Roulette Master* Animated wheel spin.
- *Poker Master* Casino-style Video Poker.
- *Baccarat Master* Learn the "high rollers" game.

Previous buyers call for special upgrade price.

Send for Free Flyer or Call for order info Toll-Free:
**1/800-848-2424**
**Centron Software, Inc.**
7718 La Mirada Dr.
Boca Raton, FL 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™***

*Go* has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
*"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the **IBM PC**, for that matter)... Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

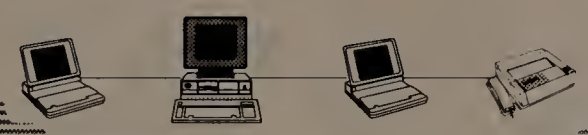
**Toyogo, Inc.**
**(800) 4-TOYOGO**
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 **(617) 861-0488**
**$79** NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## File Transfer


"ConneXion-1 is the best product for novice users, and it is the cheapest ..." –*PC Week* (12/4/89)
E-mail • FAX • file exchange for branch offices and salesforce

ConneXion-1™



Working together over long distances
800-748-0212
Connex Systems, 9341 Courtland Dr., Rockford, MI 49351

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Transfer files not dollars**

**$69.95**

Portable Computing says, "Paranet Turbo is the best value...seen in a transfer program. At its price..., it blows the competition out of the water." Paranet Turbo transfers files between two computers through their parallel printer ports. Using split-screen directories of two drives, menu-driven Paranet Turbo tags, copies, renames, deletes, and backs up files. It browses ASCII files and runs other programs. 8-foot cable is included. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Contact Nicat Development Corp., # 207-788 Beatty St., Vancouver, BC, V6B 2M1. **Tel. (604) 681-3421, Fax (604) 681-4760,** or have your dealer phone for you today.

PARANET® TURBO

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Engineering

### Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
*Minuteman Software*
*PO Box 171/W*
*Stow, MA 01775-0171*
*800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315*


THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

**Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer**

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card *800/992-4045, ext 439, (CA) 800/777-8814, ext 439* Check/M.O.

***The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101***

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CATALOG

**PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**

**800-435-7766** In CA: 800-435-7760

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Financial

When you must be accurate!

**EXEC-AMORT™**
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

**Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!**

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

*Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.*
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

**ELECTROSONICS**
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Lease Vs. Buy Made Easy

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or MAC. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist today!
*Decision Systems, Inc.*
*75 South Fifth St., MZ2*
*Mpls, MN 55402*
*(612) 338-2585*

**Amortizer Plus™**

**MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!**

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

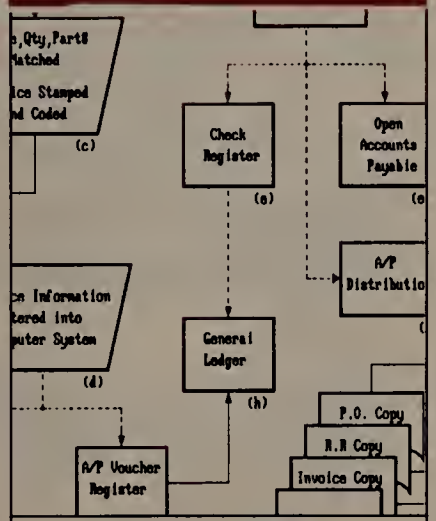
## Flow Charting

### Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

***HavenTree Software Limited***
*Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668*
*Information: (613) 544-6035*

**ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?**




**FLOW CHARTING II+**

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.
- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

**PATTON & PATTON**
Software Corporation
*Excellence in charting the flow of ideas*

**For more information, see your local retailer or call**
**1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (within U.S.)**
**408-778-6557 (Int'l.)**
**485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037**

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Windows Flowcharter $79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk.
*RFF Electronics*
*1053 Banyan Court*
*Loveland, CO 80538*
*303/663-5767*
*FAX: 303/669-4889*

### VGA ColorWorks™ V2.2

The most advanced paint package available for the VGA. ColorWorks brings studio-quality graphics to the PC with professional effects like image warping, transformations, blend, tint, cross-fades...much more. Over 150 adjustable drawing controls and 262,000 colors, all managed through a fully interactive menu. $59. Free Demo
*SPG Inc.*
*PO Box 171008*
*Hialeah, FL 33017*
*(305) 362-6602*

## Genealogy

### FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc.
"Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $69.95
*FAMware™*
*1580 East Dawn Drive*
*Salt Lake City, UT 84121*
*800/327-9835, 801/943-6908*

### Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
*QUINSEPT*
*Box 216*
*Lexington, MA 02173*
*800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930*

## Graphics

### 3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
*Visual Horizons*
*180 Metro Park*
*Rochester, NY 14623*
*Phone: 716/424-5300*
*FAX: 716/424-5313*

## Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

*ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B*
*Salem, OR 97309*
*Phone: (503)-585-6242*

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Home Use

### FAMILY FORTUNE

A comprehensive system that helps your family make decisions, control finances & stay organized; includes Family Decisions, Computer Concepts, Sort/Merge, Family Budget, Loan Amortization, Savings Forecaster, Check & Credit Card Register, PC Slideshow, Finance Concepts & Subject Indexer. All for only $69.95. (Best buy ever!)
*FAMware™*
*1580 East Dawn Drive*
*Salt Lake City, UT 84121*
*800/327-9835, 801/943-6908*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Inventory Control/ Management

**POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM**
**$ 89.50 - $ 189.00**

Inventory Control is....

MONEY IN THE BANK

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Supports Cash Drawer
Receipt Printer & Barcode
Call for Complete List

**Freeman Software - Garland, Texas**
**800-426-6598 214-270-0625**

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
*RJL Systems*
*106 New Haven Avenue*
*Milford, CT 06460*
*203/878-0376*

### Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
*Applied Micro Business Systems*
*177-F Riverside Ave.*
*Newport, CA 92663*
*714/759-0582*

RECORDS
VIDEO TAPES
PHOTOGRAPHS
BOOKS
BASEBALL CARDS
COMIC BOOKS
JOKES & TRIVIA
HOME INVENTORY
COINS
MEMORABILIA
ANTIQUE DOCUMENTS
SHIP MODELS

IF WE DON'T HAVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLLECTION, WE CAN MAKE IT!

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR YOUR COLLECTION**

*"These are great programs"* A User
*"Fun to run and detailed"* - PCM
"Menu driven and easy" - PC Magazine
*"Fabulous"* - Stereo Review
*"Endless assortment of useful tools"* - Discoveries
*"Collector's dream come true"* - A User

**INCLUDES FREE HARD DISK MENU**

30-day money-back guarantee
$59.95 (add $3.00 s/h) VISA/MC accepted
IBM PC/compatibles 256K

**HOMECRAFT**
**P.O. Box 974**
**TUALATIN, OR 97062**
**503-692-3732**

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Languages

**LAHEY FORTRAN**

**F77L-EM/32 — 4GB, 32-bit programs on 80386s. Technical Excellence Award Winner 1988**

**F77L-EM/16 — 15MB on 80286s. Tech Excellence 1988**

**F77L — 386 support, debugger, editor, profiler, make, graphics**

**Lahey Personal — Only $95 for full ANSI 77 & debugger.**

**Call for information on all of our Fortran Compilers**
**800 548-4778**

**Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.**
**Tel: 702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-6123**

## Laser Fonts

### $1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
*EAGLE SYSTEMS*
*PO Box 502*
*Moorpark, CA 93021*
*805/529-6992*

## Mailing List Programs

### MAIL ORDER MASTER

Software contains all routines necessary for Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Invoicing, UPS Manifest, Powerful Database, Daily Report, Statements, Credit Card Printout, Inventory Control, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Priced at $199. Call/write for Demo at $5.00
*The Marshall Weiner Corp.*
*1700 Catalina Ave.*
*Seal Beach, CA 90740*
*(213) 594-8088*

**YOURS FREE!**

How to Manage Your Mailing List
Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:
TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

**Group 1 Software, Inc.**
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-2
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
***Postalsoft, Inc.***
*4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.*
*La Crosse, WI 54601-8231*
*800/831-6245*

## Maintenance Management

### Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
*Penguin Computer Consultants*
*PO Box 20485*
*San Jose, CA 95160*
*408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570*

## Manufacturing

### Myte Myke™ Mfg Control

Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, Xenix & Unix.
*M & D Systems, Inc.*
*3885 N. Buffalo Rd.*
*Orchard Park, NY 14127*
*716/662-6611*

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just $1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk ($5 ppd) prints sample reports.
*Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.*
*P.O. Box 795*
*Woodstock, VT 05091*
*800/833-1500, 800/457-4600*

## Medical

### Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
*Physicians Practice Management*
*350 E. New York*
*Indianapolis, IN 46204*
*800/428-3515, 317/634-8080*

### Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
*Applied Software Technology*
*591 W. Hamilton Ave.*
*Ste 201 Dept. 86*
*Campbell, CA 95008*
*(800) 678-1111 ext 86.*

## Music

### SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet+ $30. Send for free sample output.
*SongWright Software*
*Route 1, Box 83*
*Lovettsville, VA 22080*
*703/822-9068*

## Public Domain/ Shareware

**MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!**
**Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software**

25 Megabytes $39
50 Megabytes $79
75 Megabytes $119
100 Megabytes $159
125 Megabytes $199
150 Megabytes $199
175 Megabytes $239
200 Megabytes $319
225 Megabytes $359
250 Megabytes $399

Why buy only one program per disk when you can get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from our Sharenet. Our Sharewere direct from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA. Dups on HD disks. Add $3.00 post/hand for each Meg Increment Add $6.00/25 Meg inc for 1.44 disks. OK residents add 7% sales tax. Utility disk w/catalog $10.00 Refundable with 1st order.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
**1-800-876-8496**
SHARENET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I •Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE IBM Software Catalogue**
SHAREWARE FROM $1 PER DISK
*Shareware may require payment to author if found useful*
SOFSOURCE
P.O. BOX 828
EAST LANSING, MI 48826
Association of Shareware Professionals Approved Vendor

REALLY SAVE!
CALL TODAY!
**1-800-338-2118**

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG**

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

**SOFTSHOPPE, INC.**
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG**

**1-800-292-3475**

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.

**PRINCETON SOFTWARE**
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE**
**FREE CATALOG**
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
AS LOW AS $1.40 PER DISK
BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE
NO MINIMUM ORDER

WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
721 S.CARPENTER ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE IBM SHAREWARE**

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog FREE! Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Join today for only $9.95 annual membership fee and get 5 disks full of software - FREE!
VISA/MC/AMEX ONLY
**SOFTWARE of the MONTH CLUB**
511-104 Encinitas Blvd.,
Encinitas CA. 92024
**Order today 619 942-9998**

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**IBM PC COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG**
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
**1-800-245-BYTE**
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!**

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**15 FULL DISKS - FREE**
**SOFTWARE FOR IBM® COMPUTERS**

**TRY US!** Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
**PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING**

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!**

**INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY**
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Business and Financial Software**

Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called "...the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."

**Free Catalog**
**Bottom Line Software**
**817-447-5524**

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**$1.50 PER DISK!**
[Buy 1 or 100]
**Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE**

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322

**BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED**
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***
**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

## Purchasing

**P.O. WRITER PLUS**
THE LEADING PC-BASED PURCHASING SOFTWARE PACKAGE
Modules for Purchasing, Receiving, Vendor Performance, Inventory Control, A/P Interface, Bar Code, EDI, Remote Requisitioning, Report Writer
CALL FOR FREE PRODUCT OVERVIEW
**American Tech, Inc.**
Colonial Commons
670 N. Beers St. Horndel, NJ 07733
**(201) 946-8844**

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Real Estate

**Property Managers**
Easy-to-use software:
- Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
- Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
- Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.

*Coleman Business Systems*
*3654 Arcadian Drive*
*Castro Valley, CA 94546*
*415/581-7125*

**Property Management**
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
*Realty Automation, Inc.*
*11365 Eastshore Drive*
*Hayden Lake, ID 83835*
*208-772-3259*

**Property Management**
Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
*Strategic Office Systems*
*688 North 500 West #61*
*Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647*
*800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130*

**• Property Mgt Plus/90 •**
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
*Realty Software*
*133 Paseo de Granada*
*Redondo Beach, CA 90277*
*213/372-9419*

**Property Management**
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
*Yardi Systems, Inc.*
*813 Reddick Street*
*Santa Barbara, CA 93103*
*805/966-3666*

## Sales/Marketing

**● Reach People ●**

- **Generate Postcards** 1000s/day!
- Generate Brochures, Catalog, Order form, Newsletters, Quotes, Envelopes, more!
- Maintain mailing list... Track phone calls!
- Zip sort... Postal Permits, NO stamps!

*"Saves time. Reasonably priced!"*
- L. Jones, LOCKHEED, Sunnyvale, Calif.

ONLY $95 !!

White & color paper available.
"REACH" - PC/XT/AT/PS2 or comps $95+$5sh+tax
**D. K. BELL ENTERPRISES, INC.**
1109 North "X" Street, Lompoc, California
*"The Business Software Developers"*
VISA/MC or INFO Call today! ● 800-228-8645 ●
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE !!

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Scheduling

**Schedule Master**

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS
- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
**PRAXIS**
SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 19466 PORTLAND, OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Security

**FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!**

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

**Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®**

**PC SECURITY**

**OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY**

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

**Systems Consulting Inc.**
**412-963-1624**
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Sports

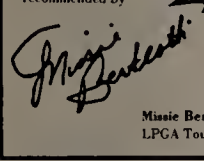
**the GOLF Handicapper**

Copyright© 1989 Carnegie Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 16343 • Pittsburgh, PA 15242 • (412)276-8358

- Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps.
- Prints reports: including Player List, Course List, individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
- Over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
- Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes).

Coming Soon
"Tournament Manager"
Early 1990

recommended by



Missie Berteotti
LPGA Tour Pro

**$79.95**
For a sample demonstration diskette, send $5.00 check or money order. Plus $2.75 P&H

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Statistics

**High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES**

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

***Megafile Manager*™**

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k; $195 (+$5 s/h)

**StatSoft**™
**StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347
**StatSoft UK** (London, UK) 0438/310056
**StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
**StatSoft Canada**-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
**2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376**

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
*NCSS*
*865 East 400 North*
*Kaysville, UT 84037*
*Phone: 801-546-0445*
*Fax: 801-546-3907*

### StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
*The Futures Group*
*76 Eastern Boulevard*
*Glastonbury, CT 06033*
*203/633-3501*

### Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
*Fleming Software*
*PO Box 528*
*Oakton, VA 22124*
*703/591-6451*

### Spreadsheet Statistics

Comprehensive statistics and forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost $25 each. Convenient. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Ideal for vertical markets. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics. Guaranteed best buy. Compare. Nothing else comes close. Free brochure.
*Stat Pac Inc.*
*6500 Nicollet Ave. S.*
*Minneapolis, MN 55423*
*(612) 866-9022*

**MINITAB'S a PC of cake!**

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

**MINITAB**™
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Go SOLO 3.0**

Statistics plus excellent graphics
In an easy-to-use PC package
For business, research, students
From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years
$199 complete with graphics
Satisfaction guaranteed!
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

**BMDP**
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Surveys

### The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
*Creative Research Systems*
*15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W*
*Petaluma, CA 94952*
*707/765-1001*

## Taxes

**Fonts for Tax Season**

Are you using •tax preparation software? •forms software? •Lotus 1-2-3, or any other spreadsheet program? •WordPerfect, or any other word processor?

We have high quality, easy to use fonts for HP and compatible laser printers, at only $69.95.

Call for your free typeface catalog today.

**1-800-44-FONTS**

THE FONT FACTORY.
A Good Software Company

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**

**800-435-7766** In CA: 800-435-7760

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Time Management

**The CACTUS CALENDAR™ Program**

If you lost your calendar book TODAY would you be lost TOMORROW?

Not if you were using this new program to store & print your custom calendars on your IBM PC or comp. It allows you to print different sizes of calendars that fit some of the popular calendar books. It is rich in features that make maintaining a calendar easy and accurate. Call today for a FREE packet of exciting printouts.

Only $49.95 + s/h
Call **1-800-4-CACTUS**
or (602) 242-7953
PO Box 880
Peoria, AZ 85380

CACTUS SOFTWARE

Dealers Welcome

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**An Ideal Utility for dBASE!**

Add *GRAPHICS* and *SOUNDS* to your dBASE applications. **dBTOOLS** includes an automatic generator of business charts - line, bar, and pie, and a sound generator to play music in background or foreground. Requires dBASE III / III + / IV and IBM PC or compatible, color / mono. $49.95 + $3.00 S/H.. Check or money order.

**LINKS INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
P.O. Box 2148
Rockford, IL 61130-0148

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**H E X E D ?**

Get HEXED™-The *HEX*adecimal *ED*itor

Display and edit
***ALL*** characters in ***ANY*** file.

- Full-featured, menu-driven binary file editing
- Simplicity and power of a text editor
- Split-screen, simultaneous Hex value\ASCII symbol editing
- Easy access to file data formats, headers, etc.
- For all PCs & compatibles; 256K; DOS 2.0+
- **$49.95** USA, Canada. **$59.95** elsewhere.

Ideal for program development, engineering, hacking.

Technica REX Inc.
**Call for *FREE* Demo Disk.**
141 Peyton Rd. Sterling, Va. 22170
**703•444•TREX**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**EZ-COPY PLUS**

*Diskette Duplicator*

**2X+ faster than DISKCOPY!**

- Converts your own XT/AT, etc.
- Makes DOS copies true and fast!
- **All 5.25" & 3.5" formats.**
- ***ONLY* $129** +S&H

Orders(V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free:
**1•800•873•279•9** xCP590
**INF✆ 1-713-280-9900**

EZX Publ., 917 Oakgrove Dr., Ste. W590, Houston, TX 77058 •FAX: 713/280-0525

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COPYWRITE**

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
*Quaid Software Limited*
*45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W*
*Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2*
*416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448*

**REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.**

**ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***

**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

**Supercharge Your PC!**

**HOTSHOT!™** is a remarkable new software speedup for your PC. Boosts PC performance and productivity with:

- Cursor speedup w/o run-on
- Faster screen updates
- Disk activity speedup w/cache
- Screen blanker
- Big, bright cursor for laptops
- Clock display
- Sound squelch
- Key click
- Only $79.95 + $3 S/H VISA/MC

*SofTech™*
*1125 W. Drake Road, Suite 102*
*Fort Collins, CO 80526*
*(303) 223-0032*

**Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!**

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™

**Fort's Software**
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Windows

**PALANTIR – WINDOWS**

**Windows Spell $95.00**
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

**Windows Filer $195.00**
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

**WinText $195.00**
Windows based full function word processor.

Palantir, Inc
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Utilities

**Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0**

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
*Opt-Tech Data Processing*
*PO Box 678*
*Zephyr Cove, NV 89448*
*702/588-3737*

**REMIND/PC**

Intelligent software that informs you!

- When to Purge data!
- Which data to BACKUP and when!
- Daily CALENDAR reminders!
- Print capabilities!

REMIND/PC is easy to install!
REMIND/PC runs automatically or on request! Send check or money order for a **SPECIAL** price $15.00
DOS 2.0 & up
***REMIND/PC***
*400 Perimeter Center Terrace, N.E.*
*Suite 900 Atlanta, GA 30346*
*(404) 392-4273*

**OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!**

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits!
Call **800-435-7766** for complete details.
In California, call 800-435-7760.

# LAN Operating Systems

## *Which one is right for your organization... and which could cause you serious problems?*

■ Today, business after business is upgrading to a network environment, and is faced with many difficult and complex choices. So complex, that they challenge even the experts.

To maximize productivity and avoid costly delays, several departments and individuals need to share the same resources. This includes simultaneous access to critical data and the ability to run multiple functions concurrently.

But the options are still potentially confusing. How many users will the network support? How quickly can transactions be processed? How easily can it be installed? Is the documentation decipherable? What topologies and network adapters are supported?

### Now there's a way to know—quickly & easily

■ The answers are in one place: *Software Digest's* authoritative report on LAN Operating Systems. It's just off the press. *With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests of four operating systems including: Vines/386, SFT NetWare, NetWare 386, and 3 + Open.*

Our technical staff evaluated each program for ease of learning, ease of use, performance, versatility, and error handling. We put each system through a *series of grueling real-life exercises* measuring important elements such as installation, documentation, and security administration.

In *Software Digest's* new LAN Operating Systems report, you'll find a *comprehensive two-page analysis* on each system, giving you detailed ratings, strengths and limitations, specifications, and prices...*50 performance results...250 verified versatility items*...and the *Master Ratings Chart* comparting all the programs at a glance, and rating each system from best to worst.

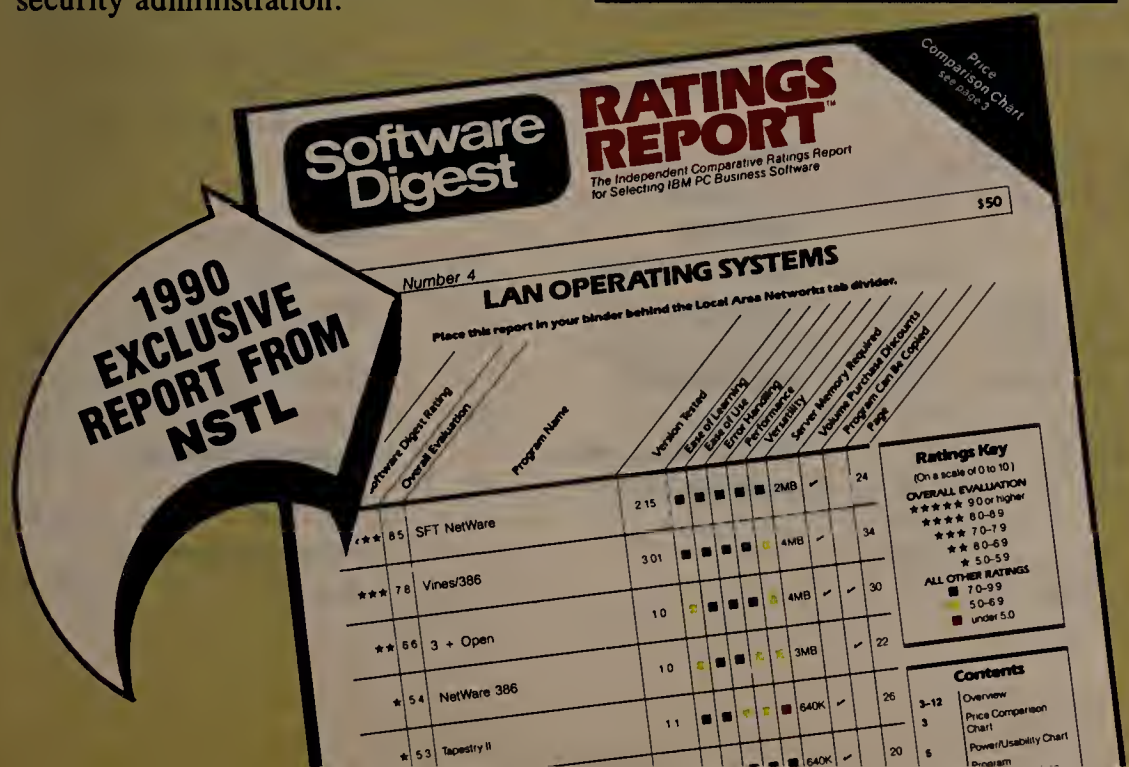
### The single most trusted software evaluation service

■ *Nothing else* can match the systematic method of comparative ratings pioneered by *Software Digest*. Published by National Software Testing Laboratories, it's been hailed as *"The Consumer Reports"* of software. Instead of the usual product "reviews," we perform *rigorous, scientifically controlled benchmark* tests—using realistic business tasks.

We're fiercely independent and impartial. We pull no punches. We refuse any offer that could compromise our editorial integrity.

Not suprisingly, *Software Digest is the single most trusted resource* for evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business software.

**FAX?** Complete coupon, attach to your company letterhead, and fax your order today. **(215) 941-9952**




### Special offer to qualified computer professionals

■ *Software Digest's* report covering four LAN Operating Systems normally sells for $50.00. But as part of a campaign to identify DP/MIS professionals and PC coordinators, we are offering it for just $25.

There are some reasonable conditions to this offer. To demonstrate that you qualify, *you must include your business card or letterhead with the coupon below.* If you phone in your order, the operator will ask for your company, title, and department. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit card are accepted. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

*LAN technology will maximize productivity throughout your business.* Can you afford to ignore it? Here is the *best, fastest, and easiest* way to get on top of this emerging technology, and make the *right* decisions with confidence.

**Circle 196 on reader service card**

**CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:**

**☎ 1-800-223-7093**

**OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON**

NSTL
National Software Testing Laboratories
Plymouth Corporate Center,
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ **YES,** send me *Software Digest's* comprehensive report on LAN Operating Systems, regularly $50 at the special price of $25.

☐ Enclosed is a check for $25.

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx.

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature X _____
(No bill-me's please)

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD OR LETTERHEAD TO THIS COUPON.

(Note: This special offer *will not* be honored without proof that you are a computer professional.)

CH83G0

## Advertiser Index A to Z

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*


| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| 37 | Alpha Software Corp. | 194 |
| 35 | Amdek | 191 |
| 306 | American Small Business Computers | 65 |
| — | Arlington Computer Products | 256-257 |
| 6 | Artisoft | 10 |
| — | Ashton Tate | 89 |
| 302 | ATI Technologies, Inc. | 93 |
| 14 | Autodesk | 158 |
| — | BASF | 53 |
| 25 | Bitstream, Inc. | 56 |
| — | Bloc Publishing | 18 |
| — | Bottom Line Distribution | 251 |
| 13 | Brothers Electronics | 253 |
| 215 | Buffalo Products | 62 |
| 24 | Bulldog Computers | 213A-213B |
| 17 | Caere Corp. | 24-25 |
| 19 | Canon | 97 |
| 213 | Computer Direct | 258 |
| 200 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 259 |
| 34 | ConnExperts | 188 |
| 16 | Corel System Corp. | 91 |
| 53 | CTA, Inc. | 35 |
| — | Curtis | 22, C5 |
| — | DacEasy, Inc. | 61 |
| — | Damark Int'l. | 255 |
| 277 | Datastorm Technologies | 45A |
| 280 | Datastorm Technologies | 45A |
| 57 | DCA | 169 |
| 74 | Dell Computers | C2-P1 |
| 318 | Dell Computers | 48-49 |
| 64 | Easysoft, Inc. | 5 |
| 68 | Educational Systems, Inc. | 122 |
| 72 | Everex | 31 |
| 78 | Everex | 95 |
| 156 | Fast Micro | 248-249 |
| 157 | Fast Micro | 217-217B |
| 70 | Fifth Generation Systems | 167 |
| 71 | Fifth Generation Systems | 165 |
| 84 | FinalSoft | 60 |
| 85 | Foresight Resources Corp. | 150 |
| — | Gateway 2000 | 82-83 |
| 228 | H & S Business Express | 263 |
| 110 | Halverson Associates, Inc. | 44 |
| 79 | Haventree Software Ltd. | 204 |
| 83 | Hercules Computer Corp. | 193 |
| 82 | Hewlett Packard | 41-43 |
| 113 | Hyundai Electronics | 172-173 |
| — | IBM | 57-59 |
| 109 | Intel Corp. | 36-37 |
| 41 | Kenosha Computer Center | 260 |
| 2 | LOGITECH | 27 |
| — | Lotus | 8-9, 32-33, 209 |
| — | L.A. Trade | 255 |
| 169 | Manzanita Software | 210 |
| 217 | Merritt Computer Products, Inc. | 76 |
| — | Micro Logic | 185 |
| — | Microsoft | 20-21, 54-55 |
| 172 | MIS Computers Systems | 140 |
| — | MISCO | 39B |
| 112 | Mission Cyrus | C6 |
| 314 | Mitsubishi | 218 |
| — | Montgomery Grant | 250 |
| 7 | M-USA Business Systems, Inc. | 46 |
| 193 | Nantucket | 205 |
| 188 | NEC | 28-29 |
| — | NEC Technologies | 78-79 |
| 159 | NewGen Systems | 203 |
| 196 | NSTL | 243 |
| 190 | NSTL | 211D |
| 192 | Olivetti | 211 |
| 247 | Pacific Data Products | 47 |
| 130 | Parsons Technology | 221 |
| 235 | Paul Mace Software | 148 |
| — | PC Connection | 142-147 |
| 210 | PC Globe | 139 |
| 212 | PC Publishing | 45B |
| 144 | Peachtree Software | 206 |
| 232 | Personics | 19 |
| 245 | Precision Software | 155 |
| 224 | Printers Plus | 262 |
| 201 | Project DSI | 262 |
| — | Quarterdeck | 215A-215R |
| 125 | R P Systems | 252 |
| 282 | Reference Software | 87 |
| 239 | Rose Electronics | 77 |
| 255 | Sampo | 199 |
| 31 | Secure-It | 76 |
| — | Small Computer Book Club | 223 |
| 236 | Softklone | 14 |
| 23 | SoftLogic Solutions | 50 |
| 242 | Software Publishing | 69 |
| 246 | Software Publishing | 67 |
| 252 | SPSS, Inc. | 212 |
| — | Sun Moon Star | 180-181 |
| 249 | Symantec | 38 |
| 178 | Telemart | 254 |
| 259 | Tiger Software | 98-103, 133 |
| 260 | Timeworks | 13 |
| — | TOPS | 7 |
| 257 | Toshiba | 72-73 |
| — | United Computer Express | 261 |
| 305 | Video Textbook Training | 198 |
| 308 | Warehouse Data Products | 187 |
| 325 | Western Telematic | 121 |
| 321 | WLT Systems, Inc. | 16-17 |
| 311 | WordStar, Int'l. | 45 |
| 340 | X-Tree | 200 |
| 206 | Z Soft | 156 |
| 290 | Zenith Data Systems | 197 |


## Advertiser Index by Product Category

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*


| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| **HARDWARE** | | |
| **Boards/Cards/Chips** | | |
| 302 | ATI Technologies, Inc. | 93 |
| 83 | Hercules Computer Corp. | 193 |
| 109 | Intel Corp. | 36-37 |
| 201 | Project DSI | 262 |
| **Computers** | | |
| 74 | Dell Computers | C2-P1 |
| 318 | Dell Computers | 48-49 |
| 72 | Everex | 31 |
| 78 | Everex | 95 |
| 157 | Fast Micro | 217-217B |
| 113 | Hyundai Electronics | 172-173 |
| — | IBM | 57-59 |
| 172 | MIS Computers Systems | 140 |
| 112 | Mission Cyrus | C6 |
| 192 | Olivetti | 211 |
| — | Sun Moon Star | 180-181 |
| 178 | Telemart | 254 |
| 257 | Toshiba | 72-73 |
| 321 | WLT Systems, Inc. | 16-17 |
| 290 | Zenith Data Systems | 197 |
| **Connectivity** | | |
| 34 | ConnExperts | 188 |
| 239 | Rose Electronics | 77 |
| 325 | Western Telematic | 121 |
| **Desktop Publishing** | | |
| 314 | Mitsubishi | 218 |
| 159 | NewGen Systems | 203 |
| 247 | Pacific Data Products | 39B |
| **Input Devices** | | |
| 2 | LOGITECH | 27 |
| — | Microsoft | 54-55 |
| **Local Area Networks** | | |
| 6 | Artisoft | 10 |
| 215 | Buffalo Products | 62 |
| 34 | ConnExperts | 188 |
| **Monitors** | | |
| 35 | Amdek | 191 |
| 314 | Mitsubishi | 218 |
| 188 | NEC | 28-29 |
| **Motherboards** | | |
| 255 | Sampo | 199 |
| **Other Peripherals** | | |
| 247 | Pacific Data Products | 47 |
| 239 | Rose Electronics | 77 |
| 325 | Western Telematic | 121 |
| **Printers/Plotters** | | |
| 19 | Canon | 97 |
| 82 | Hewlett Packard | 41-43 |
| — | NEC Technologies | 78-79 |
| 159 | NewGen Systems | 203 |
| **SOFTWARE** | | |
| **Accounting/Financial** | | |
| — | DacEasy, Inc. | 61 |
| 169 | Manzanita Software | 210 |
| 130 | Parsons Technology | 221 |
| 144 | Peachtree Software | 206 |
| **CAD/CAM** | | |
| 306 | American Small Business Computers | 65 |
| 14 | Autodesk | 158 |
| 85 | Foresight Resources Corp. | 150 |
| **Communications** | | |
| 277 | Datastorm Technologies | 45A |
| 280 | Datastorm Technologies | 45A |
| 236 | Softklone | 14 |
| **Database Management** | | |
| 37 | Alpha Software Corp. | 194 |
| 193 | Nantucket | 205 |
| 245 | Precision Software | 155 |
| 249 | Symantec | 38 |
| **Desktop Publishing** | | |
| 25 | Bitstream, Inc. | 56 |
| 53 | CTA, Inc. | 35 |
| 2 | LOGITECH | 27 |
| 246 | Software Publishing | 67 |
| 260 | Timeworks | 13 |
| 206 | Z Soft | 156 |
| **Educational** | | |
| 7 | M-USA Business Systems, Inc. | 46 |
| 210 | PC Globe | 139 |
| 305 | Video Textbook Training | 198 |
| **Fontware** | | |
| 25 | Bitstream, Inc. | 56 |
| 308 | Warehouse Data Products | 187 |
| **Graphics** | | |
| 16 | Corel System Corp. | 91 |
| — | Lotus | 8-9 |
| 235 | Paul Mace Software | 148 |
| **Integrated Software** | | |
| — | Ashton Tate | 89 |
| **Local Area Networks** | | |
| 6 | Artisoft | 10 |
| — | TOPS | 7 |
| **Management** | | |
| — | Micro Logic | 185 |
| **Other** | | |
| 79 | Haventree Software Ltd. | 204 |
| — | IBM | 57-59 |
| — | Lotus | 209 |
| **Optical Character Recognition** | | |
| 17 | Caere Corp. | 24-25 |
| **Operating Systems** | | |
| — | Quarterdeck | 215A-215R |

# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

## INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 |
| 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 |
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 |
| 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 |
| 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | | | | | | | | | | |

## CATALOG SECTION

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

## PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |
| 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 |
| 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 |
| 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 |
| 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 |
| 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 |
| 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 |
| 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 |
| 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 |
| 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 |

## PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

**For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.**

**Editorial Features (See Article for Number)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 | 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 |
| 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 | 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 | 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 |
| 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 | 949 | 950 | | | | | | | | | | |

**Advertised Products**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Computers | 951 | Network Products | 957 |
| Data Management (PIMs) | 952 | Operating Environments | 958 |
| Desktop Pub./Graphic Software | 953 | Printers | 959 |
| Financial/Accounting | 954 | Scanners | 960 |
| Memory Boards | 955 | Video Boards | 961 |
| Monitors | 956 | Word Processing | 962 |

**May 1990** **Expires 9/14/90** **S1**

**Free Product Information**

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

**Product Information Center**
**P.O. Box 5330**
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

**Product Information Center**
**P.O. Box 5330**
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871**

# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

## INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 |
| 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 |
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 |
| 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 |
| 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | | | | | | | | | | |

## CATALOG SECTION

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

## PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |
| 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 |
| 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 |
| 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 |
| 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 |
| 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 |
| 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 |
| 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 |
| 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 |
| 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 |

## PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

**For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.**

**Editorial Features (See Article for Number)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 | 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 |
| 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 | 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 | 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 |
| 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 | 949 | 950 | | | | | | | | | | |

**Advertised Products**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Computers | 951 | Network Products | 957 |
| Data Management (PIMs) | 952 | Operating Environments | 958 |
| Desktop Pub./Graphic Software | 953 | Printers | 959 |
| Financial/Accounting | 954 | Scanners | 960 |
| Memory Boards | 955 | Video Boards | 961 |
| Monitors | 956 | Word Processing | 962 |

**May 1990** **Expires 9/14/90** **S2**

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms** | |
| — | Lotus | 8-9, 32-33 |
| 212 | PC Publishing | 45B |
| | **Statistics** | |
| 252 | SPSS, Inc. | 212 |
| | **Utilities** | |
| — | Bloc Publishing | 18 |
| 64 | Easysoft, Inc. | 5 |
| 70 | Fifth Generation Systems | 167 |
| 71 | Fifth Generation Systems | 165 |
| 84 | FinalSoft | 60 |
| 232 | Personics | 19 |
| 23 | SoftLogic Solutions | 50 |
| 340 | X-Tree | 200 |
| | **Windows** | |
| 57 | Crosstalk | 169 |
| 85 | Foresight Resources Corp. | 150 |
| 245 | Precision Software | 155 |
| 259 | Tiger Software | 98-103, 133 |
| | **Word Processing** | |
| 68 | Educational Systems, Inc. | 122 |
| — | Microsoft | 20-21 |
| 282 | Reference Software | 87 |
| 242 | Software Publishing | 69 |
| 311 | WordStar, Int'l. | 45 |
| | **MISCELLANEOUS** | |
| | **Computer Accessories** | |
| — | BASF | 53 |
| — | Curtis | 22, C5 |
| 68 | Educational Systems, Inc. | 122 |
| 217 | Merritt Computer Products, Inc. | 76 |
| — | MISCO | 39B |
| | **Mail Order** | |
| — | Arlington Computer Products | 256-257 |
| — | Bottom Line Distribution | 251 |
| 13 | Brothers Electronics | 253 |
| 24 | Bulldog Computers | 213A-213B |
| 213 | Computer Direct | 258 |
| 200 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 259 |
| — | Damark Int'l. | 255 |
| 156 | Fast Micro | 248-249 |
| — | Gateway 2000 | 82-83 |
| 228 | H & S Business Express | 263 |
| 41 | Kenosha Computer Center | 260 |
| — | L.A. Trade | 255 |
| — | Montgomery Grant | 250 |
| — | PC Connection | 142-147 |
| 224 | Printers Plus | 262 |
| 201 | Project DSI | 262 |
| 125 | R P Systems | 252 |
| 178 | Telemart | 254 |
| 259 | Tiger Software | 98-103,133 |
| — | United Computer Express | 261 |
| 308 | Warehouse Data Products | 187 |
| 321 | WLT Systems, Inc. | 16-17 |
| | **Periodicals/Subscriptions** | |
| 190 | NSTL | 211D |
| 196 | NSTL | 243 |

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| — | Small Computer Book Club | 223 |
| | **Security** | |
| 31 | Secure-It | 76 |
| | **Service** | |
| 110 | Halverson Associates, Inc. | 44 |
| | **Supplies** | |
| — | MISCO | 47 |


## Products Featured in Editorial

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*


| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **Add-On Board** | |
| 661 | MicroMaster 386/33, Aox | 88 |
| | **CAD/CAM** | |
| 623 | AutoCAD 10 for OS/2, Autodesk | 164 |
| | **Communications** | |
| 603 | Doorway 2.05, c/o Marshall Dudley | 182 |
| 665 | Faxit for Windows, Alien Computing | 90 |
| 604 | Maxihost, c/o Don Mankin | 182 |
| 605 | TheDraw 3.3, TheSoft Programming Services | 182 |
| 622 | Unicom 1.4, Data Graphics | 159 |
| | **Computer System** | |
| 663 | Acer 1200, Acer America | 85 |
| 664 | AST Premium 486/25E EISA, AST Research | 85 |
| 666 | Regal SX, Micro Express | 92 |
| 653 | System 320LX, Dell Computer | 80 |
| 660 | T1000SE, T1000XE, T1200XE; Toshiba America Information Systems | 85 |
| 670 | Tandon 486/25, Tandon | 88 |
| 654 | 20-MHz PC386sx, NCR | 80 |
| | **Data Base Utility** | |
| 675 | Clarion Professional Developer 2.1, Clarion Report Writer; Clarion Software | 94 |
| 601 | Qedit, SemWare | 201 |
| | **Desktop Publishing** | |
| 602 | FrameMaker 2.0, Frame Technology | 160 |
| 673 | PFS: First Publisher 3.0, Software Publishing | 94 |
| | **Desktop Publishing Utility** | |
| 645 | Freedom of Press 2.2, Custom Applications | 115 |
| 646 | GoScript Plus 2.2, LaserGo | 117 |
| 648 | PreScript Deluxe 1.11, Pan Overseas Computer | 119 |



# PRESERVATION PLAN ON IT

BELLE GROVE, MIDDLETOWN, VA. A NATIONAL TRUST PROPERTY.

Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

No matter what your plans, gain a wealth of experience and help preserve our historic and architectural heritage. Join the National Trust for Historic Preservation and support preservation efforts in your community.

Make preservation a blueprint for the future.

*Write:*

**National Trust for Historic Preservation**
**Department PA**
**1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.**
**Washington, D.C. 20036**

Reader Service Number — Page Number

649 UltraScript PC Plus 2.0, QMS/Imagen ..... 120
628 VTune, ETI Software ..... 208

**Development Tool**

674 PowerBASIC 2.0, Spectra Publishing ..... 96
635 Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0, Borland Int'l ..... 215

**Display**

610 Amdek AM/738 Smartscan, Wyse Technology ..... 137
611 Leading Technology 1432M, Leading Technology ..... 137
612 Mitsubishi FA3415, Mitsubishi Electronics America ..... 137
613 Nanao FlexScan 9060S, Nanao USA ..... 138
614 NEC MultiSync 2A, NEC Technologies ..... 138
615 NEC MultiSync 3D, NEC Technologies ..... 138
616 Panasonic PanaSync C1391, Panasonic ..... 138
617 Relisys RE5155, Relisys .... 138
618 Seiko CM-1440, Seiko Instruments USA ..... 141

**Display Adapters**

685 AST VGA, AST VGA Plus; AST Research ..... 174
698 ATD Enhanced VGA, ATD VGA; ATD ..... 174
693 AutoVGA, VGA 800/16, VGA EM-16; STB Systems ..... 174
695 8808 8-Bit VGA Board, 8816 16-Bit VGA Board, 8916 2/8 16-Bit VGA Board; Trident Microsystems ..... 174
686 Genoa SuperVGA 6100, Genoa SuperVGA 6300, Genoa SuperVGA 6400; Genoa Systems ..... 174
688 Hercules VGA Card, Hercules Computer Technology ..... 174
689 MaxVGA, MaxVGA/16; MaxLogic ..... 174
696 Paradise Basic VGA, Paradise VGA Plus 16, Paradise VGA 1024; Western Digital Imaging ..... 174
704 Peanut VGA, ProDesigner VGA; Orchid Technology ..... 174
690 Prism Eclipse VGA, Prism Elan VGA, Prism Elite VGA; Prism Imaging Systems ..... 174
703 QuadVGA Spectra, National Semiconductor ..... 174
691 RVGA I, RVGA II; Renaissance GRX Performance Graphics ..... 174
700 SuperVGA by Boca, 1024VGA by Boca, VGA by Boca; Boca Research ..... 174
702 Ultimate VGA, VGA Solution; Micro-Labs ..... 174
705 Vermont VGA, Vermont Microsystems ..... 174
694 VGA, VGA AD/GM; Tecmar ..... 174
692 VGA/H, VGA/HP16; Sigma Designs ..... 174
699 VGA Wonder, VGA Wonder VRAM; ATI Technologies ... 174
687 Video Seven Vega VGA, Video Seven VGA 1024i, Video Seven V-RAM VGA; Headland Technology ..... 174
701 Viewpoint VGA, Everex Systems ..... 174
697 WY-450 VGA Adapter, WY-460 Enhanced VGA Adapter; Wyse Technology ..... 174

**Information Management**

624 Current 1.0, IBM Desktop Software ..... 162
621 Thinx, Bell Atlantic ..... 157

**Integrated Software**

667 Enable/BP, Enable Software .. 90

**LAN Operating System**

630 Advanced NetWare/286 2.15C, Novell ..... 219
631 DaynaNet, Dayna Communications ..... 219
633 3+Share 1.51, 3Com ..... 219
634 TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh; TOPS ..... 219

**Mapping Software**

682 Infomark Express Version 1.1, Equifax Marketing Decision Systems ..... 168

**Miscellaneous**

651 Silencer 150, Silencer 220; PC Power and Cooling ..... 264

**Operating System/Environment**

680 NewWave Office, Hewlett-Packard ..... 151
681 OfficeVision, IBM ..... 151

**Printer**

636 Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL, Hewlett-Packard ..... 127
662 Kyocera Q-8010, Kyocera Unison ..... 86
669 MicroLaser PS35, Texas Instruments ..... 92
637 Mitsubishi G330-70, Mitsubishi Electronics America ..... 127
638 NEC Colormate PS, NEC Technologies ..... 128
639 QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10, QMS ..... 129
640 Seiko CH-5504, Seiko Instruments USA ..... 130
641 Tektronix Phaser CQ, Tektronix ..... 130

**Printer Accessory**

647 PacificPage 2.58, Pacific Data Products ..... 118

**Printer Utility**

642 Microsoft Windows Color PostScript Driver, Microsoft ..... 129
643 PostScript Driver, Micrografx ..... 129

**Spreadsheet**

683 Twindows 1.0, Mosaic Marketing ..... 166
655 Wingz for OS/2 Presentation Manager, Informix Software .. 74

**Spreadsheet Utility**

650 Impress 2.2, PC Publishing ..... 189

**Utility**

677 DOS Partner 1.1, EasySoft .. 96
632 MacLinkPlus/PC, DataViz .. 219

**Word Processing**

625 Ami Professional 1.1, Samna ..... 107
626 Legend 2.0, NBI ..... 109
627 Word for Windows 1.0, Microsoft ..... 110



# Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

# A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

# PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

*Buy with Convenience*

*Buy with Confidence*

# FASTMICRO

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: **1-800-441-FAST**

## FASTDATA 386SX

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" *and* two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

**$1595** Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the *FASTDATA* 386-SX!

**16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400**
**100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300**

## FASTDATA 286[12]

**$1145** Complete with 40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with total customer support.

- 12mhz 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Four drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

**16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400**
**100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300**

## FASTDATA 386[25]

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb data transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

**$1895** Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

**16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400**
**100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300**

800 SUPPORT

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

## *FastData Commitment to Satisfaction*

At FastData, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or guarantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect™ or Lotus™. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the industry. One year parts and labor, and technical support . . . toll-free!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer too!

SUPER SELECTION

FASTMICRO

YOUR DIRECT SOURCE

# FAST MICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

# 1-800-441-FAST

## HARDWARE

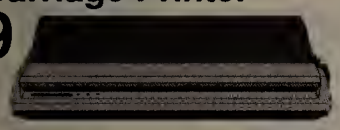
### PRINTERS

**ALPS**
- Allegro 24 ..... 309

**Citizen** GSX140 ..... 315
**Diconix** 150 Plus ..... Call
**Epson-All models** ..... Call
**Fujitsu**
- DL3400 ..... 519

**NEC**
- P2200XE ..... 309
- P5200 ..... 495
- P5300 ..... 659
- LC290 ..... Call

**OKIDATA ML183 Wide Carriage Printer**
**$199**



Save on this special value.

**Okidata**
- 182 Turbo ..... 225
- 320 (IBM) ..... 335
- 390 (IBM) ..... 469
- 393 (IBM) ..... 999

**Panasonic**
- KXP1180 ..... 175
- KXP1191 ..... 225
- KXP1124 ..... 289
- KXP1524 ..... 535
- KXP1624 ..... 429
- KXP1695 ..... Call
- KXP4450/4420 ..... Call

**Panasonic KX-P1124**
**$289**

Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

**Star**
- NX1000-II ..... 167
- NX2410 ..... 279

**Toshiba**
- P321SL ..... 429
- P341SL ..... 599
- P351SX ..... 929

### MONITORS

**Magnavox** ..... Call
**Mitsubishi**
- 1410 EGA ..... 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 ..... 479

**NEC**
- Multisync 2a ..... 489
- Multisync GS 2a ..... 199
- Multisync 3d ..... 645
- Multisync 4d ..... 1095

**Princeton**
- Max15 ..... 237
- Ultrasync 12" ..... 479
- Ultrasync 14" ..... 519
- Ultra 16 ..... 835

**Seiko**
- CM1440 ..... 565
- CM1450 ..... Call

**Sony** 1304 Multiscan ..... 649
**Zenith** 1492 ..... Call

**Toshiba 1.44 3.5" Floppy Drive**
**$79**

This drive formats and reads both 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5.

### DISK DRIVES

**Colorado**
- Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape ..... 249

**Conner** ..... Call
**Mitsubishi**
- 60MB AT RRL MR535 ..... 379

**Seagate**
- 20MB XT Kit #225 ..... 239
- 30MB XT Kit #238 ..... 249
- 40MB AT #251-1 ..... 319
- 80MB AT #4096 ..... 559

**Toshiba**
- 360K Floppy ..... 69
- 720K 3.5" Floppy ..... 69
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy ..... 79
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy ..... 79

### BOARDS

**ATI**
- 2400 ETC Internal ..... 147
- 2400 ETC External ..... 187
- VGA Wonder 256 ..... 259
- VGA Wonder 512 ..... 309

**Everex**
- 1200B Int Modem ..... 59
- 2400B Int Modem ..... 109
- EGA Card ..... 79

**FastData** *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
- 16 Bit VGA 256K ..... 119
- 16 Bit VGA 512K ..... 159
- 2400B Int. Modem ..... 85
- CGA or MGP Card ..... 35
- Parallel/Serial/Game Card ..... 35
- XT 1.44 Floppy Controller ..... 35

**Hercules** Graphic Card + ..... 169

**Intel**
- 8087-2 ..... 115
- 80287-10 ..... 209
- 80387-20 ..... 369
- 80387-SX ..... Call

**Orchid**
- ProDesigner ..... 229
- ProDesigner Plus ..... 319
- Tiny Turbo 286 ..... 207

**Paradise**
- Autoswitch 480 ..... 85
- VGA Plus ..... 155
- VGA 1024 256K ..... 209
- VGA 1024 512K ..... 269

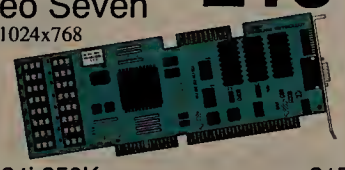
**Practical Peripherals**
- 1200B Int Modem ..... 59
- 2400B Int Modem ..... 125
- 2400B Int with MNP ..... 169

**Prometheus**
- Promodem 1200B Int. ..... 49
- Promodem 2400B Int. ..... 99
- Promodem 2400G Ext. ..... Call

**The Complete PC**
- Answering Machine ..... 209
- Fax ..... Call
- Hand Scanner 400 ..... 139

**USRobotics**
- 2400 Baud Internal ..... 119
- 2400 Baud External ..... 149

**VGA1024i $215**
**by Video Seven**



Does up to 1024x768 and is *fast!* 512K version just $255.

**Video 7**
- VGA 1024i 256K ..... 215
- VGA 1024i 512K ..... 255
- Vega VGA ..... 179
- V-RAM VGA 512K ..... 399

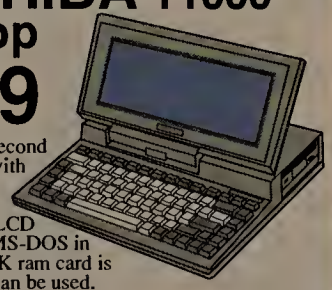
### LAPTOPS

**Megahertz Modems**
- 2400 Most Toshiba ..... 149
- 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith ..... 189

**Mitsubishi**
- MP286L 20MB ..... 1795

**Toshiba**
- T1000 ..... 639
- T1000 768k Card ..... 259

**TOSHIBA T1000 Laptop**
**$639**



The perfect second PC! Comes with 512K ram, a 720K floppy, a supertwist LCD display and MS-DOS in ROM. A 768K ram card is just $259 & can be used.

- T1000SE ..... 1129
- T1200FB Backlit ..... 1449
- T1200HB Backlit ..... 1949
- T3100SX ..... Call

### POWER PROTECTION

- Curtis Ruby Plus ..... 59
- Datasheild 100 ..... 57

**Call On Non-Listed Items**

## SOFTWARE

### DATABASE

- Clipper ..... 399
- DataEase ..... 449
- dBase IV ..... 439
- dBXL Diamond ..... 129
- Foxbase Plus ..... 185
- FoxPro ..... 417
- Paradox ..... 419
- Q & A ..... Call
- RapidFile ..... 179
- Rbase for DOS ..... 427
- Reflex ..... 159

**FoxPro**
**$417**

The fastest database just got faster and easier to use. Over 200 language extensions have been added. FoxPro includes mouse support and is designed for both beginners and developers.

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

- Adobe Illustrator ..... 279
- Corel Draw ..... 309
- Freelance Plus ..... 307
- GEM Artline ..... 269
- GEM Desktop Pub. ..... 159
- Generic Cadd Level 3 ..... 149
- Harvard Graphics ..... 255
- Pagemaker ..... 479
- PC Paintbrush for Windows ..... 77
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 109
- Perspective Jr. ..... 69
- PFS:First Publisher ..... 79
- Publisher's Paintbrush ..... 149
- Publish It! ..... 104
- Ventura Publisher ..... Call

### FINANCIAL

- Bedford Integrated Acct. ..... 145
- DAC Accounting 4.0 ..... Call
- DAC Payroll 4.0 ..... Call
- Dollars & Sense ..... Call
- Managing Your Money ..... 113
- Peachtree Complete III ..... 139
- Peachtree with Data Query ..... 209

### INTEGRATED

- First Choice ..... Call
- SmartWare II ..... 417
- Works ..... 89
- Windows 286 ..... 59
- Windows 386 ..... 117

### MICE

- Keytronics Professional ..... 75
- Logitech HiRes C9 Serial ..... 65
- Logitech HiRes C9 Bus ..... 76
- Logitech Trackman ..... Call
- Microsoft Serial or Bus ..... 95
- Microsoft W/ Windows 286 ..... 129
- PC Mouse II Serial or Bus ..... 79

**LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse**
**$65**

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi-Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow.

### PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler ..... 89
- Turbo Basic ..... 60
- Turbo C ..... 90
- Turbo Pascal ..... 90
- Quick Basic ..... 60
- Quick C ..... 60
- Quick Pascal ..... 60

### SPREADSHEETS

- Allways ..... 79
- Excel ..... Call
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 ..... 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
- Lucid 3-D ..... 53
- Quattro Pro ..... 259

### UTILITIES

- Control Room ..... 69
- CoreFast ..... 60
- Carbon Copy Plus ..... 104
- Desklink ..... 95
- Desqview ..... 68

**Cadd Level 3 by Generic**
**$149**

On-screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules.

- Desqview 386 ..... Call
- Direct Access ..... 46
- Fastback Plus ..... 97
- Formtool ..... 54
- Formfiller ..... 85
- Laplink III ..... 85
- MS-Dos 4.01 ..... 79
- Mace Utilities ..... 53
- Norton Advanced ..... 79
- PC Tools Deluxe ..... 69
- ProComm Plus ..... 46
- QEMM/QRAM ..... Call
- SideKick Plus ..... 119
- Sideways ..... 37
- Super PC Kwik ..... 43
- XTree Pro Gold ..... 67

**AMI**
**$115**

The best value in Windows-based word processors, Ami easily integrates text and graphics and includes dozens of features.

### WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami ..... 115
- Ami Professional ..... 287
- GEM First Word Plus ..... 52
- Grammatik IV ..... 49
- Manuscript ..... Call
- Multimate 4.0 ..... 267
- Professional Write ..... 137
- Rightwriter ..... 45
- Sprint ..... 117
- Word 5.0 ..... 209
- Word for Windows ..... 309
- Word Perfect 5.1 ..... 239
- Word Perfect Library ..... 67
- WordStar Prof. 5.5 ..... 189

**Call On Non-Listed Items**

**WordPerfect 5.1**
**$239**

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it retains its classic ease-of-use!

VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

**TERMS:** No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * Excludes FastData products.

**Mailing Address:**
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
**To place orders call:** 800-441-3278
**For customer service call:** 602-437-0300

Circle 156 on reader service card

# MONTGOMERY GRANT

ESTABLISHED 1967

PC WORLD 5·90

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL (718)692-0790
For Customer Service
CALL: MON-WED, 9am-5pm THURS, 9am-6pm/FRI, 9am-4:30pm Phone:(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse (Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 9am-7:30pm/ Fri,9:00am-6:00pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

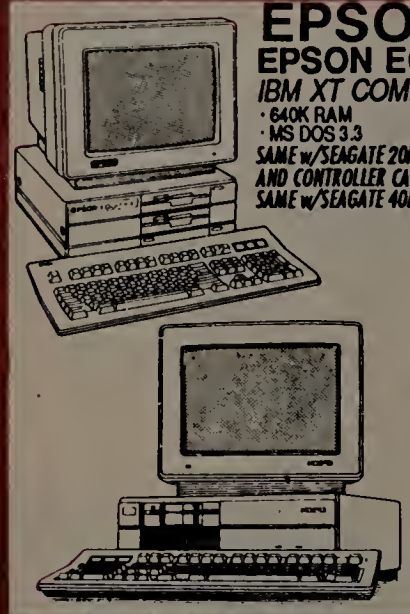
## 1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant: Mail Order Department, P.O. Box 58, Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri 9:00am-6:00pm / Sat, CLOSED / Sun, 9:30am-6:00pm(ET)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE /TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT/WE HONOR ALL MANUFACTURER WARRANTIES

WE'LL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE!

## EPSON®



### EPSON EQUITY 1+
*IBM XT COMPATIBLE*
- 640K RAM
- 360K Drive
- MS DOS 3.3

$529

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER CARD.....$769
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$849
**EPSON EQUITY 1e...$679**

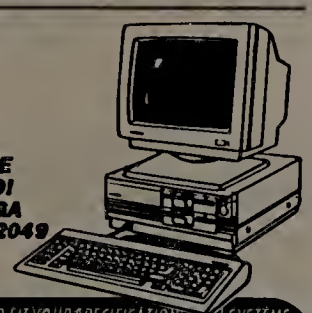
### EPSON EQUITY II+
*IBM AT COMPATIBLE*
- 640K RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3
- 12 MHz.

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1129
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1199

$889

**EPSON EQUITY IIe....$999**

## HEADSTART™ III



- 8-12 MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 32MB Hard Drive
- VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Incl.
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3
- 12" VGA Monitor

$1849

**$1000 SOFTWARE VALUE INCLUDED! w/HEADSTART VGA COLOR MONITOR..$2049**

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH 20, 30, 40, 60, 80, 100MB HARD DRIVES. ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS SUPPORT MDA/CGA, EGA, VGA & MULTISCAN. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, MONITOR, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER. CALL FOR INFORMATION!!

## BLUE CHIP 286
*IBM AT COMPATIBLE*

- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- EGA/CGA/MGA Graphics-VGA Optional
- Serial /Parallel Ports
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$569

## HYUNDAI 386S (SX)

- 1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB
- 386 SX Microprocessor
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic

$999

18 MONTH ON-SITE SERVICE WARRANTY AVAILABLE!

**HYUNDAI 386C w/20 MHz & 80386 Processor.....$1399**

## LAPTOP COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMSTRAD PPC-640DD (640K 2 FLOPPIES, MODEM) | $599 |
| SPARK-EI | $599 |
| TOSHIBA 1000 | $629 |
| TOSHIBA T1000 SE | $1169 |
| TOSHIBA T3100 SX | $3749 |
| TOSHIBA 3100e w/40 MB | $2929 |
| TOSHIBA 1600 | $2999 |
| TOSHIBA 1600 w/40MB | $3099 |
| TOSHIBA 3200 SX | $3979 |
| TOSHIBA 5100 w/100MB | $4899 |
| TOSHIBA 5200 w/40MB | $4769 |
| TOSHIBA 5200 w/100MB | $5239 |
| NEC ULTRALITE 2MB | $1669 |
| NEC PROSPEED 286-40MB | $3199 |
| NEC PROSPEED 386-40MB | $3999 |
| NEC PROSPEED 386-100MB | $4499 |
| ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB | $1999 |
| ZENITH 286 w/20MB | $2399 |
| COMPAQ LTE-1 | $1689 |
| COMPAQ LTE-20 | $1989 |
| COMPAQ LTE 286-20 | $3199 |
| COMPAQ LTE 286-40 | CALL |
| COMPAQ SLT 286-20 | $3599 |
| COMPAQ SLT 286-40 | $4079 |

BATTERIES, CABLES, MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS,, EXPANSION CHASSIS & ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

## PRINTERS

**STAR**

| | |
|---|---|
| NX-1000II | $164.95 |
| NX-1000 Rainbow | $207.95 |
| NX-2410 | $274.95 |
| XR-1000 | $329.95 |
| XR-1500 | $409.95 |
| XB-2410 | $409.95 |
| XB-2415 | $549.95 |
| COLOR OPTION KIT FOR XB, XR PRINTERS | CALL |

**CITIZEN**

| | |
|---|---|
| GSX 140 | $317.95 |
| COLOR OPTION KIT | CALL |

**DICONIX**

| | |
|---|---|
| 150+ | $319.95 |

**OKIDATA**

| | |
|---|---|
| OKIMATE 20 Color with Plug 'n Print | $229.95 |
| OKIDATA 172 | $189.95 |
| OKIDATA 182 Turbo | $219.95 |
| OKIDATA 320 | $324.95 |
| OKIDATA 380 | $329.95 |
| OKIDATA 321 | $459.95 |
| OKIDATA 390 | $459.95 |
| OKIDATA 391 | $629.95 |
| OKIDATA 393 | $959.95 |
| OKIDATA 393 Color | $1049 |

**EPSON**

| | |
|---|---|
| LX-810 | $189.95 |
| LQ-510 | $314.95 |
| FX-850 | $324.95 |
| FX-1050 | $419.95 |
| LQ-1010 | $429.95 |
| LQ-850 | $489.95 |
| LQ-950 | $499.95 |
| LQ-1050 | $659.95 |
| LQ-2550 | $869.95 |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| P-2200XE | $309.95 |
| P-5200 | $479.95 |
| P-5300 | $649.95 |

**PANASONIC**

| | |
|---|---|
| KXP-1180 | $174.95 |
| KXP-1191 | $214.95 |
| KXP-3131 | $229.95 |
| KXP-1124 | $289.95 |
| KXP-1624 | $427.95 |
| KXP-1695 | $419.95 |

**TOSHIBA**

| | |
|---|---|
| 301 | $299.95 |

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

| | |
|---|---|
| DESKJET | $569 |
| DESKJET PLUS | $669 |
| PAINTJET | $959 |

**CANON**

| | |
|---|---|
| BJ-130E | $549.95 |

## LASER PRINTERS

HP LASERJET Series III w/Toner

$1649

| | |
|---|---|
| HP LASERJET II w/Toner | $1579 |
| 1MB EXPANDER for II, IID | $189 |
| 2MB EXPANDER | $289 |
| 4MB EXPANDER | $399 |
| HP LASERJET IIP with Toner | $989 |
| 1MB EXPANDER FOR IIP | $199 |
| 2MB EXPANDER FOR IIP | $289 |
| EPSON EPL-6000 | $939 |

## MONITORS

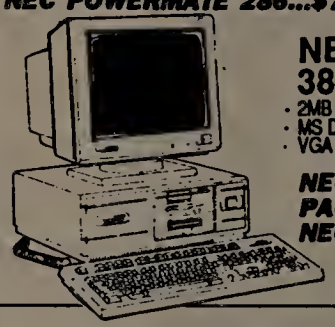
| | |
|---|---|
| SAMTRON 452 CGA | $169 |
| MAGNAVOX EGA | $295 |
| w/EGA Card | $395 |
| MAGNAVOX VGA | $329 |
| w/VGA Card | $458 |
| NEC MULTISYNC IIA | $489 |
| NEC MULTISYNC IIID | $609 |

## NEC

### NEC POWERMATE 286 PLUS
*IBM AT COMPATIBLE*
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB
- Zero Wait State
- 12 MHz.
- MS DOS 3.3
- VGA

$1119

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER CARD.....$1359
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1439
**NEC POWERMATE 286...$749**



### NEC POWERMATE 386 SX PLUS
- 2MB RAM Expandable to 16MHz.
- MS DOS 3.3
- VGA

$1559

**NEC HARD DRIVE PACKAGES AVAILABLE**
**NEC POWERMATE 386/20..$2099**

## commodore PC-40 III
*IBM AT COMPATIBLE*

- 80286/12MHz.
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Video Graphics Card
- MS DOS 3.3
- GW Basic

$1289

**COMMODORE COLT.....$589**

## IBM AT

$949

- 512K Expandable to 8MB
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor

SAME PKG. w/ SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1189
SAME PACKAGE WITH SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1259

### IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II
**MODEL 50Z-031.....$1999**
**ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK!!**
5.25" 360K EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II-30.....$129
CMS 5.25" 1.2MB EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II..$229

## Seagate HARD DRIVES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ST 225 (20MB) | $219 | ST 251-1 (40MB) | $319 |
| ST 225 (20MB) w/CONTROLLER | $239 | ST 277R (60MB) | $369 |
| ST 238 (30MB) | $239 | ST 4096 (80MB) | $649 |
| ST 238 (30MB) w/CONTROLLER | $269 | | |

## EVEREX

ADDITIONAL EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| STEP 386 le | $1399 | STEP 386/25 | $2699 |
| STEP 386/20 | $2399 | STEP 386/33 | $3899 |

**ALL OTHER EVEREX MODELS & CONFIGURATIONS IN STOCK!**

## COMPAQ
### DESKPRO 386S

- 80386 SX Microprocessor
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 13MB
- 16 MHz.

$2199

**DESKPRO 286 MODEL 1...$1479**
**DESKPRO 286e MODEL 1...$1759**

**ALL OTHER COMPAQ MODELS & CONFIGURATIONS IN STOCK!**

Certified Check,Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa , Mastercard, Am-Ex, Optima, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.s, & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance.. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Orders over $1200 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling .Orders over $3000 are discounted to 2% (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

Panasonic KX-P1124

# To pick this up for $269 just pick this up.

## We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From IBM, Compaq and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,500 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

## Put us to the test.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

## It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software.Δ So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

## So call us.

Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know your PC, is as easy as picking up the phone.

**Payment.** Visa, MasterCard (no surcharge), checks, COD's, and Company and Institutional PO's. $6,000.00 maximum on COD's. **Tax:** Texas residents only add 7.75% sales tax. **Prices** and items are subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** Minimum $5.00 — UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne, US Mail. ΔReturns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA MasterCard

**Fax: 1-900-420-8770** $10 PER FAX
**International Fax: 512-469-5678**
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

### SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Bravo 286 Model 1 | 718 |
| AST Bravo 286 Model 5 | 805 |
| AST Bravo 386 SX Model 5 | 1415 |
| Compaq 386S Mdl 1 | 2249 |
| Compaq 386S Mdl 40 | 2845 |
| Compaq 386/25 Mdl 60 | 5444 |
| Compaq 386/25 Mdl 300 | 8199 |
| Compaq 386/33 Mdl 320 | 10399 |
| Compaq Laptop SLT 286/20 | 3670 |
| Compaq Laptop SLT 286/40 | 4099 |
| Compaq Laptop LTe 286/20 | call |
| Compaq Laptop LTe 286/40 | call |
| Empact 386 SX 1 mb w/kbd | 699 |
| 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1.2 mb floppy | |
| IBM PS/2 Model 30/021 | 1410 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 50/061 | 2399 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 60/041 | 3171 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70/121 | 4212 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 80/311 | 7419 |
| NEC Laptop - all models | call |
| Toshiba T1000SE | 1089 |
| Toshiba Laptop - all models | call |

### HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 mb SIMM's | 89 |
| 2400 baud External Modem | 79 |
| 2400 baud Internal Modem | 64 |
| Courier HST 9600 | 659 |
| Hayes Smartmodem 2400 | 316 |
| HP Deskjet Plus | 659 |
| HP Laserjet II | 1625 |
| HP Laserjet IIP | 948 |
| Microsoft Mouse | 100 |
| NEC P5200 Printer | 483 |
| NEC Silentwriter LC890 | 3000 |
| Panasonic KX-P1180 | 169 |
| Panasonic KX-P4450 | 1349 |
| ScanMan+ | 163 |
| TrackMan Serial | 77 |

### VIDEO CARDS & MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI VGA Wonder 256k | 215 |
| ATI VGA Wonder 512k | 270 |
| Boca VGA | 124 |
| DFI Super VGA 256k | 119 |
| DFI Super VGA 512k | 149 |
| DFI VGA | 109 |
| NEC Graphics Engine 512k | 843 |
| NEC Graphics Engine 1 mb | 1134 |
| NEC MultiSync 2A | 469 |
| NEC MultiSync 3D | 602 |
| NEC MultiSync 4D | 1085 |
| NEC MultiSync 5D | 2239 |
| NEC MultiSync XL 19" | 1799 |
| Orchid Pro Designer VGA+ | 312 |
| Paradise VGA +16 | 188 |
| Paradise VGA Professional | 226 |
| Sperry Monochrome Card | 10 |
| Vega VGA | 194 |
| Video 7 FastWrite VGA | 282 |

### SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Aldus PageMaker | 469 |
| Allways | 80 |
| Auto Sketch 2.0 | 85 |
| Bedford Integrated Accounting | 142 |
| Bitstream Fonts | from 83 |
| Borland Int'l Paradox 3.0 | 414 |
| Borland Int'l Quattro Pro | 236 |
| Borland Int'l Reflex | 157 |
| Borland Int'l Sidekick | 55 |
| Borland Int'l Sidekick Plus | 124 |
| Borland Int'l Turbo C | 96 |
| Borland Int'l Turbo Pascal | 94 |
| Copy II PC | 26 |
| Crosstalk Mk 4 | 125 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 102 |
| DacEasy Light Accounting | 79 |
| dBASE III Plus | 429 |
| dBASE IV | 448 |
| DesignCad 2D | 138 |
| DesignCad 3D | 180 |
| Dollars and Sense | 95 |
| Foxbase+ 2.1 | 179 |
| Foxbase+ 2.1 for 386 | 268 |
| Generic Cad Level 3 | 148 |
| Grammatik IV | 49 |
| HAL | 96 |
| Harvard Graphics | 279 |
| Hayes Smartcom II | 79 |
| Hayes Smartcom III | 129 |
| Lotus 123 2.2 | 325 |
| Lotus 123 3.0 | 392 |
| Lotus Symphony | 425 |
| Micrografx Designer 3.0 | 425 |
| Micrografx Graph Plus | 305 |
| Microsoft Excel | 287 |
| Microsoft Excel OS/2 | 296 |
| Microsoft QuickBASIC | 64 |
| Microsoft QuickC | 64 |
| Microsoft Word 5.0 | 206 |
| Microsoft Works | 93 |
| MS DOS 3.3/4.xx | 65/75 |
| MS Windows 286 | 65 |
| MS Windows 386 | 120 |
| Norton Commander | 80 |
| Norton Utilities | 55 |
| Norton Utilities Advanced | 80 |
| Office in a Box | 139 |
| PC Paintbrush IV+ | 103 |
| PC Tools Deluxe | 79 |
| Peachtree Complete III | 137 |
| PFS First Choice | 102 |
| Procomm | 28 |
| Procomm Plus | 47 |
| Professional File | 176 |
| Professional Write 2.1 | 138 |
| Publishers Paint | 146 |
| Quicken | 36 |
| R:base for DOS | 435 |
| RightWriter 3.1 | 47 |
| Sideways | 40 |
| SuperCalc5 | 278 |
| Symantec Q&A 3.0 | 211 |
| Symantec SQZ Plus | 65 |
| Ventura Publisher | 489 |
| Ventura Publisher PS2 Ext. | 328 |
| WordPerfect | 247 |
| WordPerfect Library | 69 |
| WordStar Professional 5.5 | 212 |
| Xtree Gold | 70 |
| Xtree Pro | 61 |

**BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION**

# 1-900-420-3737

$2 PER MIN.

*PC mail order will never be the same.*

**HOURS:**
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

# RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

***International Orders A Specialty***

**COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20 Mb $3229**

**HP LaserJet IIP $990**
**HP LaserJet III $1659**

**IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795**

***1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program***
*($64,240 paid in 1989)*

## IBM PS/2

| | |
|---|---|
| Model 25—Mono/Color | $995/1250 |
| Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk | $1795 |
| Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk | $1925 |
| Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk | $2795 |
| Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk | $3050 |
| Model 60—44 Mb Disk | $3200 |
| Model 70-E61/061/A61 | $3550, 3999, 5900 |
| Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk | $5300/5795 |
| Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz | $4499 |
| Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz | $6300 |
| Model 80—70 Mb Disk | $4800 |
| Model 80—115 Mb Disk | $5900 |

*100% IBM Internals*

## COMPAQ

| | |
|---|---|
| 286e Deskpro 1/20/40 | $1910/2210/2500 |
| 386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb | $4295/4875 |
| 386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb | $Call/2850 |
| 386/33 84/320 Mb | $7295/10599 |
| 386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb | $6200/8150 |
| Portable III Model 20 | $3400 |
| Portable III Model 40 | $4050 |
| Portable 386 Model 40 | $5200 |
| Portable 386 Model 110 | $6800 |
| Laptop SLT 286 20/40 | $3675/4175 |
| Laptop LTe 20 Mb | $2144 |
| Laptop LTe 286 20/40 | $3229/Call |

*100% COMPAQ Internals*

## TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| T1000SE | $1179 |
| T1200FB/HB | $1485/1879 |
| T1600 20/40 Mb Disk | $3200/3600 |
| T3100 SX | $3989 |
| T3200 40 Mb Disk | $3400 |
| T3200 SX | $4000 |
| T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb | $4889/5250 |

## ZENITH LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| Minisport | $1379 |
| Supersport Mod 2 | $1525 |
| Supersport Mod 20 | $2265 |
| Supersport 286 Mod 20/40 | $2695/2995 |

## DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit | $259 |
| SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit | $279 |
| SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 | $360 |
| SEAGATE 80 Mb | $569 |
| TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy | $110 |
| PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 | $279 |
| PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 | $695 |
| COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT | $195 |
| **Card Drives** | |
| PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card | $535/647 |
| PROCOM 20 Mb | $379 |
| PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb | $429/519 |
| MAYNARD 20 Mb | $Call |

## FAX

| | |
|---|---|
| MURATA M1200 | $Call |
| MURATA M1600 | $899 |
| SHARP FO220/FO330 | $950/1159 |
| SHARP FO500 | $1400 |
| TOSHIBA 3010 | $1275 |
| TOSHIBA T30100 | $1049 |
| TOSHIBA T3300 | $1199 |
| TOSHIBA T3700 | $1500 |

## COPIERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CANON PC3-2 | $539 |
| CANON PC6RE | $1000 |
| CANON PC7 | $1210 |

## TAPE

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM 6157 for PS/2 | $1350 |
| IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext | $465 |
| MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext | $675/881 |
| MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2 | $899 |
| MOUNTAIN 60 Mb | $1199 |

## MONOCHROME MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 410A | $145 |
| AMDEK 432 | $160 |
| COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green | $210 |
| COMPAQ VGA Mono | $210 |
| IBM PS/2 8503 | $200 |
| MULTISYNC GS IIA | $239 |
| PACKARD BELL Amber/Green | $85 |

## COLOR/EGA MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PS/2 8512 | $435 |
| PGS UltraSync | $500 |
| SAMSUNG RGB | $245 |
| Smartscan 735 | $520 |
| ZENITH 1390 | $405 |

## VGA/CAD MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ AGCM Monitor | $1399 |
| COMPAQ VGA Color | $520 |
| IBM PS/2 8513 | $515 |
| IBM PS/2 8514 | $1150 |
| MITSUBISHI 6905 | $2310 |
| NEC MultiSync 40/5D | $1130/2349 |
| NEC MultiSync 2A/30 | $495/639 |
| PACKARD BELL | $349 |
| ZENITH 1490 | $619 |

## NOVELL NETWORK

| | |
|---|---|
| HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation | $595 |
| SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000 | $1150 |
| NETWARE 386 | $5600 |
| NOVELL ELS II | $1075 |
| NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15 | $1749 |
| NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15 | $2649 |
| ARCNET PS110 | $410 |
| ARCNET PC130 | $160 |
| ARCNET PC260 | $235 |
| NE 1000 Ethernet Card | $189 |
| NE 2000 Ethernet Card | $295 |
| NE 232-32 bit Ethernet Card | $775 |
| ARCNET Passive Hub | $90 |
| ARCNET Active Hub | $469 |
| Ethernet Terminators | $38 |

*Novell trained & authorized sales & support.*
*Network support $85/hour*

## TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| WYSE 50 Amber or Green | $370 |
| WYSE 60 Amber or Green | $295 |
| WYSE 85 | $394 |
| WYSE 150 | $290 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Aldus Pagemaker | $490 |
| COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0 | $89/110 |
| dBase IV | $480 |
| DisplayWrite IV | $299 |
| Harvard Graphics | $275 |
| IBM DOS 3.3/4.01 | $90/110 |
| IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2 | $255 |
| IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2 | $595 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0 | $335/409 |
| Lotus Symphony | $450 |
| MicroSoft Windows 286/386 | $73/135 |
| MicroSoft Excell | $309 |
| MicroSoft Word/Work | $220/110 |
| Multimate Advantage 2 | $279 |
| Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5 | $85 |
| Paradox 3.0 | $439 |
| PFS First Pub | $75 |
| PFS 1st Choice | $99 |
| PFS Prowrite/File | $135/199 |
| Q&A | $230 |
| Quicken | $37 |
| Rightwriter | $59 |
| Smartcom II/III | $90/150 |
| Ventura Publisher | $533 |
| Word Perfect 5.1 | $259 |

## LASER PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| HP DeskJet Plus/IIP | $675/990 |
| HP LaserJet II/IID with toner | $1649/2725 |
| HP LaserJet III | $1659 |
| HP ScanJet Plus with/IF | $1475 |
| NEC LC890 | $3150 |
| Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font | $282 |
| Pacific Data 1-2-4 | $230 |
| Pacific Page Postscript Cart | $495 |
| PANASONIC KXP4420 | $Call |
| PANASONIC KXP4450 | $1359 |
| TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B | $2499 |

## PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

| | |
|---|---|
| CalComp | $All |
| HP Plotter 7440A/7475A | $965/1399 |
| HP Plotter 7550 | $2920 |
| Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 | $375/630 |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Diconix** | |
| 150 Plus | $325 |
| **Epson** | |
| FX 850 260/84 cps | $529 |
| FX 1050 260/84 cps | $449 |
| LQ 510 60/180 cps | $330 |
| LQ 850 264/88 cps | $530 |
| LQ 1050 264/88 cps | $740 |
| LQ2550 400/133 cps | $929 |
| LX 810 30/180 cps | $195 |
| DFX 5000 533/80 cps | $1399 |
| **IBM** | |
| Quickwriter | $1120 |
| Quietwriter III | $1125 |
| Proprinter X24e | $615 |
| Proprinter XL 24e | $797 |
| Proprinter III XL | $645 |
| **NEC** | |
| P2200XE | $349 |
| P5200 | $507 |
| P5300 | $695 |
| **Okidata** | |
| ML 172P | $210 |
| ML182 Turbo | $230 |
| 320/21 | $365/477 |
| 390/91 | $464/635 |
| 393/393 Color | $980/1089 |
| **Panasonic** | |
| KX 1180 I 192/38 cps | $179 |
| KX 1191 I 240/48 cps | $235 |
| KX 1124 192/48 cps | $299 |
| KX 1624 | $449 |
| KX 1695 *NEW!* | $Call |
| KX 1524 240/80 cps | $540 |
| **Toshiba** | |
| Expresswriter 301/311 | $333/410 |

## COMM./EMULATION

| | |
|---|---|
| AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation | $575 |
| EVEREX 1200 w/SW | $75 |
| EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext | $137/195 |
| HAYES 1200B Int/SCII | $243/282 |
| HAYES 1200 Ext | $277 |
| HAYES 2400 Int/Ext | $269/349 |
| IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation | $675 |
| IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation | $675 |
| IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation | $450 |
| MEGAHERTZ 2400B | $169 |
| US ROBOTICS 1200 Int | $100 |
| US ROBOTICS 2400 Int | $159 |

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 6 Pack w/384K | $189 |
| AST Advantage/2 for PS/2 | $Call |
| COMPAQ 1Mb | $525 |
| COMPAQ 4Mb | $1900 |
| IBM i486 Add on | $3000 |
| Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K | $395 |
| Intel Above Board II Plus OK | $295 |
| Intel Above Board MC32 OK | $399 |
| Sota 286i/386si Accel | $279/$495 |

## VIDEO BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K | $279/329 |
| COMPAQ AG 1024 Board | $1049 |
| COMPAQ AG Memory Board | $425 |
| COMPAQ VOU | $145 |
| COMPAQ VGA | $419 |
| GENOA 5400 | $319 |
| PARADISE Auto Switch-480 | $195 |
| PARADISE VGA/VGA+16 | $195/285 |
| RP MonoGraphics | $69 |

## CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Intel** | |
| 8087-1/2/3 | $220/149/109 |
| 80287-6/8/10/A | $167/220/259/355 |
| 80387-33/20/25/SX | $599/400/500/325 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| AB Switchbox | $40 |
| CAP15 Power Director | $100 |
| Kensington Masterpiece Plus | $110 |
| Keytronics KB101 | $100 |
| Printer Cable 6'/10'/20' | $20/25/60 |
| 6 Outlet Surge Protector | $25 |
| 101 Key Tactile Keyboard | $75 |

## MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 | $129 |
| LOGITECH BUS | $85 |
| LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2 | $85 |
| LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus | $95/105 |
| Microsoft Mouse with Paint | $119 |
| Microsoft Mouse with Window | $145 |
| IBM Mouse | $85 |

*"Call Us for Competitive Pricing". . . Dick*

# 1-800-634-8215

*In Illinois Call . . .*

# 1-708-654-4100

**SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215**
**SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170**
**QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969**

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.
- Corporate accounts call Dan.
- Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8.
- Wire transfer accepted
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted
- Restocking charge on returns
- Educational P.O.'s welcome
- Corporate terms available
- Prepay and deduct 1%

Circle 125 on reader service card

Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

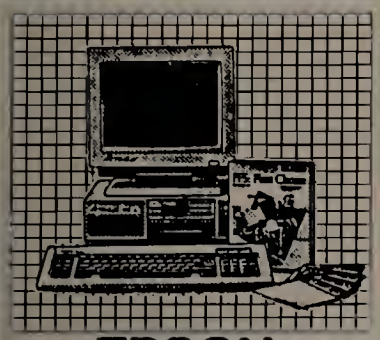
ALL STORES OPEN SUNDAY

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

# Brothers

# HOME/OFFICE COMPUTER CENTER

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE
**800-847-4039**
FOR INFORMATION
**212-695-4158**
FAX IN YOUR ORDER
24 HOURS A DAY
**212-695-0278**

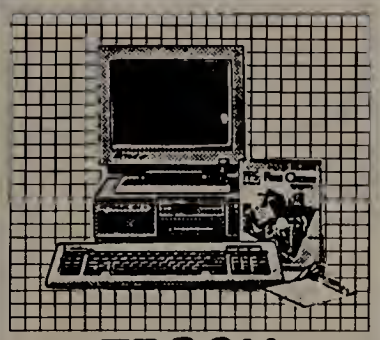


## EPSON
### EPSON APEX 100/20MG

- ☐ 8088 Computer
- ☐ 4.77/10 MHz
- ☐ 5.25" FDD
- ☐ 20MB Hard Dr.
- ☐ 640K RAM
- ☐ Parallel/Serial Game Ports
- ☐ MGA Graphics
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ X-Tree Utility Software
- ☐ PFS: First Choice 3.0
- ☐ 5 I/O Slots

MODEL 100/20

**CALL FOR LOW PRICE!**

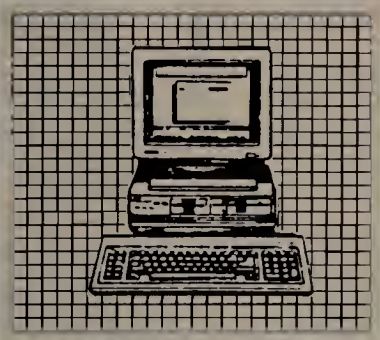


## EPSON
### EPSON APEX 200/40MG

- ☐ 80286 Computer
- ☐ 8/12 MHz
- ☐ 1.2 MB FDD
- ☐ 20MB Hard Dr.
- ☐ 640K RAM
- ☐ Parallel/Serial Game Ports
- ☐ MGA Graphics
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ X-Tree Utility Software
- ☐ PFS: First Choice 3.0
- ☐ 8 I/O Slots

MODEL 200/20

**CALL FOR LOW PRICE!**

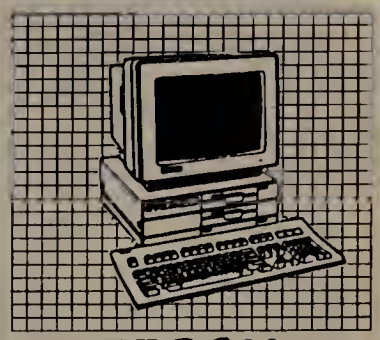


## osicom
### OSICOM MORE 286/AT

- ☐ MORE 286/AT
- ☐ 12 MHz Desktop
- ☐ 1.44 MB FDD
- ☐ 1MB exp. to 8MB
- ☐ Exp. Slots 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit
- ☐ Graphics Cap.
- ☐ Parallel Two Serial Ports
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ Phoenix BIOS
- ☐ 40 MG Hard Drive
- ☐ AT Style Key.

MODEL 286/AT

**CALL FOR LOW PRICE!**



## EPSON
### EPSON EQUITY 1+

- ☐ Powerful 8088
- ☐ 640K RAM Memory
- ☐ 4.77/10MHz Microprocessor
- ☐ 5 full expand-tion slots
- ☐ 5 ¼ Floppy DD
- ☐ Built-in Clock Calendar w/separate cursor & numeric keys
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.2
- ☐ Monitor not included

EQUITY 1+

**$449**

## LAPTOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| T-1000 512K | $599 |
| T-1000 SE 1 MEG | $1097 |
| T-1200 HB Backlite 20M H.D. | CALL |
| T-1600 Backlite 20M H.D. | CALL |
| T-1600 Backlite 40M H.D. | $3190 |
| T-3200SX 16MHz 40 MB | CALL |
| T-3100SX | CALL |
| T-5200 40 MB | CALL |
| T-5200 100 MB | CALL |

### SHARP LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| 4602 2 Drive B.L. | $1090 |
| MZ-100 2 Drive B.L. | $1125 |
| 4641 | $1599 |
| 5541 | CALL |

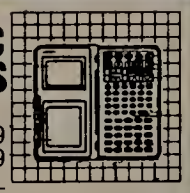
### ZENITH LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| Mini Sport 1 MEG | CALL |
| Mini Sport 2 MEG | CALL |
| 184-1 2 Floppy | CALL |
| 184-2 20 MB | CALL |
| 286 20 MB | CALL |
| 286 40 MB | CALL |

### NEC LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| Ultralite 2 MB | $1695 |
| Pro Speed 286 20 MG | $2795 |
| Pro Speed 286 40 MG | $2990 |
| Pro Speed 386 40 MG | $3890 |

## ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS



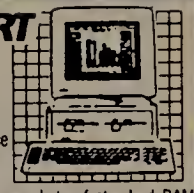
### CASIO

| | |
|---|---|
| SF-4000 | $89 |
| SF-7000 | $169 |
| SF-7500 | CALL |
| SF-8000 | CALL |
| SF-9000 | CALL |

### SHARP ORGANIZERS

| | |
|---|---|
| WIZARD OZ-7000 | $209 |
| PSION LZ | $249 |
| ATARI PORTFOLIO | CALL |

## HEADSTART



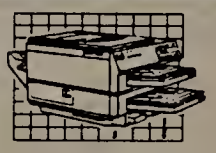
### HEADSTART III SYSTEM

- ☐ 30 meg hard drive
- ☐ 18 month on site service
- ☐ 10 of the most popular software programs

80286 8/12 MHz, with 1 megabyte of standard RAM expandable to 3 meg on the motherboard, one 5.25" high density and one 3.5" high density drive auto configure, 101 style keyboard, 6 in 1 VGA graphics (16 bit), 2 serial ports, 1 parallel

HEADSTART III **CALL FOR LOW PRICE!**

## LASER PRINTERS



| | |
|---|---|
| HP DeskJet Plus | $675 |
| HP DeskJet IIP | $999 |
| HP LaserJet III | $1599 |
| EPSON EPL-600 | CALL |
| PANASONIC KX4450 | $1299 |

### OTHER QUALITY PRINTERS

#### STAR PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| STAR NX-1000 II | $178 |
| STAR NX-2410 | $289 |
| STAR NX-2415 | $399 |

#### PANASONIC PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| KX-1180 192/38 cps | $179 |
| KX-1191 240/48 cps | $289 |
| KX-1124 192/48 cps | $309 |
| KX-1592 180/38 cps | $379 |
| KX-1595 240/51 cps | $429 |
| KX-1524 240/80 cps | $540 |

#### EPSON PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| EPSON LX 810 | IN STOCK |
| EPSON LQ 810 | IN STOCK |
| EPSON LQ 950 | IN STOCK |
| EPSON LQ 1050 | IN STOCK |
| EPSON T-1000 | IN STOCK |
| EPSON L-1000 | IN STOCK |
| EPSON T-750 | IN STOCK |
| EPSON L-750 | IN STOCK |

## Canon DESKTOP COPIERS

| | |
|---|---|
| PC-I & PC-II | CALL |
| PC-6RE | $949 |
| PC-7 | $990 |

## FAX MACHINES

| | |
|---|---|
| PANASONIC KXF-80/100/120 | CALL |
| PANASONIC KXF-220 | IN STOCK |
| PANASONIC KXF-320 | IN STOCK |
| PANAFAX | ALL MODELS PRICED LOW |
| MURATA M-900 | CALL |
| MURATA M-1600 | CALL |
| CANON FAXPHONE 15 | CALL |
| CANON FAXPHONE 23 | CALL |
| ESPON 1000/2000/3000 | CALL |
| SHARP | ALL MODELS PRICED LOW |
| TOSHIBA | ALL MODELS PRICED LOW |

## WORD PROCESSOR

| | |
|---|---|
| PANASONIC KXW-1500 | CALL |
| PANASONIC KXW-1510 | $549 |
| PANASONIC KXW-1000 | $439 |
| SMITH CORONA PWP-40 | $299 |
| SMITH CORONA PWP-80 | $399 |
| SMITH CORONA PWP-2000 | $349 |
| SMITH CORONA PWP-3000 | $439 |
| SMITH CORONA PWP-5000 | $459 |
| SMITH CORONA PWP-7000 | $499 |
| SMITH CORONA PWP 100 | $529 |
| BROTHER WP-75-80 | CALL |

**E. 45th & Lexington Ave.**
**466 Lexington Ave.**
**212-986-3323** Mon.-Fri. 8:30-8 Sat. 9-7 Sun. 10-6

**34th St. Bet. 6th & 7th**
**130 W. 34th St.**
**212-695-4158** Mon.Thurs, Fri.10-8 Tues. Wed, Sat 10-7.30 Open Sunday 10-6

**Broadway Bet Fulton & John**
**200 Broadway**
**212-619-8400** Mon.-Fri. 8:30-7 Sat. 10-6 Sun.10-6

**52nd St. & Lexington Ave.**
**599 Lexington Ave.**
**212-888-2090** Mon. Fri. 8:30-8 Sat. 9-7 Sun.10-6

## FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-847-4039

All major credit cards, checks and P.O. accepted. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Returns will not be accepted without return authorization no.. NY State residents add sales tax. Add 5% for shipping & handling. This ad supersedes all others. Quantities may be limited. Not responsible for typographical errors. Licensed by D.C.A. of N.Y.C. License # 800695, 800278 & 831863.

Circle 13 on reader service card

# telemart 1-800-634-5270 ORDER LINE

## "10 Years Of Winning Service"

**FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING**
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

**Lowest Prices** — Industry Price Leader.

**Fastest Delivery** — We Use Federal for FAST DEPENDABLE DELIVERY.

**Most Reliable** — Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980.

**Best Selection** — We carry the products you want.

**Software Money Back Guarantee** — *See Details

# SOFTWARE

### SPREADSHEET
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 ... $329
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0 ... 399
- Lucid 3-D ... 54
- MS Excel ... 289
- MS Multiplan 4.0 ... 119
- Plan Perfect 5.0 ... 255
- Quattro ... 84
- Quattro Pro ... 257
- Twin Advanced ... 60
- Twin Classic ... 30

### DISKETTES
**Sony**
- 3½ DS/DD (100) ... $89
- 3½ High Density (100) ... 165
- 5¼ DS/DD (100) ... $59
- 51/4 High Density (100) ... 100

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- Ask Sam ... $159
**Clarion**
- Personal Developer ... 105
- Professional Developer ... 369
- Clipper 5.0 ... 409
- d Base IV ... 469
- Data Ease ... 419
- DB Publisher Pro ... 399
- DB Publisher Report Maker ... 167
- FoxBase Plus 386 ... 285
- FoxBase Plus ... 179
- FoxBase Pro ... 419
- Lotus Agenda ... 249
- Oracle Database Add-in ... 142
- Paradox 3.0 ... 445
- Paradox 386 ... 580
- Q & A ... 215
- R:Base Compiler ... 575
- R:Base for OOS ... 452
- Revelation Advanced ... 449
- Revelation Adv. Runtime ... 99
- VP Expert ... 112
- VP Info ... 112

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE
- Enable (OA) ... $409
- Framework III ... 435
- MS Works ... 92
- PFS: 1st Choice ... 94
- SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr. ... 429

### ACCOUNTING & MONEY MANAGEMENT
- ACCPAC 8PI GA, AP, AR ... $229
- Bedford Accounting ... 147
- DAC Easy Accounting ... 80
- DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.0 ... 158
- Dollars & Sense 3.1 w/Forcast ... 95
- One Write Plus Accounting System ... 159
- Peachtree III ... 142
- Peachtree III w/Data Query ... 209
- Profitwise Business 10 Pak ... 139
- Profitwise/Solomon Report & Graph ... 109
- Quicken 3.0 ... 34
- Tobias Managing Your Money 6.0 ... 109
- Tobias Tax Cut ... 45
- Turbo Tax ... 38

### LAN & NETWORKING
- ACCPAC BPI Network ... $229
- Dataease Lan 3-Pak ... 469
- dBase IV Lan ... 599
- FoxBase Lan ... 285
- MS Excel/Network Node ... 152
- MS Word Network Node ... 119
- Paradox Network ... 627
- PFS Professional Lan ... 277
- Q & A Network Pak (3-User) ... 252
- R Base for OOS 1-6 Network ... 817
- Ventura Publishing Networking ... 759
- Word Perfect Additional User ... 155
- XTree Networking ... 209

### OCR SOFTWARE
- Complete Full Page OCR/FP ... $289
- Complete Hand Scan 400 ... 175
- Cat Reader ½ Page ... 140
- Cat Reader Full Page ... 225
- DFI OCR ... 85
- OFI OCR Deluxe ... 148

### CAD & ENGINEERING
- Auto Sketch 2.0 ... $85
- Design CAD 3-D ... 188
- Drafix Ultra ... 232
- Generic CAD Level 3 ... 155
- Math CAD ... 273
- Turbo CAD ... 45

### UTILITIES
- Avery List and Mail ... $36
- 1 DIR Plus ... 45
- 386 To The Max ... 42
- 386 To The Max Pro ... 72
- Above Disk ... 55
- Backup Pro ... 58
- Brooklyn Bridge ... 75
- Carousel ... 47
- Copy II PC ... 22
- Desqview ... 69
- Desqview 386 ... 116
- Direct Access ... 48
- Fastback Plus ... 98
- Formworks w/Fill & File ... 81
- Headroom ... 68
- Laplink III ... 85
- Lotus Magellan ... 135
- Mace Utilities ... 53
- MS Windows 286 ... 81
- MS Windows 386 ... 120
- Norton Commander 3.0 ... 79
- Norton Utilities 4.5 ... 53
- Optune ... 43
- PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ... 70
- Q Dos II ... 34
- QRam ... 44
- Sidekick Plus ... 129
- Spinwrite II ... 67
- XTree Professional ... 49
- XTree Pro Gold ... 69

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Adobe Illustrator/Windows ... $269
- Express Publisher ... 79
- Finesse ... 84
- Pagemaker 3.0 ... 489
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus ... 105
- Perform w/Designer & Filler ... 155
- Printmaster Plus ... 32
- PrintShop (NEW) ... 35
- Publish It! ... 105
- Publishers Paintbrush ... 159
- Ventura Publishing ... 509
- Ventura Publishing Pro ... 345

### GRAPHICS
- Colorix (VGA Paint) ... $95
- Corel Draw ... 313
- Deluxe Paint II Enhanced ... 77
- Designer ... 415
- First Publishers Power Pack ... 38
- Form Tools ... 49
- Form Works w/Fill & File ... 81
- Graph in The Box ... 65
- Graph Plus ... 319
- Harvard Graphics ... 275
- Harvard Graphics Draw Partner ... 85
- Impress ... 69
- Lotus Freelance Plus ... 315
- PC Paintbrush (For Windows) ... 79
- PC Paintbrush IV + ... 105
- PFS First Publisher Art Gallery ... 73
- Pizzaz ... 42
- Pizzaz Plus ... 65
- VP Grafix ... 56

### LANGUAGES
- Lattice C Compiler 6.0 ... $149
- Macro Assembler (MS) ... 91
- MS Basic Pro Development System ... 299
- MC C Compiler 5.1 ... 273
- MS Cobol Compiler 3.0 ... 546
- MS Fortran Compiler ... 273
- MS Quick Pascal ... 61
- Quick Basic 4.5 ... 61
- Quick C ... 61
- Ryan McFarland Fortran ... 359
- Ryan McFarland Cobol ... 739
- Turbo Basic 1.1 ... 65
- Turbo C 2.0 ... 95
- Turbo C Pro ... 159
- Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack ... 159
- Turbo Pascal Dev. Library ... 255

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- Harvard Project Manager III ... $386
- Microsoft Project 4.0 ... 299
- MS Multiplan ... 119
- Org + Advanced ... 59
- Timeline 4.0 ... 369
- VP Planner 3-D ... 133

### ACCESSORIES & MICE
- Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT ... $65
- Masterpiece ... 82
- Masterpiece Plus ... 93
- MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 ... 97
- MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows ... 130
- MS Business 5-Pack ... 299
- Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint ... 55
- Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint ... 38
- PC Trac Ball Ser. w/Magician ... 75
- Summa Sketch II 12 × 12 ... 309
- Summa Sketch II 12 × 18 Pro ... 582
- Trackman Bus/Serial ... 82
- White Mouse Bus/Serial w/Paint ... 85

### WORD PROCESSORS
- AMI ... $118
- AMI Professional ... 289
- MS Word ... 205
- MS Word Companion ... 29
- MS Word for Windows ... 295
- MS Word for Windows Upgrade ... 136
- PFS: Professional Write ... 127
- Volkswriter 4 ... 99
- Volkswriter Deluxe Plus ... 79
- Word Perfect 5.1 ... 245
- Word Perfect Library ... 69
- Word Perfect Office ... 259
- Wordstar 2000 Plus ... 259
- XY Write III + ... 259

### COMMUNICATIONS
- Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 ... $105
- CompuServe Membership Kit ... 19
- Crosstalk XVI ... 103
- Crosstalk Mark IV ... 127
- Direct Access 4.1 ... 48
- Mirror III ... 48
- PC Anywhere III ... 80
- Procom + 1.1 ... 47
- Remote 2 ... 103
- Smartcom II ... 78
- Smartcom III ... 76

### INSTRUCTION/TRAINING
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ... $30
- PC Logo (New Ver.) ... 47
- Personal Lawyer ... 35
- Will Maker ... 30

# HARDWARE

### MODEMS
**Anchor**
- 1200B w/Software ... $60
- 1200 Ext. ... 89
- 2400 B w/Software ... 125
- 2400 Ext ... 139

**ATI**
- 2400 ETC INT w/Software ... 149
- 2400 ETC Ext ... 185

**Everex**
- Evercom 2400 + INT ... 145

**Hayes**
- 1200B ... 145
- 2400B ... 299
- 2400 Ext ... 335
- 9600V Ext ... 635

**Practical Peripherals**
- 2400 EXT ... 169
- 2400 INT w/MNO ... 159

**Prometheus**
- 1200B w/Software ... 49
- 2400B w/Software ... 99
- 2400G ... 149

**US Robotics**
- Courier 2400 ... 255
- Courier 2400E (MNP) ... 315
- Courier 9600 HST ... 575

### TERMINALS
**Wyse**
- 30 ... $285
- 50 ... 369
- 60 ... 289
- 85 ... 355
- 150 ... 275

### FAX BOARDS
**Complete**
- Portable Fax ... $292
- Fax 4800 ... 235
- Fax 9600 ... 405
- Communicator ... 529

### CD ROM
**NEC**
- 540 MB RDR ... $595

**Panasonic**
- Worm 940 MB ... 2275

**Storage Dimensions** ... Call

**Toshiba**
- 600 MG RDR ... 875

### BOARDS
**AST**
- Rampage + 286 ... $385
- Six Pack Plus 384K ... 219

**ATI**
- EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 + ... 105
- VGA Wonder 256K ... 219
- VGA Wonder 512K ... 279

**Hercules**
- Color Card ... 100
- Graphics Card Plus ... 175

**Intel**
- Aboveboard + 512K ... 365
- Aboveboard + 2-3 mg ... 525
- Inboard 386 PC (1 MG) ... 579

**Orchid**
- Pro Designer + ... 325
- Tiny Turbo 286 ... 205

**Paradise**
- Autoswitch 480 ... 79
- VGA + ... 155
- VGA + 18 ... 195
- VGA Professional ... 229

**Video-7**
- 1024 I w/256K ... 219
- Fastwrite VGA ... 219
- V-Ram w/256K ... 355

### CO-PROCESSOR
**Intel**
- 80287-6 ... $119
- 80287-8 ... 185
- 80287-10 ... 209
- 80387-16 ... 319
- 80387-20 ... 365
- 80387-25 ... 459
- 80387-33 ... 559
- 8037-1 ... 150
- 8087-2 ... 115

### KEYBOARDS
**Keytronics**
- KB5151 ... $119
- KB5153 ... 149
- KB101 Plus ... 89

### PRINTERS
**ALPS**
- Allegro ... $315

**Cannon**
- LBP-4 Laser ... 919
- LBP-8 Laser ... 1675

**Citizen**
- 120D ... 139
- 180D ... 155
- GSX 140 ... 315
- HSP 500 ... 319

**Diconix**
- 150 plus ... 339

**Epson**
- FX1050 ... 485
- LO510 ... 345
- LX850 ... 535
- LO1050 ... 729
- LX810 ... 195

**Hewlett-Packard**
- Desk XL ... 735
- Laser Jet III ... 1779
- Laser Jet II P ... 1069

**IBM**
- Pro Printer XL ... 455
- Pro Printer II ... 340

**NEC**
- P2200XE ... 315
- P5200 ... 505
- P5300 ... 675
- 890 Silent Writer ... 3149

**Okidata**
- 182 Turbo ... 229
- 320 ... 315
- 321 ... 469
- 390 ... 469
- 391 ... 835
- 393 ... 999

**Panasonic**
- 1124 ... 285
- 1180 ... 179
- 1191 ... 229
- 1624 ... 425
- 1695 ... 429

**Seiko**
- Smart Label Printer ... 179

**Star Micronics**
- NX 1000 Rainbow ... 225
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 ... 169

**Toshiba**
- Express Writer 301 ... 369

### MONITORS
**Amdek**
- 210 + Amber ... $100
- 410 Amber ... 135

**Mitsubishi**
- XC 1410 C EGA ... 329
- Diamond Scan 14" ... 489
- Diamond Scan 16" ... 1139
- XC 1420 C VGA ... 389

**NEC**
- Multisync 2A ... 465
- Multisync 3D ... 635
- Multisync 4D ... 1150
- Multisync GS-2A ... 210

**Packard Bell**
- 12" Green TTL ... 75

**Princeton**
- Max 12 Amber ... 129
- Max 15 VGA ... 239
- Ultrasync 12" ... 475
- Ultrasync 14" ... 509

**Sony**
- Multiscan 1304 ... 655

**Zenith**
- ZCM 1492 ... 609

### SCANNERS
**Complete**
- 400 Hand Scan ... $145
- Full Page ... 525
- Half Page 400 DPI ... 175

**DFI**
- Scanner HS 3000 + 400 ... 185

**Logi Tech**
- Scanman + XT/AT ... 169

### HARDCARDS
**Plus Development**
- 20 MG ... $485
- 40 MG ... 549

### COMPUTERS
**ALR**
- Power Flex 286/40MG ... $1205

**AST**

**Mitsubishi**
- Laptop 20 MB ... 1999

**Toshiba**
- T-1000 ... 635
- T-1000 SE ... 1119

**Zenith**
- Minisport Model 1 ... 1449
- Supersport/2 ... 1599

### DISK DRIVES
**Bernoulli Box**
- 88 MG Dual 44 ... $1939
- Beta 44 MG Master ... 975
- Beta Int. 20 MG ... 785

**Colorado Memory Systems With Tape**
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT ... 439
- Jumbo 40/80 INT ... 280

**Irwin Tape Back-Up**
- 20 MG Int. ... 269
- 40 MG Int. ... 355
- 80 MG Int. ... 445

**Seagate**
- 20MG w/Controller ... 259
- 20MG w/Seagate ... 249
- 30 MG w/Controller ... 265
- 30 MG 1/2 HGT ... 285
- 40MG w/Controller ... 425
- 40 MG 251-1 ... 355
- 80 MG ... 835

**Teac**
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT ... 79
- 5.25 360K XT ... 75

**Toshiba**
- 3.5 Dr 720K ... 65
- 3.5 Dr 1.4 MG ... 65

### NETWORKING
**Novell**
- Netware ... Call
- SMC Mdl 130 Arcnet Card ... $112

**Tiara**
- Lancard ... 80
- Ethernet ... 212
- 8-Port Active Hub ... 289
- 4-Port Passive Hub ... 36

*Now Accepting* **International Orders** *Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510*

VISA — MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A.'s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00; 11-20# $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.
- **Mailing Address:** 8604 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **Local Phone No. 602-944-0402**
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m., Mon.-Fri.

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

PCW590

Circle 178 on reader service card

## MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

### Individual D-RAM Chips

| | 60NS | 70NS | 80NS | 100NS | 120NS | 150NS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Meg x 1 | 19.00 | 11.00 | 9.75 | 9.50 | 9.00 | — |
| 4 Meg x 1 | — | — | 70.00 | 65.00 | — | — |
| 1 Meg x 4 | — | — | 75.00 | 70.00 | — | — |
| 256 x 4 | Call | 11.00 | 10.00 | 9.75 | Call | — |
| 256 x 1 | 6.00 | 5.50 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 3.25 | 3.00 |
| 64 x 4 | — | — | 6.00 | 4.00 | 3.75 | — |
| 64 x 1 | — | — | — | 2.25 | 2.00 | 1.50 |

### SIMM MODULES (Add $10^{00} for SIPP)

| | 60NS | 70NS | 80NS | 100NS | 120NS | 150NS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1Meg x 9 (IBM) | 149.00 | 105.00 | 99.00 | 95.00 | 91.00 | — |
| 1Meg x 8 (Apple) | 146.00 | 102.00 | 96.00 | 92.00 | 89.00 | — |
| 4Meg x 9 (IBM) | — | — | 799.00 | 789.00 | USING | 9 CHIPS |
| 4Meg x 8 (Apple) | — | — | 779.00 | 769.00 | FOR IICX | AND IICI |
| 256 x 9 (IBM) | 48.00 | 43.00 | 39.00 | 35.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 |
| 256 x 8 (Apple) | 46.00 | 41.00 | 37.00 | 33.00 | 28.00 | 23.00 |

### INTEL Math Chips

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8087 | 85.00 | 80287-10 | 215.00 |
| 8087-2 | 117.00 | 80387-16 | 319.00 |
| 8087-1 | 159.00 | 80387-16SX | 329.00 |
| 80287-6 | 119.00 | 80387-20 | 355.00 |
| 80287-8 | 195.00 | 80387-25 | 449.00 |
| 80C287A | 279.00 | 80387-33 | 545.00 |

### COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

| COMPAQ PART NO. | WORKS WITH MODEL NO. | L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 113131-001 (1Meg) | DP386/20,25,20E,286E | 199.00 |
| 113132-001 (4Meg) | DP386/20,25,20E,286E | 499.00 |
| 115144-001 (2Meg) | DP386/33MHz | 349.00 |

Other Compaq Compatible Boards Please Call

***Prices Change Daily — Please Call For Today's Price***

**We will try to match or beat any advertised price on any memory product especially SIMM MODULES.**

## IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

| IBM PART NO. | WORKS WITH MODEL NO. | L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 30F5348 (512K) | 30-286 | 64.00 |
| 30F5360 (2Meg) | 30-286, 50 MTHR BD. | 225.00 |
| 6450375 (1Meg) | 80-041 | 239.00 |
| 6450379 (2Meg) | 80-111, 311 | 649.00 |
| 6450603 (1Meg) | 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX | 159.00 |
| 6450604 (2Meg) | 50Z, 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX | 249.00 |
| 6450608 (2Meg) | 70-A21 | 289.00 |
| 78X8955(128K) | 25 | 36.00 |

*Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules*

### AST MEMORY MODULES

| | 1 meg modules | |
|---|---|---|
| 500718-001 | for use with 386-25 MHz | 169.00 |
| 500718-002 | for use with 386,33 MHz | 179.00 |

### ★ ★ — SPECIAL — ★ ★

**16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT**

**0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible**
**Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory**
**Supports OOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz**
**Supports Desqview, Multitask operations**

USING 1 MEG X 1 80 NS

**0K — $139.00 2 Meg — $319.00**
**4 Meg — $485.00 8 Meg — $825.00**

**Board made by Boca Research, AT plus**

***All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory***

L.A. Trade

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

## ★ ★ — P/S2 SPECIAL — ★ ★
## MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

**16 BIT and 32 BIT MICRO CHANNEL**
**0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory**
**Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80**
**Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram**
**4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable**

USING 1MEG x 9-10 SIMMS

**0K — $339.00 2 Meg — $525.00**
**4 Meg — $709.00 8 Meg — $1079.00**

**Board made by Orchid Tech. Ram Quest Extra 16/32**

## MEMORY BOARDS
### IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

**EVEREX**

| | |
|---|---|
| EV-3000 EV-159, 0-3Meg | 99.00 |
| EV-8000 EV-178, 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible | 279.00 |
| EV-10000 EV-158, 0-10Meg | 179.00 |

**AST MEMORY BOARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT | 129.00 |
| Same as above w/384K | 169.00 |

## H.P. LASER JET II, IID & IIP
### Memory Upgrades

| | II, IID | IIP |
|---|---|---|
| 1 Meg Upgrade | 199.00 | 259.00 |
| 2 Meg Upgrade | 259.00 | 299.00 |
| 4 Meg Upgrade | 399.00 | Call |

## MICROSOFT

**Microsoft Mach 20 Board**

Replace your 8088 with an 8MHz 80286. Increase system speed by up to 600%. Support for 0/S2 and windows. With daughter board add up to 3.5 of memory.

List $990.00 Mach 20 $229.00 w/Daughter Board $278.00

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa,** add 6% surcharge for American Express. *Prepaid orders, MC, Visa,* ***Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations***
**ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE**

**213-782-2880**
**FAX: 213-782-0240**

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-433-3726** (outside California and Canada).

**ESTAB. 1985**

**Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST**
**Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon**

---

# DAMARK
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"THE 'GREAT DEAL' CATALOG!"

**LIMITED QUANTITIES!**
***ORDER TODAY!***
***1-800-729-9000***

## ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386 PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER

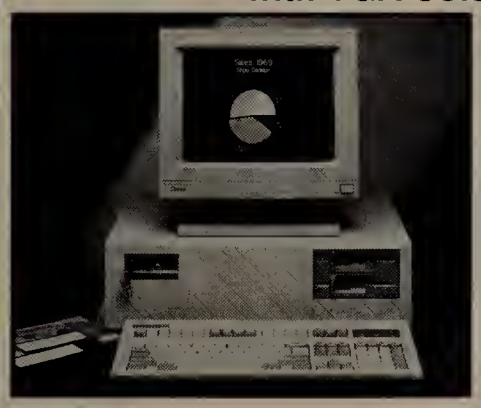
- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable).
- 40 MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive.
- 2 MB RAM (expandable to 3 MB).
- MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display with 10.5" viewing area.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor.
- Internal Hayes 2400 Baud modem.
- Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- Wt: 14.7 lbs.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

386 40 MB Hard Drive!

***Expansion Slot 1 MB Memory, Carry Case, Battery Pack also available.***

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$8,499.00**
**DAMARK PRICE: $2999.99**
Item No. B-1996-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

## Premier 386-20MHz AT Computer with VGA Color Monitor



- 80386 AT computer at 20 MHz.
- 40 MB—28 millisecond hard drive with 1:1 interleave controller.
- One MB RAM expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- One 5-1/4" floppy disk drive.
- One 3-1/2" floppy disk drive.
- Eight expansion slots; six 16-bit, two 8-bit.
- One serial port and one parallel port.
- 80387 Intel™ or Weitek™ math coprocessor socket.
- Real time clock calendar with battery backup.
- 3 half-height exposed and two half-height internal drives.
- Included software: Dr. DOS installed.
- 101 AT style keyboard. • Full size AT case.
- VGA/8-bit video adapter displays up to 800 x 600 resolution.
- Made in USA.
- **1 Year On-Site Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

**VGA Color Monitor:**
- 14" high resolution monitor.
- .31 dot pitch. • IBM compatible
- Resolution: 640 x 480.
- Analog input signal.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,999.99**
**DAMARK PRICE: $1999.99**
Item No. B-1996-139121
Insured Ship/Hand.: $40.00

**DAMARK** ***FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE*** ***1-800-729-9000***

Name _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover
Card No. _____
Exp. Date ____/____ Ph. # ( ) _____
Signature _____

Please send me_____**Zenith Laptop** Computer(s) @ $2999.99 each, plus $20.00 s/h each. Item No.B-1996-128686. **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

Please send me_____**Premier** Computer(s) @ $1999.99 each, plus $40.00 s/h each. Item No.B-1996-139121. **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

**DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.** 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430 Customer Service • 612-566-4940

# PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

## IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ..... ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ..... ***$2399***
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor ..... ***$2999***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ..... ***$3899***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ..... ***$4699***
Model 70, A21 and Monitor ..... ***$6499***
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***
6 Month Warranty

## COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor ***$2399***

## COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 ... ***$4799/$5199***
SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4249***
Portable III 20 MB ..... ***$3549***
LTE 20 ..... ***$3295***
LTE 40 ..... ***$3795***

## COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ..... ***$2349***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2749***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$4095***
Model 386E w/110 MB ..... ***$4449***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ..... ***$7399***
Model 386-33 w/300 MB ..... ***$10499***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ..... ***$6295***
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ ..... ***$8599***

## AST PREMIUM

**286 —** 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor ..... $1799
**BRAVO —** 20 MB, mono monitor ..... $1295
**386 5V —** 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor .... $2299
**386C —** 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor ..... $3299
**386 25 MHZ —** 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4299
**386 33 MHZ —** 40 MG, mono card & monitor ... $4899

## PANASONIC

**FX1650 —** 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor ..... $849

## LAPTOPS

***ZENITH***
Super Sport 20MB ..... $2099
Super Sport 286 20MB .. $2799

***TOSHIBA***
1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

## NETWORKING

***NOVELL***
Advanced Network 2.15 . $1650
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User ..... $429
ELS Level II 8 User ..... $1159
1000 Ethernet
Workstation Board ..... $199
NE2000 ..... $199

***ARC***
Net PC 130 ..... $139
Net PC 220 ..... $169

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $289
Hayes 2400 ..... $346
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External .... $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $599

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K ..... $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K ..... $179
AST Rampage Plus ..... $389
Orchid Tiny Turbo ..... $219
Orchid Extra ..... $259
Intel Above Board 286+ .. $379
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG ..... $649
Intel Connection ..... $739
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG ..... $609
Irma Board III ..... $409
AST 5251-II Plus ..... $529

## PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 1023 ..... $3549
Calcomp 1043 ..... $5995
Calcomp 1044 ..... $9499
Panafax P135 ..... $599
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $369
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $599
Sharp FO-230 Fax ..... $699
Sharp FO-330 Fax ..... $899
Sharp FO-510 Fax ..... $1099

## DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII ..... $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII ..... $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K ..... $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Everex 40 MB Tape ..... $299
Irwin 40 MB Tape ..... $449

***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***
20 MB for XT (ST225) .... $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) .... $259
40 MB 3½ (157) ..... $349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $329
80 MB for AT ..... $549

***IOMEGA***
5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $949
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card ..... $1769

***PLUS***
Hard Card 20 MB ..... $498
Hard Card 40 MB ..... $549

***CONNOR HARD DRIVES***
40 MB ..... $389
100 MB ..... $699

## PRINTERS

***EPSON***
**VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX 810 | **CALL** | LQ 850 | **CALL** |
| FX 850 | **CALL** | LQ 950 | **CALL** |
| FX 1050 | **CALL** | LQ 1010 | **CALL** |
| LQ 510 | **CALL** | LQ 1050 | **CALL** |
| LQ 2550 | **CALL** | EPL 6000 | **CALL** |

***OKIDATA***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ML 320 | $339 | ML 390 | $459 |
| ML 321 | $459 | ML 391 | $629 |
| ML 380 | $359 | ML 393 | $969 |

***CITIZEN***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 180D | $159 | HSP500 | $309 |
| GSX140 | $279 | HSP550 | $439 |

***PANASONIC***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1124 | $289 | 1624 | $429 |
| 1180 | $179 | 1695 | $429 |
| 1191 | $239 | 4420 | $1199 |

4450 Laser ..... $1399

***HEWLETT-PACKARD***
Laserjet II ..... $1549
Laserjet IIP w/Toner ..... $999
Deskjet Plus ..... $689
Laserjet IID ..... $2779
Pacific Data 1 MG ..... $199
Pacific Data 2 MG ..... $299
Pacific Data 4 MG ..... $499
Headline Cartridge ..... $219
Pacific Page ..... $439
Plotter-in-Cartridge ..... $239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $259
Intel Visual Edge ..... $449

## CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $5/$9
256K/1MB Simms .... $40/$119
Compaq 386 1 MB ..... $299
Compaq 386 4 MB ..... $599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K ..... $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB ..... $399
Compaq SLT 1 MB ..... $399
8087-3/-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ ..... $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $449/$549
80C287-A ..... $275

## SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus ..... $419
D Base IV ..... $459
Harvard Graphics ..... $279
IBM Displaywrite IV ..... $229
Logitech Mouse ..... $74
Lotus 123 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Mouse ..... $99
Microsoft Word ..... $219
Mouse Systems Mouse .... $79
Multimate Version IV ..... $279
R Base for DOS ..... $439
Symphony ..... $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder ..... $149
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219

## VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge ..... $179
ATI VGA Wonder ..... $229
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $289
Everex EGA ..... $89
Everex VGA ..... $119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA ..... $199
Orchid Pro Designer ..... $239
Orchid Pro w/512K ..... $309
Paradise Auto 480 ..... $95
Paradise VGA ..... $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $229
Vega VRAM VGA ..... $389
Vega VGA ..... $199
Vermont Cobra ..... $2899

## MONITORS

***MITSUBISHI***
EGA ..... $339
Diamond Scan ..... $489
HL6605 16" ..... $1175
HL6905 20" ..... $1989

***NEC***
Multisync IIA ..... $479
Multisync IIID ..... $619
Multisync IVD ..... $1195
Multisync VD ..... $2299
Multisync XL, 19" ..... $1899

***PRINCETON***
Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $489/$845

***GOLDSTAR***
Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA ..... $319

**Arlington Computer Products, inc.**

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

*FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:* **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

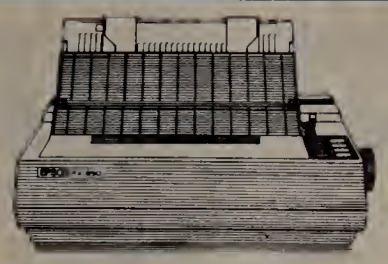
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

# Our Epson Printer prices can't be beat! Please call for a great price.

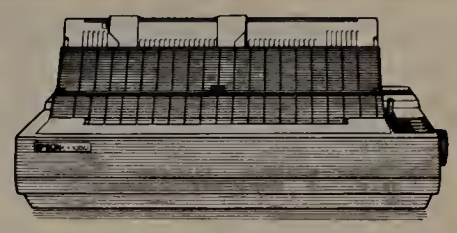
***Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.***

***Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.***



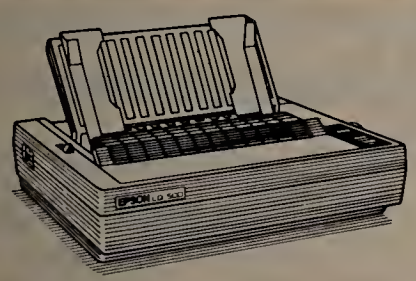
### Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-850 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



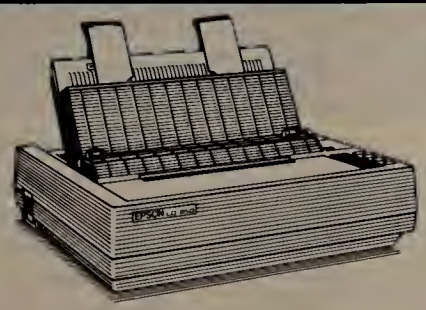
### Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-1050 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



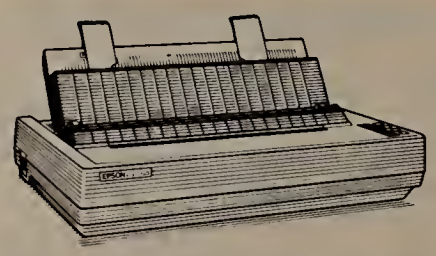
### Epson LQ-510

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



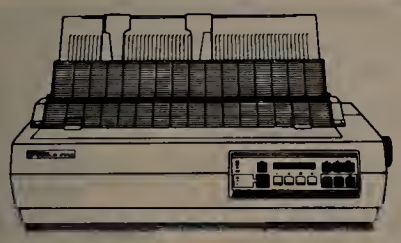
### Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters



### Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



### Epson LQ-2550

- 24-pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility

**EPSON®**

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

**Arlington Computer Products, inc.**

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

*FOR ORDERS:*

**800-548-5105**

TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon-Fri
8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

# SAVE UP TO 70%

## CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

## 1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

Since 1979

WE CARRY 1000S OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORY ITEMS IN STOCK!

## LOWEST PRICED DISKETTES ANYWHERE!

*MADE IN THE USA!*

5 1/4" DS/DD from **19¢** ea.

5 1/4" DS/HD from **39¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/DD from **49¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/HD from **89¢** ea.

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

## TEAC® DISK DRIVES

**360K 5.25" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE** Was $74.95..... **$64.95**
Installation required. *List $199.00*

**720K 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE**..... **$79.95**
Installation required. *List $199.00*

**1.2 MEG 5.25" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE** Was $89.95..... **$79.95**
Installation required. *List $199.00*

**1.44 MEG 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE** Was $89.95..... **$79.95**
Installation required. *List $199.00*

## 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

**1200 BAUD INTERNAL**..... **$34.95**
Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

**1200 BAUD EXTERNAL**..... **$49.95**
Fits in the palm of your hand! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $199.95*

**2400 BAUD INTERNAL**..... **$79.95**
Made in the USA! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

**2400 BAUD EXTERNAL**..... **$96.95**
Made in the USA! *List $349.95*

## PRINTERS

### 10" 180 CPS PRINTER

*WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY*

- Lifetime warranty on printhead
- Dot addressable graphics & 8K buffer

**NO ONE CAN SELL THIS ONE FOR LESS!**

**$149.95** List $299.95

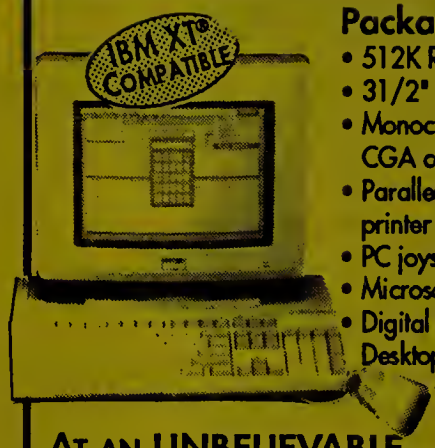
### 15" 720 CPS PRINTER

*MULTI-HEAD 15" WITH 150 CPS NLQ*

- Print Speed of 214 lpm; draft & 30.0 lpm; NLQ
- 6 print heads achieve high dot resolution in higher speed - excellent print quality at 6 times the speed

**$499.95** List $1995.95

## AT $299 WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR? NEW! AMSTRAD® PC20




**Package Includes:**

- 512K RAM memory
- 31/2" 720K disk drive
- Monochrome graphics & CGA color graphics built-in
- Parallel and serial ports for printer or modem
- PC joystick port
- Microsoft DOS™ V.3.3
- Digital Research's GEM™ Desktop ("point & click")
- Digital Research's GEM™ Paint
- Micro-compatible mouse

AT AN UNBELIEVABLE **$299.95** List $699.95

CALL NOW FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Monitor Optional

## SAVE UP TO $300 ON Seagate HARD DRIVES

**20 MB ST-225 HALF HEIGHT HARD DRIVE KIT**..... **$224.95**
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. Fits IBM® PC, XT & compatibles. *List $499*

**40 MB ST-251-1 SUPER FAST DRIVE**..... **$307.95**
40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. *List $499*

**SCSI ST157N DRIVE**.. **$338.95**
20, 30 & 45 formatted MB in 3.5" form. & SCSI interface incl.

**SCSI ST296N DRIVE**.. **$478.95**
20, 30, 60 & 80 formatted MB in 5.25" form. & SCSI interface included. Fits IBM® PC, XT, AT or 386 class storage needs.

## VIP 12 MHz 286

*LOWEST PRICED IBM® AT COMPATIBLE*

**COMPLETE AT® WITH NO HIDDEN COSTS!**

- 512K RAM, Expandable to 4 MEG
- Monochrome Graphic Parallel (MGP) Card
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar & 200 Watt Power Supply
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- FREE DOS (List $69.95), DOS Tutor (List $29.95) & Word Processor (List $24.95) - A $124.85 Value!
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

WITH $124.85 IN FREE SOFTWARE

FANTASTIC BUY! **$599.95**
List Price $1424.80

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

## COLOR MONITORS

**PENOR 14" RGB** 0.43 Dot Pitch
List $399.95..... **$199.95**

**MAGNAVOX VGA** Analog Input
List $499.95..... **$329.95**

**LEADING TECHNOLOGY 14" MULTISCAN** 1 Year Limited Warranty
List $599.95..... **$399.95**

## 16 MHz 386SX

*386 PERFORMANCE AT A LOW 286 PRICE!*

- IBM AT® COMPATIBLE
- Phoenix BIOS 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 512K Memory, Expandable to 8 MEG
- Full Case/3 Open Drive Bays
- Serial, Parallel & Game Card, MGP Card
- Hard Disk Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- FREE MS-DOS 4.01 (List $79.95), GW BASIC (List $19.95) & DOS Tutor (List $29.95) - A $129.85 Value!

WITH $129.85 IN FREE SOFTWARE

GREAT BUY! **$979.95**
List Price $2124.85

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. *Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

**FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058**

Monitors Optional. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

**COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.**
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

Exp 5-31-90

*"We Love Our Customers"*

Circle 213 on reader service card

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

## CD-ROM

| | |
|---|---|
| HITACHI 3600/3650 | $589.77 |
| NEC External | 559.10 |
| NEC Internal | 499.55 |
| NEC XT / AT / PS/2 | 138.93 |
| TOSHIBA CD-ROM External | 799.29 |
| TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External | 1069.12 |

## IRWIN

| | |
|---|---|
| IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal | $339.94 |
| IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2 | 442.70 |
| IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External | 472.27 |
| IRWIN 745SP 40MB External | 499.98 |
| IRWIN 785SP 80MB External | 567.05 |
| IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT | 538.64 |
| IRWIN 6451E 250MB External | 1077.86 |
| IRWIN 787SP 120MB Internal | 592.77 |

# WHY PAY RETAIL?

# CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

## intel

### INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| INTEL Above Board Plus | $399.68 |
| INTEL Inboard 386/PC | 569.53 |
| INTEL Visual Edge | 448.39 |
| INTEL Connection Co-processor | 495.67 |

**SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!**

### MATH COPROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| INTEL 8087-2 | $119.90 |
| INTEL 8087-3 | 95.20 |
| INTEL 80287-6 | 137.30 |
| INTEL 80287-8 | $206.55 |
| INTEL 80287-10 | 223.55 |
| INTEL 80387-16 | 337.60 |
| INTEL 80387-20 | 390.65 |
| INTEL 80387-25 | 478.92 |
| INTEL 80387-SX | 299.82 |
| INTEL 80387-33 | 575.20 |
| INTEL 80C287-A | 268.50 |

# HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

## COMPUTERS

### SAMSUNG

| | |
|---|---|
| S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz | $499.11 |
| S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz, | 885.64 |
| S-550, 20 Meg | 1198.80 |
| SD700SX | 1263.21 |
| SAMSUNG PC TerminalL/286 | 835.60 |
| S-630 - 286 | 693.50 |

### PACKARD BELL

| | |
|---|---|
| PB 686, 12 MHz | $717.80 |
| PB 286, 20 Meg Laptop / 40 Meg Laptop | 1937.55 / 2134.37 |
| PB 386/25 | 2519.20 |
| FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz | 1273.70 |
| FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg | 1595.13 |

### TOSHIBA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| T-1000SE | CALL | T5200, 40 Meg | TOSHIBA |
| T1600 | CDW | T3100e | PRICES! |
| T1200, 2 Drive | FOR | T5200, 100 Meg | ALL |
| T5100 | THE | T3100SX | MODELS |
| T1200, 20 Meg | LATEST | T3200SX | AVAILABLE |

### WYSE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MDL 3216 | $998.17 | MDL 2116 | $1138.20 |
| MDL 3225 | 3476.22 | | |

### IBM PS/2

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30286, 30 Meg | 1845.55 | MDL 55SX, 60 Meg | 3178.39 |
| MDL 70, 60 Meg | 3747.20 | MDL 55SX, 30 Meg | 2899.59 |
| MDL 30286, 1 Dr. | 1412.10 | MDL 30286, 20 M | 1710.50 |
| MDL 7361 Port | 5449.75 | MDL 80, 70 Meg | 5069.37 |

### COMPAQ

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 286, MDL 1 | $1549.95 | 386S84 | $3280.40 |
| 286E, MDL 1 | 1899.50 | 386, 25MHz, Mdl300 | 8177.99 |
| 386-20E, 100 Meg | 4911.22 | 386-20E, 40 Meg | 4298.12 |
| 386S, MDL 1 | 2324.49 | LTE Laptops | CALL |

### HEADSTART

| | |
|---|---|
| Headstart III LX CD Unit | NEW MODEL |
| Headstart III CD Unit | TOO LOW |
| Headstart XT Explorer | TO ADVERTISE |

## HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E | $189.66 |
| 4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E | 593.50 |
| 1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E | 198.86 |
| 4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E | 638.70 |
| 2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID | 317.36 |
| 1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP | 219.65 |
| 2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP | 346.13 |
| 4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID | 545.87 |

## WYSE TERMINALS

### TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green | $373.40 / 300.16 |
| WYSE 85 / 30 Amber | 375.90 / 294.10 |
| WYSE 99GT / WYSE 150 | 394.82 / 272.45 |

## PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

### CalComp

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1023 | $3498.40 | 12 x 12 | $358.12 |
| 1043DM | 5825.15 | 12 x 18 | 719.10 |
| 1025 | 4544.06 | 36 x 48 | 3236.15 |

### HURTA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1212IS1 | $349.06 | 36 x 48 | $2891.53 |
| 12 x 17 | 499.35 | 4 Button Cursor | 75.00 |

### LOGITECH

| | |
|---|---|
| Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2 | $177.89 / $214.50 |
| Trackman | 93.00 |

### Summagraphics

| | |
|---|---|
| Summa II 12 x 12 | $367.40 |
| Summa II 12 x 18 | $599.50 |

| HEWLETT PACKARD | |
|---|---|
| HP7440A | $968.30 |
| HP7475A | 1389.89 |
| HP7550 | 2926.56 |
| HP7570 LOWEST PRICE | |
| HP7576-EXL | CALL |
| HP SCANJET + | 1049.66 |

| HOUSTON INSTRUMENT |
|---|
| HI DMP-52 |
| DMP-52MP |
| HI DMP-61DL |
| DMP62DL |
| Image Maker/Jetpro |

## DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

### EPSON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX810 | CALL | LQ510 | ALL EPSON |
| LQ850 | CDW™ | LQ950 | MODELS |
| FX850 | FOR BEST | LQ1050 | READY |
| FX1050 | PRICE | LQ2550 | TO SHIP |
| LQ1010 | EVER | CALL FOR ACCESSORIES | |

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

### NEC

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P2200XE | $344.65 | P5300 | $685.63 |
| P5200 | 509.12 | LC890 | 3095.60 |

### DICONIX by KODAK

| | |
|---|---|
| 150P /300 | $309.17 / 418.17 |

### TOSHIBA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Expresswriter 311 | CDW | 321SL | ALL MODELS |
| Expresswriter 301 | HAS | 341SL | IN STOCK |
| 351SX | ALL TOSHIBA | Page Laser 12 | |

### brother

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M-1809 | $363.63 | M-1909 | $457.10 |
| M-1824L | 482.95 | M-1924L | 599.65 |
| BROTHER HL-8e / Postscript | | | $1799.90 / 3277.20 |

### OKIDATA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ML 182 Turbo | $234.48 | ML 321 | $479.28 |
| ML 172 | 199.95 | ML 390 | 475.96 |
| ML 380 | 357.95 | ML 391 | 639.48 |
| LASER 400 | 930.00 | ML 393 | 995.90 |
| ML320 | 329.68 | ML 393 Color | 1067.60 |

### Panasonic

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1124 | $312.75 | 1592 | $409.44 |
| 1695 | CALL | 1191 | 232.12 |
| 1180 | 193.95 | 1624 | 445.32 |

### HEWLETT PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID | 1575.95 / 2744.95 |
| H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP | 679.33/1034.07 |
| H-P Laserjet III | IN STOCK |
| H-P Deskwriter | 819.22 |

### PACIFIC DATA

| | |
|---|---|
| PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge | 272.86 |
| PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge | 478.60 |
| PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge | 247.50 |
| PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade | 229.39 |
| PACIIFIC DATA 1 Meg for 2P | 252.94 |
| PACIFIC DATA Headliner | 268.28 |

**#1**

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

## DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg | $409.29 /627.29 |
| CONNER 200 Meg | 1025.00 |
| IOMEGA 20+20 External 8" | 1658.92 |
| IOMEGA B1441/B144X | 998.65 / 1299.10 |
| IOMEGA B244X/B120X | 1990.25 / 992.80 |
| IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25" | 1619.40 |
| MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext | 385.80 / 557.75 |
| MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe | 1398.39 |
| MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External | 2538.80 |
| MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte | 4453.30 |
| PLUS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit | 489.75 / 579.88 |
| PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg | $498.44/567.80 |
| STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS | CALL |
| SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy | 225.25 |
| WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy | 207.77 |

### Seagate

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SEAGATE 20 Meg | $259.58 | SEAGATE 4096 80 | 559.95 |
| SEAGATE 30 Meg | 269.32 | SEAGATE ST-251-1 | 325.23 |
| ST4383E 329 MB | 1588.10 | ST4766E 676 MB | 2452.40 |
| ST4182E 160 MB | 1098.44 | ST1126A 111 MB | 710.68 |
| ST1162A 143 MB | 919.44 | ST2383A 338 MB | 1864.40 |

### MICROPOLIS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1335 70 Meg | $565.40 | 1355 142 Meg | $1050.40 |
| 1375 153 Meg | 1469.85 | 1558 338 Meg | 1512.52 |

## NOVELL NETWORKING

### SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

| | |
|---|---|
| Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users | CALL |
| Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users | FOR BEST |
| NOVELL Netware 386 | NOVELL |
| NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15 | PRICING |
| NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15 | AUTHORIZED |
| NOVELL Netware Assurance | SALES & SERVICE |

### INTERFACE CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| 3COM ETHERLINK | $375.45 |
| ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2 | 343.75 |
| ARCNET PC130 LANboard | 164.27 |
| ARCNET PC130E LANboard | 189.50 |
| ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board | 393.50 |
| ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board | 276.15 |
| ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) | 156.25 |
| G-NET Interface Card w/Cable | 298.52 |
| NOVELL NE2000 | 209.40 |
| THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub | 699.25 |
| THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub | 378.65 |

## MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

### intel

| | |
|---|---|
| INTEL 2400 Internal/External | 149.75/176.94 |
| INTEL 2400B MNP 2400 Ext. MNP | 191.22/224.11 |

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2400MNP Int. | $169.11 | 2400 Int. | $128.88 |
| 2400SA MNP | 197.72 | 2400SA | 172.97 |

### HAYES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1200 External | $278.60 | 2400B Internal | $224.45 |
| 1200B Internal | 163.20 | 2400 PS/2 | 345.40 |
| 2400 External | 338.84 | | |

### U.S. Robotics

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Courier 1200 | $189.60 | 1200 External | $129.10 |
| Courier 2400 | 279.60 | 2400B | 199.70 |
| 1200B | 108.45 | 14,400 HST | 586.75 |
| Dual 14,400 HST | 952.65 | | |

### MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2400 for ZENITH | $167.10 | 1200 for COMPAQ SLT | $259.80 |
| 2400 for NEC | 225.88 | 2400 for TOSHIBA | 183.74 |

## BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

### AMERICAN

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AME-1200VX | $911.45 | AME-520ES | $377.48 |
| AME-330XT | 257.72 | AME-800RT | 699.19 |
| AME-450AT | 321.82 | | |

### DataShield

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 500 Watt | $555.05 | SS700+ | $887.90 |
| 800 Watt | 628.56 | 1200 Watt | 962.75 |
| S100 | 59.55 | 6 Outlet Surge | 27.85 |

### Durant Technologies, Inc.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BPS-300 | $314.00 | BPS-550 | $474.11 |
| BPS-500 | 465.88 | BPS-1200 | 698.82 |
| BPS-800 | 648.30 | | |

### BARP LITE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BC-450 | $349.50 | 4 Outlet | $44.25 |
| BC-1200 | 649.55 | LC-1200 | 158.85 |
| BC-2000 | 1179.80 | LC-1800 | 196.80 |

## MISC. & ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| A-B Switching Box /ABX Box) | $39.95/ 44.95 |
| BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case | 29.00 |
| INTELLICOM Long Link | 129.70 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus | 99.99/123.40 |
| KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T | 133.95 |
| KEYTRONICS 101 | 94.95 |
| 5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K | 447.72 / 514.36 |
| Electronic 4-Way Switchbox | 99.85 |
| XT Power Supply 150 Watt | 59.00 |

## FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CompleteFax 9600 | $399.50 | SHARP FO-330 | $995.00 |
| JT-Fax 9600 | 527.65 | OKI Fax Machines | CALL |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5" | $246.39 |
| ALDUS Pagemaker | 487.75 |
| ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV | 424.00 / 476.10 |
| ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II | 288.12 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2 | 409.12 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker | 337.00 / 1592.20 |
| BORLAND Paradox 3.0 | 453.64 |
| BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro | 94.52 / 255.60 |
| BORLAND Sidekick Plus | 131.25 |
| 5TH GENERATION Logical Con.5.12 | 514.36 |
| MICROSOFT Excel | 299.04 |
| MICROSOFT Windows 386 | 129.05 |
| MICROSOFT Word V.5 | 214.77 |
| LAN Spool / LAN Space | 265.10 /319.00 |
| MERIDIAN Carbon Copy | 119.37 |
| PROCOMM Plus | 52.12 |
| SYMANTEC Q&A | 216.60 |
| SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics | 274.71 |
| XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0 | 489.00 |

## MONO & COLOR MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P | $84.00 / 79.00 |
| HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P | 146.14 / 179.84 |
| AMDEK 410A / 1280 | 149.99 / 679.78 |
| COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono | 167.00 / 209.95 |
| IBM PS/2 8503 | 209.95 |
| IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513 | 449.40/540.20 |
| SAMSUNG Amber | 84.10 |
| PACKARD BELL 1472 Amber or White | 124.35 |
| PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15 | 139.40 / 258.20 |
| PACKARD BELL Green or Amber | 89.95 |
| SAMSUNG RGB Color | 219.36 |
| MAGNAVOX 8762 | 259.05 |

## VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

### VGA & EGA MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ VGA Monitor | $499.68 |
| MAGNAVOX 943EGA | 365.40 |
| MAGNAVOX 9CM062 | 372.52 |
| MITSUBISHI 1410 | 360.50 |
| MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan | 499.80 |
| NEC Multisync 4D/5D | 1183.36 / 2337.75 |
| NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch | 1778.40 |
| NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D | 494.85 / 599.85 |
| PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA | 319.20 |
| PACKARD BELL 8531 | 359.70 |
| PACKARD BELL 8530 | 383.80 |
| PGS Ultrasync 12 | 493.33 |
| PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16 | 499.66 / 887.77 |
| SAMSUNG VGA | 392.50 |
| SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304 | 619.95 / 660.52 |
| ZENITH Z-1492 | 594.80 |

### VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512 | $262.98 / 327.84 |
| GENOA 6100 | 144.76 |
| GENOA 6300 / 6600 | 157.26 / 309.85 |
| HERCULES VGA Card | 199.00 |
| PARADISE 1024i | 272.10 |
| PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 | 168.70 / 204.30 |
| PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 | 104.70 |
| VIDEO 7 1024i | 272.10 |
| VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA | 405.25 |
| VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe | 187.05 |

### CAD MONITORS & CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch | $2063.90 |
| MITSUBISHI 6605 | CALL |
| MITSUBISHI 3905AOK | 1798.80 |
| SIGMA Laserview | 1687.18 |
| VERMONT Cobra | 2777.75 |
| METHEUS 1104 | 1039.00 |

## MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2 | $99.95 |
| LOGITECH BUS | 94.99 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) | 109.34 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) | 117.25 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows | 138.37 |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) | 99.55 |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) | 108.77 |

**MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY**

**HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED**
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

**PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."**

# WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

A50

## WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

**CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS**
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

# (800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Circle 200 on reader service card

# K E N O S H A

## EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq ..... $179
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq ..... $329
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq .... $429
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq ..... $315
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq ..... $475
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq ..... $475
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 nlq .... $425
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq .... $649
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq ... $889
EPL6000 — Laser Printer ..... $899

CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

# KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

**1-800-255-2989**

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

**414-697-9595**

Fax 414-697-0620

## AST COMPUTERS

**Bravo 286** — 20MB & monochrome monitor ..... $1295
**286 Premium** — 40 MB hard drive & monochrome monitor ..... $1749
**386 5V** — 386 SX, 40 MB, monochrome card & monitor .. $2299
**386C** — 20Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor ..... $3249
**386** — 25Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor ..... $4099
**386** — 33Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor ..... $4699

## COMPAQ

286 w/40MB ..... $2149
286E w/40MB ..... $2299
286E w/100MB ..... $2699
386S w/40MB ..... $2749
386S w/110MB ..... $3199
386E w/40MB ..... $4095
386E w/110MB ..... $4449
386 25MHz w/110MB ... $6295
Portable III, 20MB ..... $3549
Portable III, 40MB ..... $4199
SLT Laptop 20MB ..... $3749
SLT Laptop 40MB ..... $4249
Compaq LTE ..... CALL

## FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner . $1599
LaserJet IIP w/toner $999
LaserJet III w/toner . CALL
LaserJet IID w/toner $2779

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade ..... $219
2 MB Upgrade ..... $349
4 MB Upgrade ..... $599

**25-in-1 Font** ..... $259
172 fonts & symbol sets

**Pacific Page** ..... $439
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

**Headline Cartridge** ..... $219
Large fonts for all applications

**Plotter in a Cartridge** ..... $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

## EVEREX

### TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT Int. ..... $299
Excel 40T Int./Ext. ..... $529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext. ..... $589/$679

### MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int. ..... $129
w/MNP-5 ..... $159
Everex 2400 Ext. ..... $169
w/MNP-5 ..... $199
Everex 2400 PSII Int. ..... $149

### VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K ... $199
w/512K ..... $249
Micro Enhancer EGA ..... $99
Ram 8000/10000 ..... $249/159
Everex Hard Fonts ..... CALL
Fax Modem 9600 ..... $299

## MHz LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba T100 ..... $169
Toshiba 2400 ..... $149
Toshiba 1200 & 1600 ..... $169
Toshiba 2400w/MNP5 ..... $319
Zenith Supersport ..... $159
Compaq SLT ..... $169
Compaq LTE ..... $169
NEC ProSpeed ..... $169
Sharp, Epson, Apple & all other models ..... CALL

## LAPTOPS

### TOSHIBA

T1000SE ..... $1149
1600/3100E ..... $2999/$2799
3100SX/3200SX ..... $3899/$3999
5100 ..... $4199
5200 40/100 ..... $4899/$5299

### ZENITH

Minisport ..... $1349
Supersport 184-1 Dual Floppy .... $1399
Supersport 184-2 20MB ..... $1899
Supersport 286-20 ..... $2699
Supersport 286-40 ..... $2899

## LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200 ..... CALL
All other models ..... CALL

## PRINTERS

### OKIDATA

ML320 .... $339 ML391 ..... $639
ML321 ..... $465 ML393 ..... $969
ML390 .... $465 CALL FOR OPTIONS

### PANASONIC

1124 ..... $295 1624 ..... $429
1180 ..... $179 1695 ..... $429
1191 ..... $239 4420 ..... $1199
CALL FOR OPTIONS

## PANASONIC

**FX1650** — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor ..... $849

## HARD DISKS

### SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225 ..... $249
30MB w/contr. ST238 ..... $269
40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $329
80MB for AT ST4096 ..... $575

**Plus** Hard Card
20MB/40MB ..... $525/$649
**Conner** 40MB/100MB .. $389/$699

## TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right
Maynard 60MB External ..... $829
Mountain 40MB Internal ..... $359
Mountain 40MB External .... $559

## MONITORS

Compaq VGA ..... $539
Mitsubishi EGA ..... $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan ..... $499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L ..... $1999
NEC Multisync IIA ..... $479
NEC Multisync IIID ..... $619
NEC Multisync IVD ..... $1150
NEC Multisync VD ..... $2299
Princeton Ultrasync ..... $499
Princeton Ultra 16 ..... $879

## GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Edge VGA ..... $179
ATI Wonder VGA ..... $229
Everex Enhancer EGA ..... $99
Everex Viewpoint VGA ..... $219
Hercules Graphics Plus ..... $179
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K ..... $299
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ..... $119
Paradise Professional ..... $229
Paradise VGA Plus ..... $159
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $199
Vega VGA ..... $219
Vega VRAM VGA ..... $389

## SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
D Base IV ..... $449
IBM Displaywrite IV ..... $249
Lotus 123 Version 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Word/Excell ... $209/$319
Multimate Adv. II ..... $279
R Base for DOS ..... $439
Symphony ..... $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ..... $499
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 ..... $269
Wordstar Pro 5.0 ..... $239

## LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse .... $89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner ..... $169
High Resolution C9 Mouse ..... $69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software . $95

## DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12 ..... $369
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $599

## FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-230 ..... $729
Sharp FO-300 ..... $799
Sharp FO-330 ..... $899
Sharp FO-510 ..... $1199

## intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-6MHz ..... $149
80287-8MHz ..... $189
80287-10MHz ..... $209
80387-16MHz/SX ..... $319/$299
80387-20MHz ..... $359
80387-25MHz ..... $449
80387-33MHz ..... $549
20C287-A ..... $275

## MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

### COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB ..... $299/$599
Portable 386 1MB ..... $399
SLT 1MB ..... $399
386-33 2MB ..... $499

### IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K ..... $119
PSII 50 & 60 2MB ..... $399
Model 70 & 80 2MB ..... $399
All others ..... CALL

### CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips ..... LOW
256K Simms/1MB ..... $50/$100
1MB DRAM ..... CALL
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K ..... $189
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced ..... $529
Intel Above Board Plus ..... $399
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra ..... $259
Irma Board ..... $695

## MODEMS

Everex ..... See box above
Hayes 12008 w/software ..... $199
Hayes 2400 ext ..... $339
Hayes 2400B w/software ..... $249
US Robotics 2400 Int/ext .... $149/$169
US Robotics 1200 Int/ext ..... $84/$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ..... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 ..... $599

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

# C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

# UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

**1800-448-3738 212-397-1081**

**ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING**

## IBM

**ORIGINAL IBM AT MODEL 339**

80286-8 MHz-512K RAM IBM 30 Mg H D-IBM Mono Monitor-MGA Card-101 Keyboard

**$1888**

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM-AT w/20 Mg. Hard Drive | $1299 |
| IBM AT-80286-512K RAM-6 MHz-84 Key | $1088 |
| IBM XT w/20 Mg. H.D.-8088-Expandable to 640K | $1036 |

## IBM

**Original IBM AT**
**26 pc. Pro Package**

- 80286 Processor
- 640K Memory
- 5¼ 1.2 meg Floppy Drive
- 3½ 1.4 meg Floppy Drive
- Seagate 40 meg Hard Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots
- VGA Hi Res. Video Card
- VGA Hi Res. Color Monitor
- 3 Button Mouse
- Desk Top-Outliner-Word Processor
- Spread Sheet, Graphics Data Base, Communicator
- 10 Diskettes/Cleaner
- Disc Holder/70 Disc Storage

**$2488**

*Available w/20, 30 Hard Drive Systems*

## IBM

**IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II**

| | |
|---|---|
| PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB | $1548 |
| PS/II MODEL 30 w/286-E21 | $1785 |
| PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB | $2268 |
| PS/II MODEL 50-061 | $2478 |
| PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/30MB | $2779 |
| PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/60MB | $3079 |
| PS/II MODEL 70-161 | $3559 |
| PS/II MODEL 70-121 | $5268 |

**IBM II MONITORS FOR PS II**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8503 MONOCHROME MONITOR | CALL |
| 8512 COLOR MONITOR | CALL |
| 8513 COLOR MONITOR | CALL |

## EPSON

**EPSON EQUITY II+**
**IBM AT COMPATIBLE**
80286-12 MHz-640K
1.2 Mg FD-101 Keyboard
26 pc. Package

**$899**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EPSON I+ | 8088-10 MHZ-640K RAM-360K F/D | $528 |
| EPSON IE | 8088-10 MHz-640K RAM-720K F/D | $588 |
| EPSON III+ | 80826-12 MHz-640K RAM-6 Device Slots | $1138 |
| EPSON 386/20 | 80386-20 MHz-1 Mg RAM-1 2 F/D | $2198 |

## LEADING EDGE

**MODEL D**
**IBM XT Compatible**

8088, 512K RAM. 16 MHz, 360K, 5¼ FD, Keyboard-Mono Monitor

**$488**

**MODEL D2**
80286 640K RAM 12 MHz 1 2 5¼ FD 101 Keyboard-20 month warranty

**$798**

**MODEL D3**
80386 16 MHz 1MB 1 2 5¼ FD 101 Keyboard-MS DOS 3 3

**$1499**

## NEC

**Powermate 286** — **$1248**
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA System 26 pc. Deal
80286-10 MHz-512K RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor

**Powermate 386 SX Plus** — **$1995**
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA System 26 pc. Package
80386-16 MHz-2 MB RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor

**Powermate 386/20** — **$2099**
80386-20 MHz-2 Mg RAM-VGA Adapter

## VENDEX

**HEADSTART CD-LX**
**IBM XT COMPATIBLE**
8088 Processor-10 MHZ (680MB CD-ROM) 768K RAM-40MG HD. 3½ Floppy Drive · VGA Adapter · $1000 Software Bundle.

**Call For Low Price**

**HEADSTART III**
80286-1 2 144 FD-32 MB HD Software Bundle VGA Adapter
**$1788**

**HEADSTART II**
8088-5.25/3 5 FD-640K RAM-Mono/CGA Display
**CALL**

**HEADSTART PLUS**
8088-10 MHz-640 RAM-20 Mg H D with Software Bundle-Color System
**$998**

**VENDEX EXPLORER**
8088-10 MHz-512K-3½ MGA/CGA Adapter-Software Bundle
**$698**

## AST

**AST BRAVO 286**
**IBM AT COMPATIBLE**
80286-8 MHz-512K-1.2 FD-Mono Card-Mono Monitor-Keyboard
**$699**

| | |
|---|---|
| w/20MG H.D. | $1038 |
| AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70 | $1088 |
| AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz | $1899 |
| AST 386/25 MHz | $3465 |
| AST 386/33 MHz | $4088 |

## LAPTOPS

**PANASONIC**
• LAPTOP-**$799**
W BACKLIT SCREEN

**TOSHIBA**

| | |
|---|---|
| • 1000 | $599 |
| • 1200 HB | $1878 |
| • 1200 FB | $1368 |
| • 3100E | $2448 |
| • 1600 | $2999 |
| • 1600 40 | $3188 |
| • 3200Sx | $3988 |
| • 3100Sx | $CALL |
| • 5100/40 | $3999 |
| • 5200 1000 | $5248 |

**EPSON**

| | |
|---|---|
| LT-20 | $1588 |
| LT-286e | $2268 |

**SHARP**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5541 | $2868 |
| 4601 | $1088 |
| 4641 | $1828 |

FULL LINE OF LAPTOP CASES & ACCESSORIES

1200/2400 **BAUD** MODEMS FOR YOUR LAPTOP EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE AVAILABLE

## LAPTOPS

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| • ULTRALITE 2 MB | $1748 |
| • ULTRALITE | $1948 |
| • PROSPEED 286/20 | $2988 |
| • PROSPEED 286/40 | $3199 |
| • PROSPEED 386/40MB | $3948 |
| • PROSPEED 386/100 | $4399 |

**COMPAQ**

| | |
|---|---|
| • SLT 286 w/20mg | $3588 |
| • SLT 286 w/40mg | CALL |
| • SLT | CALL |
| • LTE 286 w/20mg | CALL |
| • LTE 286 w/40mg | CALL |

**ZENITH**

| | |
|---|---|
| • 286/20mg | $2328 |
| • 286/40mg | $2748 |
| • 184 DALL | $1248 |

## PANASONIC

**PANASONIC FX 1650**
**IBM XT COMPATIBLE**
**26 PC. DEAL**
8088-640K RAM-3½ FD-12" Monitor
**$399**

**PANASONIC FX 1750**
**IBM AT COMPATIBLE**
80286-640K RAM-3½ FD 12" Monitor
**$499**

**PANASONIC FX 1850-80286**
12MHz-640K RAM ..... **$899**

**PANASONIC FX 1950-80386**
20 MHz-2 MB RAM ..... **Call**

## COMMODORE

**COMMODORE PC-10**
**IBM XT Compatible**
8088-512K RAM-360K-FD Mono Monitor
**$399**

**COMMODORE PC 40 III**
80286-1MB RAM-40 MB H D 1 2 Mg FD
**$1299**

## P R I N T E R S

**EPSON**

| | |
|---|---|
| LX-810 | $175 |
| LQ-510 | $315 |
| FX-850 | $325 |
| FX-1050 | $419 |
| LQ-850 | $498 |
| LQ-950 | $555 |
| LQ-1050 | $705 |
| LQ-2550 | $885 |

**STAR**

| | |
|---|---|
| NX-1000 | $159 |
| NX-1000 RAIN8DW | $219 |
| NX-2400 | $269 |
| XB-2410 | $419 |
| X8-2415 | $559 |
| XR-1000 | $339 |
| XR-1500-W C | $419 |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| P-2200 | $299 |
| P-5200 | $475 |
| P-5300 | $645 |

**PANASONIC**

| | |
|---|---|
| KXP-1180 | $175 |
| KXP-1191 | $225 |
| KXP-1092 | $269 |
| KXP-1124 | $298 |
| KXP-1524 | $499 |
| KXP-1595 | $415 |
| KXP-1592 | $399 |
| KXP-4450 | $1348 |
| KXP-1624 | CALL |
| KXP-1695 | CALL |

**CITIZEN**

| | |
|---|---|
| GXS-140 | $329 |
| Color Option Kit | CALL |
| HSP-500 | CALL |
| HSP-550 | CALL |

**BROTHER**

| | |
|---|---|
| M-1824L N C | $499 |
| M-1924L W C | $699 |
| HL 8e 1 Mg RAM | $1848 |

Call For Font Price

**NEW**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

| | |
|---|---|
| HP LASER JET Series III | Call For Low Price |
| HP LASER JET Series II | $1528 |
| HP LASER JET II P | $948 |
| 1 MG RAM Expander | $219 |
| 2 MG RAM Expander | $319 |
| 4 MG RAM Expander | $569 |
| 25 in one Font Cart | IN STOCK |
| HP Desk Jet | $579 |
| HP Desk Jet Plus | $688 |
| HP Paint Jet | $999 |
| HP Laser Jet II D | $2699 |

## FAX

**SHARP**

| | |
|---|---|
| FO-220 | $629 |
| FO-230 | $699 |
| FO-330 | $799 |
| FO-510 | $988 |
| FO-550 | CALL |
| UX-180 | $599 |
| UX-350 | $1028 |

**MURATA**

| | |
|---|---|
| M-1200 | $488 |
| M-1600 | $740 |
| M-900 | $599 |

**EPSON**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1000 | $799 |
| 2000 | $899 |
| 3000 | CALL |

## FAX

**PANASONIC**

| | |
|---|---|
| KXF-80 | $599 |
| KXF-100 | $699 |
| KXF-120 | $828 |
| KXF220 | 1099 |
| KXF320 | CALL |

**CANON**

| | |
|---|---|
| FAX-8 | $529 |
| FAX-20 | $738 |

**RICOH**

| | |
|---|---|
| RF-850 | $628 |
| RF-900 | $728 |
| RF-920 | $999 |

## FAX

**TOSHIBA**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3200 | $699 |
| 3300 | $768 |
| 3400 | $799 |
| TF-331 | $1399 |

**BROTHER**

| | |
|---|---|
| FAX 1010 | $799 |

**PANAFAX**

| | |
|---|---|
| 135 | $599 |
| UF-150 | $748 |
| UF-250 | $1209 |
| UF-260 | $1350 |

## HYUNDAI

**HYUNDAI 286E**
80286-12 MHz-640KB-Mono Display Card Monitor-101 Keyboard MS-DOS-GW Basic.
**$658**

W/20mg H/D . $928
w/40mg H/D . $1028

| | |
|---|---|
| HYUNDAI 386 SX-1 Mg. RAM 16 MHz | $ 978 |
| HYUNDAI 386C 1 Mg. RAM 20 MHz | $1499 |

**ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!**

*WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS* OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7 *WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL*

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081**

Use M/C. Visa AMEX Or Send Money Order Certified Checks All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh Shipping Charges Non-Refundable For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization Customer Service Between 12pm-6 pm Pictures Are For Illust Purposes Only Not Responsible For Typographical Errors Prices Good For Mail Orders Only Shipping handling and insurance charges are extra and non refundable Returns are subject to a restocking charge

**FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056**

# ★ MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS ★

✔ Check these prices before buying from someone else.

## COMPAQ

| Model | 1 MB | 4 MB |
|---|---|---|
| 286e | $195 | $615 |
| 386/16 | $195 | $615 |
| 386/20 | $195 | $615 |
| 386/20e | $195 | $615 |
| 386/25 | $195 | $615 |
| 386/S | $195 | $615 |

## IBM PS/2

| Model | 512K | 1 MB | 2 MB |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30-286 | $69 | -- | $185 |
| 50 | $69 | $160 | $315 |
| 50z | $69 | $160 | $315 |
| 55sx | $69 | $160 | $315 |
| 60 | $69 | $160 | $315 |
| 70 | -- | $160 | $315 |
| 80 | -- | $160 | $315 |

## Apple

| Model | 1MB | 2 MB | 4 MB |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plus | $83 | $165 | $305 |
| SE | $83 | $165 | $305 |
| SE/30 | $83 | $165 | $305 |
| MAC II | $83 | $165 | $305 |
| MAC IIx | $83 | $165 | $305 |
| MAC IIcx | $83 | $165 | $305 |
| Laser II/NTX | $135 | $255 | $505 |

**SIMMS for MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS**

For our ORCHID RAMQUEST, AST PREMIUM and INTEL ABOVE BOARDS, ...

256x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - $35

1x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - $94

## CALL US FIRST ... or ... CALL US LAST

Orders taken 24hrs via voice or fax

**1-800-776-5374**

FAX: 1-714-854-0459

DSI

A division of Project Designed Systems, Inc.
4000 Barranca Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92714

**D-RAM PRICES**

| | 70ns | 80ns | 100ns |
|---|---|---|---|
| 256 x 1 | $5 | $4 | $3.10 |
| 256 x 4 | $12 | $11 | $9 |
| 64 x 1 | – | – | $1.75 |
| 64 x 4 | – | $5 | $4 |
| 1 Meg x 1 | $11 | $9.50 | $8.75 |

All parts/products Brand New & Guaranteed.
Prices and availability are subject to change.

Please call for products, speeds and configurations not listed in this advertisement. We will try to match or beat any competitor's advertised price. Quantity discounts are also available.

No surcharge for using MasterCard, Visa, or American Express.

Purchase Orders will be accepted from Fortune 1000, Government or Scholastic Institutions, and Qualified Firms.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices good for mail orders only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

All returned orders will be subject to15% restocking fees. Shipping charges are non-refundable.

PCW-590

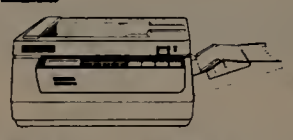
Circle 201 on reader service card

# Unrivaled Selection, Unbeatable Prices, Guaranteed Compatibility*

## Is There Anything We Missed?

**MANNESMANN TALLY**

**905**



Features
- 6 pages per minute
- HP Series II emulation
- 512K memory
- 6 resident fonts
- Accepts all HP font cartridges
- Supports letter & legal printing

Printers Plus Price CALL List Price $1,999

**QMS®**

**PS 810**

Features
- 8 pages per minute
- 16 MHz processing speed
- Suports both IBM & Apple environments
- Parallel, serial & Appletalk interfacing
- 2Mb standard, 3Mb option

Printers Plus Price CALL List Price $4,995

**We Stock Over 90 Different Printers and Lasers.**

**PRINTERS PLUS®** SINCE 1982

Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 7pm EST
Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021

**1-800-877-4683**

Authorized Dealer HEWLETT® PACKARD

MC / VISA Accepted

*Call for details.

Same Day & 24 Hour Shipping On In-Stock Orders! 15% restocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise

Circle 224 on reader service card

# Taking care of business.

Moving? Having any problems with your subscription? Please let us know as soon as possible so that we can correct it.

It is important to affix your current mailing label.

☐ I'm moving. Please change my address to the one shown below.

☐ I'm having problems with my subscription; details are on attached sheet.

Name _____
(Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For immediate service, you may phone toll-free 800/525-0643; from Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.

Or, clip entire ad and mail to:

**PC WORLD**
Subscriber Service Dept.
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

# THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

## THE RETAIL STORE
## THE VIDEO STORE
## AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

## COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

*NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY.* The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly... and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

## A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

*AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE.* THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

## WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

### *THE RETAIL STORE*

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

### *THE VIDEO STORE*

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

### *AUTO REPAIR SHOP*

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

| | |
|---|---|
| THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. | $149.95 |
| THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR. | $295.00 |
| THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR. | $295.00 |
| CASH DRAWER | $ 395.00 |
| CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER | $695.00 |
| BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard) | $595.00 |
| ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING | $ 89.00 |

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

**CALL FOR DEALER PRICING**

**Also available:**

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

**Circle 228 on reader service card**

H & S BUSINESS EXPRESS™
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

VISA

# 1-800-DIAL-PCX

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

# TAKING IT HOME

**The practical guide to home/office computing**

## All quiet on the home front

*Lawrence J. Magid*

Until recently, I dreaded turning on my home PC. No, I don't mind working at home, but the unit I have is so noisy that I sometimes find it hard to think.

This complaint may seem niggling at first, but a noisy computer can really slow down your work flow. A noise level acceptable in a busy office can be bothersome at home—especially late at night when the kids are in bed and I'm catching up on work.

Computer noise has two sources: The main culprit is the fan on the power supply, followed by the hard disk. Virtually all standard PC power supplies are made in Asia with an eye toward economy rather than noise suppression. If you want quiet, you'll probably have to pay extra. But I've found a great, inexpensive line of power supplies: PC Power and Cooling's $149 Silencer 220 for ATs and 386s, and the $129 Silencer 150 for XTs.

As their names imply, these products generate 220 and 150 watts of power, respectively. Using larger fans that rotate at a slower speed than do the high-speed fans typical of most systems, the Silencer 220 and 150—36 decibels (db) and 40db, respectively—are 69 to 84 percent quieter than conventional power supplies. The Silencer 150 also keeps your machine 50 percent cooler than standard XT power supplies. (ATs already run that much cooler than XTs.)

Most users would consider 40db comfortable, says PC Pow- and Cooling president Doug Dobson. Installation is easy—I was able to replace my old power supply with the Silencer 220 in about 20 minutes.

As for hard disks, ask your dealer to check the data sheets. If decibel levels aren't listed, call the manufacturers. If they don't know, you may want to think twice about buying those brands. Of course, you could just ask the dealer to move the equipment into a quiet room or let you return the system if it proves too noisy.

Most hard drive noise is due to drive platters' speed of 3600 rpm. A newer 3½-inch drive is generally quieter than a 5¼-inch one because it has less rotating mass, and its bearings, case, and shock mounting are designed to cause less vibration.

You'll find a 20MB Seagate 225 in most XTs and a 40MB Seagate 251 in most ATs—both are 5¼-inch drives. Seagate claims that the drives' sound levels are unrated but that its new 3½-inch ST1144 series is rated at 40db. The 3½-inch models cost about $30 more. Another option is a Micropolis drive, rated at 42db. If your dealer won't install the drive of your choice, buy your machine without a hard disk and install one yourself. It's easy.

With time, some disk drives also begin to emit a high-pitched squeal, generally caused by the disk's static discharge wire. This tiny wire (or small metal tab) rests against the disk's spindle to draw off static electricity. You could lubricate the area around the wire with a little synthetic grease. (Do not use regular grease.) But since the disk must first be backed up and removed, I suggest asking your dealer or repair service to do it.

I haven't yet upgraded my hard disk, but I have made it less noisy by tightening the chassis screws and placing a foam pad between the monitor and the system unit. I also moved my office from a spare bedroom to a quieter area of the house. So, all's quiet on the home front now—except when my 3-year-old visits my office. ●

*Lawrence J. Magid is a nationally syndicated columnist.*

**Silencer 220** $149, **Silencer 150** $129; PC Power and Cooling Co., Inc.; 619/723-9513, 619/723-0075 (fax)
**Reader service no. 651**

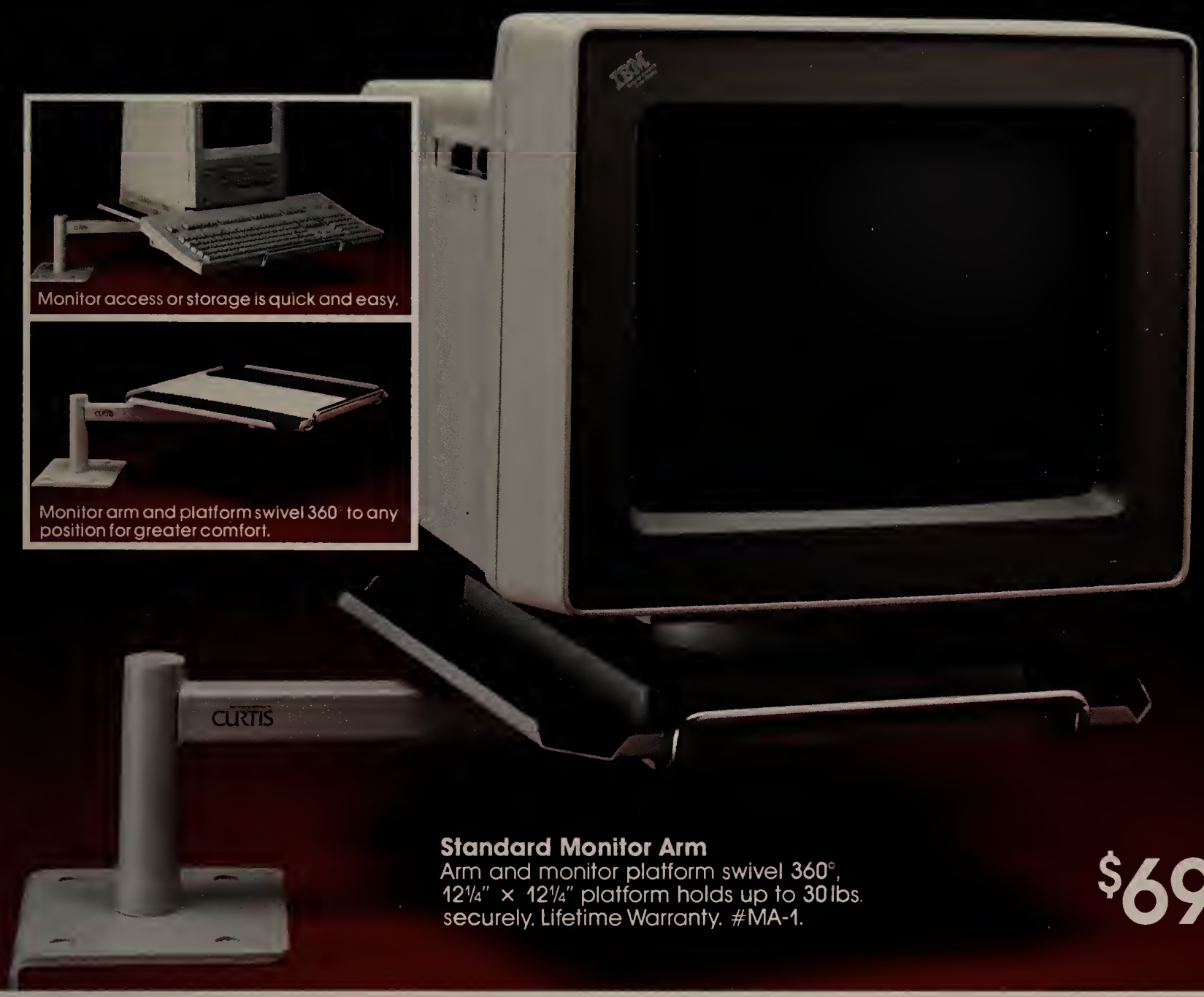
ANTHONY RUSSO

*The Experts in Accessories*

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS


Monitor access or storage is quick and easy.


Monitor arm and platform swivel 360° to any position for greater comfort.




**Standard Monitor Arm**
Arm and monitor platform swivel 360°, 12¼" × 12¼" platform holds up to 30 lbs. securely. Lifetime Warranty. #MA-1.

$69.95 Retail

# Arm Yourself

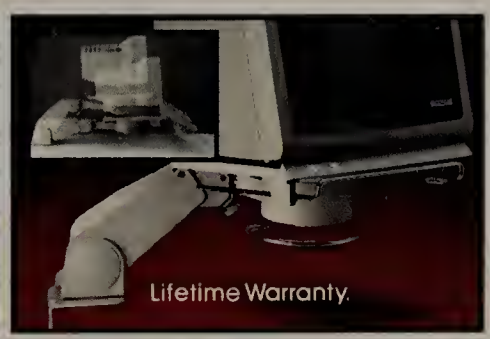
## Win The Battle For More Desktop Space With Curtis Monitor Arms

Curtis Monitor Arms create more desktop space instantly and improve viewing comfort, reducing eye, neck and back strain.

All three models rotate 360°, providing quick and easy swing-in/swing-out access and storage. The monitor platform accommodates most monitors and is easily adjusted for improved viewing. They're perfect for shared workstations with your choice of clamp, flange or wall mounting. And all three carry a lifetime warranty. Don't let crowded desktops, tired eyes and a sore neck defeat you. Arm yourself with a space-saving Monitor Arm from Curtis.

**Executive Monitor Arm**
Arm and monitor platform rotate 360°; 11" × 13" platform tilts 25, holds up to 65 lbs. securely; retractable keyboard storage rack.
#MA-2 Retail $139.95

Lifetime Warranty.


Lifetime Warranty.

**Professional Monitor Arm**
8-axis design provides infinite adjustable elevation and 360° rotation; 11" × 13" platform tilts 25, holds up to 65 lbs. securely; retractable keyboard storage rack tilts 30 for more comfortable use. #MA-3 Retail $239.95

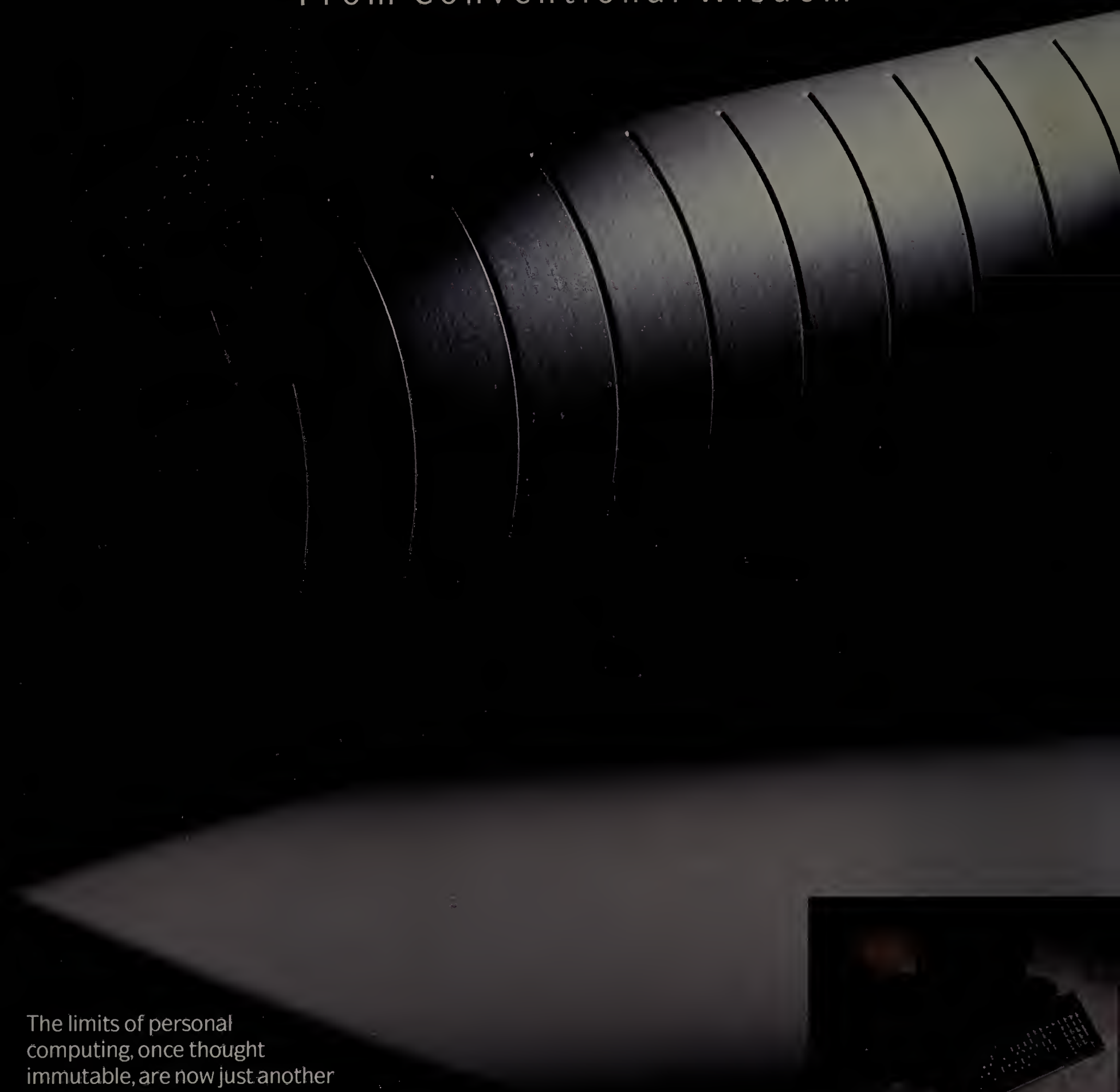
**For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99**

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

# A Radical Departure
# From Conventional Wisdom



The limits of personal computing, once thought immutable, are now just another tired illusion.

Introducing the Darius ProPortable, part of a new line of advanced microcomputers from Mission Cyrus. A remarkable blend of form and function, the ProPortable is simply the fastest, most powerful, most compatible, most *portable* transportable ever conceived.

Elegantly engineered to allow virtually any configuration, the ProPortable can incorporate a full range of mass storage, communications, backup, and co-processor options, including compatibility with DOS, OS/2 and UNIX. A built-in inkjet printer/plotter is standard. Yet the ProPortable weighs less than 20 lbs., and can be easily carried in a single shoulder bag.

So now, you can take your business anywhere your business takes you. For further information on the Darius ProPortable, please call **1-800-677-7477.**

**Circle 112 on reader service card**

DARIUS™
COMPUTERS

NEW THINKING
FOR A NEW ERA.

MISSION® CYRUS

**1-800-677-7477**